

Collection
of the Agreements
concluded by the
European Communities

Volume 4

Bilateral agreements

EEC-Asia

EEC-Africa

EEC-America

1958-1975

EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES

Collection
of the Agreements
concluded by the
European Communities

Volume 4

Bilateral agreements

EEC-Asia

EEC-Africa

EEC-America

1958-1975

EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES

This publication is also available in

DA	ISBN	92-824-0000-X 92-825-0000-4
DE	ISBN	92-824-0001-8 92-825-0001-2
FR	ISBN	92-824-0003-4 92-825-0003-9
IT	ISBN	92-824-0004-2 92-825-0004-7
NL	ISBN	92-824-0005-0 92-825-0005-5

A bibliographical slip can be found at the end of this volume

© European Communities 1978

Published by the Office for Official Publications of the European
Communities

Printed in the United Kingdom

ISBN 92-824-0002-6

ISBN 92-825-0002-0

Catalogue number: RX-23-77-607-EN-C

ABBREVIATIONS

- ECSC** European Coal and Steel Community
(Treaty of Paris, signed 18.4.1951)
Member States: The Kingdom of Belgium, The Federal Republic of Germany, The French Republic, The Italian Republic, The Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, The Kingdom of the Netherlands
- EEC** European Economic Community
(Treaty of Rome, signed 25.3.1957)
Member States: The Kingdom of Belgium, The Federal Republic of Germany, The French Republic, The Italian Republic, The Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, The Kingdom of the Netherlands
- Euratom** European Atomic Energy Community
(Treaty of Rome, signed 25.3.1957)
Member States: The Kingdom of Belgium, The Federal Republic of Germany, The French Republic, The Italian Republic, The Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, The Kingdom of the Netherlands

*

By the Treaty of Brussels of 22 January 1972, The Kingdom of Denmark, Ireland and The United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland became members of the European Communities.

*

- ACP** African, Caribbean and Pacific States
- AASM** Associated African States and Madagascar
- GATT** General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
- OJ ECSC** Official Journal of the European Coal and Steel Community

OJ	Official Journal of the European Communities
IEA	International Energy Agency
IAEA	International Atomic Energy Agency
OECD	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
ILO	International Labour Organization
UNRWA	United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near-East
d. ⁽¹⁾	deposit of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval etc.
e. ⁽¹⁾	exchange of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval etc.
n. ⁽¹⁾	notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval etc.

⁽¹⁾ Where the column 'Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval etc.' is left blank, this means that the agreement in question makes no provision on the matter.

CONTENTS

Volume 4

Part 1: Bilateral Agreements concluded by the European Economic Community

Chapter II — Asian countries (India, Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Lebanon, Israel)

Country		Page
India	Commercial Cooperation <i>Agreement</i> between the EEC and the Republic of India	3
	Annex I: Joint Declaration concerning Article 7 of the Agreement	14
	Annex II: Exchange of letters	15
	Annex III: Declaration of the EEC concerning tariff adjustments	19
	Annex IV: Declaration of the Government of the Republic of India concerning tariff adjustments	20
	<i>Agreement</i> between the EEC and the Republic of India on trade in jute products	21
	Annex A: Definition of categories of jute products covered by Article 1	28
	Annex B: Tariff suspensions covered by Article 2	29
	Annex C: System of double checking referred to in Article 6.....	30
	Annex D: Declaration by the Government of the Republic of India relating to Annex B of the Agreement on trade in jute products.....	32

Country		Page
India (<i>cont'd</i>)	<i>Agreement</i> between the EEC and the Republic of India on trade in coir products	33
	Annex: Declaration by the Government of the Republic of India relating to Article 2 of the Agreement on trade in coir products.....	39
	Declaration of the Community	39
	<i>Agreement</i> between the EEC and the Republic of India on cane sugar	41
	<i>Agreement</i> between the EEC and the Republic of India on trade in textile products	47
	Annex I: Products for which India will exercise restraint towards the whole Community from the entry into force of this Agreement.....	60
	Annex II: Products subject to special consultation procedures under Article 5 of the Agreement	61
	Annex III	62
	Annex IV: Handloom and textile handicraft articles	63
	Annex V: System of double checking	65
	Annex VI: Conversion factors	67
	Annex VII: Exchange of letters on cotton household linens	68
	Summary table	70
	Sri Lanka	<i>Agreement</i> on Commercial Cooperation between the EEC and the Republic of Sri Lanka
Annex I: Joint Declaration concerning Article 8 of the Agreement		83
Annex II.....		84
Annex III: Declaration of the EEC concerning tariff adjustments		88

Country		Page
Sri Lanka (<i>cont'd</i>)	Annex IV: Declaration of the Government of the Republic of Sri Lanka concerning tariff adjustments	89
	Summary table	90
Pakistan	<i>Agreement</i> between the EEC and the Islamic Republic of Pakistan on trade in textile products ..	91
	Annex I: Products for which Pakistan will exercise restraint towards the whole Community from the entry into force of the Agreement....	105
	Annex II: Handloom and textile handicraft articles	106
	Annex III: System of double checking	108
	Annex IV: Conversion factors	110
	Summary table	111
Bangladesh	<i>Agreement</i> between the EEC and the People's Republic of Bangladesh on trade in jute products ..	113
	Annex A: Definition of categories of jute products covered by Article 1	121
	Annex B: Tariff suspensions covered by Article 2	122
	Annex C: System of double checking referred to in Article 6.....	123
	Summary table	125
Lebanon	<i>Agreement</i> on Trade and Technical Cooperation between the EEC and the Member States, of the one part, and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part	127
	Protocol No 1	137
	Protocol No 2	137
	Declaration of Intent	138
	Joint Declaration	140
	<i>Protocol</i> relating to the Agreement on Trade and Technical Cooperation between the EEC and the Member States, of the one part, and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part	143

Country		Page
Lebanon (<i>cont'd</i>)	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties . .	146
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters renewing the Agreement on Trade and Technical Cooperation between the EEC and the Member States, of the one part, and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part	151
	Summary table	156
Israel	<i>Agreement</i> between the EEC and the State of Israel	159
	Protocol No 1 on the application of Article 2 (1) of the Agreement.	177
	Protocol No 2 on the application of Article 2 (2) of the Agreement.	200
	Protocol No 3 concerning the application of Article 2 (3) of the Agreement	297
	Final Act	376
	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the application of Article 2 of Protocols Nos 1 and 2	379
	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 5 (2) of Protocol No 1	379
	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on processed agricultural products	379
	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 8 of Protocol No 1	379
	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products	380
	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 2 (1) of Protocol No 2	380

Country	Page
Israel (<i>cont'd</i>)	
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the Israel Customs Tariff.	380
Declaration by the EEC on Article 11 of the Agreement	381
Declaration by the EEC on Article 12 (1) of the Agreement	381
Declaration by Israel on Article 12 (1) of the Agreement	381
Declaration by the EEC on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement. . . .	381
Declaration by the EEC on Article 22 of the Agreement and Article 8 of Protocol No 1.	382
Exchange of letters on scientific and technological cooperation on the occasion of the signing of the Agreement between the EEC and the State of Israel	383
<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 9 of Protocol No 1 to the Agreement between the EEC and the State of Israel and concerning the importation into the Community of fruit salads originating in Israel. .	385
<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 9 of Protocol No 1 to the Agreement between the EEC and the State of Israel and concerning the importation into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Israel	389
Summary table	393

Chapter III — African, Caribbean and Pacific States (Tunisia, Arab Republic of Egypt, Morocco, Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Republic of Madagascar, the Republic, of Malawi, Mauritius, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago and the Republic of Uganda)

Country		Page
Tunisia	<i>Agreement</i> establishing an Association between the EEC and the Tunisian Republic	397
	Annex 1 on the implementation of Article 2 (1) of the Agreement	414
	Annex 2 on the implementation of Article 2 (1) of the Agreement	420
	Annex 3 on the implementation of Article 2 (2) of the Agreement	423
	Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation	465
	Final Act	528
	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Articles 3, 4, 5 and 6 of Annex 1 to the Agreement	532
	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the interpretation of Article 8 of Annex 1 to the Agreement	532
	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the treatment to be applied to imports into the Community of olive oil in immediate containers of a net content not exceeding 20 kilogrammes.	533
	Declaration by the Community Delegation on the application of Article 4 of the Agreement.	533
	Declaration by the Community Delegation on the relations between Tunisia and developing countries.	534

Tunisia
(*cont'd*)

Exchange of letters concerning the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation, annexed to the Agreement (postal packets)	534
Exchange of letters on goods originating in and coming from certain countries and enjoying special treatment when imported into a Member State	536
Exchange of letters on bilateral trade agreements	538
<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters on the amendment of Article 5 of Annex 1 to the Agreement establishing an Association between the EEC and the Tunisian Republic, and on a correction of substance to be made to List 5 of Annex 3 to that Agreement.....	541
<i>Protocol</i> laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the EEC and the Tunisian Republic consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the EEC	549
Annex I: List 3 – Annual quotas provided for in Article 4 for imports into Tunisia of products originating in the Community.....	558
List 4 – Annual quotas provided for in Article 5 for imports into Tunisia of products originating in the Community, expressed as a percentage of total Tunisian imports	562
List 5 – Annual quotas provided for in Article 6 for imports into Tunisia of products originating in the Community, expressed as a percentage of total Tunisian imports	562
Annex II: List of products referred to in Article 7 (2).....	566

Country		Page
Tunisia <i>(cont'd)</i>	Final Act	567
	Declaration by the EEC relating to the conclusion of a new Agreement on broader bases....	570
	Exchange of letters concerning Article 4 of Annex 1 to the Agreement establishing an Association between the EEC and the Tunisian Republic	571
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters amending Article 5 of Annex 1 to the Agreement establishing an Association between the EEC and the Tunisian Republic	573
	Summary table	580
	Egypt	<i>Agreement</i> between the EEC and the Arab Republic of Egypt.....
Annex I: on the implementation of Article 2 (1) of the Agreement		596
Annex II: on the implementation of Article 2 (2) of the Agreement		611
Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation		621
Final Act		682
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on charges having an effect equivalent to customs duties		686
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on customs tariffs		686
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on bilateral trade agreements		686
Joint Declaration of the Contracting Parties on Articles 6 and 9 of Annex I to the Agreement....		687

Country		Page	
Egypt <i>(cont'd)</i>	Declaration by the EEC on Article 3 of the Agreement	687	
	Declaration by the Community Delegation on the relations of the Arab Republic of Egypt with developing countries	687	
	Exchange of letters between the heads of the two delegations on the occasion of the signing of the Agreement	688	
	<i>Protocol</i> laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement between the EEC and the Arab Republic of Egypt consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the EEC	695	
	Annex concerning Article 9 (3)	705	
	Final Act	706	
	Joint Declaration concerning Article 3	711	
	Declaration by the EEC on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement....	711	
	Declaration by the EEC on the overall approach to relations between the Community and the Mediterranean countries as a whole.....	711	
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters concerning Article 6 of Annex I to the Agreement between the EEC and the Arab Republic of Egypt	712	
	Summary table	714	
	Morocco	<i>Agreement</i> establishing an Association between the EEC and the Kingdom of Morocco.....	715
		Annex 1 on the implementation of Article 2 (1) of the Agreement	731
		Annex 2 on the implementation of Article 2 (1) of the Agreement	738

Country		Page
Morocco (<i>cont'd</i>)	Annex 3 on the implementation of Article 2 (2) of the Agreement	741
	<i>Protocol</i> on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation	769
	Final Act	832
	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Articles 3, 4, 5, 6 and 8 of Annex 1 to the Agreement	836
	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the interpretation of Article 9 of Annex 1 to the Agreement	836
	Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the treatment to be applied to imports into the Community of olive oil in immediate containers of a net content not exceeding 20 kilogrammes	837
	Declaration by the Community Delegation on the application of Article 4 of the Agreement..	837
	Declaration by the Community Delegation on the relations between Morocco and developing countries.....	838
	Declaration by the Representative of the Government of the Kingdom of Morocco on Articles 1 and 2 of Annex 3 to the Agreement..	838
	Exchange of letters concerning the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation, annexed to the Agreement (postal packets, certificate A.MA.1 and form A.MA.2)	838

Morocco <i>(cont'd)</i>	Exchange of letters on goods originating in and coming from certain countries and enjoying special treatment when imported into a Member State	841
	Exchange of letters on bilateral trade agreements	843
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and the Kingdom of Morocco on the amendment of Article 5 of Annex 1 to the Agreement establishing an Association between the EEC and the Kingdom of Morocco	845
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters between the EEC and the Kingdom of Morocco on certain corrections of substance to be made to Lists 1 and 6 of Annex 3 to the Agreement establishing an Association between the EEC and the Kingdom of Morocco	845
	<i>Protocol</i> laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the EEC and the Kingdom of Morocco consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the EEC	857
	Annex I: List 4 — Annual quotas provided for in Article 5 for imports into Morocco of products originating in the Community	866
	List 5 — Annual quotas provided for in Article 6 for imports into Morocco of products originating in the Community, expressed as a percentage of total Moroccan imports	869
	List 6 — Annual quotas provided for in Article 7 for imports into Morocco of products originating in the Community, expressed as a percentage of total Moroccan imports	870
	Annex II: List of products referred to in Article 6 (2)	872

Country		Page
Morocco (<i>cont'd</i>)	Final Act	873
	Declaration by the EEC relating to the conclusion of a new Agreement on broader bases	876
	Exchange of letters concerning Article 4 of Annex I to the Agreement establishing an Association between the EEC and the Kingdom of Morocco	877
	Summary table	880
	ACP	
	<i>Agreements</i> on cane sugar in the form of exchanges of letters between the Community and Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago, the Republic of Uganda	883
	Protocol No 3 on ACP sugar	889
	Summary table	894
 Chapter IV — American countries (Mexico, Brazil, Argentina, Uruguay)		
Country		Page
Mexico	<i>Agreement</i> between the EEC and the United Mexican States	897
	Annex I: Joint Declaration on Article 6 of the Agreement	908
	Annex II: Declaration by the EEC on Generalized Preferences	909
	Exchange of letters concerning transport.....	909
	Summary table	911

Country		Page
Brazil	<i>Trade Agreement</i> between the EEC and the Federal Republic of Brazil	913
	Annex I: Application of Article 4 of the Agreement	924
	Annex II: Application of Article 5 of the Agreement	927
	Annex III: Joint Declaration No 1 on Article 2 of the Agreement	929
	Joint Declaration No 2 on Article 7 of the Agreement	929
	Declaration No 1 by the Community on Article 3 of Annex I to the Agreement	929
	Declaration No 2 by the Community on tariff adjustments	929
	Declaration No 3 by the Community on cotton textiles.....	930
	Declaration No 1 by Brazil on tariff adjustments	930
	Declaration No 2 by Brazil on values for customs purposes	930
	Declaration No 3 by Brazil on Article 5 of Annex I to the Agreement	931
	Declaration No 4 by Brazil on calves intended for breeding	931
	Declaration No 5 by Brazil on investments....	932
	Exchange of letters on sea transport	933
	Summary table	935
Argentina	<i>Trade Agreement</i> between the EEC and the Argentine Republic	937
	Annex I: Application of Article 4 (1) of the Agreement	946
	Annex II: Joint Declaration on Article 2 of the Agreement	947

Country		Page
Argentina <i>(cont'd)</i>	Declaration No 1 by the Community on Article 2 of the Annex to the Agreement	947
	Declaration No 2 by the Community on the liberalization of particular products.....	949
	Declaration No 3 by the Community on tariff adjustments	950
	Declaration No 1 by Argentina on tariff adjustments	950
	Declaration No 2 by Argentina on the fixing of values for customs purposes	950
	Declaration No 3 by Argentina on the lodging of deposits prior to importation.....	951
	Declaration No 4 by Argentina on Article 3 (2) of the Agreement	951
	Declaration No 5 by Argentina on Article 4 (2) of the Agreement	951
	Declaration No 6 by Argentina on calves for breeding	951
	Declaration No 7 by Argentina on questions relating to the importation of beef and veal..	952
	Declaration No 8 by Argentina on sea transport	952
	Declaration No 9 by Argentina on investments in Argentina	952
	<i>Agreement</i> in the form of an exchange of letters extending the Trade Agreement between the EEC and the Argentine Republic	953
Summary table	956	
Uruguay	<i>Trade Agreement</i> between the EEC and the Eastern Republic of Uruguay	957
	Annex I: Application of Article 4 of the Agreement	966
	Annex II: Joint Declaration No 1 on Article 1 of the Agreement	969

Country	Page
Uruguay <i>(cont'd)</i>	
Joint Declaration No 2 on Article 2 of the Agreement	969
Joint Declaration No 3 on Article 5 of the Agreement	969
Declaration No 1 by the Community on Article 3 of Annex I to the Agreement	969
Declaration No 2 by the Community on tariff adjustments	970
Declaration No 3 by the Community on certain products of the Uruguayan craft industry....	970
Declaration No 1 by Uruguay on tariff adjustments and consular formalities	971
Declaration No 2 by Uruguay on the fixing of values for customs purposes	972
Declaration No 3 by Uruguay on the lodging of deposits prior to importation	972
Declaration No 4 by Uruguay on Article 3 of the Agreement	972
Declaration No 5 by Uruguay on industrial wool	973
Declaration No 6 by Uruguay on Article 5 of Annex I to the Agreement	973
Declaration No 7 by Uruguay on calves intended for breeding	973
Declaration No 8 by Uruguay on problems relating to the importation of beef and veal....	973
Declaration No 9 by Uruguay on investments in Uruguay.....	974
Declaration No 10 by Uruguay on fisheries....	974
Exchange of letters on sea transport.....	975
Summary table	977

Chapter V — Agreements with international organizations

For the record

	<u>Page</u>
Alphabetical list of countries	981

Various agreements in the form of exchanges of letters concerning trade in handicrafts and in silk and cotton handloom products have been concluded with a number of Asian countries (1). These agreements, which mainly cover administrative procedures in respect of tariff concessions — negotiated within the framework of GATT — have not been included in this volume(2).

Agreements concluded under Article 229 of the EEC Treaty, which concern in general the working arrangements for maintaining the appropriate relations between the Commission and international organizations, are not included in this collection of agreements either.

(1) These countries are: Bangladesh, India, Indonesia, Iran, Laos, Pakistan, Philippines
Sri Lanka, Thailand.

(2) See Foreword.

PART ONE

Bilateral agreements
concluded by the
European Economic Community
(cont'd)

CHAPTER II

Asian countries

Agreements
between the EEC and the Republic of India

COMMERCIAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC
COMMUNITY AND THE REPUBLIC OF INDIA⁽¹⁾

REGULATION (EEC) No 654/74 OF THE COUNCIL

of 21 March 1974

on the conclusion of the Commercial Cooperation Agreement between
the European Economic Community and the Republic of India and
adopting provisions for its implementation

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic
Community, and in particular Articles 113 and 114 thereof;

Having regard to the Recommendation from the Commission;

Whereas the Commercial Cooperation Agreement between the European
Economic Community and the Republic of India should be concluded;

Whereas, since the Agreement establishes a Joint Commission, rep-
resentatives of the Community on this Commission should be appointed,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Commercial Cooperation Agreement between the European
Economic Community and the Republic of India, the text of which is
annexed to this Regulation, is hereby concluded on behalf of the
Community.

(1) OJ No L 82, 27.3.1974.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the persons empowered to sign the Agreement and to confer on them the powers required in order to bind the Community.

Article 3

The Community shall be represented on the Joint Commission provided for in Article 7 of the Agreement by the Commission of the European Communities, assisted by representatives of the Member States.

Article 4

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 21 March 1974.

For the Council

The President

J. ERTL

COMMERCIAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part,

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF INDIA,

of the other part,

HAVING REGARD to the friendly relations and traditional links between India and the Member States of the Community and their mutual desire to consolidate and expand their commercial and economic relations;

INSPIRED by their common will to consolidate, deepen and diversify their commercial and economic relations to the full extent of their growing capacity to meet each other's requirements on the basis of comparative advantage and mutual benefit;

CONSIDERING that trade is not an end in itself but a means of achieving wider economic and social objectives;

VIEWING modern commercial policy as an important instrument for furthering international economic cooperation;

DESIROUS of making their contribution to a new phase of international economic cooperation commensurate with their respective human, intellectual and material resources;

BELIEVING that the time is opportune to give a new impetus to the mutual relationship between the enlarged Community and the Republic of India;

AFFIRMING their common commitment to the promotion of international economic relations founded on freedom, equality, justice and progress;

HAVE DECIDED to conclude a Commercial Cooperation Agreement and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

Mr Ivar NØRGAARD,
Minister for External Economic Affairs,
President in Office of the Council of the European Communities;

Sir Christopher SOAMES,
Vice-President of the Commission of the European Communities;

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF INDIA:

Professor D. F. CHATTOPADHYAYA,
Minister for Commerce;

WHO, having exchanged their Full Powers, found in good and due form,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Contracting Parties are determined to develop their commercial exchanges on the basis of comparative advantage and mutual benefit so as to contribute to their economic and social progress and to the improvement of the balance of their mutual trade to as high a level as possible.

Article 2

The Contracting Parties shall, in their commercial relations, accord each other most-favoured-nation treatment in accordance with the provisions of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

Article 3

The Contracting Parties shall grant each other the highest degree of liberalization of imports and exports which they generally apply to third countries and undertake to discuss ways and means of providing maximum facilities compatible with their respective policies and obligations, with regard to products of interest to either Party.

Article 4

The Contracting Parties undertake to promote the development and diversification of the Community's imports from India and India's imports from the Community to the highest possible level. The Contracting Parties shall take all appropriate steps to achieve these results, including particular measures which are relevant to the pattern and potential of their commercial exchanges. Further they agree to support the institutions which have been or may be set up by them to enhance contacts and cooperation between their economic organizations.

Article 5

The Contracting Parties recognize that cooperation between organizations concerned in the field of exports to, and in the field of economic relations with, third countries, especially developing countries, can contribute to the diversification of their mutual contacts and to an expansion of international trade. Accordingly they undertake to examine the possibilities of promoting such cooperation and to create favourable conditions for furthering it.

Article 6

The Contracting Parties may develop their economic cooperation, when linked with trade, in fields of mutual interest to the Contracting Parties and in the light of developments in the economic policies of the Community and the Republic of India.

Article 7

There shall be set up a Joint Commission for commercial cooperation composed of representatives of the Community and representatives of the Republic of India. The Joint Commission shall meet as often as necessary and at least once a year at an agreed time and place. Extraordinary meetings may be convened by common agreement at the request of either Contracting Party. The Joint Commission may set up specialized sub-commissions to assist it in the performance of its tasks.

Article 8

It shall be the task of the Joint Commission to ensure the proper functioning of this Agreement, to devise practical measures for achieving its goals and to discuss and pursue effectively, in the light of its principles and objectives, all matters which may arise in the course of its implementation. It shall be incumbent upon it to examine any difficulties likely to hinder the development and diversification of the commercial exchanges between the Contracting Parties and to recommend practical measures for action by the Community and the Republic of India, as appropriate.

Article 9

The Joint Commission shall in particular be required:

- (a) to seek ways and means of encouraging the development of economic and commercial cooperation between the Community and the Republic of India, in so far as this would promote the development and diversification of trade and bring benefits to the Contracting Parties;
- (b) to study and devise ways and means of overcoming trade barriers and in particular existing non-tariff and quasi-tariff barriers in the various sectors of trade, taking into account the relevant work undertaken in this field by the international organizations concerned;
- (c) to examine and recommend ways and means for the progressive adaptation of the trade pattern and marketing structures of the Contracting Parties with a view to promoting the evolution of their commercial and economic relations in accordance with their complementary possibilities, as well as the long-term objectives of the economies of the Contracting Parties, so as to rectify imbalances and avoid maladjustments;
- (d) to facilitate exchanges of information on all subjects which may bear upon the prospects for cooperation in the economic field and the creation of favourable conditions for such cooperation on mutually advantageous bases between the Community and the Republic of India.

Article 10

The Contracting Parties agree that it shall also be the task of the Joint Commission to ensure the proper functioning of the sectoral Agreements concluded or yet to be concluded between the Community and the Republic of India on jute, coir and cotton textiles and cottage industry goods (handicrafts and handlooms) and that, to this end, it shall exercise the responsibilities entrusted to the joint commissions set up under these Agreements.

Article 11

The Joint Commission shall adopt its own rules of procedure and programme of work.

Article 12

The provisions of this Agreement shall be substituted for provisions of Agreements concluded between Member States of the Community and the Republic of India to the extent to which the latter are either incompatible with or identical to them.

Article 13

The Annexes form an integral part of this Agreement.

Article 14

This Agreement shall apply to the territories where the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community applies, on the conditions established in the said Treaty, and to the territories to which the Constitution of the Republic of India applies.

Article 15

1. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Contracting Parties have notified each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for this purpose. It is concluded for a period of five years. It shall be extended from year to year if neither Contracting Party denounces it six months before the date of expiry.

2. If both Contracting Parties agree, amendments to this Agreement may, however, be introduced at any time to take account of emerging situations and evolving policies.

Article 16

This Agreement is drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Hindi languages, each text being authentic.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne handelsaftale.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Handelsabkommen gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Trade Agreement.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent accord commercial.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente accordo commerciale.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder dit Handelsakkoord hebben gesteld.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den syttende december nitten hundrede og treoghalvfjerds

Geschehen zu Brüssel am siebzehnten Dezember neunzehnhundert-dreiundsiebzig

Done at Brussels on the seventeenth day of December in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-three

Fait à Bruxelles, le dix-sept décembre mil neuf cent soixante-treize

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì diciassette dicembre millenovecentosettantatré

Gedaan te Brussel, de zeventiende december negentienhonderddrieën-zeventig

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber
Im Namen des Rates der Europäischen Gemeinschaften
For the Council of the European Communities
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee
Voor de Raad der Europese Gemeenschappen

for the Council
Christopher Lamm

For regeringen for Indien
Für die Regierung Indiens
For the Government of India
Pour le gouvernement de l'Inde
Per il governo dell'India
Voor de Regering van India

V. P. Watt Spalding

ANNEX I

Joint Declaration concerning Article 7 of the Agreement

1. The level of representation from the two sides in the Joint Commission shall be as high as appropriate, depending upon the importance of the agenda.
2. The representatives of the Contracting Parties in the Joint Commission will transmit the agreed recommendations to their respective authorities, for consideration and action to be taken as speedily and effectively as possible. In the event of the Joint Commission being unable to evolve a recommendation on a matter considered by either Contracting Party to be urgent or important, it shall submit the view of the two sides to the respective authorities for further consideration.
3. The Joint Commission should, while making proposals and recommendations, have due regard to the Republic of India's development plans and to the progress of economic, industrial, social, environmental and scientific policies of the Community as well as to the level of economic development of the Contracting Parties.
4. The Joint Commission would examine possibilities of and make recommendations for an efficient and coherent utilization of all available instruments, besides most-favoured-nation tariffs and Generalized Preferences, to promote trade in items of interest to the Republic of India.
5. The first meeting of the Joint Commission would take place as soon as possible after this Agreement has entered into force. The date, venue and agenda will be decided through diplomatic channels.

ANNEX II

Your Excellency,

During the discussions which led to the conclusion this day of the Commercial Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India, the Community declared that it is prepared to bind the tariff suspensions already applied autonomously in respect of the products listed below which are of particular interest to India. These concessions shall remain valid until they are confirmed, or modified, under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, with the agreement of both Contracting Parties.

List of products concerned

CCT heading No	Description	Binding proposed %
09.02	Tea: A. In immediate packings of a net capacity not exceeding 3 kg B. Other	5 Free
09.04	Pepper of the genus 'Piper'; pimento of the genus 'Capsicum' or the genus 'Pimenta': A. Neither crushed nor ground: I. Pepper: (a) For the industrial manufacture of essential oils or resinoids	Free
09.08	Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms: B. Crushed or ground: III. Cardamoms	Free
41.02	Bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08: A. East India kip, whole, whether or not the heads and legs have been removed, weighing each not more than 4.5 kg net, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, whether or not having undergone further preservative treatment with oil, but obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles	Free

We should be grateful if you would kindly confirm the agreement of the Government of the Republic of India to the contents of this letter.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of our highest consideration.

*For the Council
of the European Communities*

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today, which reads as follows:

'During the discussions which led to the conclusion this day of the Commercial Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India, the Community declared that it is prepared to bind the tariff suspensions already applied autonomously in respect of the products listed below which are of particular interest to India. These concessions shall remain valid until they are confirmed, or modified, under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, with the agreement of both Contracting Parties.

List of products concerned

CCT heading No	Description	Binding proposed %
09.02	Tea: A. In immediate packings of a net capacity not exceeding 3 kg B. Other	5 Free
09.04	Pepper of the genus 'Piper'; pimento of the genus 'Capsicum' or the genus 'Pimenta': A. Neither crushed nor ground: I. Pepper: (a) For the industrial manufacture of essential oils or resinoids	Free
09.08	Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms: B. Crushed or ground: III. Cardamoms	Free
41.02	Bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08: A. East India kip, whole, whether or not the heads and legs have been removed, weighing each not more than 4.5 kg net, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, whether or not having undergone further preservative treatment with oil, but obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles	Free

We should be grateful if you would kindly confirm the agreement of the Government of the Republic of India to the contents of this letter.'

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of the Government of the Republic of India to the contents of that letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government
of the Republic of India*

ANNEX III

Declaration of the European Economic Community concerning tariff adjustments

The Community confirms that the Generalized Scheme of Preferences (GSP) which was autonomously put into force by the European Economic Community on 1 July 1971 on the basis of Resolution 21 (II) of the second United Nations Conference on Trade and Development held in 1968 includes products for which in the course of the negotiation of the Commercial Cooperation Agreement, signed this day, total tariff suspensions were requested by the Republic of India.

The Community is prepared, in the course of its endeavours to improve the system of Generalized Preferences, to take into account the interests of the Republic of India in the extension and strengthening of its trade relations with the Community.

The Community is also prepared to examine in the Joint Commission the possibilities for further tariff adjustments to promote the development of trade between the Republic of India and the Community.

The Community understands that the Republic of India will also be prepared to discuss in the Joint Commission the Community's proposals, if any, with regard to tariff adjustments by the Republic of India bearing on the development of trade between the Contracting Parties, taking into consideration the Republic of India's development needs.

ANNEX IV

Declaration of the Government of the Republic of India concerning tariff adjustments

The Republic of India understands that the Community is prepared, in the course of its endeavours to improve the system of Generalized Preferences, to take into account the interests of the Republic of India in the extension and strengthening of its trade relations with the Community. In this connection, the Republic of India will identify for consideration by the Community the areas in which the Community's 1974 Generalized Scheme of Preferences can be improved, more especially in the context of the provisions of the Joint Declaration of Intent.

The Republic of India further understands that the Community is also prepared to examine in the Joint Commission the possibilities for further tariff adjustments to promote the development of trade between the Republic of India and the Community.

In this connection the Republic of India will notify to the Community the list of the products in respect of which total tariff suspension is desired, for examination in the first meeting of the Joint Commission.

The Republic of India will also be prepared to discuss in the Joint Commission the Community's proposals, if any, with regard to tariff adjustments by the Republic of India bearing on the development of trade between the Contracting Parties, taking into consideration the Republic of India's development needs.

AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC
COMMUNITY AND THE REPUBLIC OF INDIA
ON TRADE IN JUTE PRODUCTS⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL DECISION

of 21 March 1974

**on the conclusion of an Agreement between the European Economic
Community and the Republic of India on trade in jute products**

(74/145/EEC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof;

Having regard to the Recommendation from the Commission;

Whereas the Agreement on trade in jute products negotiated between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India should be concluded,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on trade in jute products, the text of which is annexed hereto, is hereby concluded on behalf of the European Economic Community.

(1) OJ No L 82, 27.3.1974.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the persons empowered to sign the Agreement and to confer on them the powers required in order to bind the Community.

Done at Brussels, 21 March 1974.

For the Council

The President

J. ERTL

AGREEMENT

**between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India
on trade in jute products**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF INDIA,

of the other part,

DESIROUS of ensuring an increasing use of jute products and the orderly development of trade in these products between the European Economic Community, hereinafter referred to as 'the Community', and the Republic of India,

NOTING the Joint Declaration of Intent on the development of trade relations with Ceylon, India, Malaysia, Pakistan and Singapore, annexed to the Final Act of the Treaty of Accession of the Kingdom of Denmark, Ireland, the Kingdom of Norway and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland to the European Economic Community and the European Atomic Energy Community,

CONSCIOUS of the provisions of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade,

HAVE DECIDED, in a spirit of mutual cooperation, TO CONCLUDE THIS AGREEMENT:

Article 1

This Agreement shall apply to manufactured jute products, originating in and coming from India, as defined in Annex A.

Article 2

1. Pending a solution within a multilateral context and as a means of extending its system of generalized tariff preferences, the Community shall apply autonomously to manufactured jute products originating in and coming from India, the duties of the Common Customs Tariff suspended in accordance with the rates and timetable set out in Annex B.

2. In Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom, tariff adjustments resulting from the application of paragraph 1 may be introduced gradually.

Article 3

The Community shall not subject imports of the products defined under Article 1, originating in and coming from India, to new quantitative restrictions, and agrees to examine, together with the Republic of India, appropriate solutions to problems arising out of the current quantitative restrictions. To this end, and as a first step, the Community shall suspend the existing quantitative restrictions on the imports of the products defined in Article 4, subject to the Republic of India applying such measures as are necessary to keep exports intended for internal consumption in the Community within the ceilings set out under Article 4.

Article 4

The initial ceilings, fixed for the calendar year 1973, are as follows:

- categories 4 and 5 7 670 metric tons,
- category 6 1 181 metric tons.

For every following year, each ceiling shall be increased with reference to the preceding year by 10% of the initial ceiling.

The Community will not object to the abovementioned ceilings being exceeded, in the event of additional demand developing on the market of the Community, on the understanding that the additional quantities shall be determined by common agreement between the Contracting Parties.

Article 5

1. Unused quantities, not exceeding 10% of one annual ceiling, may be carried over and added to the ceiling for the following year.

2. Each annual ceiling may be exceeded, up to a limit of 10% of its total, in anticipation of the ceiling for the following year, subject to prior consultations with the Community. The Republic of India shall nevertheless endeavour to ensure as regular a supply as possible of the products in question over each yearly period.

Quantities used in anticipation shall be deducted from the ceiling for the following year.

Article 6

The ceilings shall be administered using a system of double checking along the lines defined under Annex C.

Article 7

The Republic of India and the Community shall exchange all information that is of use to the Contracting Parties relating to trade in jute products between them.

Article 8

The implementation of this Agreement shall not disrupt the normal trade channels between India and the Community for the products in question.

Should one of the Contracting Parties inform the other that abnormal difficulties have arisen in connection with the use of normal trade channels, then the Contracting Parties shall consult each other on measures necessary to remedy the situation.

Article 9

Subject to the policies of the Government of the Republic of India concerning the regulation of its exports according to its production situation and the external demand for the abovementioned products, the Republic of India agrees to take appropriate steps to ensure that the needs of the Community market and industries are met in a non-discriminatory manner.

Article 10

A Joint Cooperation Committee shall be set up and entrusted with the following:

- the examination of any problem which may arise as a result of the implementation of this Agreement;
- the investigation of possibilities, and the formulation of suggestions, in connection with cooperation in the fields of research into and development of the production and uses of jute products;
- the development of contacts between representatives of the jute trade and industries of both the Community and India.

The Joint Committee shall be composed of representatives both of the Republic of India and of the Community.

The Joint Committee shall be convened upon the request of either Contracting Party and in any case at least once a year.

Article 11

This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Contracting Parties have notified each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for this purpose. Subject to such amendments as may be mutually agreed during its period of validity, the Agreement shall be valid until 31 December 1975.

Article 12

The Annexes constitute an integral part of this Agreement.

Article 13

This Agreement has been drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Hindi languages, each text being authentic.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den syttende december nitten hundrede og treoghalvfjerds

Geschehen zu Brüssel am siebzehnten Dezember neunzehnhundert-dreiundsiebzig

Done at Brussels on the seventeenth day of December in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-three

Fait à Bruxelles, le dix-sept décembre mil neuf cent soixante-treize

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì diciassette dicembre millenovecentosettantatré

Gedaan te Brussel, de zeventiende december negentienhonderd drieën-zeventig

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber
Im Namen des Rates der Europäischen Gemeinschaften
For the Council of the European Communities
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee
Voor de Raad der Europese Gemeenschappen



For regeringen for Indien
Für die Regierung Indiens
For the Government of India
Pour le gouvernement de l'Inde
Per il governo dell'India
Voor de Regering van India



ANNEX A

Definition of categories of jute products covered by Article 1

- Category 1:* Jute fabrics weighing over 500 g/m² and having a width equal to or less than 150 cm, and jute bags of fabric weighing more than 500 g/m².
- Category 2:* Jute fabrics weighing 310 g/m² or more but equal to or less than 500 g/m², and of a width equal to or less than 150 cm, and bags manufactured out of jute fabric weighing equal to or greater than 310 g/m² but equal to or less than 500 g/m².
- Category 3:* Jute fabrics weighing less than 310 g/m² and having a width of 150 cm or less, and bags of jute fabric weighing less than 310 g/m².
- Category 4:* Jute fabrics having a width greater than 150 cm but equal to or less than 230 cm, irrespective of their weight per m².
- Category 5:* Jute fabrics having a width greater than 230 cm irrespective of their weight per m².
- Category 6:* Jute yarns.

ANNEX B

Tariff suspensions covered by Article 2

CCT heading No	Description of goods	Rate of reduction to be applied	
		1.1.1974	1.1.1975
57.06	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03	40%	60%
57.10	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03:		
	A. of a width of not more than 150 cm and weighing per m ² :		
	I. Less than 310 g	40%	60%
	II. Not less than 310 g but not more than 500 g	40%	60%
	III. More than 500 g	40%	60%
	B. of a width of more than 150 cm	40%	50%
62.03	Sacks and bags of a kind used for packing of goods:		
	A. Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03:		
	II. Other:		
	(a) of fabric weighing less than 310 g/m ²	40%	60%
	(b) of fabric weighing not less than 310 g/m ² but not more than 500 g/m ²	40%	60%
	(c) of fabric weighing more than 500 g/m ²	40%	60%

The Community hereby undertakes to continue to suspend customs duties on all the imports of products used for packing goods, in accordance with the provisions of the Customs Convention on temporary imports of packing items.

ANNEX C

System of double checking referred to in Article 6

1. In the Community, the competent authorities shall accept, without delay, imports of products listed in Article 4 of this Agreement upon production of the importer's request together with the original copy of the export permit⁽¹⁾.
2. The competent Indian authorities shall issue export permits for all the products listed in Article 4 of this Agreement within the limits of the ceilings set out in that Article.
3. The export permit must mention:
 - (a) the destination,
 - (b) the serial number,
 - (c) the name and address of the importer,
 - (d) the name and address of the exporter,
 - (e) the net weight (in kilogrammes or metric tons) and the value,
 - (f) the category and the classification of the product,
 - (g) the certificate issued by the authorities stating the ceiling from which the products have been deducted.
4. In the Community, the competent authorities shall accept, within reasonable limits, differences between the weight as stated in the export permit and the cargo weight or the imported weight. The competent Indian authorities shall however endeavour to reduce such discrepancies to a minimum.
5. The competent Indian authorities shall notify the competent authorities in the Community of any withdrawal, or part withdrawal, of an export permit. The latter shall, within the context of the administrative regulations governing such matters, take appropriate steps.
6. The competent Indian authorities shall forward every six months to the competent authorities in the Community, via the Embassies

(1) Where import licences are required under the regulations in force in one or other Member State, such licences shall be issued automatically, within a limited number of days.

of the Member States and directly to the Commission, a summary of the export permits issued. These summaries shall state, for every category of product, the net weight in metric tons of the authorized exports, their assignment to the various ceilings and the Member States of the Community to which the goods have been consigned.

ANNEX D

**Declaration by the Government of the Republic of India relating to
Annex B of the Agreement on trade in jute products**

With reference to Annex B relating to Article 2 of the Agreement on trade in jute products, the Government of the Republic of India declares that it has accepted the tariff suspensions as the first stage in the exemption of jute products from tariff duties in the Community to be implemented as soon as possible and not later than 1 July 1977, within the framework of a bilateral or multilateral Agreement.

AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC
COMMUNITY AND THE REPUBLIC OF INDIA
ON TRADE IN COIR PRODUCTS⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL DECISION

of 21 March 1974

**on the conclusion of an Agreement between the European Economic
Community and the Republic of India on trade in coir products**

(74/146/EEC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof;

Having regard to the Recommendation from the Commission;

Whereas the Agreement on trade in coir products negotiated between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India should be concluded, and the Declaration of the Community should be approved,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on trade in coir products, is hereby concluded on behalf of the Community.

The texts of the Agreement and of the Declaration are annexed to this Decision.

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 82, 27.3.1974.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the persons empowered to sign the Agreement and to confer on them the powers required in order to bind the Community.

Done at Brussels, 21 March 1974.

For the Council
The President
J. ERTL

AGREEMENT

**between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India
on trade in coir products**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,
of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF INDIA,
of the other part,

DESIROUS of ensuring an increasing use of coir products and the orderly development of trade in these products between the European Economic Community, hereinafter referred to as 'the Community', and India,

NOTING the Joint Declaration of Intent on the development of trade relations with Ceylon, India, Malaysia, Pakistan and Singapore, annexed to the Final Act of the Treaty of Accession of the Kingdom of Denmark, Ireland, the Kingdom of Norway and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland to the European Economic Community and the European Atomic Energy Community,

CONSCIOUS of the provisions of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade,

HAVE DECIDED, in a spirit of mutual cooperation, to conclude this Agreement:

Article 1

This Agreement shall apply to manufactured coir products, originating in and coming from India, as defined in Article 2.

Article 2

1. Pending a solution within a multilateral context and as a means of extending its system of generalized tariff preferences, the Community shall apply autonomously to manufactured coir products originating in and coming from India, the duties of the Common Customs Tariff suspended in accordance with the rates and timetable indicated below:

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction to be applied	
		1.1.1974	1.1.1975
58.02	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not): A. Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting: I. Coir mats and matting, and tufted carpets, carpeting and rugs	40%	60%

2. In Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom, tariff adjustments resulting from the application of Paragraph 1 may be introduced gradually.

Article 3

The Community shall not subject imports of the products listed in Article 2, originating in and coming from India, to new quantitative restrictions, and agrees to examine, together with the Republic of India, appropriate solutions to problems arising out of the current quantitative restrictions.

Article 4

The Republic of India and the Community shall exchange all information that is of use to the Contracting Parties relating to trade in coir products.

Article 5

The implementation of this Agreement shall not disrupt the normal trade channels between India and the Community for the products in question.

Should one of the Contracting Parties inform the other that abnormal difficulties have arisen in connection with the use of normal trade channels, then the Contracting Parties shall consult each other on measures necessary to remedy the situation.

Article 6

Subject to the policies of the Government of the Republic of India concerning the regulation of its exports according to its production

situation and the external demand for the products defined above, the Republic of India agrees to take appropriate steps to ensure that the needs of the Community market and industries are met in a non-discriminatory manner.

Article 7

A Joint Cooperation Committee shall be set up, and entrusted with the following:

- the examination of any problem which may arise as a result of the implementation of this Agreement;
- the investigation of possibilities, and the formulation of suggestions, in connection with cooperation in the fields of research into and development of the production and uses of coir products;
- the development of contacts between representatives of the coir trade and industries of both India and the Community.

The Joint Committee shall be composed of representatives both of the Republic of India and of the Community.

The Joint Committee shall be convened upon the request of either Contracting Party and in any case at least once a year.

Article 8

This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Contracting Parties have notified each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for this purpose. Subject to such amendments as may be mutually agreed during its period of validity, the Agreement shall be valid until 31 December 1975.

Article 9

This Agreement has been drawn up in two copies, in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Hindi languages, each text being authentic.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den syttende december nitten hundrede og treoghalvfjerds

Geschehen zu Brüssel am siebzehnten Dezember neunzehnhundert-dreiundsiebzig

Done at Brussels on the seventeenth day of December in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-three

Fait à Bruxelles, le dix-sept décembre mil neuf cent soixante-treize

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì diciassette dicembre millenovecentosettantatré

Gedaan te Brussel, de zeventiende december negentienhonderddrieën-zeventig

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber

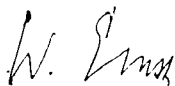
Im Namen des Rates der Europäischen Gemeinschaften

For the Council of the European Communities

Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes

Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee

Voor de Raad der Europese Gemeenschappen



For regeringen for Indien

Für die Regierung Indiens

For the Government of India

Pour le gouvernement de l'Inde

Per il governo dell'India

Voor de Regering van India



ANNEX

Declaration by the Government of the Republic of India relating to Article 2 of the Agreement on trade in coir products

With reference to Article 2 of the Agreement on trade in coir products, the Government of the Republic of India declares that it has accepted the tariff suspensions as the first stage in the exemption of coir products from tariff duties in the Community, to be implemented as soon as possible and not later than 1 July 1977, within the framework of a bilateral or multilateral Agreement.

Declaration of the Community

The Community understands that the Government of the Republic of India levies a 15% *ad valorem* duty on exports of coir yarns from India. The Community believes that this levy places the coir industry in its Member States at a disadvantage. This disadvantage has been computed at 6% of the delivered cost of coir products.

Should the export duties levied by the Government of the Republic of India move upwards or downwards, or should their adverse effect on the Community industry be offset by the imposition of an export duty on exports of coir manufactures, the Community would wish to recalculate the resulting disadvantage to the Community industry and use the residual tariff, to the extent necessary, as a means to neutralize it.

Before any remedial action is taken, however, the Joint Cooperation Committee will discuss the matter and determine the necessity for such action.

AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC
COMMUNITY AND THE REPUBLIC OF INDIA
ON CANE SUGAR⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL DECISION

of 15 July 1975

on the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Economic
Community and the Republic of India on cane sugar

(75/456/EEC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof;

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission;

Whereas Protocol 3 on ACP sugar forms an integral part of the ACP-EEC Lomé convention which was signed on 28 February 1975; whereas, pending the entry into force of the convention, the Community and the ACP States named in the Protocol have pledged themselves, by means of agreements in the form of exchanges of letters of 28 February 1975, to apply as from the same date the provisions of the aforesaid Protocol;

Whereas, in the Joint Declaration of Intent on the development of trade relations with Ceylon, India, Malaysia, Pakistan and Singapore⁽²⁾, annexed to the Final Act of the Treaty of Accession, it is stated that the question of exports of sugar from India to the Community after the expiry of the Commonwealth Sugar Agreement on 31 December 1974 must be settled by the Community taking account in particular of the

(1) OJ No L 190, 23.7.1975.

(2) OJ No L 73, 27.3.1972. English version appears in Special Edition of 27 March 1972.

provisions which may be adopted as regards imports of sugar from the independent Commonwealth countries listed in Protocol 22 on relations between the European Economic Community and the Associated African and Malagasy States and also the independent developing Commonwealth countries situated in Africa, the Indian Ocean, the Pacific Ocean and the Caribbean;

Whereas, in order to act upon this Declaration, the Agreement on cane sugar negotiated between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India should therefore be concluded,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on cane sugar is hereby concluded on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Decision.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreement and to confer upon him the powers required to bind the Community.

Done at Brussels, 15 July 1975.

For the Council

The President

M. RUMOR

AGREEMENT

**between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India
on cane sugar**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part,

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF INDIA,

of the other part,

DESIROUS of ensuring the maintenance on a sound and equitable basis of the existing trade in sugar between the Republic of India and the European Economic Community, hereinafter referred to as 'the Community';

NOTING the Joint Declaration of Intent on the development of trade relations with Ceylon, India, Malaysia, Pakistan and Singapore, annexed to the Final Act of the Treaty of Accession of the Kingdom of Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland to the European Economic Community and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular its provisions regarding exports of sugar from India to the Community;

HAVING REGARD to the Commercial Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India,

HAVE DECIDED, in a spirit of mutual cooperation,

TO CONCLUDE THIS AGREEMENT:

Article 1

1. The Community undertakes for an indefinite period to purchase and import, at guaranteed prices, a specific quantity of cane sugar, raw or white, which originates in India and which that State undertakes to deliver to it.
2. The implementation of this Agreement is carried out within the framework of the management of the common organization of the sugar market and in accordance with the Community's existing rules of origin adapted for India.

Article 2

1. Without prejudice to Article 7, no change in this Agreement may enter into force until a period of five years has elapsed from the date on which the Agreement enters into force. Thereafter, such changes as may be agreed upon will come into force at a time to be agreed.
2. The conditions for implementing the guarantee referred to in Article 1 shall be re-examined before the end of the seventh year of their application.

Article 3

1. The quantity of cane sugar referred to in Article 1, expressed in metric tons of white sugar, hereinafter referred to as 'agreed quantity', for delivery in each delivery period referred to in the first sentence of Article 4 (1), shall be 25 000 metric tons.
2. Subject to Article 7, this quantity cannot be reduced without the consent of the Government of the Republic of India.
3. In respect of the period up to 31 July 1975, the agreed quantity of white sugar shall be 22 000 metric tons.

Article 4

1. In the period from 1 August 1975 to 30 June 1976 inclusive and thereafter in each twelve-month period, from 1 July to 30 June inclusive, hereinafter referred to as the 'delivery period', India undertakes to deliver the quantity referred to in Article 3 (1), subject to any adjustments resulting from the application of Article 7. A similar undertaking shall apply equally to the quantity referred to in Article 3 (3) in respect of the period up to 31 July 1975, which shall also be regarded as a delivery period.
2. The quantity to be delivered up to 31 July 1975, referred to in Article 3 (3), shall include supply en route from port of shipment.
3. Deliveries of Indian cane sugar in any delivery period may benefit from the guaranteed prices applicable in the subsequent delivery period.

Article 5

1. White or raw cane sugar shall be marketed on the Community market at prices freely negotiated between buyers and sellers.

2. The Community shall not intervene if and when a Member State allows selling prices within its borders to exceed the Community's threshold price.

3. The Community undertakes to purchase, at the guaranteed price, quantities of white or raw sugar, within the agreed quantity, which cannot be marketed in the Community at a price equivalent to or in excess of the guaranteed price.

4. The guaranteed price, expressed in units of account, shall refer to unpacked sugar, cif European ports of the Community, and shall be fixed in respect of standard quality sugar. It shall be negotiated annually, within the price range obtaining in the Community, taking into account all relevant economic factors, and shall be decided at the latest by 1 May immediately preceding the delivery period to which it will apply.

5. For the period from 18 July 1975 to 30 June 1976, the guaranteed prices shall be as follows:

(a) for raw sugar: 25.53 units of account per 100 kilogrammes;

(b) for white sugar: 31.72 units of account per 100 kilogrammes.

Article 6

Purchase at the guaranteed price, referred to in Article 5 (3), shall be assured through the medium of the intervention agencies or of other agents appointed by the Community.

Article 7

1. If, during any delivery period, India fails to deliver the agreed quantity in full for reasons of *force majeure*, the Commission of the European Communities shall, at the request of India, allow the necessary additional period for delivery.

2. If, during any delivery period, India fails to deliver the agreed quantity in full for reasons other than *force majeure*, that quantity shall be reduced in respect of each subsequent delivery period by the undelivered quantity.

Article 8

1. At the request of India, or of the Community, consultations relating to all measures necessary for the application of this Agreement shall take place within the Joint Committee referred to in paragraph 2.
2. A Joint Committee composed of representatives of the Contracting Parties is hereby established.
3. The periodical reviews provided for under this Agreement shall take place within the agreed institutional framework.

Article 9

This Agreement shall apply to the European territories where the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community applies, under the conditions established in the said Treaty, and to the territories to which the Constitution of the Republic of India applies.

Article 10

This Agreement shall enter into force on 18 July 1975.

Article 11

After a period of five years from the date on which this Agreement enters into force, it may be denounced by the Community, or India, after giving to the other Contracting Party two years' notice in writing to that effect.

Article 12

This Agreement is drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German and Italian languages, each of these texts being authentic.

AGREEMENT

BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY AND THE REPUBLIC OF INDIA ON TRADE IN TEXTILE PRODUCTS⁽¹⁾

REGULATION (EEC) No 2992/75 OF THE COUNCIL

of 10 November 1975

concluding the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on trade in textile products and laying down provisions for its application

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof;

Having regard to Council Regulation (EEC) No 1023/70 ⁽²⁾ of 25 May 1970 establishing a common procedure for administering quantitative quotas, and in particular Article 2 thereof;

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission;

Whereas the Agreement negotiated between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on trade in textile products should be included;

Whereas the Community is obliged under the Agreement to permit the import of certain textile products within quantitative limits to which India undertakes to adhere by applying voluntary restraint in respect of its exports to the Community; whereas it is therefore necessary to introduce Community quantitative quotas, to fix the volume thereof for 1975, 1976 and 1977 and to establish the criteria for their allocation, with account being taken of the system of double checking provided for in the Agreement;

(1) OJ No L 297, 17.11.1975.

(2) OJ No L 124, 8.6.1970.

Whereas in view of the considerable disparities in the conditions to which imports of the products in question into the Member States are currently subject, and in view of the particularly sensitive nature of the textile industry in the Community, the standardization of these import conditions can only be achieved by progressive stages; whereas these quotas should be allocated taking into account, in particular, the fact that the volumes admitted under the present import conditions are being adapted by progressive stages to market supply requirements;

Whereas the Agreement provides in respect of certain other textile products for the suspension by the Community of the quantitative import restrictions together with a special consultation procedure enabling safeguard measures to be adopted where there is a risk of market disruption; whereas, in accordance with this procedure, India has undertaken to apply voluntary restraint in respect of its exports to certain Member States; whereas the voluntary restraint in question will be administered in accordance with the system of double checking provided for in the Agreement;

Whereas it is therefore necessary to retain provisionally quantitative restrictions on imports of these products into the Member States concerned, to suspend quantitative restrictions in the other Member States and subsequently to replace these various measures by liberalization measures which will be uniform throughout the Community;

Whereas products brought into the customs territory of the Community under the inward processing traffic system or temporary entry arrangements and re-exported from that territory without further processing or after undergoing working should not be subject to the Community quantitative quotas or to the voluntary restraint measures adopted in respect of exports to certain Member States,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on trade in textile products is hereby concluded on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall notify the other Contracting Party that, as regards the Community, the procedures necessary for the entry into force of the Agreement have been completed.

Article 3

1. Imports into the Community of the textile products set out below originating in and coming from India shall be subject to Community quantitative quotas and the volumes of the quotas for 1975, 1976 and 1977 are shown for each of these products:

CCT heading No	Description	Volume (in metric tons)		
		1975	1976	1977
55.09 of which ex.55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton	34 940	37 390	40 000
	Woven fabrics of cotton other than unbleached or bleached	3 500	3 750	4 000
ex 61.02	Women's cotton shirts and blouses	954	954	1 014
ex 62.02	Cotton household linen	7 592	8 015	8 544

However the volume of the quotas fixed for 1975 are reduced by the amount of imports effected in that year before the entry into force of the Agreement.

2. The quotas shall be allocated, in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 1023/70, in such a way as to ensure the expansion and orderly development of trade in textiles and to permit carryover and anticipation from year to year.

The allocation shall be made, however, on the basis of the import volumes admitted on the conditions currently applied in the Member States and shall provide for annual rates of increase that are appreciably higher for the Member States whose import volumes are relatively the lowest in such a way as to adapt them by progressive stages to market supply requirements.

3. Import authorizations shall be granted in accordance with the system of double checking defined in Annex V to the Agreement.

4. Products brought into the customs territory of the Community under the inward processing traffic system or temporary entry arrangements and re-exported from that territory without further processing or after undergoing working shall not be set off against the quotas provided for in paragraph 1.

Article 4

1. Imports into the Community of the textile products set out below originating in and coming from India shall not be subject to quantitative restrictions except that for 1975, 1976 and 1977 imports into the Member States indicated on the table below shall be limited to the quantities indicated in the table.

CCT heading No	Description	Member State	Quantities		
			1975	1976	1977
55.08	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton	United Kingdom	450 metric tons	481 metric tons	515 metric tons
ex 60.04	T-shirts	France	2 250 000 units	2 407 500 units	2 575 990 units
ex 61.03	Men's cotton shirts	United Kingdom	663 960 units	710 437 units	760 167 units
ex 61.05	Cotton handkerchiefs	United Kingdom	4 344 933 dozen	4 649 078 dozen	4 974 512 dozen

However, the quantities fixed for the year 1975 shall be reduced by the amount of imports effected in that year before the entry into force of the Agreement.

2. Import authorizations shall be issued by the competent authorities of the Member States concerned in accordance with the system of double checking defined in Annex V to the Agreement.

3. Products introduced into the customs territory of the Community under the inward processing traffic system or temporary entry arrangements and re-exported from that territory without further processing or after undergoing working shall not be set off against the quantities provided for in paragraph 1.

4. The quantities provided for under paragraph 1 may be adapted in accordance with the procedure provided for in Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 1023/70.

Article 5

Imports into the Community of the textile products referred to below, originating in and coming from India and accompanied by a certificate issued and endorsed by the relevant Indian authorities in accordance with Annex IV to the Agreement, shall not be subject to quantitative restrictions:

- (i) cotton handloom fabrics of the cottage industry, containing not more than 5% by weight of manmade fibres, being fabrics which are both traditionally of the kind woven on handlooms and actually woven on a loom for which the motive power is provided entirely by the operators (that is where the three primary movements of weaving, namely shedding, picking and beating, are induced by hand or foot and no other source of power is used);
- (ii) goods made up by the cottage industry from such cotton handloom fabrics;
- (iii) traditional Indian folklore handicraft textile products cut, sewn or otherwise fabricated by hand in cottages which are units of the cottage industry.

Article 6

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Articles 3, 4 and 5 shall apply from the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 10 November 1975.

For the Council
The President
G. MARCORA

AGREEMENT

**between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India
on trade in textile products**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part,

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF INDIA,

of the other part,

DESIRING to ensure the orderly and equitable development of trade in textiles between the European Economic Community (hereinafter referred to as the Community) and India;

HAVING regard to the provisions of the Arrangement regarding International Trade in Textiles (hereinafter referred to as the Geneva Arrangement) and especially Article 4 thereof;

HAVE DECIDED, in a spirit of mutual cooperation and in accordance with the Geneva Arrangement, to conclude this Agreement and to this end have designated as Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF INDIA:

WHO HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

1. The Parties recognize and confirm that, subject to the provisions of this Agreement and without prejudice to their rights and obligations under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, the conduct of their mutual trade in textiles shall be governed by the provisions of the Geneva Arrangement.

2. This Agreement shall apply to trade in those categories of textile products, originating in and dispatched from India, which are listed in Annexes I and II hereto and to those referred to in Article 5.

3. India agrees to establish quantitative limits on exports to the Community in accordance with the schedule set out in Annex I. Quantities of the quota shares set out in Annex I not taken up by a Member State of the Community may be re-allocated to another

Member State within the limits decided by the Community in accordance with the procedures in force in the Community. The Community undertakes to respond within four weeks of its receipt to any request made by India for such re-allocation. It is understood that any re-allocation so effected would not need to be confined within any limits set in flexibility provisions established elsewhere in this Agreement.

Article 2

1. The Community undertakes, in respect of the categories of textile products to which this Agreement applies and subject to the satisfactory operation of this Agreement, not to introduce new quantitative restrictions, to suspend the application of any at present in force and to refrain from invoking the provisions of Article 3 of the Geneva Arrangement provided that exports to the Community of such textile products originating in and dispatched from India do not exceed the quantitative limits established under the provisions of this Agreement.
2. The Indian Government undertakes to take the appropriate measures to ensure that the quantitative limits established under this Agreement are not exceeded.
3. The Community shall not object to the aforementioned quantitative limits being exceeded in the event of additional demand developing on the market of the Community, on the understanding that the additional quantities shall be fixed by common agreement between both Parties.
4. Both Parties undertake to cooperate in implementing the measures necessary for the purpose of this Article.

Article 3

1. Imports into the Community of those textile products to which this Agreement applies which are for immediate re-export or for inward processing and subsequent re-export outside the Community shall not be subject to quantitative limits established under this Agreement, provided they are entered as such under an administrative system of control in force for this purpose within the Community.
2. In any case where Community authorities ascertain that imports described in paragraph 1 have been retained for consumption within

the Community, the latter will notify the Government of India on a quarterly basis of the amounts involved. India shall in such cases and at the request of the Community, charge such amounts against the quantitative limit or limits in question for the current Agreement year or for the next following Agreement year.

3. In any case where the competent authorities within the Community ascertain under an administrative system of control in force that imports of textile products to which this Agreement applies have been charged against quantitative limits established under this Agreement but subsequently re-exported outside the Community, the competent authority concerned will inform the Indian authorities of the quantities involved and authorize imports of the same quantities which shall not be charged to the quantitative limits under the Agreement.

Article 4

1. The following Indian textile products shall, subject to the conditions indicated hereafter, be admitted into the Community without quantitative limit:

- (i) cotton handloom fabrics of the cottage industry, containing not more than 5% by weight of man-made fibres, being fabrics which are both traditionally of the kind woven on handlooms and actually woven on a loom for which the motive power is provided entirely by the operators (that is where the three primary movements of weaving, namely shedding, picking and beating, are induced by hand or foot and no other source of power is used);
- (ii) goods made up by the cottage industry from such cotton handloom fabrics;
- (iii) traditional Indian folklore handicraft textile products cut, sewn or otherwise fabricated by hand in cottages which are units of the cottage industry.

2. Admission into the Community of these products without quantitative limit shall be subject to the satisfactory operation of agreed arrangements for certification.

Article 5

1. Both Parties agree to enter promptly into consultations with each other, at the request of either and in conformity with the provisions of the Geneva Arrangement, on any matter concerning their trade in textiles and in particular on any problems arising from the application of this Agreement. Consultations held under the provisions of this Article shall be approached by both Parties in a spirit of compromise and with a view to the conciliation of differences existing between them.
2. The Community may, in particular, whenever conditions in its market give rise to real risks of market disruption, request consultations with India in accordance with the procedures set out in paragraph 5 with regard to the products referred to below and to those listed in Annex II.
3. If, in the opinion of the Community, imports into the Community of textile products of fibres other than cotton in direct competition with those listed in Annex I and II cause real risks of market disruption, the Community may request consultations with India under identical conditions to those specified in paragraph 5.
4. If an excessive concentration of trade in any specific product within the categories listed in Annex I causes a real risk of market disruption in respect of that product, the Community may request consultations with India under identical conditions to those specified in paragraph 5.
5. In those cases defined in paragraphs 2, 3 and 4, India shall limit, in accordance with the Community's request, exports of the products or categories of products in question, destined for the Community market or for its market in one or more of its Member States, pending a mutually satisfactory conclusion to the said consultations, at a level indicated by the Community which, at an annual rate, shall not be lower than 107% of the imports recorded for the said product or category thereof during the 12 months ending three months before that in which the request for consultation was made.
6. Consultations shall be held at the request of India in order to review the need for the maintenance or modification of any quantitative limit established under this Article, whenever market conditions which led to the establishment of such quantitative limit no longer prevail.

Article 6

If, having regard to the provisions of the Geneva Arrangement, India considers that as a result of the quantitative limits established under this Agreement, it is being placed in an inequitable position as compared with a third country, India may request consultations with the Community with a view to taking appropriate action consistent with both Parties' international rights and obligations.

Article 7

1. (a) Within any one Agreement year, unused portions of quantitative limits established under this Agreement may be transferred to another quantitative limit so established, under the conditions set out below.

(b) Transfers may only be effected under this Agreement as follows:

(i) into category 55.09 (other woven fabrics of cotton) and, therein, into subcategory ex 55.09 (cotton fabrics other than grey and bleached) from any other category shown in Annex I, provided such transfers do not exceed 10% of the quantitative limit for the category or subcategory into which they are made;

(ii) between the categories:

— ex 61.02 (Nimexe No 87) (women's shirts and blouses, of cotton)

— ex 62.02 (Nimexe Nos 11, 41, 43, 47, 71 and 73) (cotton household linens),

provided such transfers do not exceed 10% of the quantitative limit for the category into which they are made;

(iii) from category 55.09 (other woven fabrics of cotton) into

(aa) — subcategory ex 55.09 (cotton fabrics, other than grey and bleached)

— category ex 62.02 (Nimexe Nos 11, 41, 43, 47, 71 and 73) (cotton household linens),

provided such transfers do not exceed 7% of the quantitative limit for the category or subcategory into which they are made;

(bb) category ex 61.02 (Nimexe No 87) (women's shirts and blouses of cotton) provided that such transfers do not exceed 5% of the quantitative limit for the category into which they are made.

2. Portions of any quantitative limit established under this Agreement which are not used during any Agreement year may be carried over and added to the corresponding quantitative limit in the following Agreement year, within a limit of 10% of the latter.

3. Within a limit of 10% of each of the quantitative limits established under this Agreement, advance deliveries shall be authorized from the corresponding quantitative limit established for the following Agreement year. Amounts delivered in advance shall be deducted from the quantitative limits for the products in question for the following Agreement year.

4. The flexibility provisions set out in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 shall not, in any given Agreement year, result in a quantitative limit for any category being exceeded by more than the following percentage of the quantitative limit for that category for that Agreement year:

55.09 (other woven fabrics of cotton)	20%
ex 55.09 (cotton fabrics, other than grey or bleached)	20%
ex 61.02 (Nimexe No 87) (women's shirts and blouses of cotton)	15%
ex 62.02 (Nimexe Nos 11, 41, 43, 47, 71, 73) (cotton household linens)	20%

5. The flexibility provisions set out in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 may only be applied by India following written notification to the Community by the Indian authorities.

Article 8

India shall endeavour to ensure that exports of all textile products for which quantitative limits may be established under this Agreement are spaced out as evenly as possible over each of the Agreement years, due account being taken, in particular, of seasonal factors.

Article 9

The two Parties agree to exchange all useful information concerning their mutual trade in textiles in order to ensure the successful implementation of this Agreement.

Article 10

1. The Parties agree that the quantitative limits established under this Agreement shall be managed under a system of double checking, the details of which are set out in Annex V.
2. India therefore agrees to furnish the Community with precise statistical information, on a quarterly basis, of all export authorizations issued by the Indian authorities for all categories of textile exports to the Community to which this Agreement applies.
3. The Community will likewise forward to the Indian authorities, on a quarterly basis, precise statistical information of imports of such products into the Community.

Article 11

1. Both Parties shall take all possible measures to ensure that traditional channels and methods of trade between the Community and India are maintained.
2. Should the Community inform India that the application of this Agreement has given rise to difficulties regarding the maintenance of existing commercial relations between importers in the Community and their suppliers in India, the Parties agree to consult together in accordance with the procedures set out in Article 5.

Article 12

Without prejudice to the other provisions of this Agreement, India agrees that quantitative restrictions with regard to imports into Ireland of the following textile products from India may be maintained until 30 June 1977 at the latest:

CCT heading No	Description
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale
55.06	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale
55.07	Cotton gauze

Article 13

This Agreement shall apply to the territories where the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community applies, on the conditions established in the said Treaty, and to the territories where the Constitution of the Republic of India applies.

Article 14

1. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Parties have notified each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for the purpose. It shall remain in force until 31 December 1977.
2. This Agreement shall apply with effect from 1 January 1975.
3. Either Party may at any time propose modifications to this Agreement or denounce it provided that notice is given at least 120 days before the expiry of any 12-month period; in the latter event the Agreement will come to an end at the expiry of the said 12-month period.
4. The Annexes to this Agreement shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 15

This Agreement shall be drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German and Italian languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

ANNEX I

Products for which India will exercise restraint towards the whole Community from the entry into force of this Agreement

The Community hereby notifies India that the quantitative limits for the textile products listed below will be allocated between the Member States as follows:

Products category or subcategory	Member State	Quantitative limits (in metric tons)		
		1975	1976	1977
55.09 Other woven fabrics of cotton	Germany	4 590	5 512	6 412
	France	3 836	4 480	5 221
	Italy	1 000	1 300	1 690
	Benelux	1 687	2 025	2 355
	United Kingdom	22 825	22 939	23 054
	Ireland	136	163	195
	Denmark	866	971	1 073
	EEC	34 940	37 390	40 000
of which ex 55.09 Cotton fabrics other than grey or bleached	Germany	343	419	498
	France	366	432	502
	Italy	219	267	318
	Benelux	273	322	360
	United Kingdom	1 810	1 819	1 828
	Ireland	70	70	71
	Denmark	419	421	423
	EEC	3 500	3 750	4 000
ex 61.02 (Nimexe No 87) Women's shirts and blouses of cotton	Germany	250	250	268
	France	115	115	128
	Italy	130	130	139
	Benelux	148	148	150
	United Kingdom	122	122	140
	Ireland	5	5	5
	Denmark	184	184	184
	EEC	954	954	1 014
ex 62.02 (Nimexe Nos 11, 41, 43, 47, 71 and 73) Cotton household linens	Germany	2 291	2 556	2 789
	France	138	207	310
	Italy	197	256	333
	Benelux	292	315	400
	United Kingdom	4 008	4 008	4 028
	Ireland	9	13	21
	Denmark	657	660	663
	EEC	7 592	8 015	8 544

ANNEX II

Products subject to special consultation procedures under Article 5 of the Agreement

CCT heading No	Description
55.08	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton
ex 60.04	T-shirts
ex 61.03 (Nimexe No 15)	Men's shirts of cotton
ex 61.05 (Nimexe No 30)	Cotton handkerchiefs

ANNEX III

1. In accordance with Article 5 of the Agreement, consultations have been held between the Parties regarding imports from India into the Community of the textile products listed below.
2. As agreed in the consultations mentioned above, India shall limit exports of the products listed below to the regions of the Community market and to the quantitative limits indicated.

CCT heading No	Description	Community region to which restriction is applied	Annual quantity (with effect from 1 January 1975)
55.08	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton	United Kingdom	450 metric tons
ex 60.04	T-shirts	France	2 250 000 units
ex 61.03 (Nimexe No 15)	Men's shirts of cotton	United Kingdom	663 960 units
ex 61.05 (Nimexe No 30)	Cotton handkerchiefs	United Kingdom	4 344 933 dozen

3. Should the quantitative limits referred to above remain in force for a further period or periods of 12 months, the level for that period shall not be lower than the level specified for the preceding 12-month period, increased by not less than 7%.

ANNEX IV

Handloom and textile handicraft articles

1. In accordance with Article 12 (3) of the Geneva Arrangement, the Community and India have agreed, in Article 4 of the Agreement that, subject to certain conditions, Indian exports of certain handloom and textile handicraft products would be admitted into the Community without quantitative limit. The conditions set out in Article 4 (2) of the Agreement specify that admission of such products into the Community without quantitative limit shall be subject to the satisfactory operation of agreed arrangements for certification.
2. The Community and India hereby agree that in carrying out the provisions of Article 4 of the Agreement the following form of certificate shall be used.

'Certificate in regard to cotton handloom fabrics and products thereof

Name and address of manufacturer,

Name and address of exporter,

Name and address of importer within the Community,

Description of goods,

Quantity (metric tons),

Name of ship or flight number,

Port or airport of destination.

This is to certify that the above shipment consists of:

- (i) cotton handloom fabrics of the cottage industry, containing not more than 5% by weight of man-made fibres, being fabrics which are both traditionally of the kind woven on handlooms and actually woven on a loom for which the motive power is provided entirely by the operators (that is where the three primary movements of weaving, namely shedding, picking and beating, are induced by hand or foot and no other source of power is used);
- (ii) goods made up by the cottage industry from such cotton handloom fabrics;

- (iii) traditional Indian folklore handicraft textile products cut, sewn or otherwise fabricated by hand in cottages which are units of the cottage industry.

Signed.....'

3. The bodies which shall be authorized to issue the above certificates are the Textile Commissioner in Bombay, or one of his branch offices in Ahmedabad, Amritsar, Calcutta, Coimbatore, Kanpur and Madras.
4. In addition, such descriptive certificate shall be endorsed by a Government agency to the effect that the consignment is approved for export, without any quantitative ceilings, as provided for in the Agreement and in the Geneva Arrangement.

ANNEX V

System of double checking

As agreed between the Parties in Article 10 of the Agreement, the administration of textile imports from India will be based on a system of double checking. The details of this system have been agreed between the Parties and are set out below.

The competent authorities within the Community will, automatically and without delay, accept imports of textile products on submission of the importer's application together with the original export licence. The competent authorities within the Community shall be entitled to require the presentation of an export licence in respect of goods originating in India of the categories shown in Annex I and (in any case where the provisions of Article 5 have been invoked) of Annex II. These export licences will be issued by the Indian authorities up to the total amount of the agreed ceilings.

The export licences issued by the Indian authorities shall be applicable to the products subject to restraint under the Agreement.

The export licence must specify:

1. destination,
2. serial number,
3. importer's name and address,
4. exporter's name and address,
5. net weight (in kilogrammes or metric tons) and value,
6. category and description of product,
7. the issue of a certificate by the Indian authorities showing that the quantity has been debited against the agreed ceiling for exports to the Community or, where appropriate, is for immediate re-export or for inward-processing and subsequent re-export outside the Community.

The competent authorities within the Community will not raise difficulties in the event of a discrepancy between the weight indicated in the export licence and the shipment or import weight provided it is within reasonable limits, while the Indian authorities, for their part, will endeavour to keep any discrepancies to a minimum.

In the event of total or partial withdrawal of an export licence, the Indian authorities will notify the competent authorities within the Community of such total or partial withdrawal. The competent authorities within the Community will take the appropriate measures in accordance with their existing administrative provisions.

The Indian authorities will forward to the competent authorities within the Community, via the embassies of the Member States of the Community and directly to the Commission, quarterly returns showing the total net weight in metric tons covered by the export licences issued against the quantitative limits for exports to the Community, as well as the allocation of these export licences amongst the Member States of the Community, for all categories of textile exports to the Community subject to quantitative limits under this Agreement.

ANNEX VI

Conversion factors

In the course of negotiating the Agreement, it was noted that restrictions previously in force in one Member State had been expressed in square yards, whereas under the Agreement metric weight units are used for the Community as a whole. It was further noted that in order to arrive at base levels for quantitative limits in the new Agreement the relationship between square yards and metric tons had been directly derived from customs statistics relating to imports of the products in question from India.

The Indian delegation expressed concern lest, nevertheless, the effect of this change might prove to be restrictive in terms of the trade opportunities provided. For the avoidance of doubt, it was confirmed on behalf of the Community that the change of unit of measurement was in no way intended to have this effect.

It was further agreed that for a transitional period of two years (1975 and 1976) the customs authorities of the Member State concerned (the United Kingdom) would maintain a running check on both the tonnage and square yardage of imports from India and that if during this transitional period the square yard equivalent of the quantitative limits expressed in metric tons was not reached, additional imports would be accepted to a level not exceeding the square yard equivalent derived as indicated above. In case a new ratio emerges by the end of 1976, the quantitative limit for 1977, expressed in metric tons, will be fixed on the basis of the new ratio and appropriate growth factor.

ANNEX VII

Exchange of letters on cotton household linens

Sir,

In concluding the negotiations held between the Government of India and the European Economic Community which have led this day to the signing of an Agreement regarding the trade in textile products, I have the honour to confirm the following record of understanding:

In the view of the Indian delegation the quantitative limits for the products falling within category ex 62.02 (cotton household linens) for the years 1976 and 1977, as shown in Annex I, did not take fully into account the potential of Indian exports to the Community market.

A review will be held, at the request of India, in order to assess the position and to determine, on a mutually agreed basis, whether and to what extent an upward revision of the quantitative limits in question should be made.

I should be grateful for your confirmation that the above correctly represents our understanding in the matter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Government of the Republic of India.

Sir,

I have the honour to refer to your letter of today's date in the following terms:

'In concluding the negotiations held between the Government of India and the European Economic Community which have led this day to the signing of an Agreement regarding the trade in textile products, I have the honour to confirm the following record of understanding:

In the view of the Indian delegation the quantitative limits for the products falling within category ex 62.02 (cotton household linens) for the years 1976 and 1977, as shown in Annex I, did not take fully into account the potential of Indian exports to the Community market.

A review will be held, at the request of India, in order to assess the position and to determine, on a mutually agreed basis, whether and to what extent an upward revision of the quantitative limits in question should be made.

I should be grateful for your confirmation that the above correctly represents our understanding in the matter.'

I confirm that this correctly sets out our understanding in the matter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurances of my highest consideration.

For the Council of the European Communities.

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	--	--	--------------------------	----------

— the Commercial Cooperation AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India⁽¹⁾

EEC INDIA	17.12.1973	e. 27.3.1974	1.4.1974 ⁽²⁾	5 years, thereafter tacit annual extension
--------------	------------	--------------	-------------------------	--

— the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on trade in jute products⁽¹⁾

EEC INDIA	17.12.1973	e. 27.3.1974	1.4.1974 ⁽²⁾	until 31.12.1975
--------------	------------	--------------	-------------------------	---------------------

— the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on trade in coir products⁽¹⁾

EEC INDIA	17.12.1973	e. 27.3.1974	1.4.1974 ⁽²⁾	until 31.12.1975
--------------	------------	--------------	-------------------------	---------------------

— the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on cane sugar⁽³⁾

EEC INDIA	18.7.1975	—	18.7.1975	indefinite
--------------	-----------	---	-----------	------------

— the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on trade in textile products⁽⁴⁾

EEC INDIA	24.10.1975	n. EEC 20.11.1975 India 28.11.1975	1.12.1975 ⁽⁵⁾	until 31.12.1977
--------------	------------	---------------------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------

(1) OJ No L 82, 27.3.1974.

(2) OJ No L 123, 6.5.1974.

(3) OJ No L 190, 23.7.1975.

(4) OJ No L 297, 17.11.1975.

(5) OJ No L 319, 10.12.1975.

Agreement
between the EEC and the Republic of Sri Lanka

AGREEMENT
ON COMMERCIAL COOPERATION BETWEEN
THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY
AND THE REPUBLIC OF SRI LANKA⁽¹⁾

REGULATION (EEC) No 2410/75 OF THE COUNCIL
of 16 September 1975

**on the conclusion of the Commercial Cooperation Agreement between the
European Economic Community and the Republic of Sri Lanka**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Articles 113 and 114 thereof;

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission;

Whereas the Commercial Cooperation Agreement negotiated between the Community and the Republic of Sri Lanka should be concluded,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Commercial Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Sri Lanka, the text of which is annexed to this Regulation, is hereby concluded on behalf of the Community.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall notify the other Contracting Party in accordance with Article 15 of the Agreement of the completion, as

(1) OJ No L 247, 23.9.1975.

regards the Community, of the procedures necessary for the entry into force of this Agreement.

Article 3

The Community shall be represented on the Joint Commission provided for in Article 8 of the Agreement by the Commission of the European Communities, assisted by representatives of the Member States.

Article 4

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 16 September 1975.

For the Council
The President
M. RUMOR

AGREEMENT

**on commercial cooperation between the European Economic Community
and the Republic of Sri Lanka**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part,

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SRI LANKA,

of the other part,

HAVING REGARD to the friendly relations and historic links between the Member States of the European Economic Community and Sri Lanka and their common desire to consolidate and expand their commercial and economic relations;

INSPIRED by their determination to strengthen, deepen and diversify their commercial and economic relations on the basis of comparative advantage and mutual benefit;

VIEWING modern commercial policy as an important instrument for furthering international economic cooperation;

AFFIRMING their common will to contribute to a new phase of international economic cooperation and to facilitate the development of their respective human and material resources on the basis of freedom, equality and justice;

HAVE DECIDED to conclude a Commercial Cooperation Agreement and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

Mr Mariano RUMOR,
Minister for Foreign Affairs,
President of the Council of the European Communities;

Sir Christopher SOAMES,
Commissioner of the Commission of the European Communities;

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SRI LANKA:

Mr Tikiri Banda JLANGARATNE,
Minister of Foreign and Internal Trade;

WHO, having exchanged their full powers, found in good and due form,
HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Contracting Parties are determined to develop commercial exchanges on the basis of comparative advantage and mutual benefit so as to contribute to their economic and social progress and to the improvement of the balance of their mutual trade to as high a level as possible.

Article 2

The Contracting Parties shall, in their commercial relations, grant each other most-favoured-nation treatment in accordance with the provisions of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

Article 3

The Contracting Parties shall grant each other the highest degree of liberalization of imports and exports which they apply to third countries in general, and shall endeavour to provide maximum facilities compatible with their respective policies and obligations, with regard to products of interest to either party.

Article 4

The Contracting Parties undertake to promote the development and diversification of their mutual trade to the highest possible level. They shall take all appropriate steps to achieve these results, including particular measures which are relevant to the pattern and potential of such trade.

Article 5

The Contracting Parties may develop their economic cooperation, when linked with trade, in fields of mutual interest and in the light of developments in their economic policies.

Article 6

With a view to implementing Articles 4 and 5, the Contracting Parties agree to promote contacts and cooperation between their economic organizations and to support the institutions which have been or may be set up to this end.

Article 7

The Contracting Parties shall endeavour to increase their cooperation in commercial and related economic matters in third countries, so far as it is in their mutual interest.

Article 8

1. A Joint Commission shall be set up comprising representatives of the Community and of the Republic of Sri Lanka. It shall hold one session each year. Additional sessions may be convened by common agreement at the request of either Contracting Party.

2. The Joint Commission shall adopt its own rules of procedure and work programme.

3. The Joint Commission may set up specialized sub-commissions to assist it in the performance of certain tasks.

Article 9

The Joint Commission shall ensure the proper functioning of this Agreement and shall devise and recommend practical measures for achieving its objectives. It shall examine any difficulties likely to hinder the development and diversification of trade between the Contracting Parties.

Article 10

The Joint Commission shall be required in particular:

- (a) to study and devise ways of overcoming trade barriers and in particular existing non-tariff and quasi-tariff barriers in the various sectors of trade, taking into account the work undertaken in this field by the international organizations concerned;

- (b) to endeavour to find ways of encouraging the development of economic and commercial cooperation between the Contracting Parties, in so far as this would promote the development and diversification of their trade;
- (c) to facilitate exchanges of information and encourage contacts on all subjects which may bear upon the prospects for cooperation in the economic field between the Contracting Parties on a mutually advantageous basis and the creation of favourable conditions for such cooperation.

Article 11

The Joint Commission shall also ensure the proper functioning of any sectoral Agreements between the Contracting Parties and, to this end, shall exercise the responsibilities entrusted to the joint bodies which have been or may be set up under such Agreements.

Article 12

The provisions of this Agreement shall be substituted for provisions of Agreements concluded between Member States of the Community and the Republic of Sri Lanka to the extent to which the latter are either incompatible or identical with them.

Article 13

This Agreement shall apply to the territories where the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community applies, on the conditions established in the said Treaty, and to the territories where the constitution of the Republic of Sri Lanka applies.

Article 14

The Annexes form an integral part of this Agreement.

Article 15

1. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Contracting Parties have notified each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for this purpose.

2. This Agreement is concluded for a period of five years and shall be extended from year to year if neither Contracting Party denounces it six months before the date of expiry.

3. The Contracting Parties may amend this Agreement at any time to take account of new situations arising in the economic field and of the evolution of economic policies on both sides.

Article 16

This Agreement is drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Sinhala languages, each text being authentic.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den 22. juli 1975.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am 22. Juli 1975.

Done at Brussels, 22 July 1975.

Fait à Bruxelles, le 22 juillet 1975.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì 22 luglio 1975.

Gedaan te Brussel, 22 juli 1975.

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber

Im Namen des Rates der Europäischen Gemeinschaften

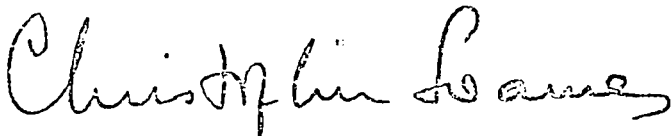
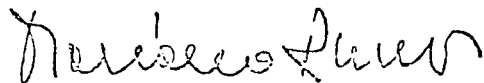
For the Council of the European Communities

Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes

Per il Consiglio delle Comunità Europee

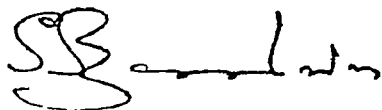
Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

සුඳර්ශිත ප්‍රජා සභාව වෙතුවුව



For regeringen vor republikken Sri Lanka
Für die Regierung der Republik Sri Lanka
For the Government of the Republic of Sri Lanka
Pour le gouvernement de la république de Sri Lanka
Per il governo della Repubblica di Sri Lanka
Voor de Regering van de Republiek Sri Lanka

ශ්‍රී ලංකා ජනරජය වෙත

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a large, stylized initial 'S' followed by a series of connected loops and a long horizontal stroke.

ANNEX I

Joint Declaration concerning Article 8 of the Agreement

1. The representatives of the Contracting Parties in the Joint Commission will transmit the agreed recommendations to their respective authorities, for consideration and action to be taken as speedily and effectively as possible. In the event of the Joint Commission being unable to evolve a recommendation on a matter considered by either Contracting Party to be urgent or important, it shall submit the views of the two to the respective authorities for further consideration.
2. The Joint Commission should, when making proposals and recommendations, have due regard to the Republic of Sri Lanka's development plans and to the progress of economic, industrial, social, environmental and scientific policies of the Community as well as to the level of economic development of the Contracting Parties.
3. The Joint Commission will examine possibilities of and make recommendations for the efficient utilization of all available instruments, besides most-favoured-nation tariffs and Generalized Preferences, to promote trade in items of interest to the Republic of Sri Lanka.

ANNEX II

Your Excellency,

During the discussion which led to the conclusion this day of the Commercial Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Sri Lanka, the Community declared that it is prepared to bind the tariff reductions and suspensions already applied autonomously in respect of the products listed below which are of particular interest to Sri Lanka. These concessions shall remain valid until they are confirmed or modified, under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, with the agreement of both Contracting Parties.

List of products concerned

CCT heading No	Description	Binding proposed %
08.01	Dates, bananas, coconuts, Brazil nuts, cashew nuts, pineapples, avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, fresh or dried, shelled or not: ex E: Desiccated coconut	2
09.02	Tea: A. In immediate packings of a net capacity not exceeding 3 kg B. Other	5 Free
09.04	Pepper of the genus 'Piper'; pimento of the genus 'Capsicum' or the genus 'Pimenta': A. Neither crushed nor ground: I. Pepper: a) For the industrial manufacture of essential oils or resinoids (a)	Free
09.06	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers: A. Ground B. Other	10 8
09.08	Nutmeg, mace and cardamom: B. Crushed or ground: III. Cardamom	Free

(a) Entry under this subheading is subject to conditions to be determined by the competent authorities.

CCT heading No	Description	Binding proposed %
41.02	Bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08: A. East India kip, whole, whether or not the heads and legs have been removed, weighing each not more than 4.5 kg net, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, whether or not having undergone further preservative treatment with oil, but obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles	Free

We should be grateful if you would kindly confirm the agreement of the Government of the Republic of Sri Lanka to the contents of this letter.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of our highest consideration.

*For the Council
of the European Communities*

Head of the Sri Lanka Delegation

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today, which reads as follows:

'During the discussions which led to the conclusion this day of the Commercial Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Sri Lanka, the Community declared that it is prepared to bind the tariff reductions and suspensions already applied autonomously in respect of the products listed below which are of particular interest to Sri Lanka. These concessions shall remain valid until they are confirmed, or modified, under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, with the agreement of both Contracting Parties.

List of products concerned

CCT heading No	Description	Binding proposed %
08.01	Dates, bananas, coconuts, Brazil nuts, cashew nuts, pineapples, avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, fresh or dried, shelled or not: ex E: Desiccated coconut	2
09.02	Tea: A. In immediate packings of a net capacity not exceeding 3 kg B. Other	5 Free
09.04	Pepper of the genus 'Piper'; pimento of the genus 'Capsicum' or the genus 'Pimenta': A. Neither crushed nor ground: I. Pepper: a) For the industrial manufacture of essential oils or resinoids (a)	Free
09.06	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers: A. Ground B. Other	10 8
09.08	Nutmeg, mace and cardamom: B. Crushed or ground: III. Cardamom	Free

(a) Entry under this subheading is subject to conditions to be determined by the competent authorities.

CCT heading No	Description	Binding proposed %
41.02	<p>Bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08:</p> <p>A. East India kip, whole, whether or not the heads and legs have been removed, weighing each not more than 4.5 kg net, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, whether or not having undergone further preservative treatment with oil, but obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles</p>	Free

We should be grateful if you would kindly confirm the agreement of the Government of the Republic of Sri Lanka to the contents of this letter.'

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of the Government of the Republic of Sri Lanka to the contents of this letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government
of the Republic of Sri Lanka*

Mr.....

Head of the Delegation of the European Economic Community

ANNEX III

Declaration of the European Economic Community concerning tariff adjustments

On 1 July 1971, the Community autonomously introduced a Generalized Scheme of Preferences on the basis of Resolution 21 (II) of the Second United Nations Conference on Trade and Development, 1968. The Community is prepared, in the course of its endeavours to improve this system, to take into account the interests of the Republic of Sri Lanka in the extension and strengthening of its trade relations with the Community.

The Community is also prepared to examine in the Joint Commission the possibilities for further tariff adjustments to promote the development of trade with Sri Lanka.

The Community understands that the Republic of Sri Lanka will also be prepared to discuss in the Joint Commission the Community's proposals, if any, with regard to tariff adjustments by the Republic of Sri Lanka aimed at the development of trade between the Contracting Parties, taking into consideration the development needs of Sri Lanka.

ANNEX IV

Declaration of the Government of the Republic of Sri Lanka concerning tariff adjustments

The Republic of Sri Lanka notes that the Community is prepared, in the course of its endeavours to improve the system of Generalized Preferences, to take into account the interests of the Republic of Sri Lanka in the extension and strengthening of its trade relations with the Community. In this connection, the Republic of Sri Lanka will identify for consideration by the Community the areas in which the Community's Generalized Scheme of Preferences can be improved, more especially in the context of the provisions of the Joint Declaration of Intent.

The Republic of Sri Lanka further notes that the Community is also prepared to examine in the Joint Commission the possibilities for further tariff adjustments to promote the development of trade with Sri Lanka.

In this connection the Republic of Sri Lanka may notify the Community of the list of products in respect of which tariff concessions are desired, for examination in the Joint Commission.

The Republic of Sri Lanka will also be prepared to discuss in the Joint Commission the Community's proposals, if any, with regard to tariff adjustments by the Republic of Sri Lanka aimed at the development of trade between the Contracting Parties, taking into consideration the development needs of Sri Lanka.

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the AGREEMENT on Commercial Cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Sri Lanka⁽¹⁾

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
EEC SRI LANKA	22.7.1975	e. 13.11.1975	1.12.1975 ⁽²⁾	5 years, thereafter tacit annual extension

(1) OJ No L 247, 23.9.1975.

(2) OJ No L 299, 19.11.1975.

**Agreement
between the EEC and the Islamic
Republic of Pakistan**

**AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC
COMMUNITY AND THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC
OF PAKISTAN ON TRADE IN TEXTILE
PRODUCTS⁽¹⁾**

**REGULATION (EEC) No 2993/75 OF THE COUNCIL
of 10 November 1975**

**concluding the Agreement between the European Economic Community
and the Islamic Republic of Pakistan on trade in textile products and
laying down provisions for its application**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof;

Having regard to Council Regulation (EEC) No 1023/70⁽²⁾ of 25 May 1970 establishing a common procedure for administering quantitative quotas, and in particular Article 2 thereof;

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission;

Whereas the Agreement negotiated between the European Economic Community and the Islamic Republic of Pakistan on trade in textile products should be concluded;

Whereas the Community is obliged under the Agreement to permit the import of certain textile products within quantitative limits to which Pakistan undertakes to adhere by applying voluntary restraint in respect of its exports to the Community; whereas it is therefore necessary to introduce Community quantitative quotas, to fix the volume thereof for 1975, 1976 and 1977 and to establish the criteria for their allocation, with account being taken of the system of double checking provided for in the Agreement;

(1) OJ No L 297, 17.11.1975.

(2) OJ No L 124, 8.6.1970.

Whereas in view of the considerable disparities in the conditions to which imports of the products in question into the Member States are currently subject, and in view of the particularly sensitive nature of the textile industry in the Community, the standardization of these import conditions can only be achieved by progressive stages; whereas these quotas should be allocated taking into account, in particular, the fact that the volumes admitted under the present import conditions are being adapted by progressive stages to market supply requirements;

Whereas the Agreement provides in respect of another textile product for the suspension by the Community of the quantitative import restrictions together with a special consultation procedure enabling safeguard measures to be adopted where there is a risk of market disruption; whereas, in accordance with this procedure, Pakistan has undertaken to apply voluntary restraint in respect of its exports to certain Member States; whereas the voluntary restraint in question will be administered in accordance with the system of double checking provided for in the Agreement;

Whereas products brought into the customs territory of the Community under the inward processing traffic system or temporary entry arrangements and re-exported from that territory without further processing or after undergoing working should not be subject to the Community quantitative quotas or to the voluntary restraint measures adopted in respect of exports to certain Member States,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Islamic Republic of Pakistan on trade in textile products is hereby concluded on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall notify the other Contracting Party that, as regards the Community, the procedures necessary for the entry into force of the Agreement have been completed.

Article 3

1. Imports into the Community of the textile products set out below originating in and coming from Pakistan shall be subject to Community quantitative quotas and the volumes of the quotas for 1975, 1976 and 1977 are shown for each of these products:

CCT heading No	Description	Volume (in metric tons)		
		1975	1976	1977
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton	17 038	18 230	19 510
of which ex 55.09	Woven fabrics of cotton, other than unbleached or bleached	1 002	1 040	1 075
ex 62.02	Bed linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen, of cotton	1 750	1 873	2 004

However the volume of the quotas fixed for 1975 are reduced by the amount of imports affected in that year before the entry into force of the Agreement.

2. The quotas shall be allocated, in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 11 of Regulation (EEC) No 1023/70, in such a way as to ensure the expansion and orderly development of trade in textiles and to permit carryover and anticipation from year to year.

The allocation shall be made, however, on the basis of the import volumes admitted on the conditions currently applied in the Member States and shall provide for annual rates of increase that are appreciably higher for the Member States whose import volumes are relatively the lowest in such a way as to adapt them by progressive stages to market supply requirements.

3. Import authorizations shall be granted in accordance with the system of double checking defined in Annex III to the Agreement.

4. Products brought into the customs territory of the Community under the inward processing traffic system or temporary entry arrangements and re-exported from that territory without further processing or after undergoing working shall not be set off against the quotas provided for in paragraph 1.

Article 4

Imports into the Community of cotton table linen under heading No ex 62.02 of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in and coming from Pakistan, shall not be subject to quantitative restrictions.

Article 5

Imports into the Community of the textile products referred to below, originating in and coming from Pakistan and accompanied by a certificate issued and endorsed by the relevant Pakistani authorities in accordance with Annex II to the Agreement, shall not be subject to quantitative restrictions:

- (i) cotton handloom fabrics of the cottage industry, containing not more than 5% by weight of man-made fibres; being fabrics which are both traditionally of the kind woven on handlooms and actually woven on a loom for which the motive power is provided entirely by the operators (that is where the three primary movements of weaving namely shedding, picking and beating, are induced by hand or foot and no other source of power is used);
- (ii) goods made up by the cottage industry from such cotton handloom fabrics;
- (iii) traditional Pakistani folklore handicraft textile products cut, sewn or otherwise fabricated by hand in cottages which are units of the cottage industry.

Article 6

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following that of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

Articles 3, 4 and 5 shall apply from the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 10 November 1975.

For the Council
The President
G. MARCORA

AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the Islamic Republic of Pakistan on trade in textile products

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part,

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF PAKISTAN,

of the other part,

DESIRING to ensure the orderly and equitable development of trade in textiles between the European Economic Community (hereinafter referred to as the Community) and the Islamic Republic of Pakistan (hereinafter referred to as Pakistan);

HAVING REGARD to the provisions of the Arrangement regarding International Trade in Textiles (hereinafter referred to as the Geneva Arrangement) and especially Article 4 thereof;

HAVE DECIDED, in a spirit of mutual cooperation and in accordance with the said Geneva Arrangement, to conclude this Agreement and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF PAKISTAN:

WHO HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

1. The Parties recognize and confirm that, subject to the provisions of this Agreement and without prejudice to their rights and duties under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, the conduct of their mutual trade in textiles shall be governed by the provisions of the Geneva Arrangement.
2. This Agreement shall apply to trade in those categories of textile products, originating in and dispatched from Pakistan, which are listed below and to those referred to in Article 5 (4).

CCT heading No	Nimexe No	Description
55.09 ex 62.02	All Nos 11, 71 and 73	Other woven fabrics of cotton Bed linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen of cotton

3. Pakistan agrees to establish quantitative limits on exports to the Community in accordance with Annex I. Quantities of the quota shares set out in Annex I not taken up by a Member State of the Community may be reallocated to another Member State within the limits decided by the Community in accordance with the procedures in force in the Community. The Community undertakes to respond within four weeks of its receipt to any request made by Pakistan for such reallocation. It is understood that any reallocation so effected would not need to be confined within any limits set in flexibility provisions established elsewhere in this Agreement.

Article 2

1. Pakistan undertakes to ensure that its exports to the Community of textile products to which this Agreement applies do not exceed the quantitative limits established under the provisions thereof and shall cooperate with the Community in implementing the measures recognized in this Agreement as necessary for this purpose.

2. The Community undertakes, in respect of the categories of textile products to which this Agreement applies, and subject to the satisfactory operation of this Agreement, not to introduce new quantitative restrictions, to suspend the application of any at present in force and to refrain from invoking the provisions of Article 3 of the Geneva Arrangement provided that exports to the Community of such textile products originating in and dispatched from Pakistan do not exceed the quantitative limits established under the provisions of this Agreement.

Article 3

1. Imports into the Community of those textile products to which this Agreement applies, which are for immediate re-export or for inward processing and subsequent re-export outside the Community shall not be subject to quantitative limits established under this Agreement, provided they are entered as such under an administrative system of control in force for this purpose within the Community.

2. In any case where Community authorities ascertain that imports described in paragraph 1 have been retained for consumption within the Community, the latter will notify the Government of Pakistan on a

quarterly basis of the amounts involved. Pakistan shall in such cases and at the request of the Community, charge such amounts against the quantitative limit or limits in question for the current Agreement year or for the next following Agreement year.

3. In any case where the competent authorities within the Community ascertain under an administrative system of control in force that imports of textile products to which this Agreement applies have been charged against quantitative limits established under this Agreement but subsequently re-exported outside the Community, the competent authority concerned will inform the Pakistani authorities of the quantities involved and authorize imports of the same quantities which shall not be charged to the quantitative limits under the Agreement.

Article 4

1. The following Pakistani textile products shall, subject to the conditions indicated hereafter, be admitted into the Community without quantitative limit:

- (i) cotton handloom fabrics of the cottage industry, containing not more than 5% by weight of man-made fibres, being fabrics which are both traditionally of the kind woven on handlooms and actually woven on a loom for which the motive power is provided entirely by the operators (that is where the three primary movements of weaving, namely shedding, picking and beating, are induced by hand or foot and no other source of power is used);
- (ii) goods made up by the cottage industry from such cotton handloom fabrics;
- (iii) traditional Pakistani folklore handicraft textile products cut, sewn or otherwise fabricated by hand in cottages which are units of the cottage industry.

2. Admission into the Community of these products without quantitative limit shall be subject to the satisfactory operation of agreed arrangements for certification.

Article 5

1. Both Parties agree to enter promptly into consultations with each other, at the request of either and in accordance with the provisions of

the Geneva Arrangement, on any matter concerning their mutual trade in textiles and in particular on any problems arising from the application of this Agreement. Consultations held under the provisions of this Article shall be approached by both Parties in a spirit of compromise and with a view to the conciliation of differences existing between them.

2. Any request for consultations under this Agreement shall be accompanied by a factual statement of the reasons and justifications for such a request.

3. The two Parties, unless agreed otherwise, will consult as soon as possible within 30 days of the request for such consultations, and will make their best efforts to complete such consultations within 30 days of their commencement.

4. Notwithstanding the generality of the provisions of paragraphs 1, 2, 3 and 7, the Community may at any time request consultations with Pakistan:

- (a) whenever conditions in its market are such that a limitation of further trade in cotton table linen (CCT heading No ex 62.02, Nimexe Nos 41, 43 and 47) may be necessary to eliminate real risks of market disruption;
- (b) whenever imports into the Community of textile products of fibres other than cotton in direct competition with those which are within the categories listed in Article 1 (2) and paragraph 4 (a) of this Article cause or threaten to cause a real risk of market disruption such that the quantitative limits established under this Agreement could be evaded;
- (c) whenever an excessive concentration of trade in any specific products within the categories listed in Article 1 (2) and paragraph 4 (a) of this Article causes or threatens to cause a real risk of market disruption in respect of that product.

5. Pending a mutually satisfactory solution to the consultations described in paragraph 4, Pakistan shall limit exports of the product(s) in question to the Community to the greater of:

- (i) 107% of the exports of such product(s) to the Community during the most recent 12-month period preceding the month in which the request for consultations was made for which statistics are available to the two Parties; or

(ii) the average annual exports of such product(s) from Pakistan to the Community for the most recent three-year period preceding the month in which the request for consultations was made, for which statistics are available to the two Parties.

6. The procedure referred to in paragraph 5 will only be resorted to sparingly and will be implemented in a manner consistent with the principles and objectives of the Geneva Arrangement.

7. In the event that the Parties are unable to reach agreement during the consultations provided for in this Article, either of the Parties may, as a signatory to the Geneva Arrangement, refer the matter to the Textiles Surveillance Body in accordance with Article 11 of the Geneva Arrangement. Either Party, choosing to adopt such a course of action, shall immediately notify the other of its intention.

Article 6

If, having regard to the provisions of the Geneva Arrangement, either Party considers that it is being placed in an inequitable position in respect of trade in textiles as compared with a third country, that Party may request consultations with the other with a view to seeking equitable solutions. Such consultations will be held and concluded promptly. The Parties will take such appropriate remedial measures as may be mutually acceptable and consistent with their international rights and obligations, including the making of any necessary reasonable modification to this Agreement.

Article 7

1. (a) Within any one Agreement year, unused portions of quantitative limits established under this Agreement may be transferred to another quantitative limit so established, under the conditions set out below.
- (b) Transfers may only be effected under this Agreement as follows:
 - (i) into category 55.09 (other woven fabrics of cotton) and, therein, into subcategory ex 55.09 (cotton fabrics, other than grey or bleached) from category ex 62.02 (Nimexe Nos 11, 71 and 73) (bed linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen, of cotton), provided that such transfers do not exceed 10% of the quantitative limit for the category or subcategory into which they are made;

- (ii) into category ex 62.02 (Nimexe Nos 11, 71 and 73) (bed linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen, of cotton) from category 55.09 (other woven fabrics of cotton), provided that such transfers do not exceed 7% of the quantitative limit of the category into which they are made;
 - (iii) within category 55.09 (other woven fabrics of cotton), into subcategory ex 55.09 (cotton fabrics, other than grey or bleached), provided that such transfers do not exceed 7% of the quantitative limit for the subcategory into which they are made.
2. Portions of any quantitative limit established under this Agreement which are not used during any Agreement year may be carried over and added to the corresponding quantitative limit in the following Agreement year, within a limit of 10% of the latter.
3. Within a limit of 10% of each of the quantitative limits established under this Agreement, advance deliveries shall be authorized from the corresponding quantitative limit established for the following Agreement year. Amounts delivered in advance shall be deducted from the quantitative limits for the products in question for the following Agreement year.
4. The flexibility provisions set out in paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 shall not, in any given Agreement year, result in an quantitative limit for any category being exceeded by more than 15% of the quantitative limit for that category for that Agreement year.

Article 8

Pakistan shall ensure that exports of all textile products restrained under this Agreement are spaced out evenly over each of the Agreement years, due account being taken, in particular, of seasonal factors.

Article 9

The Parties recognize that the successful implementation of this Agreement depends in large part upon mutual cooperation on statistical matters. Pakistan therefore agrees to furnish to the Community precise statistical information, on a quarterly basis, on all export authorizations issued by the Pakistani authorities for all categories of textile exports to the Community to which this Agreement applies.

Article 10

Subject to the satisfactory operation of this Agreement and the communication of the relevant statistical data indicated in Article 9, the Parties agree that the quantitative limits established under this Agreement shall be managed under a system of double checking, consisting of export licences and automatic counterpart import licences.

Article 11

1. Both Parties shall take all possible measures to ensure that traditional channels and methods of trade between the Community and Pakistan are maintained.
2. Should the Community inform Pakistan that the application of this Agreement has given rise to difficulties regarding the maintenance of existing commercial relations between importers in the Community and their suppliers in Pakistan the Parties agree to consult together in accordance with the procedures set out in Article 5.

Article 12

Without prejudice to the other provisions of this Agreement, Pakistan agrees that quantitative restrictions with regard to imports into Ireland of the following textile products from Pakistan may be maintained until 30 June 1977 at the latest in accordance with the rights enjoyed by Ireland under the Treaty by which that country acceded to the European Communities.

CCT heading No	Description
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale
55.06	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale
55.07	Cotton gauze

Article 13

1. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Parties have notified each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for the purpose. It shall remain in force until 31 December 1977.

2. This Agreement shall apply with effect from 1 January 1975.
3. Either party may at any time propose modifications to this Agreement or denounce it provided that notice is given at least 120 days before the expiry of any 12-month period; in the latter event the Agreement will come to an end on the expiry of the said 12-month period.
4. The Annexes to this Agreement shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 14

This Agreement shall be drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German and Italian languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

ANNEX I

Products for which Pakistan will exercise restraint towards the whole Community from the entry into force of the Agreement

The Community hereby notifies Pakistan that the quantitative limits for the textile products listed below will be allocated between the Member States as follows:

Products category or subcategory	Member State	Quantitative limits (in metric tons)		
		1975	1976	1977
55.09 Other woven fabrics of cotton	Germany	1 650	2 028	2 437
	France	1 080	1 327	1 595
	Italy	1 729	2 049	2 399
	Benelux	905	1 075	1 256
	United Kingdom	10 326	10 378	10 430
	Ireland	677	680	683
	Denmark	671	693	710
	EEC	17 038	18 230	19 510
of which ex 55.09 Cotton fabrics other than grey or bleached	Germany	75	85	95
	France	67	76	84
	Italy	58	65	72
	Benelux	38	43	48
	United Kingdom	381	386	390
	Ireland	296	297	298
	Denmark	87	88	88
	EEC	1 002	1 040	1 075
ex 62.02 (Nimexe Nos 11, 71 and 73) Bed linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen, of cotton	Germany	285	333	387
	France	152	183	212
	Italy	257	274	291
	Benelux	261	265	270
	United Kingdom	454	474	497
	Ireland	6	7	8
	Denmark	335	337	339
	EEC	1 750	1 873	2 004

ANNEX II

Handloom and textile handicraft articles

1. In accordance with Article 12 (3) of the Geneva Arrangement, the Community and Pakistan have agreed, in Article 4 of the Agreement that, subject to certain conditions Pakistani exports of certain handloom and textile handicraft products would be admitted into the Community without quantitative limit. The conditions set out in Article 4 (2) of the Agreement specifies that admission of such products into the Community without quantitative limit shall be subject to the satisfactory operation of agreed arrangements for certification.
2. The Community and Pakistan hereby agree that in carrying out the provisions of Article 4 of the Agreement the following form of certificate shall be used.

'Certificate in regard to cotton handloom fabrics and products thereof

Name and address of manufacturer,

Name and address of exporter,

Name and address of importer within the Community,

Description of goods,

Quantity (metric tons),

Name of ship or flight number,

Port or airport of destination.

This is to certify that the above shipment consists of:

- (i) cotton handloom fabrics of the cottage industry, containing not more than 5% by weight of man-made fibres, being fabrics which are both traditionally of the kind woven on handlooms and actually woven on a loom for which the motive power is provided entirely by the operators (that is where the three primary movements of weaving, namely shedding, picking and beating, are induced by hand or foot and no other source of power is used);
- (ii) goods made up by the cottage industry from such cotton handloom fabrics;

- (iii) traditional Pakistani folklore handicraft textiles products cut, sewn or otherwise fabricated by hand in cottages which are units of the cottage industry.

Signed.....'

3. The body which shall be authorized to issue the above certificates is the Export Promotion Bureau, Government of Pakistan.
4. In addition such descriptive certificate shall be endorsed by a Government agency to the effect that the consignment is approved for export, without any quantitative ceilings, as provided for in the Agreement and in the Geneva Arrangement.

ANNEX III

System of double checking

1. As agreed between the Parties in Article 10 of the Agreement, the administration of textile imports from Pakistan will be based on a system of double checking. The details of this system have been agreed between the Parties and are set out below.
2. The authorities of the Member States of the Community will, automatically and without delay, accept imports of cotton textile products on submission of the importer's application together with the original export licence. These export licences will be issued by the Pakistani authorities up to the total amount of the agreed ceilings.
3. The export licences issued by the Pakistani authorities shall be applicable to the products subject to restraint under the Agreement.
4. The export licence must specify:
 - (1) destination,
 - (2) serial number,
 - (3) importer's name and address,
 - (4) exporter's name and address,
 - (5) net weight (in kilogrammes or metric tons) and value,
 - (6) category and description of product,
 - (7) the issue of a certificate by the Pakistani authorities showing that the quantity has been debited against the agreed ceiling for exports to the Community or, where appropriate, if for immediate re-export or for inward processing and subsequent re-export outside the Community.
5. The authorities of the Member States of the Community will not raise difficulties in the event of a discrepancy between the weight indicated in the export licence and the shipment or import weight provided it is within reasonable limits, while the Pakistani authorities, for their part, will endeavour to keep any discrepancies to a minimum.

6. In the event of total or partial withdrawal of an export licence, the Pakistani authorities will notify the authorities of the Member States of the Community of such total or partial withdrawal. The authorities of the Member States of the Community will take the appropriate measures in accordance with their existing administrative provisions.
7. The Pakistani authorities will forward to the authorities of the Member States of the Community, via the embassies of the Member States of the Community and directly to the Commission, quarterly returns showing the total net weight in metric tons covered by the export licences issued against the ceilings for exports to the Member States of the Community, for all categories of textile exports to the Community to which the Agreement applies.

ANNEX IV

Conversion factors

1. In the course of negotiating the Agreement, it was noted that restrictions previously in force in one Member State had been expressed in square yards, whereas under the Agreement metric weight units are used for the Community as a whole. It was further noted that in order to arrive at base levels for quantitative limits in the new Agreement the relationship between square yards and metric tons had been directly derived from customs statistics relating to imports of the products in question from Pakistan.
2. The Pakistani delegation expressed concern lest, nevertheless, the effect of this change might prove to be restrictive in terms of the trade opportunities provided. For the avoidance of doubt, it was confirmed on behalf of the Community that the change of unit of measurement was in no way intended to have this effect.
3. It was further agreed that for a transitional period of two years (1975 and 1976) the customs authorities of the Member State concerned (the United Kingdom) would maintain a running check on both the tonnage and square yardage of imports from Pakistan and that if during this transitional period the square yard equivalent of the quantitative limits expressed in metric tons was not reached, additional imports would be accepted to a level not exceeding the square yard equivalent derived as indicated above. In case a new ratio emerges by the end of 1976, the quantitative limit for 1977 expressed in metric tons, will be fixed on the basis of the new ratio and appropriate growth factor.

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Islamic Republic of Pakistan on trade in textile products⁽¹⁾

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
EEC PAKISTAN	24.10.1975	n. EEC 20.11.1975 Pakistan 25.11.1975	1.12.1975 ⁽²⁾	until 31.12.1977

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 297, 17.11.1975.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 314, 4.12.1975.

Agreement
between the EEC and the
People's Republic of Bangladesh

**AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC
COMMUNITY AND THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC
OF BANGLADESH ON TRADE IN JUTE
PRODUCTS⁽¹⁾**

COUNCIL DECISION

of 26 November 1974

**on the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Economic
Community and the People's Republic of Bangladesh on trade in jute
products**

(74/589/EEC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

**Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic
Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof;**

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission;

**Whereas the Agreement between the European Economic Community
and the People's Republic of Bangladesh on trade in jute products
should be concluded,**

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Agreement between the European Economic Community and the
People's Republic of Bangladesh on trade in jute products is hereby
concluded on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Decision.

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 323, 3.12.1974.

Article 2

In application of Article 11 of the Agreement referred to in Article 1 the President of the Council shall notify the other Contracting Party that as regards the Community the procedures necessary for the entry into force of this Agreement have been completed.

Done at Brussels, 26 November 1974.

For the Council

The President

J. LECANUET

AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the People's Republic of Bangladesh on trade in jute products

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part,

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF BANGLADESH,

of the other part,

hereinafter referred to respectively as 'the Community' and 'Bangladesh',

DESIROUS of ensuring the development of the use of jute products and the orderly development of trade in these products between the Community and Bangladesh,

NOTING the Joint Declaration of Intent on the development of trade relations with Ceylon (now Sri Lanka), India, Malaysia, Pakistan (now Bangladesh and Pakistan), and Singapore, annexed to the Final Act of the Treaty of Accession of the Kingdom of Denmark, Ireland, the Kingdom of Norway and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland to the European Economic Community and the European Atomic Energy Community, of 22 January 1972,

CONSCIOUS of the provisions of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade,

HAVE in a spirit of mutual cooperation,

DECIDED TO CONCLUDE THIS AGREEMENT:

Article 1

This Agreement concerns manufactured jute products, as defined in Annex A, originating in and coming from Bangladesh.

Article 2

1. Pending a solution within a multilateral context and as a means of extending its system of generalized tariff preferences, the Community shall apply autonomously to the products referred to in Article 1 the duties of the Common Customs Tariff suspended in accordance with the rates and timetable set out in Annex B.

3. Quantities used in anticipation shall be deducted from the ceiling for the following year.

Article 6

The ceilings shall be administered using a system of double checking along the lines defined in Annex C.

Article 7

1. Bangladesh and the Community shall exchange all useful information relating to trade in jute products between the Contracting Parties.

2. Should it transpire during the validity of the Agreement that the provisions of the Agreement do not fully satisfy its interests, Bangladesh shall have the right to make specific representation to the Community for finding satisfactory solutions.

Article 8

The implementation of the provisions of the Agreement shall not disrupt normal trade channels between Bangladesh and the Community for the products concerned.

Should one of the Contracting Parties inform the other that abnormal difficulties have arisen in connection with normal trade channels, then both Parties shall consult each other on measures necessary to remedy the situation.

Article 9

Subject to the policies of the Government of Bangladesh concerning the regulation of its exports, its production situation and of the external demand for the abovementioned products, Bangladesh agrees to take all appropriate steps to ensure that the needs of the Community market in industries in such products are met in a non-discriminatory manner.

Article 10

1. A Joint Cooperation Committee shall be set up and entrusted with:

— the examination of any problem which may arise as a result of the implementation of the Agreement;

- exploring possibilities, and formulating suggestions, in matters of cooperation in the fields of research and use of advanced technology, of development of production and uses of jute products, of promotion, marketing and publicity thereof;
 - developing contacts between representatives of the jute trade and industries of both the Community and Bangladesh.
2. The Joint Committee shall be composed of representatives both of Bangladesh and the Community.
 3. The Joint Committee shall be convened at the request of one of the Contracting Parties and in any case at least once a year.

Article 11

This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on which the Contracting Parties have notified each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for this purpose. Subject to such amendments as may be mutually agreed during its period of validity, the Agreement shall be valid until 31 December 1975.

Article 12

The Annexes constitute an integral part of the Agreement.

Article 13

This Agreement has been drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Bengali languages, each text being authentic.

ANNEX A

Definition of categories of jute products covered by Article 1

- Category 1:* Jute fabrics weighing more than 500 grammes per square metre and of a width of not more than 150 centimetres, and bags of jute fabric weighing more than 500 grammes per square metre.
- Category 2:* Jute fabrics weighing not less than 310 grammes per square metre but not more than 500 grammes per square metre and of a width of not more than 150 centimetres, and bags of jute fabric weighing not less than 310 grammes but not more than 500 grammes per square metre.
- Category 3:* Jute fabrics weighing less than 310 grammes per square metre and of a width of not more than 150 centimetres, and bags of jute fabric weighing less than 310 grammes per square metre.
- Category 4:* Jute fabrics of a width of more than 150 centimetres but not more than 230 centimetres, irrespective of weight per square metre.
- Category 5:* Jute fabrics having a width of more than 230 centimetres, irrespective of weight per square metre.
- Category 6:* Jute yarns.

ANNEX B

Tariff suspensions covered by Article 2

CCT heading No	Description of goods	Rate of reduction to be applied	
		1.1.1974	1.1.1975
57.06	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03	40%	60%
57.10	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03:		
	A. Of a width of not more than 150 cm and weighing per square metre:		
	I. Less than 310 g	40%	60%
	II. Not less than 310 g but not more than 500 g	40%	60%
	III. More than 500 g	40%	60%
62.03	B. Of a width of more than 150 cm	40%	50%
	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods:		
	A. Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03;		
	II. Other:		
	a) Of fabric weighing less than 310 g/m ²	40%	60%
	b) Of fabric weighing not less than 310 g/m ² but not more than 500 g/m ²	40%	60%
	c) Of fabric weighing more than 500 g/m ²	40%	60%

The Community hereby undertakes to continue to suspend customs duties on all the imports of products used for packing goods, in accordance with the provisions of the Customs Convention on temporary imports of packing items.

ANNEX C

System of double checking referred to in Article 6

1. In the Community, the competent authorities shall accept, without delay, imports of products listed in Article 4 of the Agreement upon production of the importer's request together with the original copy of the export permit⁽¹⁾.
2. The competent authorities in Bangladesh shall deliver export permits for all the products listed in Article 4 of the Agreement within the limits of the ceilings set out in that Article.
3. The export permit must mention:
 - (a) the destination,
 - (b) the serial number,
 - (c) the name and address of the importer,
 - (d) the name and address of the exporter,
 - (e) the net weight (in kilogrammes or metric tons) and the value,
 - (f) the category and the classification of the product,
 - (g) the certificate delivered by the authorities, stating the ceiling under which the products come.
4. In the Community, the competent authorities shall accept, within reasonable limits, differences between the weight as stated in the export permit and the cargo weight or the imported weight. In Bangladesh the competent authorities shall, however, endeavour to reduce such discrepancies to a minimum.
5. The competent authorities in Bangladesh shall notify the competent authorities in the Community of any withdrawal, or part withdrawal, of an export permit. The latter shall, within the context of the administrative regulations governing such matters, take appropriate steps.
6. The competent authorities in Bangladesh shall forward every six months to the competent authorities in the Community, via the Embassies of the Member States and directly to the Commission, a

⁽¹⁾ Where import licences are required under the regulations in force in one or other Member State, such licences shall be issued automatically, within a limited number of days.

summary of the export permits delivered. These summaries shall state, for every category of product, the net weight in metric tons of the authorized exports, their assignment to the various ceilings and the Member States of the Community to which the goods have been consigned.

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the People's Republic of Bangladesh on trade in jute products⁽¹⁾

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
EEC BANGLADESH	24.10.1974	n. EEC 30.10.1975 Bangladesh 21.10.1975	1.12.1975 ⁽²⁾	until 31.12.1975

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 323, 3.12.1974.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 290, 8.11.1975.

**Agreements
between the EEC and the
Lebanese Republic**

AGREEMENT
ON TRADE AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC
COMMUNITY AND THE MEMBER STATES,
OF THE ONE PART, AND THE LEBANESE
REPUBLIC, OF THE OTHER PART⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL DECISION

of 18 June 1968

**on the conclusion of an Agreement on Trade and Technical Cooperation
between the European Economic Community and the Member States,
of the one part, and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part**

(68/263/EEC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Articles 111, 114 and 228 thereof;

Having regard to the Council Decision of 13/15 April 1964 on the terms of reference given to the Community delegation in respect of the negotiations with the Lebanese Republic;

Having regard to the report submitted by the Commission,

HAS DECIDED:

Article 1

The Agreement on Trade and Technical Cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Member States, of the one part, and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part, is concluded on behalf of the Community. The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Decision.

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 146, 27.6.1968. English version appears in OJ Special Edition, Second Series, I. External Relations (2) and in OJ No L 244, 31.8.1973.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to issue the notification referred to in Article XIV of the Agreement.

Done at Luxembourg, 18 June 1968.

For the Council
The President
E. FAURE

AGREEMENT

on Trade and Technical Cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Member States, of the one part, and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF BELGIUM

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG,

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS,

AND THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY,

of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE LEBANESE REPUBLIC,

of the other part,

DESIRING to strengthen the friendly relations existing between the Member States of the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic;

DETERMINED to consolidate and extend the economic and trade relations existing between the Member States of the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic;

RECOGNIZING the importance of the harmonious development of trade between the Contracting Parties;

DESIRING to increase the effectiveness of technical cooperation,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The European Economic Community and the Member States shall, each in so far as it is concerned and in accordance with Article II,

grant most-favoured-nation treatment to imports into the Member States of the Community of products originating in the Lebanese Republic and to exports to the Lebanese Republic of products originating in the Member States of the Community.

The Lebanese Republic shall, in accordance with Article II, grant most-favoured-nation treatment to imports into the Lebanese Republic of products originating in the Member States of the Community and to exports to the Member States of the Community of products originating in the Lebanese Republic.

Article II

Most-favoured-nation treatment shall apply to all duties and taxes chargeable in respect of imports or exports, or charged at the time of import or export, to those levied on international transfers of funds intended for the settlement of imports or exports, to the manner of collecting those taxes and duties, and to all the procedures and formalities connected with importation, exportation, transit, storage or transhipment of goods.

Article III

The provisions concerning most-favoured-nation treatment shall not apply to:

- (a) advantages which are or will be granted by the Contracting Parties with the object of establishing a customs union or a free trade area;
- (b) any special advantages which might be granted by the Community to particular countries by agreements in accordance with Article XXV of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade;
- (c) special advantages which the Lebanese Republic grants or will grant to the Member States of the League of Arab States;
- (d) special advantages which are or will be granted by the Contracting Parties to facilitate frontier-zone traffic with neighbouring countries;
- (e) advantages which certain Member States of the Community grant on the basis of given special situations.

Article IV

A Joint Committee shall be set up, composed, on the one hand, of representatives of the European Economic Community and of the Governments of the Member States and, on the other hand, of representatives of the Government of the Lebanese Republic. The Joint Committee shall ensure that the trade provisions of the Agreement are properly implemented and shall study the development of trade between the Community and the Lebanese Republic. It may recommend to the competent bodies concerned any measures liable to further this trade.

The Joint Committee shall meet once a year, at a date fixed by mutual agreement. In cases of emergency, extraordinary meetings may be convened at the request of one of the Contracting Parties.

Article V

The Member States of the European Economic Community shall, taking into account any requests submitted to them by the Lebanese Republic, coordinate the measures which they take or envisage taking in the field of technical cooperation with the Lebanese Republic.

The principal aims of this coordination shall be:

- to increase the technical assistance granted to the Lebanese Republic;
- to devise measures liable to promote and increase that assistance;
- to make the best possible use of the material and human resources assigned to that assistance.

Article VI

Technical cooperation may cover, in particular:

- (a) sending experts, specialists and teaching staff to public bodies and to educational and research establishments in the Lebanon;
- (b) technical training of Lebanese nationals in public bodies, educational and research establishments, and industrial, agricultural, commercial and banking undertakings in the Member States of the Community;
- (c) preparation of studies and surveys on exploitation of the resources of Lebanon, development of its production capacity and expansion of its exports;

- (d) where necessary, the supply of technical equipment for educational and research establishments in Lebanon.

Article VII

A Joint Technical Cooperation Group shall be set up, composed, on the one hand, of Representatives of the Governments of the Member States of the European Economic Community and, on the other hand, of Representatives of the Government of the Lebanese Republic. Representatives of the Commission of the European Economic Community shall take part therein.

The Group shall examine requests submitted by the Lebanese Republic and report its conclusions to the Member States of the European Economic Community and to the Lebanese Republic. The Group shall keep under review the implementation of such technical cooperation measures as shall have been agreed.

Technical cooperation measures shall be regulated by mutual agreement through bilateral procedures between the individual Member States of the Community which are concerned and the Lebanese Republic, taking into account the conclusions reached by the Joint Group.

The Joint Group shall meet at least once a year. The dates of meetings shall be fixed by mutual agreement at the request of the Lebanese Republic or of a Member State of the Community.

Article VIII

The Lebanese Republic shall do everything in its power to facilitate the execution of the relevant technical cooperation measures. Without prejudice to the provisions to be agreed upon in each given case, the Lebanese Republic undertakes in particular:

- (a) to exempt the technical equipment supplied by the Member States of the Community, as well as items (including furniture, personal effects and vehicles) for the personal use or consumption of the experts, specialists and teaching staff referred to in Article VI (a), from import and export duties and charges and from any other fiscal charges;
- (b) to provide, if required, the land and premises necessary for the implementation of certain projects;

- (c) to assume such part of the administrative costs involved in the implementation of projects as shall be determined by mutual agreement in each specific case.

Article IX

The Lebanese Republic shall communicate to the Member States of the Community any information it considers relevant to conditions in general in respect of investment in Lebanon and to specific opportunities for such investment, in particular information relating to the establishment of branches of undertakings with their seat in a Member State of the Community, or of companies or firms in which such undertakings might participate jointly with Lebanese undertakings.

The Member States of the Community shall facilitate the circulation of this information in interested circles and the contacts which may result therefrom.

Article X

Agreements between certain Member States of the Community and the Lebanese Republic which are in force or signed shall not be affected by the conclusion of this Agreement.

Article XI

The Protocols and the Declaration of Intent which the Contracting Parties have agreed to annex to this Agreement shall form an integral part thereof.

Article XII

This Agreement is concluded for three years. It may be extended for periods of one year by agreement between the Contracting Parties.

Article XIII

Negotiations shall be opened immediately if, while this Agreement is in force, the rights and obligations of one of the Contracting Parties arising from its membership of international organizations or from its adherence to international multilateral agreements should undergo changes in the fields referred to in Articles I and II of this Agreement. The purpose of these negotiations shall be to adjust those Articles to such changes.

Should agreement on these adjustments not be reached within two months of a request by one of the Contracting Parties for the opening of negotiations, each Contracting Party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement, which shall cease to have legal force one month after notice of termination has been given.

Article XIV

The Council of the European Economic Community shall notify the Government of the Lebanese Republic of the completion of the internal procedures required in the Community and in the Member States for entry into force of this Agreement.

The Government of the Lebanese Republic shall notify the Council of the European Economic Community of the completion of the procedures required in the Lebanese Republic for entry into force of this Agreement.

This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the last of these notifications.

Article XV

This Agreement is drawn up in two copies in the Dutch, French, German, Italian and Arabic languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

PROTOCOL No 1

to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Member States, of the one part, and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part

THE CONTRACTING PARTIES

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

1. Articles I and II of the Agreement shall not affect either the existing rules relating to, or the present state of, internal German trade in goods of German origin.
2. Article III (e) of the Agreement relates to special situations existing as between certain Member States of the Community and certain third countries, such special situations being admissible within the framework of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.
3. Article III (e) also relates to special situations existing as between Italy on the one hand, and Vatican City State or the Republic of San Marino, on the other hand.

PROTOCOL No 2

to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Member States, of the one part, and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part

THE CONTRACTING PARTIES

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

In the event of the Community concluding with one or more third countries which are major producers of oranges an agreement liable to affect substantially the marketing of oranges in the Community, the matter shall be considered by the Joint Committee.

Declaration of intent

The Governments of the Member States of the European Economic Community declare their readiness to give sympathetic consideration to applications from their exporters trading with Lebanon, in order that the exporters should, under good conditions in the light of the particular features of each transaction envisaged, benefit from the respective national provisions as regards credit insurance.

In witness whereof the undersigned, being duly empowered, have signed this Agreement.

Done at Brussels this twenty-first day of May in the year one thousand nine hundred and sixty-five

For the Government of the Kingdom of Belgium

J. VAN DER MEULEN

For the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany

GÜNTHER HARKORT

For the Government of the French Republic

J.-M. BOEGNER

For the Government of the Italian Republic

ANTONIO VENTURINI

For the Government of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

A. BORSCHETTE

For the Government of the Kingdom of the Netherlands

D. P. SPIERENBURG

For the Council of the European Economic Community

AXEL HERBST

J.-M. BOEGNER

For the Government of the Lebanese Republic

NAGIB SADAQA

JOINT DECLARATION

on the provisional application of certain provisions of the Agreement on Trade and Technical Cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Member States, of the one part, and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part

1. The Governments of the Member States of the European Economic Community, the Council of the Community and the Government of the Lebanese Republic declare their readiness to apply, each in so far as it is concerned and in accordance with its own provisions, Articles IV, VII and IX of the Agreement on Trade and Technical Cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Member States, of the one part, and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part, as from the date of signature of that Agreement.
2. The Governments of the Member States and the Council of the Community furthermore declare their readiness to apply, each in so far as it is concerned and in accordance with its own provisions, Articles V and VI of the abovementioned Agreement as from the date of signature thereof.
3. Finally, the Government of the Lebanese Republic declares its readiness to apply, in accordance with its own provisions, Article VIII of the abovementioned Agreement as from the date of signature thereof.

Done at Brussels this twenty-first day of May in the year one thousand nine hundred and sixty-five.

For the Government of the Kingdom of Belgium

J. VAN DER MUELEN

For the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany

GÜNTHER HARKORT

For the Government of the French Republic

J.-M. BOEGNER

For the Government of the Italian Republic

ANTONIO VENTURINI

For the Government of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

A. BORSCHETTE

For the Government of the Kingdom of the Netherlands

D. P. SPIERENBURG

For the Council of the European Economic Community

AXEL HERBST

J.-M. BOEGNER

For the Government of the Lebanese Republic

NAGIB SADAKA

Letter from Ambassador Harkort, communicated to the Contracting Parties at the time of the signature of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic concerning a Unilateral Declaration on Berlin by the Federal Republic of Germany

Brussels, 21 May 1965

With reference to the Agreement on Trade and Technical Cooperation signed today, I have the honour to make the following statement on behalf of the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany:

The Agreement on Trade and Technical Cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Member States, of the one part, and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part, shall equally apply to Land Berlin, unless the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany makes a declaration to the contrary to the other Contracting Parties within the three months following the entry into force of that Agreement.

I have sent a declaration in the same terms to the representatives of the other Contracting Parties.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

HARKORT

PROTOCOL
RELATING TO THE AGREEMENT ON TRADE
AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION BETWEEN
THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY
AND THE MEMBER STATES, OF THE ONE
PART, AND THE LEBANESE REPUBLIC, OF
THE OTHER PART⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL DECISION

of 24 July 1973

on the conclusion of the Protocol relating to the Agreement on Trade and Technical Cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Member States, of the one part, and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part

(73/257/EEC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof;

Having regard to the recommendation of the Commission;

Whereas the European Economic Community and the Member States, of the one part, and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part, have concluded an Agreement ⁽²⁾ on Trade and Technical Cooperation, signed at Brussels on 21 May 1965;

Whereas, under the terms of Article 4 (2) of the Act ⁽³⁾ concerning the Conditions of Accession and the Adjustments to the Treaties, the new Member States undertook to accede to agreements or conventions concluded by the original Member States and any of the Communities, acting jointly;

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 244, 31.8.1973.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 146, 27.6.1968. English version appears in OJ Special Edition, Second Series, I. External Relations (2) and in OJ No L 244, 31.8.1973.

⁽³⁾ OJ No L 73, 27.3.1972. English version appears in OJ Special Edition of 27.3.1972.

Whereas consequently a Protocol on the Accession of new Member States to the said Agreement should be concluded;

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Sole Article

The Protocol and the declaration annexed thereto relating to the Agreement on Trade and Technical Cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Member States, of the one part, and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part shall be concluded, on behalf of the Community. The text of the Protocol is annexed to this Decision.

Done at Brussels, 24 July 1973.

For the Council

The President

I. NØRGAARD

PROTOCOL

relating to the Agreement on Trade and Technical Cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Member States, of the one part, and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF BELGIUM,
THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF DENMARK,
THE GOVERNMENT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,
THE GOVERNMENT OF IRELAND,

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,
THE GOVERNMENT OF THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG,

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

and

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,
of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE LEBANESE REPUBLIC,
of the other part,

CONSIDERING that the Kingdom of Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, should, by reason of their Accession to the European Economic Community, become Contracting Parties to the Agreement on Trade and Technical Cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Member States, of the one part, and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part, signed on 21 May 1965 and last extended on 13 July 1972;

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Kingdom of Denmark, Ireland, the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland hereby become Contracting Parties to the Agreement on Trade and Technical cooperation between the European

Economic Community and the Member States, of the one part, and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part, signed on 21 May 1965, hereinafter called 'the Agreement'.

Article 2

The texts of the Agreement, and the Protocols and Declarations annexed thereto, drawn up in the English and Danish languages and annexed to this Protocol, shall be authentic in the same way as the original texts.

Article 3

The Council of the European Communities shall notify the Government of the Lebanese Republic of the completion of the internal procedures required in the Community and in the Member States for entry into force of this Protocol.

The Government of the Lebanese Republic shall notify the Council of the European Communities of the completion of the procedures required in the Lebanese Republic for entry into force of this Protocol.

This Protocol shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the last of these notifications.

Article 4

This Protocol is drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Arabic languages, all these texts being authentic.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties

The Governments of the Member States and the Council of the European Communities, of the one part, and the Government of the Lebanese Republic, of the other part, declare that they are prepared to implement this Protocol provisionally, each for its part and in accordance with its provisions, with effect from the date of signature.

Til bekræftelse heraf har de undertegnede, der er behørigt bemyndiget hertil, underskrevet denne aftale.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die hierzu gehörig befugten Unterzeichneten dieses Abkommen unterzeichnet.

In witness whereof the undersigned, having been authorized for this purpose, have signed this Agreement.

En foi de quoi les soussignés, dûment autorisés à cet effet, ont signé le présent accord.

In fede di che i sottoscritti, debitamente autorizzati a tal fine, hanno firmato il presente accordo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekenden, hiertoe naar behoren gemachtigd, deze Overeenkomst hebben ondertekend.

واثباتا لذلك وقع المندوبون المعتمدون على هذا الاتفاق .

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den sekstende maj nitten hundrede og treoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am sechzehnten Mai neunzehnhundertdreiundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels this sixteenth day of May in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-three.

Fait à Bruxelles, le seize mai mil neuf cent soixante treize.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì sedici maggio millenovecentosettantatré.

Gedaan te Brussel de zestiende mei negentienhonderd drieënzeventig.

حرر في بروكسل في السادس عشر من شهر ايار من عام الف وتسعمائة وثلاثة وسبعين .

Pour le gouvernement du royaume de Belgique

Voor de Regering van het Koninkrijk België,

J. Van der Meulen

For kongeriget Danmarks regering,

Vilhelm Lauritzen

Für die Regierung der Bundesrepublik Deutschland,

Hans-Joachim Lauth

Pour le gouvernement de la République française,

J. Van der Meulen

For the Government of Ireland,

Seán Ó Riada

Per il Governo della Repubblica Italiana,

Amintore Fanfani

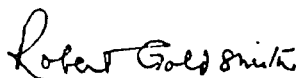
Pour le gouvernement du grand-duché de Luxembourg,

J. Van der Meulen

Voor de Regering van het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden,



For the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland,



For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber,

Im Namen des Rates der Europäischen Gemeinschaften,

For the Council of the European Communities,

Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes,

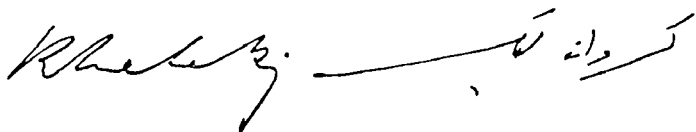
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità Europee,

Voor de Raad der Europese Gemeenschappen,



J. van der Meulen

عن حكومة الجمهورية اللبنانية .



AGREEMENT

IN THE FORM OF AN EXCHANGE OF LETTERS
RENEWING THE AGREEMENT ON TRADE AND
TECHNICAL COOPERATION BETWEEN THE
EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY AND
THE MEMBER STATES, OF THE ONE PART,
AND THE LEBANESE REPUBLIC, OF THE OTHER
PART⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL DECISION

of 29 September 1975

on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters
renewing the Agreement on trade and technical cooperation between the
European Economic Community and the Member States, of the one part,
and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part

(75/636/EEC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic
Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof;

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission;

Whereas it is appropriate to extend the validity of the Agreement on
trade and technical cooperation between the European Economic
Community and the Member States, of the one part, and the Lebanese
Republic, of the other part, for a renewable period of one year, in
accordance with Article XII thereof,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters renewing the
Agreement on trade and technical cooperation between the European

(1) OJ No L 278, 29.10.1975.

Economic Community and the Member States, of the one part, and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part, signed at Brussels on 21 May 1965, shall be concluded on behalf of the Community. The text of the exchange of letters is annexed to this Decision.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate those persons empowered to sign the Agreement and to confer on them the necessary powers to bind the Community.

Done at Brussels, 29 September 1975.

For the Council
The President
G. MARCORA

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters renewing the Agreement on trade and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Member States, of the one part, and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part

Brussels,

Your Excellency,

We would refer to Article XII of the Agreement on trade and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Member States, of the one part, and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part, signed at Brussels on 21 May 1965, and have the honour to inform you on behalf of the European Economic Community and of the Member States that the Council of the European Communities and the Governments of the Member States have agreed to a further extension of the validity of the aforesaid Agreement for a period of one year from 1 July 1975.

The Council of the European Communities will notify the Government of the Lebanese Republic of the completion of the internal procedures necessary, both within the European Economic Community and within the Member States, for the entry into force of this extension Agreement.

This Agreement will enter into force on the first day of the month following the month of such notification.

The Council of the European Communities and the Governments of the Member States hereby declare that they are prepared to apply this Agreement provisionally, each for its part and in accordance with its own arrangements, with effect from 1 July 1975, on condition that the Government of the Lebanese Republic make a similar declaration.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of our highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

Sirs,

In your letter of you were so good as to make, on behalf of the European Economic Community and of the Governments of the Member States, the following communication:

'We would refer to Article XII of the Agreement on trade and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Member States, of the one part, and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part, signed at Brussels on 21 May 1965, and have the honour to inform you on behalf of the European Economic Community and of the Member States that the Council of the European Communities and the Governments of the Member States have agreed to a further extension of the validity of the aforesaid Agreement for a period of one year from 1 July 1975.

The Council of the European Communities will notify the Government of the Lebanese Republic of the completion of the internal procedures necessary, both within the European Economic Community and within the Member States, for the entry into force of this extension Agreement.

The Agreement will enter into force on the first day of the month following the month of such notification.

The Council of the European Communities and the Governments of the Member States hereby declare that they are prepared to apply this Agreement provisionally, each for its part and in accordance with its own arrangements, with effect from 1 July 1975, on condition that the Government of the Lebanese Republic make a similar declaration.'

I have the honour, on behalf of the Government of the Lebanese Republic, to inform you that the latter also agrees that the validity of the said Agreement be extended for a period of one year and that it hereby declares that it is prepared to apply provisionally, for its part and in accordance with its own arrangements, this extension Agreement with effect from 1 July 1975.

Please accept, Sirs, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government of
the Republic of the Lebanon*

TRANSLATION

Letter from Ambassador Ulrich Lebsanft to the Contracting Parties on signing the Agreement by exchange of letters renewing the Agreement on trade and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Member States, of the one part, and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part

The Permanent Representative
of the Federal Republic of Germany
to the European Communities

Brussels, 13 October 1975

Your Excellency,

In the name of the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany and with reference to the exchange of letters, signed today, extending the Agreement on trade and technical cooperation, I have the honour to inform you as follows:

The Agreement on trade and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Member States, of the one part, and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part, which is extended by today's exchange of letters, shall also apply to Land Berlin, unless the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany declares the contrary to the other parties to the Agreement within three months following the entry into force of the extension Agreement.

I have made a similar declaration to the representatives of the other parties of the Agreement.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

LEBSANFT

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	--	--	--------------------------	----------

— the AGREEMENT on Trade and Technical Cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Member States, of the one part, and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part⁽¹⁾

EEC and Member States LEBANON	21.5.1965	n. 18.6.1968	1.7.1968	3 years, thereafter renewable annually
----------------------------------	-----------	--------------	----------	--

— the PROTOCOL relating to the AGREEMENT on Trade and Technical Cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Member States, of the one part, and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part⁽²⁾

EEC and Member States LEBANON	16.5.1973	—	— ⁽³⁾	indefinite
----------------------------------	-----------	---	------------------	------------

— the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters renewing the AGREEMENT on Trade and Technical Cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Member States, of the one part, and the Lebanese Republic, of the other part⁽⁴⁾

EEC and Member States LEBANON	13.10.1975 ⁽⁵⁾	—	— ⁽⁶⁾	until 1.7.1976
----------------------------------	---------------------------	---	------------------	-------------------

- (1) OJ No L 146, 27.6.1968, English version appears in OJ Special Edition, Second Series, I, External Relations (2), and in OJ No L 244, 31.8.1973.
 - (2) OJ No L 244, 31.8.1973.
 - (3) *Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties:*
'The Governments of the Member States and the Council of the European Communities, of the one part, and the Government of the Lebanese Republic, of the other part, declare that they are prepared to implement this Protocol provisionally, each for its part and in accordance with its provisions, with effect from the date of signature' (OJ No L 244, 31.8.1973).
 - (4) OJ No L 278, 29.10.1975.
 - (5) Last date of extension taken into account in this volume.
 - (6) Extract from the exchange of letters of 13.10.1975:
'The Council of the European Communities and the Governments of the Member States hereby declare that they are prepared to apply this Agreement provisionally, each for its part and in accordance with its own arrangements with effect from 1 July 1975, on condition that the Government of the Lebanese Republic makes a similar declaration,' (OJ No L 278, 29.10.1975).
-

Agreements
between the EEC and the State of Israel

**AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMU-
NITY AND THE STATE OF ISRAEL⁽¹⁾**

REGULATION (EEC) No 1274/75 OF THE COUNCIL

of 20 May 1975

**concluding the Agreement between the European Economic Community
and the State of Israel**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof;

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission;

Whereas the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel signed at Brussels on 11 May 1975 should be concluded and the Declarations and Exchange of Letters annexed to the Final Act, likewise signed at Brussels on 11 May 1975, should be adopted;

Whereas the concessions for certain agricultural products provided for in the Agreement are subject to compliance with certain conditions which will be specified in Community rules now in preparation; whereas application of these concessions should therefore be suspended until the said rules have been adopted;

Whereas, since the Agreement establishes a Joint Committee, the representatives of the Community on this committee should be appointed,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 136, 28.5.1975.

Article 1

The Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel, the Protocols thereto, and the Declarations and Exchange of Letters annexed to the Final Act are hereby concluded, adopted and confirmed on behalf of the Community. The texts of the Agreement and of the Final Act are annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

By way of derogation from Article 30 of the Agreement, the Council, acting on a proposal from the Commission, shall decide on the date on which the tariff reductions for the following products provided for in Articles 8 and 9 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement shall apply: citrus purée and pulp falling within subheading 20.06 B II c) 1 ex dd), concentrated citrus fruit juices falling within subheadings 20.07 A III ex a) and ex b), orange juice falling within subheadings 20.07 B II a) 1 and b) 1, tomato juice falling within subheadings 20.07 B II a) 5 and b) 6 and peeled tomatoes and tomato concentrates falling within subheading 20.02 ex C of the Common Customs Tariff.

Article 3

Pursuant to Article 30 of the Agreement, the President of the Council of the European Communities shall give notification that the procedures necessary for the entry into force of the Agreement have been completed on the part of the Community.

Article 4

Within the Joint Committee provided for in Article 19 of the Agreement, the Community shall be represented by the Commission of the European Communities, assisted by the representatives of the Member States.

Article 5

This Regulation shall enter into force on the day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 20 May 1975.

For the Council
The President
R. RYAN

AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel

THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY,

of the one part, and

THE STATE OF ISRAEL,

of the other part,

DESIRING to consolidate and extend the economic relations established by the Agreements of 4 June 1964 and 29 June 1970 between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and to ensure, with due regard for fair conditions of competition, the harmonious development of their commerce,

CONSIDERING that the Community is anxious to develop economic and trade relations with countries of the Mediterranean basin, and taking account of the desire of Israel to strengthen its economic links with the Community,

RESOLVED to this end to continue the progressive elimination of the obstacles to substantially all their trade, in accordance with the provisions of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade concerning the establishment of free trade areas, and to establish cooperation between the Contracting Parties on a basis of mutual advantage,

DECLARING their readiness to examine the possibility of developing and deepening their relations where it would appear to be useful in the interests of their economies to extend them to fields not covered by this Agreement,

HAVE DECIDED, in pursuit of these objectives and considering that no provision of this Agreement may be interpreted as exempting the Contracting Parties from the obligations which are incumbent upon them under other international agreements,

TO CONCLUDE THIS AGREEMENT:

Article 1

The aim of this Agreement is:

— to promote through the expansion of reciprocal trade the harmonious development of economic relations between the European Economic

Community and the State of Israel and thus to foster in the Community and in Israel the advance of economic activity, the improvement of living and employment conditions, and increased productivity and financial stability;

- to promote cooperation in areas which are of reciprocal interest to the Contracting Parties;
- to provide fair conditions of competition for trade between the Contracting Parties;
- to contribute in this way, by the removal of barriers to trade, to the harmonious development and expansion of world trade.

Title I

TRADE

Article 2

1. Products originating in Israel shall, on importation into the Community, be governed by the provisions of Protocol 1.
2. Products originating in the Community shall, on importation into Israel, be governed by the provisions of Protocol 2.
3. Protocol 3 lays down the rules of origin.

Article 3

1. No new customs duty on imports or charge having equivalent effect and no new quantitative restriction on imports or measure having equivalent effect shall be introduced in trade between the Community and Israel.
2. Charges having an effect equivalent to customs duties on imports introduced on or after 1 January 1974 in trade between the Community and Israel shall be abolished upon the entry into force of the Agreement. Any charge having an effect equivalent to a customs duty on imports, the rate of which on 31 December 1974 was higher than that actually applied on 1 January 1974, shall be reduced to the latter rate upon the entry into force of the Agreement.

Article 4

1. No new customs duty on exports or charge having equivalent effect shall be introduced in trade between the Community and Israel.
2. Customs duties and charges having equivalent effect on products exported from one Contracting Party to the other shall be abolished on 1 July 1977.

Article 5

Articles 3 and 4 shall apply to products other than those listed in Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community.

Article 6

1. A Contracting Party which is considering the reduction of the effective level of its duties or charges having equivalent effect applicable to third countries benefiting from most-favoured-nation treatment, or which is considering the suspension of their application, shall, as far as may be practicable, notify the Joint Committee not less than 30 days before such reduction or suspension comes into effect. It shall take note of any representations by the other Contracting Party regarding any distortions which might result therefrom.
2. In the event of amendments to the nomenclature of the customs tariffs of the Contracting Parties affecting products referred to in the Agreement, the Joint Committee may adapt the tariff nomenclature of these products in the Agreement.

Article 7

1. In the event of specific rules being established as a result of the implementation of its agricultural policy or of any alteration of the current rules or in the event of any alteration or extension of the provisions relating to the implementation of the agricultural policy, the Contracting Party in question may amend the arrangements resulting from the Agreement in respect of the products which are the subject of those rules or alterations.
2. In such cases the Contracting Party in question shall take due account of the interests of the other Contracting Party. To this end the Contracting Parties may consult each other within the Joint Committee.

Article 8

The Agreement shall not preclude the maintenance or establishment of customs unions, free trade areas or arrangements for frontier trade, except in so far as they alter the trade arrangements provided for in the Agreement, in particular the provisions concerning the rules of origin.

Article 9

The Contracting Parties shall refrain from any measure or practice of an internal fiscal nature establishing, whether directly or indirectly, discrimination between the products of one Contracting Party and like products originating in the territory of the other Contracting Party.

Products exported to the territory of one of the Contracting Parties may not benefit from repayment of internal taxation in excess of the amount of direct or indirect taxation imposed on them.

Article 10

Payments relating to trade in goods and the transfer of such payments to the Member State of the Community in which the creditor is resident or to Israel shall be free from any restrictions where such trade is covered by the provisions of the Agreement.

Article 11

The Agreement shall not preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security, the protection of human, animal or plant life and health, the protection of national treasures of artistic, historic or archaeological value, the protection of industrial and commercial property, or rules relating to gold or silver. Such prohibitions or restrictions must not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade between the Contracting Parties.

Article 12

1. The following are incompatible with the proper functioning of the Agreement in so far as they may affect trade between the Community and Israel:

- (i) all agreements between undertakings, decisions by associations of undertakings and concerted practices between undertakings which have as their object or effect the prevention, restriction or distortion of competition as regards the production of or trade in goods;
- (ii) abuse by one or more undertakings of a dominant position in the territories of the Contracting Parties as a whole or in a substantial part thereof;
- (iii) any public aid which distorts or threatens to distort competition by favouring certain undertakings or the production of certain goods.

2. Should a Contracting Party consider that a given practice is incompatible with this Article, it may take appropriate measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 16.

Article 13

Where an increase in imports of a given product is or is likely to be seriously detrimental to any production activity carried on in the territory of one of the Contracting Parties and where this increase is due to:

- the partial or total reduction in the importing Contracting Party, as provided for in the Agreement, of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect levied on the product in question; and,
- the fact that the duties or charges having equivalent effect levied by the exporting Contracting Party on imports of raw materials or intermediate products used in the manufacture of the product in question are significantly lower than the corresponding duties or charges levied by the importing Contracting Party,

the Contracting Party concerned may take appropriate measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 16.

Article 14

If one of the Contracting Parties finds that dumping is taking place in trade with the other Contracting Party, it may take appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the Agreement on Implementation of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 16.

Article 15

If serious disturbances arise in any sector of the economy or if difficulties arise which could bring about serious deterioration in the economic situation of a region, the Contracting Party concerned may take appropriate measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 16.

Article 16

1. In the event of a Contracting Party subjecting imports of products liable to give rise to the difficulties referred to in Articles 13 and 15 to an administrative procedure, the purpose of which is to provide rapid information on the trend of trade flows, it shall inform the other Contracting Party.

2. In the cases specified in Articles 12, 13, 14, 15 and 25, before taking the measures provided for therein, or, as soon as possible in cases to which paragraph 3 (d) applies, the Contracting Party in question shall supply the Joint Committee with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Contracting Parties.

In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement.

The safeguard measures shall be notified immediately to the Joint Committee and shall be the subject of periodical consultations within the Committee, particularly with a view to their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

3. For the implementation of paragraph 2, the following provisions shall apply:

(a) As regards Article 12, either Contracting Party may refer the matter to the Joint Committee if it considers that a given practice is incompatible with the proper functioning of the Agreement within the meaning of Article 12 (1).

The Contracting Parties shall provide the Joint Committee with all relevant information and shall give it the assistance it requires in order to examine the case and, where appropriate, to eliminate the practice objected to.

If the Contracting Party in question fails to put an end to the practice objected to within the period fixed by the Joint Committee or, in the absence of agreement in the Joint Committee, within three months of the matter being referred to it, the Contracting Party concerned may adopt any safeguard measures it considers necessary to deal with the serious difficulties resulting from the practice in question; in particular it may withdraw tariff concessions.

- (b) As regards Article 13, the difficulties arising from the situation referred to in that Article shall be referred for examination to the Joint Committee, which may take any decision needed to put an end to such difficulties.

If the Joint Committee or the exporting Contracting Party has not taken a decision putting an end to the difficulties within 30 days of notification of the matter, the importing Contracting Party shall be authorized to levy a countervailing charge on the product imported.

The countervailing charge shall be calculated according to the incidence on the value of the goods in question of the tariff disparities in respect of the raw materials or intermediate products incorporated therein.

- (c) As regards Article 14, consultation in the Joint Committee shall take place before the Contracting Party concerned takes the appropriate measures.
- (d) Where exceptional circumstances requiring immediate action make prior examination impossible, the Contracting Party concerned may, in the situations specified in Articles 13, 14 and 15 and also in the case of export aids having a direct and immediate incidence on trade, apply forthwith such precautionary measures as are strictly necessary to remedy the situation.

Article 17

Where one or more Member States of the Community or Israel is in difficulties or is seriously threatened with difficulties as regards its balance

of payments, the Contracting Party concerned may take the necessary safeguard measures. It shall inform the other Contracting Party forthwith.

Title II

COOPERATION

Article 18

1. The Community and Israel shall, as a factor complementary to trade, institute cooperation in spheres which are in the mutual interest of the Contracting Parties.
2. To this end, the Joint Committee shall seek ways and means of promoting the development and diversification of trade, facilitating the transfer of technological knowhow, and encouraging private investment and contacts and cooperation between the industries of the Community and Israel.
3. The Joint Committee is empowered to make recommendations with a view to implementing one or more of the measures referred to in paragraph 2. The examination of such measures must be undertaken case by case and be subject to the existence of some mutual interest for the Contracting Parties.
4. The Contracting Parties may, as a factor complementary to trade, develop economic cooperation in spheres which are of mutual interest to them, taking into account developments in the Community's economic policies.

Title III

GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 19

1. A Joint Committee is hereby established which shall be responsible for the administration of the Agreement and shall ensure its proper

implementation. For this purpose, it shall make recommendations and take decisions in the cases provided for in the Agreement. These decisions shall be implemented by the Contracting Parties in accordance with their own rules.

2. For the purpose of the proper implementation of the Agreement, the Contracting Parties shall exchange information and, at the request of either Party, shall hold consultations within the Joint Committee.
3. The Joint Committee shall formally adopt its own rules of procedure.

Article 20

1. The Joint Committee shall consist of representatives of the Community on the one hand, and of representatives of Israel on the other.
2. The Joint Committee shall act by mutual agreement.

Article 21

1. Each Contracting Party shall preside in turn over the Joint Committee, in accordance with the arrangements to be laid down in its rules of procedure.
2. The Chairman shall convene meetings of the Joint Committee at least once a year in order to review the general functioning of the Agreement.

The Joint Committee shall, in addition, meet whenever special circumstances so require, at the request of either Contracting Party, in accordance with the conditions to be laid down in its rules of procedure.

3. The Joint Committee may decide to set up any working party that can assist it in carrying out its duties.

Article 22

1. In accordance with the procedure adopted for negotiating the Agreement, the Contracting Parties shall review the results of the Agreement on the basis of the experience gained during its functioning and of the objectives defined therein and consider any improvements which could be made. This review shall take place first from the beginning of 1978 and again from the beginning of 1983 and any improvements adopted shall operate from 1 January 1979 and 1 January 1984 respectively.

2. Should Israel need to slow down its tariff dismantling programme, the Contracting Parties may decide, when reviewing the industrial sector, to extend, on mutually agreed conditions, the time limits set out in Article 1 (2) of Protocol 2. These limits relate to the rates of reduction of 30% and 80% respectively. Neither time limit may be extended by more than two years.

The tariff dismantling programme referred to in Article 1 (2) of Protocol 2 shall be completed by 1 January 1989 at the latest.

Article 23

Nothing in the Agreement shall prevent a Contracting Party from taking any measures:

- (a) which it considers necessary to prevent the disclosure of information contrary to its essential security interests;
- (b) which relate to trade in arms, munitions or war materials or to research, development or production indispensable for defence purposes, provided that such measures do not impair the conditions of competition in respect of products not intended for specifically military purposes;
- (c) which it considers essential to its security in time of war or serious international tension.

Article 24

In the fields covered by the Agreement:

- the arrangements applied by Israel in respect of the Community shall not give rise to any discrimination between the Member States, their nationals, or their companies or firms;
- the arrangements applied by the Community in respect of Israel shall not give rise to discrimination between Israeli nationals, companies or firms.

Article 25

1. The Contracting Parties shall refrain from any measure likely to jeopardize the attainment of the objectives of the Agreement.

2. They shall take any general or specific measures required to fulfil their obligations under the Agreement.

If either Contracting Party considers that the other Contracting Party has failed to fulfil an obligation under the Agreement, it may take appropriate measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 16.

Article 26

1. Where a Contracting Party considers that it would be useful in the common interest of the Contracting Parties to develop the relations established by the Agreement by extending them to fields not covered thereby, it shall submit a reasoned request to the other Contracting Party. The Contracting Parties may instruct the Joint Committee to examine this request and, where appropriate, to make recommendations to them, particularly with a view to opening negotiations.

2. The agreements resulting from the negotiations referred to in paragraph 1 will be subject to ratification or approval by the Contracting Parties in accordance with their own procedures.

Article 27

The Protocols annexed to the Agreement shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 28

Either Contracting Party may denounce the Agreement by notifying the other Contracting Party. The Agreement shall cease to apply 12 months after the date of such notification.

Article 29

The Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories to which the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community applies under the conditions laid down in that Treaty and, on the other, to the State of Israel.

Article 30

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Hebrew languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

This Agreement will be approved by the Contracting Parties in accordance with their own procedures.

It shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on which the Contracting Parties notify each other that the procedures necessary to this end have been completed.

The Agreement of 29 June 1970 between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel shall cease to be applicable on the same date.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den første Sivan femtusind syvhundrede og femogtredive i den hebraiske kalender, svarende til den ellefte maj nitten hundrede og femoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am ersten Siwan fünftausendsiebenhundertfünfunddreißig des hebräischen Kalenders; dieser Tag entspricht dem elften Mai neunzehnhundertfünfundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels, the first day of Sivan in the year five thousand seven hundred and thirty-five of the Hebrew calendar, corresponding to the eleventh day of May in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-five.

Fait à Bruxelles, le premier Sivan cinq mil sept cent trente-cinq du calendrier hébraïque, correspondant au onze mai mil neuf cent soixante-quinze.

Fatto a Bruxelles, il primo Sivan cinquemilasettecentotrentacinque del calendario ebraico, corrispondente all'undici maggio millenovecentosettantacinque.

Gedaan te Brussel, één Siwan vijfduizend zevenhonderd vijfendertig van de Hebreeuwse kalender, welke datum overeenkomt met de elfde mei negentienhonderd vijfenzeventig.

נחם ב-א' כסיון החסל"ה של הלוח העברי, המתאים
לאחר-עשר לחודש מאי אלף תשע מאות שבעים וחמש

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber
Im Namen des Rates der Europäischen Gemeinschaften
For the Council of the European Communities
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee
Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

בסם כועצת הקהיליה הכלכלית האירופאית,

Garnet Fitzgerald

M. G.

På Israels regerings vegne
Im Namen der Regierung des Staates Israel
For the Government of the State of Israel
Pour le gouvernement de l'État d'Israël
Per il governo dello Stato d'Israele
Voor de Regering van de Staat Israël
בסם ממסלח מדינת ישראל,

Ligal Allor

M. G.

PROTOCOL 1

on the application of Article 2 (1) of the Agreement

Article 1

Subject to Articles 5 and 7 of the Agreement, customs duties and charges having equivalent effect on imports into the Community of products other than those listed in Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and other than those listed in Annex A, shall be abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

Timetable	Rate of reduction
— on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement	60%
— from 1 January 1976	80%
— from 1 July 1977	100%

Article 2

1. For each product, the basic duties to which the reductions provided for in Article 1 are to be applied shall be:

- for the Community as originally constituted: those duties actually applied in respect of Israel on 1 January 1974 pursuant to Annex I to the Agreement of 29 June 1970 between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel;
- for Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom: those duties actually applied in respect of Israel on 1 January 1972.

2. The reduced duties calculated in accordance with Article 1 shall be rounded to the first decimal place.

Subject to the application by the Community of Article 39 (5) of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties, as regards the specific duties or the specific part of the mixed duties in the Irish and United Kingdom Customs Tariffs, Article 1 shall be applied, with rounding to the fourth decimal place.

Article 3

1. In the case of customs duties comprising a protective component and a fiscal component, Article 1 shall apply to the protective component.
2. Ireland and the United Kingdom shall replace customs duties of a fiscal nature or the fiscal component of such duties by an internal tax, in accordance with Article 38 of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties.

Article 4

1. Quantitative restrictions on imports into the Community of the products referred to in Articles 1, 5 and 7 shall be abolished on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement, and measures having an effect equivalent to quantitative restrictions on imports shall be abolished not later than 1 January 1976.
2. The measures provided for in paragraphs 1 and 2 of Protocol 6 and in Article 1 of Protocol 7 to the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties on certain quantitative restrictions relating to Ireland and on imports of motor vehicles and the motor vehicle assembly industry in Ireland shall apply to Israel.

Article 5

1. Imports of the following products shall be subject to annual ceilings above which the customs duties applicable in respect of third countries may be re-introduced in accordance with paragraphs 2 to 9.

CCT heading No	Description
27.10	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations
27.11	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons: A. Propane of a purity not less than 99%: I. For use as power or heating fuel

CCT heading No	Description
	II. For other purposes (a) B. Other: I. Commercial propane and commercial butane
27.12	Petroleum jelly
27.13	Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured: B. Other
27.14	Petroleum bitumen, petroleum coke and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
28.01	Halogens (fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine): C. Bromine
28.10	Phosphorous pentoxide and phosphoric acids (meta-, ortho- and pyro-)
28.33	Bromides, oxybromides, bromates and perbromates, and hypobromites
28.40	Phosphites, hypophosphites and phosphates: B. Phosphates: II. Other, including polyphosphates
29.02	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons: A. Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: III. Bromides and polybromides
29.16	Carboxylic acids with alcohol, phenol, aldehyde or ketone function and other single or complex oxygen-function carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: A. Carboxylic acids with alcohol function: IV. Citric acid and its salts and esters
31.03	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic: A. Mentioned in note 2 (A) to Chapter 31: I. Superphosphates
39.02	Polymerization and copolymerization products (for example, polyethylene, polytetrahaloethylenes, polyisobutylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl chloroacetate and other polyvinyl derivatives, polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives, coumarone-indene resins): C. Other: VII. Polyvinyl chloride

(a) Entry under this subheading is subject to conditions to be determined by the competent authorities.

CCT heading No	Description
42.02	Travel goods (for example, trunks, suit-cases, hat-boxes, travelling bags, rucksacks), shopping-bags, handbags, satchels, brief-cases, wallets, purses, toilet-cases, tool cases, tobacco-pouches, sheaths, cases, boxes (for example, for arms, musical instruments, binoculars, jewellery, bottles, collars, footwear, brushes) and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanized fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric: ex B. Of other materials: — Of leather
42.03	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather
51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton
56.05	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale
56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)
60.03	Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized
60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized
70.05	Unworked drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), in rectangles
76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium

2. Taking into account the Community's right to suspend application of ceilings for certain products, the ceilings fixed for the year of entry into force of the Agreement shall be those shown in Annex B.

From the following year the ceilings shall be raised annually by 5%.

For products covered by paragraph 1 but not included in Annex B, the Community reserves the right to introduce ceilings of which the level will be equal to the average amount of imports into the Community over the last three years for which statistics are available, increased by 5%; for the following years, the levels of the ceilings shall be raised annually by 5%.

3. Should, for two successive years, imports of a product subject to a ceiling be less than 90% of the level fixed, the Community shall suspend the application of this ceiling.

4. In the event of short-term economic difficulties, the Community reserves the right, after consultation within the Joint Committee, to maintain for a year the level fixed for the preceding year.

5. On 1 December each year the Community shall notify the Joint Committee of the list of products subject to ceilings in the following year and of the levels of the ceilings.

6. When a ceiling fixed for imports of a product covered by this Article is reached, the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries on imports of the product in question may be reimposed until the end of the calendar year.

However, for the products falling within Common Customs Tariff headings 27.10, 27.11 A and B I, 27.12, 27.13 B, 27.14, 28.40 ex B II (calcium hydrogen phosphate containing less than 0.2% of fluorine and more than 0.01% of iron), 42.02 ex B, 42.03, 51.04, 56.05, 56.07 and 76.03, the customs duties applicable by virtue of this paragraph are those of the Common Customs Tariff reduced by 50%. In no circumstances, however, may these duties be lower than those resulting from the application of Article 1.

7. When imports into the Community of a product subject to ceilings reach 75% of the level fixed, the Community shall inform the Joint Committee.

8. After 1 July 1977 the Contracting Parties shall examine in the Joint Committee the possibility of revising the percentage by which the levels of ceilings are raised, having regard to the trend of consumption and imports in the Community and to experience gained in applying this Article.

9. The ceilings for the products listed in paragraph 1 shall be abolished by not later than 31 December 1979.

Article 6

1. The Community reserves the right to modify the arrangements applicable to the petroleum products falling within headings 27.10, 27.11 A and B I, 27.12, 27.13 B and 27.14 of the Common Customs Tariff upon

adoption of a common definition of origin for petroleum products or of decisions under the common commercial policy for the products in question or upon establishment of a common energy policy.

In this event the Community shall ensure that imports of those products will enjoy advantages equivalent to those provided for in this Protocol.

2. Consultations on the measures taken in application of paragraph 1 may be held within the Joint Committee.
3. Subject to paragraph 1, the Agreement shall not prejudice the non-tariff rules applied to imports of petroleum products.

Article 7

For goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products and:

- listed in Annex C, the reductions specified in Article 1 shall apply to the fixed component of the import charges levied on these products in the Community;
- listed in Annex D, the reductions specified in Article 1 shall apply to the difference between the basic duties referred to in Article 2 and the final duties indicated in respect of each.

Article 8

1. Customs duties on imports into the Community of the products originating in Israel which are listed as follows shall be reduced by the rates indicated for each of them.

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction
07.01	Vegetables, fresh or chilled: G. Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots: ex II. Carrots and turnips: — Carrots, from 1 January to 31 March	40%

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ex H. Onions, shallots and garlic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Onions, from 15 February to 15 May S. Sweet peppers ex T. Other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Aubergines, from 15 January to 30 April — Stick celery, from 1 January to 30 April — Courgettes, from 1 December to end February 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 60% 40% 60% 50% 60%
08.01	Dates, bananas, coconuts, Brazil nuts, cashew nuts, pine-apples, avocados, mangoes, guavas and mangosteens, fresh or dried, shelled or not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> D. Avocados H. Other 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 80% 40%
08.02	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ex A. Oranges: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Fresh ex B. Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Fresh ex C. Lemons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Fresh D. Grapefruit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 60% 60% 40% 80%
08.08	Berries, fresh: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Strawberries: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ex II. From 1 August to 30 April: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — From 1 November to 31 March 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 60%
ex 08.09	Other fruit, fresh: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Melons, from 1 November to 31 May — Water-melons, from 1 April to 15 June 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 50% 50%
08.10	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ex B. Other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Grapefruit segments 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 80%
08.11	Fruit provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ex B. Oranges: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Comminuted 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 80%

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction
	ex E. Other: — Comminuted citrus fruit	80%
09.04	Pepper of the genus 'Piper'; pimento of the genus 'Capsicum' or the genus 'Pimenta': A. Neither crushed nor ground: II. Pimento: ex c) Other: — From 15 November to 30 April B. Crushed or ground	30% 30%
13.03	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, derived from vegetable products: ex B. Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates: — Pectic substances and pectinates	25%
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid: ex C. Tomatoes: — Peeled tomatoes ex H. Other, including mixtures: — Celeriac, other than in mixtures — Cabbages (excluding cauliflowers) other than in mixtures — Okras, other than in mixtures	30% 30% 30% 30%
20.03	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar: ex A. With a sugar content exceeding 13% by weight: — Grapefruit segments ex B. Other: — Grapefruit segments	80% 80%
20.06	Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or spirit: B. Other: II. Not containing added spirit: a) Containing added sugar, in immediate packings of a net capacity of more than 1 kg: 2. Grapefruit segments ex 3. Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids: — Comminuted	80% 80%

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction
20.06 (cont'd)	7. Peaches and apricots: ex aa) With a sugar content exceeding 13% by weight: — Apricots	20%
	ex bb) Other: — Apricots	20%
	ex 8. Other fruits: — Grapefruit — Comminuted oranges and lemons	80% 80%
	b) Containing added sugar, in immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less: 2. Grapefruit segments	80%
	ex 3. Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids: — Comminuted	80%
	ex 8. Other fruits: — Grapefruit — Comminuted oranges and lemons	80% 80%
	c) Not containing added sugar, in immediate packings of a net capacity:	
	1. Of 4.5 kg or more: ex aa) Apricots: — Apricot halves	20%
	ex dd) Other fruits: — Grapefruit segments — Grapefruit — Citrus pulp — Comminuted citrus fruit	80% 80% 40% 80%
	2. Of less than 4.5 kg: ex bb) Other fruits and mixtures of fruit: — Grapefruit segments — Grapefruit — Comminuted citrus fruit	80% 80% 80%

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction
ex 20.07	<p>Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, whether or not containing added sugar, but unfermented and not containing spirit:</p> <p>A. Of a specific gravity exceeding 1.33 at 15°C:</p> <p>III. Other:</p> <p>ex a) Of a value exceeding 30 u.a. per 100 kg net weight:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Orange juice — Grapefruit juice — Other citrus fruit juices <p>ex b) Of a value not exceeding 30 u.a. per 100 kg net weight:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Orange juice — Grapefruit juice — Other citrus fruit juices <p>B. Of a specific gravity of 1.33 or less at 15°C:</p> <p>II. Other:</p> <p>a) Of a value exceeding 30 u.a. per 100 kg net weight:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Orange juice 2. Grapefruit juice <p>ex 3. Lemon juice and other citrus fruit juices:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Other citrus fruit juices (excluding lemon juice) 5. Tomato juice <p>b) Of a value of 30 u.a. or less per 100 kg net weight:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Orange juice 2. Grapefruit juice 6. Tomato juice 	<p>70%</p> <p>70%</p> <p>60%</p> <p>70%</p> <p>70%</p> <p>60%</p> <p>70%</p> <p>70%</p> <p>60%</p> <p>60%</p> <p>70%</p> <p>70%</p> <p>60%</p>

2. By way of derogation from paragraph 1, Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom shall be authorized to apply, until 1 January 1978, to imports of fresh oranges of subheading 08.02 ex A of the Common Customs Tariff and of fresh mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas), clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids of subheading 08.02 ex B of the Common Customs Tariff, duties which may not be lower than those set out in Annex E.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to fresh lemons of subheading 08.02 ex C of the Common Customs Tariff on condition that on the internal Community market the prices of lemons imported from Israel are, after customs clearance and deduction of import charges other than customs duties, not less than the reference price plus the incidence on that reference price of the customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries and a fixed amount of 1.20 units of account per 100 kilogrammes.

4. The import charges other than customs duties referred to in paragraph 3 shall be those laid down for calculating the entry prices referred to in Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72 on the common organization of the market in fruit and vegetables.

However, the Community shall be entitled to calculate the amount to be deducted in respect of the import charges other than customs duties referred to in paragraph 3 according to origin in such a way as to avoid difficulties which may arise from the incidence of those charges on entry prices.

Articles 23 to 28 of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72 shall continue to apply.

Article 9

Duties on imports into the Community of the products originating in Israel which are listed below shall be reduced by the following rates, subject to compliance with the conditions agreed upon by exchange of letters.

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid: ex C. Tomatoes: — Tomato concentrates	30%

2. If paragraph 1 does not apply to a full calendar year, the quota shall be opened *pro rata*.

Article 11

1. The rates of reduction specified in Articles 8, 9 and 10 shall apply to customs duties actually applied in respect of third countries.

2. However, the duties applied by Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom as a result of the reductions referred to in paragraph 1 may in no case be lower than those applied by the said countries to the Community as originally constituted.

3. By way of derogation from paragraph 1, should the application thereof temporarily result in tariff movements away from alignment on the final duty, Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom may maintain their duties until the level of these duties has been reached on the occasion of a subsequent alignment, or they may apply the duty which would result from a subsequent alignment as soon as a tariff movement reaches or passes the said level.

4. The reduced duties calculated in accordance with paragraph 1 shall be rounded to the first decimal place, and the specific duties or the specific part of the mixed duties rounded to the fourth decimal place.

Article 12

If, pursuant to Article 7 of the Agreement, the Community amends the arrangements laid down in this Protocol for products covered by Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, it shall accord imports originating in Israel an advantage comparable to that provided for in this Protocol.

Article 13

1. The products originating in Israel referred to in this Protocol may not enjoy more favourable treatment when imported into the Community than that applied by the Member States between themselves.

2. For the application of the preceding paragraph, account shall not be taken of the customs duties and charges having equivalent effect resulting from the application of Articles 32, 36 and 59 of the Act concerning the conditions of accession and the adjustments to the Treaties.

ANNEX A

relating to the products referred to in Article 1

CCT heading No	Description
35.02	Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives: A. Albumins: II. Other: a) Ovalbumin and lactalbumin

ANNEX B

list of ceilings for 1975

CCT heading No	Description	Volume (in metric tons)
27.10	<p>Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:</p> <p>A. Light oils: III. For other purposes</p> <p>B. Medium oils: III. For other purposes</p> <p>C. Heavy oils: I. Gas oils: c) For other purposes</p> <p> II. Fuel oils: c) For other purposes</p> <p> III. Lubricating oils; other oils: c) To be mixed in accordance with the terms of Additional Note 7 to this Chapter (a) d) For other purposes</p>	} 600 000
27.11	<p>Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons:</p> <p>A. Propane of a purity not less than 99%: I. For use as power or heating fuel</p> <p>B. Other: I. Commercial propane and commercial butane: c) For other purposes</p>	
27.12	<p>Petroleum jelly:</p> <p>A. Crude: III. For other purposes</p> <p>B. Other</p>	
27.13	<p>Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured:</p>	

(a) Entry under this subheading is subject to conditions to be determined by the competent authorities.

CCT heading No	Description	Volume (in metric tons)
27.13 (cont'd)	B. Other: I. Crude: c) For other purposes II. Other	} 600 000
27.14	Petroleum bitumen, petroleum coke and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals; C. Other: II. Other	
29.02	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons: A Halogenated derivatives of acrylic hydrocarbons: III. Bromides and polybromides	1 800
42.03	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather: B. Gloves, including mittens and mitts	3
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	900
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton	400
60.03	Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized	100
60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized	450

ANNEX C

relating to the products referred to in Article 7

CCT heading No	Description
ex 17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa, but not including liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa
19.01	Malt extract
19.02	Preparations of flour, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, cornflakes and similar products)
19.06	Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion
ex 21.01	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof: — Excluding roasted chicory and extracts thereof
21.06	Natural yeasts (active or inactive); prepared baking powders: A. Active natural yeasts: II. Bakers' yeast
ex 21.07	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing sugar, dairy products, cereals or products based on cereals ⁽¹⁾
ex 22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07: — Containing milk or milkfats
29.04	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: C. Polyhydric alcohols: II. Mannitol III. Sorbitol

⁽¹⁾ This heading covers only products which, on importation into the Community, are subject to the duty laid down in the Common Customs Tariff, comprising: (a) an *ad valorem* duty constituting the fixed component; (b) a variable component.

CCT heading No	Description
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries: A. Prepared glazings and prepared dressings: I. With a basis of amylaceous substances

ANNEX D

relating to the products referred to in Article 7, second indent

CCT heading No	Description	Duty applicable on 1 July 1977
35.01	Casein, caseinates and other derivatives: casein glues:	
	A. Casein:	
	I. For the manufacture of regenerated textile fibres (a)	0
	II. For industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs or fodder (a)	3%
	III. Other	12%
	C. Other	8%

(a) Entry under this subheading is subject to conditions to be determined by the competent authorities.

ANNEX E

minimum residual duties which may be applied under the terms of
Article 8 (2)

I. DENMARK

Danish Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of duty		
		1.1.1975	1.1.1976	1.1.1977
1	2	3	4	5
08.02	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:			
	A. Oranges:			
	I. Sweet oranges, fresh:			
	a) From 1 April to 30 April	2 %	2.6%	2.6%
	b) From 1 May to 15 May	0.9%	1.2%	1.2%
	c) From 16 May to 15 October	0.6%	0.8%	0.8%
	d) From 16 October to 31 March	3.2%	4 %	4 %
	II. Other:			
	ex a) From 1 April to 15 October: — Fresh	2.4%	3 %	3 %
	ex b) From 16 October to 31 March: — Fresh	3.2%	4 %	4 %
	ex B. Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids: — Fresh	3.2%	4 %	4 %

II. IRELAND

Irish Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of duty		
		1.1.1975	1.1.1976	1.1.1977
1	2	3	4	5
08.02	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:			
	A. Oranges:			
	I. Sweet oranges, fresh:			
	a) From 1 April to 30 April	2 %	2.6%	2.6%
	b) From 1 May to 15 May	0.9%	1.2%	1.2%
	c) from 16 May to 15 October	0.6%	0.8%	0.8%
	d) From 16 October to 31 March	3.2%	4 %	4 %
	II. Other:			
	a) From 1 April to 15 October:			
	1. Fresh	2.4%	3 %	3 %
	b) From 16 October to 31 March:			
	1. Fresh	3.2%	4 %	4 %
	B. Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids:			
	I. Fresh	3.2%	4 %	4 %

II. UNITED KINGDOM

United Kingdom Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of duty		
		1.1.1975	1.1.1976	1.1.1977
1	2	3	4	5
08.02	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried:			
	A. Oranges:			
	I. Sweet oranges, fresh:			
	a) From 1 April to 30 April	£0.0420/cwt + 2% with minimum charge of £0.1050/cwt	2.6% with minimum charge of £0.0700/cwt	2.6% with minimum charge of £0.0350/cwt

United Kingdom Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of duty		
		1.1.1975	1.1.1976	1.1.1977
1	2	3	4	5
08.02 (continued)	b) From 1 May to 15 May	£0.0420/cwt + 0.9% with minimum charge of £0.1050/cwt	1.2% with minimum charge of £0.0700/cwt	1.2% with minimum charge of £0.0350/cwt
	c) From 16 May to 15 October	£0.0420/cwt + 0.6% with minimum charge of £0.1050/cwt	0.8% with minimum charge of £0.0700/cwt	0.8% with minimum charge of £0.0350/cwt
	d) From 16 October to 31 March:			
	1. From 16 October to 30 November	£0.0420/cwt + 3.2% with minimum charge of £0.1050/cwt	4% with minimum charge of £0.0700/cwt	4% with minimum charge of £0.0350/cwt
	2. From 1 December to 31 March	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%
	II. Other:			
	a) From 1 April to 15 October:			
	1. Fresh	£0.0420/cwt + 2.4% with minimum charge of £0.1050/cwt	3% with minimum charge of £0.0700/cwt	3% with minimum charge of £0.0350/cwt
	b) From 16 October to 31 March:			
	1. Fresh:			
	aa) From 16 October to 30 November	£0.0420/cwt + 3.2% with minimum charge of £0.1050/cwt	4% with minimum charge of £0.0700/cwt	4% with minimum charge of £0.0350/cwt
	bb) From 1 December to 31 March	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%
	B. Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids:			
	I. Fresh:			
	a) From 1 April to 30 November	£0.0420/cwt + 3.2% with minimum charge of £0.1050/cwt	4% with minimum charge of £0.0700/cwt	4% with minimum charge of £0.0350/cwt
	b) From 1 December to 31 March	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%

PROTOCOL 2

on the application of Article 2 (2) of the Agreement

Article 1

1. Subject to Articles 2, 3 and 6, the customs duties and charges having equivalent effect on imports into Israel of products other than those listed in Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community shall be abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

Timetable	Rate of reduction
— on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement	30%
— from 1 January 1976	40%
— from 1 July 1977	60%
— from 1 January 1979	80%
— from 1 January 1980	100%

2. However, the customs duties and charges having equivalent effect on imports into Israel of products listed in Annex A shall be abolished in accordance with the following timetable:

Timetable	Rate of reduction
— from 1 July 1977	5%
— from 1 July 1978	20%
— from 1 July 1979	30%
— from 1 January 1981	50%
— from 1 January 1983	80%
— from 1 January 1985	100%

Article 2

1. The basic duties to which the successive reductions provided for in Article 1 are to be applied shall, for each product, be the duties actually applied on 1 January 1975 in respect of the Community, pursuant to the provisions of Annex II to the Agreement of 29 June 1970 between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel.

2. However, in respect of products listed in Annex B, the basic duties shall be those of the Israel Customs Tariff as shown in that Annex opposite each heading. Within the limit of the rates indicated, the basic duty to be taken into consideration in calculating the reductions referred to in Article 1 shall be that actually applied at any given moment in respect of third countries.

3. The reduced duties calculated in accordance with Article 1 shall be rounded to the first decimal place.

Article 3

1. In so far as its industrialization and development make protective measures necessary, Israel may up to 31 December 1979 introduce, increase or re-introduce *ad valorem* customs duties not exceeding 20% after consultation within the Joint Committee, and up to 31 December 1983 after agreement within the Joint Committee. The total value of the products for which these measures can be applied may not exceed 10% of the total value of Israel's imports from the Community in 1973.

2. These measures may be taken only if they are necessary to protect and favour the development of a new processing industry not already existing in Israel on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement; they may be applied only with respect to the production of specific goods.

3. Twenty-four months after introducing, increasing or re-introducing customs duties, Israel shall reduce the tariffs by at least 5% per year in respect of imports of the products in question originating in the Community. The abolition of such duties must be completed by not later than 1 January 1989.

Article 4

1. In the case of customs duties comprising a protective component and a fiscal component, Article 1 shall apply to the protective component.

2. Israel shall replace customs duties of a fiscal nature or the fiscal component of such duties by an internal tax.

Article 5

Quantitative restrictions on imports into Israel and measures having an effect equivalent to quantitative restrictions on imports shall be abolished on the date of entry into force of the Agreement. However, quantitative restrictions on products listed in Annex C shall be abolished not later than 1 January 1985.

The timetable for the abolition of such restrictions is set out in Annex D.

Article 6

For the goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products listed in Annex E, the reductions specified in Article 1 shall apply to the difference between the basic duties referred to in Article 2 and the final duties indicated in each case.

Article 7

1. Duties on imports into Israel of products listed in Annex F shall be reduced by the rates indicated for each of them.
2. The rates of duty to be taken into consideration in calculating the reduced duties referred to in paragraph 1 shall be those actually applied at any given moment in respect of third countries.

ANNEX A

relating to products subject on importation into Israel to the basic duties reduced by the rates and in accordance with the timetable set out in Article 1 (2) of Protocol 2

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
13.03	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, derived from vegetable products; 1050 Extracts in alcohol 9900 Others
15.11	Glycerol and glycerol lyes
17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa, excluding: 9900 Other
18.03	Cocoa paste (in bulk or in block), whether or not defatted
18.04	Cococa butter (fat or oil)
18.05	Cococa powder, unsweetened
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cake and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion: 9900 Other
21.01	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof
21.02	Extracts, essences or concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté; preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates
21.03	Mustard flour and prepared mustard
21.04	Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings
21.05	Soups and broths, in liquid, solid or powder form; homogenized composite food preparations
21.06	Natural yeasts (active or inactive); prepared baking powders
21.07	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included: 1000 Jelly powders, ice-cream powders and other similar products 5000 Non-alcoholic concentrated extracts 6000 Saccharin, including substances of similar properties or uses, in tables or other forms ready for use 7000 Food preparations made of, or containing potatoes in any form whatsoever 9900 Other
22.01	Waters, including spa waters and aerated waters; ice and snow
22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07
22.03	Beer made from malt

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
22.06	Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts
22.08	Ethyl alcohol or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80° or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength
22.09	Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages
24.02	Manufactured tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences: 1000 Cigarettes 2000 Cigars including cigarillos 3000 Manufactured tobacco, n.e.s. 4000 Manufactured tobacc, n.e.s. 5000 Snuff, of tobacco or tobacc
25.01	Common salt (including rock salt, sea salt and table salt); pure sodium chloride; salt liquors; sea water
25.10	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates, apatite and phosphatic chalk
25.15	Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental and building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more and alabaster, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing
25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing
25.17	Pebbles and crushed or broken stone (whether or not heat-treated), gravel, macadam and tarred macadam, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast; flint and shingle, whether or not heat-treated; granules and chippings (whether or not heat-treated) and powder of stones falling within heading No 25.15 or 25.16
25.20	Gypsum; anhydrite; calcined gypsum, and plasters with a basis of calcium sulphate, whether or not coloured, but not including plasters specially prepared for use in dentistry
25.23	Portland cement, ciment fondu, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinker: 1000 Grey Portland cement 2000 White cement, whether or not colouring materials have been added
25.32	Strontianite (whether or not calcined), other than strontium oxide; mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included; broken pottery: 4000 Aluminium sulphate, including aluminium alums
27.03	Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated
27.07	Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products as defined in Note 2 to this Chapter: 1000 Anthracene oil (green oil) and anthracene grease

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
27.10	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations
27.11	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons
27.12	Petroleum jelly
27.13	Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured
27.16	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)
28.01	Halogens (fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine): 1000 Chlorine
28.03	Carbon (including carbon black)
28.04	Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals: 3010 Argon gas 3090 Other
28.06	Hydrochloric acid and chlorosulphuric acid
28.07	Sulphur dioxide
28.08	Sulphuric acid; oleum
28.09	Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids
28.10	Phosphorus pentoxide and phosphoric acids (meta-, ortho- and pyro-)
28.14	Halides, oxyhalides and other halogen compounds of non-metals
28.15	Sulphides of non-metals; phosphorus trisulphide
28.16	Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution
28.17	Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium
28.19	Zinc oxide and zinc peroxide: 1000 Zinc oxide
28.20	Aluminium oxide and hydroxide, artificial corundum
28.21	Chromium oxides and hydroxides: 9900 Other
28.23	Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe ₂ O ₃
28.28	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides
28.29	Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroborates and other complex fluorine salts
28.30	Chlorides and oxychlorides
28.31	Chlorites and hypochlorites

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
28.32	Chlorates and perchlorates
28.33	Bromides, oxybromides, bromates and perbromates, and hypobromites
28.34	Iodides, oxyiodides, iodates and periodates: 9900 Other
28.35	Sulphides; polysulphides: 1000 Of ammonium, of sodium or of potassium
28.37	Sulphites and thiosulphates
28.38	Sulphates (including alums) and persulphates
28.40	Phosphites, hypophosphites and phosphates
28.42	Carbonates and percarbonates; commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate
28.46	Borates and perborates
28.47	Salts of metallic acids (for example, chromates, permanganates, stannates): 1020 Zinc chromate including basic zinc chromate 9900 Other
28.48	Other salts and peroxy salts of inorganic acids, but not including azides
28.49	Colloidal precious metals; amalgams of precious metals; salts and other compounds, inorganic or organic, of precious metals, including albuminates, proteinates, tannates and similar compounds, whether or not chemically defined: 1000 Put up in measured doses or for sale by retail, ready for photographic purposes 9990 Other
28.50	Fissile chemical elements and isotopes; other radio-active chemical elements and radio-active isotopes; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined; alloys, dispersions and cermets, containing any of these elements, isotopes or compounds
28.51	Isotopes and their compounds, inorganic or organic, whether or not chemically defined, other than isotopes and compounds falling within heading No 28.50
28.52	Compounds, inorganic or organic, of thorium, of uranium depleted in U 235, of rare earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium, whether or not mixed together
28.54	Hydrogen peroxide (including solid hydrogen peroxide)
28.56	Carbides (for example, silicon carbide, boron carbide, metal carbides)
28.58	Other inorganic compounds (including distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity); amalgams, except amalgams of precious metals
29.01	Hydrocarbons, excluding: 1020 Hexane, heptane 1090 Other
29.02	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons, excluding: 2000 Halogenated derivatives of unsaturated acyclic hydrocarbons 3010 Hexachlor cyclohexane (gammexane) 9910 100% DDT powder

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
29.03	Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons
29.04	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
29.05	Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
29.06	Phenols and phenol-alcohols
29.07	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols
29.09	Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three or four member ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
29.10	Acetals and hemiacetals and single or complex oxygen-function acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
29.11	Aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde
29.12	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products falling within heading No 29.11
29.13	Ketones, ketone-alcohols, ketone-phenols, ketone-aldehydes, quinones, quinone-alcohols, quinone-phenols, quinone-aldehydes and other single or complex oxygen-function ketones and quinones, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
29.14	Monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
29.15	Polycarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
29.16	Carboxylic acids with alcohol, phenol, aldehyde or ketone function and other single or complex oxygen-function carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives, excluding: 1000 Tartaric acid, including inner containers
29.17	Sulphuric esters and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
29.18	Nitrous and nitric esters, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
29.19	Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: 1000 2,2-Dichlorovinyl dimethyl-phosphate 2000 1,2-Dibromo-2,2 dichloroethyl dimethyl phosphate
29.21	Other esters of mineral acids (excluding halides) and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
29.22	Amine-function compounds: 1000 Substances with sweetening properties

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
29.23	Single or complex oxygen-function amino-compounds: 1000 Mono-, di- or tri-ethanolamine 3000 Substances with sweetening properties 4000 Monosodium glutamate 9900 Other
29.24	Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipins
29.25	Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid
29.26	Carboxyimide-function compounds (including ortho-benzoic sulphimide and its salts) and imine-function compounds (including hexamethylenetetramine and trimethylenetrinitramine)
29.27	Nitrile-function compounds
29.28	Diazo-, azo- and azoxy-compounds
29.29	Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine
29.30	Compounds with other nitrogen-functions
29.31	Organo-sulphur compounds
29.32	Organo-arsenic compounds
29.33	Organo-mercury compounds
29.34	Other organo-inorganic compounds, excluding: 1000 Tetraethyl-lead
29.35	Heterocyclic compounds; nucleic acids
29.36	Sulphonamides
29.38	Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent: 1030 Vitamin A or intermixture containing it, in a dry state
29.40	Enzymes
29.41	Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives
29.42	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives
29.43	Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, glucose and lactose; sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of heading Nos 29.39, 29.41 and 29.42
29.44	Antibiotics: 9900 Other
30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments), excluding: 3100 Other medicaments certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Health or the Director-General of the Ministry of Agriculture, not to be of a kind produced in Israel nor to be substitutes therefor

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
30.04	Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, other than goods specified in Note 3 to this Chapter
30.05	Other pharmaceutical goods
31.03	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic
31.04	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic
32.05	Synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs); synthetic organic products of a kind used as luminophores; products of the kind known as optical bleaching agents, substantive to the fibre; natural indigo
32.06	Colour lakes: 1000 In dispersion in rubber, in plastics, in liquids or paste
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores: 9910 In a dry state and containing not more than 10% of chrome pigments or iron oxides and hydroxide, or Prussian blue and other pigments with a base of ferrocyanides or ferricyanides or ultramarine or zinc oxide 9920 Colouring matter containing zinc chromate (for example, zinc yellow or zinc green) 9990 Other
32.08	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, liquid lustres and similar products, of the kind used in the ceramic, enamelling and glass industries; engobes (slips); glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes, excluding: 2000 Enamel and glazes in the form of frits, flakes, powder or granules 3000 Glass frit
32.09	Varnishes and lacquers; distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; paints and enamels; pigments in linseed oil, white spirit, spirits of turpentine, varnish or other paint or enamel media; stamping foils; dyes or other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail
32.10	Artists', students' and signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings, including such colours in sets or outfits, with or without brushes, palettes or other accessories
32.11	Prepared driers
32.12	Glaziers' putty; grafting putty; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations; stopping, sealing and similar mastics, including resin mastics and cements
32.13	Writing ink, printing ink and other inks
33.01	Essential oils (terpeneless or not); concretes and absolutes; resinoids

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
33.02	Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils
33.03	Concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration
33.04	Mixtures of two or more odoriferous substances (natural or artificial), and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in the perfumery, food, drink or other industries
33.05	Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, including such products suitable for medicinal uses
33.06	Perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations
34.01	Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not combined with soap
34.02	Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations whether or not containing soap
34.03	Lubricating preparations, and preparations of a kind used for oil or grease treatment of textiles, leather or other materials, but not including preparations containing 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, excluding: 1000 Oils or fats extracted from fish or marine animals, of the kind used for tanning hides
34.04	Artificial waxes (including water-soluble waxes); prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents
34.05	Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture or floors, metal polishes, scouring powders and similar preparations, but excluding prepared waxes falling within heading No 34.04
34.06	Candles, tapers, night-lights and the like
34.07	Modelling pastes (including those put up for children's amusement and assorted modelling pastes); preparations of a kind known as 'dental wax' or as 'dental impression compounds', in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms
35.01	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues
35.02	Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives
35.03	Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles, whether or not coloured or surface-worked) and gelatin derivatives; glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products, and fish glues; isinglass
35.04	Peptones and other protein substances and their derivatives; hide powder, whether or not chromed
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues; excluding: 1000 Dextrins, other than dextrin glues 9900 Other
35.06	Prepared glues not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues put up for sale by retail as glues in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg
36.01	Propellent powders
36.02	Prepared explosives, other than propellent powders

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
36.03	Mining, blasting and safety fuses
36.04	Percussion and detonating caps; igniters; detonators
36.05	Pyrotechnic articles (for example, fireworks, railway fog signals, amorces, rain rockets), excluding: 1000 For visible signalling
36.06	Matches (excluding Bengal matches)
36.08	Other combustible preparations and products
37.03	Sensitized paper, paperboard and cloth, unexposed or exposed but not developed: 2000 Specialized for ultra-violet rays 9929 Other 9991 Monochrome 9999 Other
37.05	Plates, unperforated film and perforated film (other than cinematograph film), exposed and developed, negative or positive: 3000 Diapositive slides and film strips
37.08	Chemical products and flash light materials, of a kind and in a form suitable for use in photography
38.01	Artificial graphite; colloidal graphite, other than suspensions in oil
38.07	Spirits of turpentine (gum, wood and sulphate) and other terpenic solvents produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine; pine oil (excluding 'pine oils' not rich in terpeneol)
38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly papers): 1090 Other 9900 Other
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in textile, paper, leather or like industries: 1000 Preparations on a shellac basis 3000 Prepared dressings
38.13	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes
38.14	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils
38.15	Prepared rubber accelerators
38.16	Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms
38.17	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
38.18	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products
38.19	<p>Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:</p> <p>1000 Liquid chloroparaffins</p> <p>1900 Chemical elements (for example silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics, as mentioned in Note 2 (g) of this Chapter</p> <p>2000 'Carbon' in mass, blocks, plates, bars, strip and similar forms, semi-manufactured (other than those of heading No 38.01) of a metallo-graphitic kind or otherwise</p> <p>2400 Compound catalysts, such as those consisting of a chemical product (e.g. a metallic oxide) fixed on activated carbon or activated diatomite</p> <p>2600 Ion exchangers</p> <p>2800 Residual products from fermentation in the manufacture of antibiotics</p> <p>3000 Anti-scaling compounds</p> <p>3200 Fusel oil and bone or horn oil of the dippele oil kind</p> <p>3600 Soda lime</p> <p>3810 Metal naphthenates</p> <p>4400 Preparations of a kind used for dentistry or pharmacy</p> <p>4600 Plasticizers and stabilizers</p> <p>5200 Anti-oxidants</p> <p>5400 Prepared auxiliary products of a kind used in the textile, paper or leather industries</p> <p>5600 Solid products of the signophalt kind for road-marking</p> <p>5800 Foundry core binders</p> <p>6000 Preparations of a kind used for clarifying wines and other fermented beverages</p> <p>6400 Refractory cements and mortars</p> <p>6600 Additives for casting metals, consisting of mixtures of chemicals or mineral materials (other than coatings, liquids or pastes for die dressings)</p> <p>6800 Preparations of a kind used for motor vehicles such as anti-freeze, brake fluid, flushing oils and other compounds for motor vehicles</p> <p>7000 Materials of a kind used for sealing and reinforcing concrete anti-acid additives for cement</p> <p>7200 Mixtures of the kind used in the cosmetic industry</p>

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
38.19 (continued)	7400 Hardening and tempering substances for metals 7600 Emulsifiers-stabilizers of the kind used in the production of ice cream 7800 Auxiliary materials for galvanization of metals, prepared on the basis of nickel salts or cadmium salt or cyanides, or aromatic or heterocyclic organic compounds containing nitrogen 8500 Processed asphalt preparations 8700 Propyl alcohol and isomers thereof 9900 Other
39.01	Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, whether or not modified or polymerized, and whether or not linear (for example, phenoplasts, aminoplasts, alkyds, polyallyl esters, and other unsaturated polyesters, silicones), excluding: 1020 Cyclohexanone resins 1500 Silicones 3570 Polycarbonate or polyethylene terephthalate strips, not wider than 40 mm; metal coated except for one side having a non-coated margin 3591 Sheets of materials falling under Section XV, coated, laminated or covered with plastics
39.02	8000 Preparation in the form of paste or powder of a kind used in dentistry Polymerization and copolymerization products (for example, polyethylene, polytetrahaloethylenes, polyisobutylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl chloroacetate and other polyvinyl derivatives, polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives, coumarone-indene resins), excluding:
39.03	1050 Polyisobutylene resins 1090 Other 3500 Crosslinked copolymers of styrene and divinyl benzene used in the manufacture of ion exchangers Regenerated cellulose; cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate and other cellulose esters, cellulose ethers and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticized or not (for example, collodions, celluloid); vulcanized fibre, excluding: 1000 Vulcanized fibre 2090 Other 5000 Waste 9911 Cellulose acetate and cellulose acetate butyrate 9912 Collodion 9919 Others

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
39.04	Hardened proteins (for example, hardened casein and hardened gelatin)
39.05	Natural resins modified by fusion (run gums); artificial resins obtained by esterification of natural resins or of resinic acids (ester gums); chemical derivatives of natural rubber (for example, chlorinated rubber, rubber hydrochloride, oxidized rubber, cyclized rubber): 1000 Prepared glues
39.06	Other high polymers, artificial resins and artificial plastic materials, including alginic acid, its salts and esters; linoxyn; excluding: 1000 In the form of powder, grain or liquid
39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in heading Nos 39.01 to 39.06, excluding: 1100 Strip or plate in one colour, of a width not exceeding 300 mm, perforated on both sides, of kinds specially designed for control instruments in textile machinery 1490 Other 5010 Chemical lavatory pans
40.02	Synthetic rubber latex; pre-vulcanized synthetic rubber latex; synthetic rubber; factice derived from oils
40.03	Reclaimed rubber
40.04	Waste and parings of unhardened rubber; scrap of unhardened rubber, fit only for the recovery of rubber; powder obtained from waste or scrap of unhardened rubber
40.05	Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanization; unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch
40.06	Unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, including rubber latex, in other forms or states (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes, solutions and dispersions); articles of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber (for example, coated or impregnated textile thread; rings and discs); excluding: 1000 Water dispersions of natural or synthetic rubber 3000 Rayon or polyamid yarn, rubber-coated or dipped in rubber
40.07	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered, and textile thread covered or impregnated with vulcanized rubber
40.08	Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of unhardened vulcanized rubber, excluding: 1000 Plates, sheets and strip, designed and intended for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine or plant falling within any heading of Part XVI or Chapter 90 of Part XVIII

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
40.09	Piping and tubing, of unhardened vulcanized rubber
40.10	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber
40.11	Rubber tyres, tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds
40.12	Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of unhardened vulcanized rubber, with or without fittings of hardened rubber
40.13	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves), for all purposes, of unhardened vulcanized rubber
40.14	Other articles of unhardened vulcanized rubber, excluding: 3000 Hollow rubber cones, of a kind used for road safety purposes, imported with the approval of the Controller of Road Transport 7000 Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances
40.15	Hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), in bulk, plates, sheets, strip, rods, profile shapes or tubes; scrap, waste and powder, of hardened rubber; excluding: 1000 Ebonite powder
40.16	Articles of hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite)
41.02	Bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08
41.03	Sheep and lamb skin leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08
41.04	Goat and kid skin leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08
41.05	Other kinds of leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08
41.07	Parchment-dressed leather
41.08	Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallized leather
41.09	Parings and other waste, of leather or of composition or parchment-dressed leather, not suitable for the manufacture of articles of leather; leather dust, powder and flour
41.10	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, in sheets or in rolls
42.01	Saddlery and harness, of any material (for example, saddles, harness, collars, traces, knee-pads and boots), for any kind of animal
42.02	Travel goods (for example, trunks, suit-cases, hat-boxes, travelling-bags, rucksacks), shopping-bags, handbags, satchels, brief-cases, wallets, purses, toilet-cases, tool-cases, tobacco-pouches, sheaths, cases, boxes (for example, for arms, musical instruments, binoculars, jewellery, bottles, collars, footwear, brushes) and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of vulcanized fibre, of artificial plastic sheeting, of paperboard or of textile fabric
42.03	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather
42.04	Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
42.05	Other articles of leather or of composition leather
42.06	Articles made from gut (other than silk-worm gut), from goldbeater's skin, from bladders or from tendons
43.02	Furskins, tanned or dressed, including furskins assembled in plates, crosses and similar forms; pieces or cuttings of furskin, tanned or dressed, including heads, paws, tails and the like (not being fabricated); excluding: 1100 Unassembled, excluding furskins (of a kind used for lining) of bovine cattle, equine animals, of sheep, lamb, goat and kid, all these falling within heading No 41.01 (when in a raw state) and of hares or rabbits (<i>genus lepus</i>)
43.03	Articles of furskin
43.04	Artificial fur and articles made thereof
Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood, wood charcoal
45.02	Natural cork in blocks, plates, sheets or strips (including cubes or square slabs, cut to size for corks or stoppers)
45.03	Articles of natural cork
45.04	Agglomerated cork (being cork agglomerated with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork
46.01	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, for all uses, whether or not assembled into strips
46.02	Plaiting materials (other than products falling within heading No 46.01) bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, including matting, mats and screens; straw envelopes for bottles
46.03	Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles of plaiting materials, made directly to shape; articles made up from goods falling within heading No 46.01 or 46.02; articles of loofah
48.01	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), machine-made in rolls or sheets, excluding: 2010 White, opaque, woodfree paper of the bible paper kind, weighing not less than 28 and not more than 45 g/m ² used for bible (Tenach) printing 8010 Used for wrapping citrus fruit for export 9100 Cards of paper or paperboard, the measurements of each card not exceeding 100 × 500 mm, of the kind used for Jacquard and similar machines
48.02	Hand-made paper and paperboard
48.03	Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper in rolls or sheets: 9900 Other
48.04	Composite paper or paperboard (made by sticking flat layers together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets
48.05	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, excluding: 3000 Glassine paper
48.06	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
48.07	Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not being merely ruled, lined or squared and not constituting printed matter within Chapter 49), in rolls or sheets, excluding: 9110 Paper for packing citrus fruit for export
48.08	Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp
48.09	Building board of wood pulp or of vegetable fibre, whether or not bonded with natural or artificial resins or with similar binders
48.10	Cigarette paper, cut to size, whether or not in the form of booklets or tubes
48.11	Wallpaper and lincrusta; window transparencies of paper
48.13	Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicator stencils) and transfer papers, cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes
48.14	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery
48.15	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape, excluding: 4000 Glassine paper 6000 Cards of paper or paperboard the size of which does not exceed 100 × 360 mm of a kind used in Jacquard and similar machines 8000 Keyboard spool paper type, in rolls, for use in monotype, linotype or intertype machines
48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard, excluding: 1000 Ready made wrappers of paraffin paper for melons
48.17	Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like
48.18	Registers, exercise books, note books, memorandum blocks, order books, receipt books, diaries, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), file covers and other stationery of paper or paperboard; sample and other albums and book covers, of paper or paperboard: 9900 Other
48.19	Paper or paperboard labels, whether or not printed or gummed
48.20	Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened)
48.21	Other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding, excluding: 1000 Punched cards for Jacquard and similar machinery 4000 Spinning cans of a kind used in the manufacture of yarn 7000 Cone-shaped sleeves of filter paper of kinds used for dyeing yarn

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
49.03	Children's picture books and painting books
49.06	Plans and drawings, for industrial, architectural, engineering, commercial or similar purposes, whether original or reproductions on sensitized paper; manuscripts and typescripts: 1000 Fashion drawings and drawings for decorating ceramics, glass, furniture, walls and the like
49.07	Unused postage, revenue and similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes, stock, share and bond certificates and similar documents of title; cheque books: 9990 Other
49.08	Transfers (Decalcomanias)
49.09	Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings
49.10	Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard, including calendar blocks: 9900 Other
49.11	Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs: 9900 Other
50.04	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale
50.05	Yarn spun from silk waste other than noil, not put up for retail sale
50.06	Yarn spun from noil silk, not put up for retail sale
50.07	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale
50.08	Silk-worm gut; imitation catgut of silk: 9900 Other
50.09	Woven fabrics of silk or of waste silk other than noil
50.10	Woven fabrics of noil silk
51.01	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale
51.02	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials, excluding: 1010 Made from polyamid of a kind used for fishing, of a diameter exceeding 0.7 mm, in packages weighing not less than 500 g per coil of yarn, imported with the approval of the Director-General of the Ministry of Agriculture
51.03	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale
51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02
52.01	Metallized yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
52.02	Woven fabrics of metal thread or of metallized yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like
53.05	Sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair (fine or coarse), carded or combed: 1000 In tops
53.06	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale
53.07	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale
53.08	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale
53.09	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale
53.10	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale
53.11	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair
53.12	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair other than horsehair
53.13	Woven fabrics of horsehair
54.05	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie
55.03	Cotton waste (including pulled or garnetted rags), not carded or combed
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale
55.06	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale
55.07	Cotton gauze
55.08	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous)
56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning
56.05	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale
56.06	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale
56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)
57.05	Yarn of true hemp
57.06	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
57.07	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres
57.08	Paper yarn
57.09	Woven fabrics of true hemp
57.10	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
57.11	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres
57.12	Woven fabrics of paper yarn
58.01	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
58.02	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not)
58.03	Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example petit point and cross stitch) made in panel and the like by hand
58.04	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58.05)
58.05	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06, excluding: 1000 Woven strips of a thickness less than 3 mm of the kind used for transmission or conveyor belts and belting for machinery
58.06	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size
58.07	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn of heading No 52.01 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like
58.08	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain
58.09	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs
58.10	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs
59.01	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps; excluding: 2000 Waste of textile flock and dust 9900 Other
59.02	Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated
59.03	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated
59.04	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not
59.06	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics
59.07	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses
59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials
59.09	Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil
59.10	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not
59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods
59.12	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
59.13	Plastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads
59.14	Wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like; tubular knitted gasmantle fabric and incandescent gas mantle
59.15	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials
59.16	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material
59.17	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant, excluding: 1000 Fabrics in the piece and fabrics cut to size 2090 Other
60.01	Knitted or crocheted fabric not elastic or rubberized
60.02	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized
60.03	Stockings, under stockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, excluding: 1100 Medical stockings open at the toes
60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized
60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized
60.06	Knitted or crocheted fabric and articles thereof, elastic or rubberized (including elastic kneecaps and elastic stockings)
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments
61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments
61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments
61.05	Handkerchiefs
61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like
61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats
61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic
61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods
61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets)
62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles
62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, excluding: 2010 Made of jute, hemp flax or other bast yarn 9919 Other
62.04	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods: 9900 Other
62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns)
63.01	Clothing, clothing accessories, travelling rugs and blankets, household linen and furnishing articles (other than articles falling within heading No 58.01, 58.02 or 58.03), of textile materials, footwear and headgear of any material, showing signs of appreciable wear and imported in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar bulk packings
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material
64.02	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading No 64.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork
64.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials
64.05	Parts of footwear, removable in-soles, hose protectors and heel cushions, of any material except metal
64.06	Gaiters, spats, leggings, puttees, cricket pads, shin-guards and similar articles, and parts thereof
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed
65.04	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made from plaited or other strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed
65.05	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed
65.06	Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed
65.07	Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames (including spring frames for opera hats), peaks and chinstraps, for headgear
66.01	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)
66.02	Walking-sticks (including climbing-sticks and seat-sticks), canes, whips, riding crops and the like
66.03	Parts, fittings, trimmings and accessories of articles falling within heading No 66.01 or 66.02: 1000 Handles
67.01	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods falling within heading No 05.07 and worked quills and scapes)

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
67.02	Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit
67.03	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair prepared for use in making wigs and the like
67.04	Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textiles; other articles of human hair (including hair nets)
68.02	Worked monumental or building stone, and articles thereof (including mosaic cubes), other than goods falling within heading No 68.01 or within Chapter 69: 9900 Other
68.03	Worked slate and articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate
68.04	Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like (including grinding, sharpening, polishing, truing and cutting wheels, heads, discs and points), of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery, with or without cores, shanks, sockets, axles and the like of other materials, but without frameworks; segments and other finished parts of such stones and wheels, of natural stone (agglomerated or not), of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery
68.05	Hand polishing stones, whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of pottery
68.06	Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of woven fabric, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up: 9900 Other
68.07	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those falling within heading No 68.12 or 68.13 or within Chapter 69
68.08	Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, of petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch)
68.09	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of wood fibre, of straw, of wood shavings or of wood waste (including sawdust), agglomerated with cement, plaster or with other mineral binding substances: 9990 Other
68.10	Articles of plastering material, excluding: 1000 Industrial moulds
68.11	Articles of cement (including slag cement), of concrete or of artificial stone (including granulated marble agglomerated with cement), reinforced or not
68.12	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like
68.13	Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof (for example, asbestos board, thread and fabric; asbestos clothing, asbestos jointing), reinforced or not, other than goods falling within heading No 68.14; mixtures with a basis of asbestos and mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate, and articles of such mixtures

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
68.14	Friction material (segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls and the like) of a kind suitable for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials
68.15	Worked mica and articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric (for example, micanite and micafolium)
68.16	Articles of stone or of mineral substances (including articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included: 1500 Articles of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or similar uses, the like of which, when of glass, fall under heading No 70.13 7000 Seals with springs 7500 Gaskets 9900 Other
69.01	Heat-insulating bricks, blocks, tiles and other heat-insulating goods of siliceous fossil metals or of similar siliceous earths (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite), excluding: 1000 Of the kinds certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry as not manufactured in Israel
69.02	Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory constructional goods, other than goods falling within heading No 69.01, excluding: 1000 Of the kinds certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry as not manufactured in Israel
69.03	Other refractory goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than goods falling within heading No 69.01, excluding: 1000 Of the kinds certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry as not manufactured in Israel
69.04	Building bricks (including flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like)
69.07	Unglazed setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles
69.08	Glazed setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles
69.09	Laboratory, chemical or industrial wares: troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; pots, jars and similar articles of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods
69.10	Sinks, wash basins, bidets, water closet pans, urinals, baths and like sanitary fixtures
69.11	Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of porcelain or china (including biscuit porcelain and parian)
69.12	Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of other kinds of pottery
69.13	Statuettes and other ornaments, and articles of personal adornment; articles of furniture
69.14	Other articles

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
70.04	Unworked cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass), whether figured or not, in rectangles, excluding: 1000 Wired glass
70.05	Unworked drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), in rectangles
70.06	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked: 9990 Other
70.07	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass; leaded lights and the like: 9990 Other
70.08	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not
70.09	Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed
70.10	Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass; excluding: 1000 Carboys and demijohns
70.11	Glass envelopes including bulbs and tubes for electric lamps, electronic valves or the like
70.13	Glassware (other than articles falling within heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses
70.14	Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked or of optical glass, excluding: 1000 Light-reflecting road signs 3000 Coloured lenses and reflectors, of the kind used for road signalling and control instruments
70.15	Clock and watch glasses and similar glasses (including glass of a kind used for sunglasses but excluding glass suitable for corrective lenses), curved, bent, hollowed and the like; glass spheres and segments of spheres, of a kind used for the manufacture of clock and watch glasses and the like
70.17	Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated; glass ampoules
70.18	Optical glass and elements of optical glass, other than optically worked elements; blanks for corrective spectacle lenses

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
70.19	Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious and semi-precious stones, fragments and chippings, and similar fancy or decorative glass smallwares, and articles of glassware made therefrom; glass cubes and small glass plates, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics and similar decorative purposes; artificial eyes of glass, including those for toys but excluding those for wear by humans; ornaments and other fancy articles of lamp-worked glass; glass grains (ballotini)
70.20	Glass fibre (including wool), yarns, fabrics, and articles made therefrom
70.21	Other articles of glass: 2000 Tubes, tube fittings (for example, joints, elbows and the like), taps, cocks, valves, regulations, temperature exchangers 9900 Other
71.01	Pearls, unworked or worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded pearls temporarily strung for convenience of transport)
71.02	Precious and semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport): 9990 Other
71.03	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, unworked, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport): 9990 Cut or otherwise worked
71.12	Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal
71.13	Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal, other than goods falling within heading No 71.12
71.14	Other articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal
71.15	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)
71.16	Imitation jewellery
73.10	Bars and rods (including wire rod), or iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision-made); hollow mining drill steel: 1014 Round with a diameter of 8 mm or more, if released after 31.1.1975 and before 1.7.1975 1015 Other, if released before 1.7.1975 1019 Other wire rod 1020 Precision-made, cold-finished 1081 Of a diameter not less than 6 mm, and not over 13 mm, if the quantity released does not exceed 600 metric tons per year 1083 Of a diameter over 13 mm, but not over 105 mm, if the quantity released does not exceed 6 000 metric tons per year 1093 Round with a diameter of 8 mm, or more if released after 31.1.1975 and before 1.7.1975 1094 Other, if released before 1.7.1975

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
73.10 (continued)	1099 Other 2010 Precision-made, cold-finished, the carbon content of which does not exceed 0.45% and whose cross-section is circular or a perfect hexagon, where the diameter of the circle is from 4 to 101.6 mm (4") or the distance of the across flats of the hexagon is from 6.35 to 50.80 mm (from ¼" to 2") 2030 Rods, including rolled wire, with depressions and protrusions (e.g. tongues, ribs, grooves or recesses), whether or not twisted
73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; excluding: 1090 Angles and other profiles of steel (up to 0.30% carbon content) 9900 Other
73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled: 4000 Corrugated hoop and strip whether or not coated 6000 Flat, of a length not exceeding 32 mm and a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm but not over 1 mm excluding those coated with another metal 9910 If embossed by pressing or if having more than 100 holes per m ² 9992 Cold-rolled, of a thickness exceeding 0.25 mm but not more than 3 mm containing less than 0.55% carbon, excluding those coated with another metal
73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled: 1000 Corrugated, galvanized 9910 If embossed by pressing or perforated with a mesh exceeding 100 holes per m ²
73.14	Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated: 2000 Uncoated wire, in straight lengths, containing up to 0.45% carbon, whose cross-section is circular or a perfect hexagon, if the diameter of the circle is not less than 4 mm, or the distance between the across flats of the hexagon is not less than 6.35 mm (¼"), provided that the wire has undergone a reeling process 3010 Of circular cross-section, uncoated or galvanized if the diameter of the circle does not exceed 9.5 mm 3020 Where no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 5 mm
73.15	Alloy steel and high carbon steel in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.06 to 73.14: 1019 Other 1090 Other 2030 Sheet pilings whether or not drilled, punched or made of assembled elements

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
73.15 (continued)	<p>2092 Precision-made, containing from 0.15% to 0.60% sulphur, from 0.70% to 1.80% manganese and 0.40% carbon; whose cross-section is circular or a perfect hexagon, if the diameter at the circle is from 4 to 101.6 mm, or if the distance between the across flats of the hexagon is 6.35 to 50.80 mm ($\frac{1}{4}$" to 2") excluding those of a chromium content exceeding 10%</p> <p>3010 If embossed by pressing or if having more than 100 holes per m²</p> <p>3040 Sheets and plates, laminated, coated, printed, painted or covered with a non-metallic material, excluding those of subheading 3010 or 3030</p> <p>4010 Embossed by pressing or having more than 100 holes per m²</p> <p>4040 Laminated, coated, printed, painted or covered with a non-metallic material, except those of subheading 4010 or 4020</p> <p>5093 Precision-made wire, containing from 0.15% to 0.60% sulphur, from 0.70% to 1.80% manganese and 0.40% carbon, whose cross-section is circular or a perfect hexagon, if the diameter of the circle is not less than 4 mm or the distance between the across flats of the hexagon is not less than 6.35 mm excluding wire containing more than 10% of chromium</p>
73.17	Tubes and pipes, of cast iron
73.18	<p>Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits, excluding:</p> <p>1000 Tubes and pipes of alloy steel (as defined in Note 1 (d) to Chapter 73)</p> <p>3090 Seamless pipes, other</p> <p>9920 Copper coated, of an outer diameter not exceeding $\frac{1}{2}$"</p>
73.20	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, unions and flanges), of iron or steel
73.21	Structures and parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, strip, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel
73.22	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
73.23	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of sheet or plate iron or steel, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods
73.24	Containers, of iron or steel, for compressed or liquefied gas

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
73.25	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel wire, but excluding insulated electric cables
73.26	Barbed iron or steel wire; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of kinds used for fencing, of iron or steel
73.27	Gauze, cloth, grill netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of iron or steel wire
73.28	Expanded metal, of iron or steel
73.29	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel
73.31	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, corrugated nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other materials, but not including such articles with heads of copper
73.32	Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings) of iron and steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of iron or steel
73.33	Needles for hand sewing (including embroidery), hand carpet needles and hand knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, and the like, and embroidery stilletos, of iron or steel, excluding: 1000 Special styli for writing 'braille'
73.34	Pins (excluding hatpins and other ornamental pins and drawing pins), hairpins and curling grips, of iron or steel
73.35	Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel
73.36	Stoves (including stoves with subsidiary boilers for central heating), ranges, cookers, grates, fires and other space heaters, gas-rings, plate warmers with burners, wash boilers with grates or other heating elements, and similar equipment, of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel
73.37	Boilers (excluding boilers of heading No 84.01) and radiators, for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including those which can also distribute cool or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel
73.38	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of iron or steel
73.39	Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring and polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel
73.40	Other articles of iron or steel, excluding: 1040 Road studs, including 'cat's eyes' 1060 Label rings for metal drums 1300 Discs and rings, of steel

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
73.40 (continued)	2000 Balls of the type used in grinding and crushing mills and balls for the grinding or polishing of lithographic plates 3000 Ships' rudders 3500 Articles made of two round rods classifiable under heading No 73.15, but welded, ungrooved, if each article is not longer than 40 cm 5000 Accessories for electric lines 6020 Fasteners for belts 9100 Duplex wire for the production of loom wire healds
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections of copper; copper wire, excluding: 1130 Other bars 3000 Electrolytic rolled wire rods, in reels, having a diameter not exceeding 10 mm
74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm, excluding: 1090 Other
74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper
74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper
74.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of copper, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables
74.11	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire
74.12	Expanded metal, of copper
74.13	Chain and parts thereof, of copper
74.14	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper
74.15	Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper
74.16	Springs of copper
74.17	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper
74.18	Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
74.19	Other articles of copper
75.06	Other articles of nickel
76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire; excluding: 1000 Silvered or gilt 9930 Other, round, copper coated
76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium, excluding: 2000 Uncoated strip, of hard resilient aluminium alloy, in coils, of a width from 30 to 55 mm and a thickness not exceeding 0.35 mm, provided that a list of the goods has been approved by the Director before importation
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm
76.06	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium
76.07	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium
76.08	Structures and parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium
76.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of aluminium, of a capacity exceed- ing 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
76.10	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description com- monly used for the conveyance or packing of goods
76.11	Containers, of aluminium, for compressed or liquefied gas
76.12	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables
76.13	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire
76.14	Expanded metal, of aluminium
76.15	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium
76.16	Other articles of aluminium, excluding: 4500 Accessories for electric lines
78.01	Unwrought lead (including argentiferous lead); lead waste and scrap: 1010 Lead alloy containing by weight, 60% or more of lead, from 3% to 20% tin, from 8% to 30% antimony and any other metal up to 1% 1091 Cast bars and rods weighing not more than 1.5 kg per running metre

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
78.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire: 1000 Weighing not more than 1.5 kg per running metre
78.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead
78.06	Other articles of lead
79.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire
79.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc 1000 Tube and pipe fittings
79.05	Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components, of zinc
79.06	Other articles of zinc
80.01	Unwrought tin; tin waste and scrap: 1020 Cast rods, weighing not more than 1.5 kg per running metre
80.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire: 1000 Weighing not more than 1.5 kg per running metre
80.06	Other articles of tin, excluding: 9992 Electro-plating anodes
82.01	Hand tools, the following: spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, hay knives, grass shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry; excluding: 4000 Scythes, sickles and hay knives
82.02	Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades), excluding: 2039 Other circular saw blades
82.03	Hand tools, the following: pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, tinmen's snips, bolt croppers and the like; perforating punches; pipe cutters; spanners and wrenches (but not including tap wrenches); files and rasps
82.04	Hand tools, including glaziers' diamonds, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; blow lamps, anvils, vices and clamps, other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools; portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated)
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits, excluding: 4000 Cast blanks made of high speed steel, not further worked after casting 4500 Rotary files

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances, excluding: 1000 Cutting blades for agriculture and for rubber, tobacco, wood (including plywood), leather or the food and beverage industry
82.07	Tool-tips and plates, sticks and the like for tool-tips, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides (for example, carbides of tungsten, molybdenum or vanadium)
82.08	Coffee-mills, mincers, juice-extractors and other mechanical appliances, of a weight not exceeding 10 kg and of a kind used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink
82.09	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading No 82.06
82.10	Knife blades
82.11	Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips)
82.12	Scissors (including tailors' shears) and blades therefor, excluding: 1000 Blanks, unground, unpolished and uncoated
82.13	Other articles of cutlery (for example, secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files)
82.14	Spoons, forks, fish-eaters, butter-knives, ladles, and similar kitchen or tableware
82.15	Handles of base metal for articles falling within heading No 82.09, 82.13 or 82.14
83.01	Locks and padlocks (key, combination or electrically operated), and parts thereof, of base metal; frames incorporating locks, for handbags, trunks or the like, and parts of such frames, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal
83.02	Base metal fittings and mountings of a kind suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, caskets and the like (including automatic door closers); base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and the like
83.03	Safes, strong-boxes, armoured or reinforced strong-rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, and cash and deed boxes and the like, of base metal
83.04	Filing cabinets, racks, sorting boxes, paper trays, paper rests and similar office equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture falling within heading No 94.03
83.05	Fittings for loose-leaf binders, for files or for stationery books, of base metal; letter clips, paper clips, staples, indexing tags, and similar stationery goods, of base metal

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
83.06	Statuettes and other ornaments of a kind used indoors, of base metal, excluding: 1000 Religious articles for places of worship
83.07	Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, of base metal (excluding switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps, and other articles falling within Chapter 85, except heading No 85.22), excluding: 1030 Non-flashing beacons for airports 1041 Used for film studios 2010 Miners' and quarrymen's lamps 2020 Flashing kerosene lamps intended for road traffic regulation and imported with the approval of the Controller of Road Transport
83.08	Flexible tubing and piping, of base metal: 9900 Other
83.09	Clasps, frames with clasps for handbags and the like, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets, and the like, of base metal, of a kind commonly used for clothing, travel goods, handbags, or other textile or leather goods; tubular rivets and bifurcated rivets, of base metal
83.10	Beads and spangles, of base metal
83.11	Bells and gongs, non-electric, of base metal, and parts thereof of base metal: 9900 Other
83.12	Photograph, picture and similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal
83.13	Stoppers, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal, excluding: 2000 Bungs for metal drums and bung covers
83.14	Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers, letters and other signs, of base metal: 9900 Other
83.15	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying
84.01	Steam and other vapour generating boilers (excluding central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers; excluding: 1010 Of a heating surface exceeding 350 m ²
84.02	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No 84.01 (for example, economizers, superheaters, soot removers, gas recoverers and the like); condensers for vapour engines and power units
84.03	Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and similar gas generators, with or without purifiers: 1010 For acetylene (water process) and similar gas generators 2000 The parts

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
84.06	<p>Internal combustion piston engines:</p> <p>1010 Spark ignition engines</p> <p>1040 Compression ignition engines (diesel engines) of a piston displacement less than 5 400 cc</p> <p>1050 Other compression ignition engines</p> <p>2000 Motorcycle and bicycle engines</p> <p>5000 Outboard motors for boats</p> <p>5090 Other</p> <p>9921 Special parts used for mounting on outboard motors, if imported with the approval of the Director-General of the Ministry of Agriculture</p> <p>9929 Other</p> <p>9930 Cylinder liners cast into shapes without having undergone an additional process</p> <p>9940 Cylinder blocks and engine heads for tractor engines, used for agriculture or earth moving work, provided they are different in construction or weight from analogous parts of other vehicle engines and approved by the Director-General before importation</p> <p>9991 Pistons, piston rings, piston pins, sleeves and valves</p> <p>9999 Other</p>
84.10	<p>Pumps (including motor pumps and turbo pumps) for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices; liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds; excluding:</p> <p>3000 Water and fuel pumps in country wide supply systems, and parts thereof, if certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Trade and Industry to be of a kind not manufactured locally</p> <p>4011 Weighing over 1 000 kg each</p> <p>4090 Other</p>
84.11	<p>Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors, and free-piston generators for gas turbines); fans, blowers and the like, excluding:</p> <p>2000 High vacuum pumps for obtaining a vacuum of less than 8 mm absolute pressure of mercury</p> <p>5019 Other</p>
84.12	<p>Air conditioning machines, self-contained, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air</p>
84.13	<p>Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomizers), for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances</p>
84.14	<p>Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric</p>

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other)
84.16	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines) and cylinders therefor, excluding: 3011 Of kinds used in the production process in the textile industry and used as such 4011 Certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry not to be of kinds produced locally nor to be substitutes therefor
84.17	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourizing, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical; excluding: 7010 Special machines for bakeries or pastry-making, if certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry not to be of kinds produced in Israel nor to be substitutes therefor 8091 Certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry not to be of kinds produced locally, provided they will be used in industry in the manufacturing process
84.18	Centrifuges; filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers and the like), for liquids or gases; excluding: 2000 Machinery and apparatus for treating radio-active or irradiated substances, and parts thereof 9912 Of the kinds used in industry excluding those specified in sub-heading 9911, if certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry not to be of kinds produced locally nor to be substitutes therefor
84.19	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines; excluding: 9990 Other, and parts thereof
84.20	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting and checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds
84.21	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; excluding: 7319 Other 9990 Other

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
84.22	<p>Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery, telfhers and conveyors (for example, lifts, hoists, winches, cranes, transporter cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors and teleferics), not being machinery falling within heading No 84.23, excluding:</p> <p>1500 Multi-storeyed conveyors used in bakeries for cooling bread if certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry not to be of kinds produced locally nor to be substitutes therefor</p> <p>5010 Cranes of a total weight exceeding 100 metric tons</p> <p>5031 Used for conveying flour in flour mills, bakeries, seed-cleaning works and enterprises for the preparation of fodder mixtures for animals, if certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry not to be of kinds produced locally nor to be substitutes therefor, released after 31.7.1970</p> <p>5040 Of a kind specially designed for lifting and moving patients</p> <p>7100 Dollies for mounting and operating cinematographic cameras</p> <p>8099 Other</p>
84.23	<p>Excavating, levelling, tamping, boring, and extracting machinery, stationary or mobile, for earth, minerals or ores (for example, mechanical shovels, coal-cutters, excavators, scrapers, levellers and bulldozers); pile-drivers; snow-ploughs, not self-propelled (including snow-plough attachments)</p>
84.27	<p>Presses, crushers and other machinery, of a kind used in wine-making, cider-making, fruit juice preparation or the like</p>
84.28	<p>Other agricultural, horticultural, poultry-keeping and bee-keeping machinery; germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders:</p> <p>1000 Automatic poultry pluckers, and parts thereof</p>
84.30	<p>Machinery, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter, of a kind used in the following food or drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing, excluding:</p> <p>2041 Machinery for dividing, shaping or kneading dough, if certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry not to be of a kind produced in Israel nor to be a substitute therefor</p>
84.31	<p>Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp; paper or paperboard:</p> <p>2100 Automatic laminators for coating paper or paperboard articles (such as documents and maps) with plastic materials and parts thereof</p>
84.32	<p>Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines</p>
84.33	<p>Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard</p>

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
84.34	Machinery, apparatus and accessories for type-founding or type-setting; machinery, other than the machine-tools of heading No 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47, for preparing or working printing blocks, plates or cylinders; printing type, impressed flongs and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished); excluding: 9900 Other
84.35	Other printing machinery; machines for uses ancillary to printing; excluding: 9929 Other 9990 Other
84.37	Weaving machines, knitting machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on such machines, including warping and warp sizing machines: 3000 Knitting machines 9900 Other textile machinery
84.38	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading No 84.37 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of the present heading or with machines falling within heading No 84.36 or 84.37 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-lifters and hosiery needles): 9920 Crossbeams for weaving machines and parts thereof, including crossbeams with their healds
84.40	Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials, and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor; excluding: 2000 Fabric-cutting machines, including those for cutting, patterns or parts of garments and parts thereof 4011 Of a kind used in the production process in the textile industry and so used 9929 Other

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
84.41	<p>Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles; excluding:</p> <p>1010 Machines and their heads of the kind exclusively used for sewing on buttons, button-hole sewing, hat manufacture, glove manufacture, sewing up bags, also machines and their heads which have been certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry to be constructed for a special operation only</p> <p>9900 Other and parts thereof</p>
84.42	<p>Machinery (other than sewing machines) for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather (including boot and shoe machinery), excluding:</p> <p>1111 Certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry not to be of kinds produced in Israel nor to be substitutes therefor</p> <p>9910 Machinery for the tanning industry</p> <p>9929 Other</p> <p>9930 Other machinery for the leather industry</p> <p>9949 Other</p>
84.45	<p>Machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides, not being machines falling within heading No 84.49 or 84.50, excluding:</p> <p>2090 Other</p> <p>5010 Each weighing more than 750 kg</p> <p>5020 Other, provided that the Director-General of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry has certified them not to be of kinds produced locally nor to be substitutes therefor</p> <p>9931 Certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry not to be of kinds produced locally nor to be substitutes therefor</p> <p>9990 Other</p>
84.46	<p>Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold, other than machines falling within heading No 84.49, excluding:</p> <p>2010 Weighing more than 750 kg each</p> <p>2020 Other, certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry not to be of kinds produced locally nor to be substitutes therefor</p> <p>3010 Certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry not to be of kinds produced in Israel nor to be substitutes therefor</p> <p>9919 Other</p> <p>9990 Others</p>

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
84.47	<p>Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic materials or other hand carving materials, other than machines falling within heading No 84.49, excluding:</p> <p>2010 Weighing more than 750 kg each</p> <p>2020 Other, certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry not to be of kinds produced locally nor to be substitutes therefor</p> <p>3010 Certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry not to be of kinds produced in Israel nor to be substitutes therefor</p> <p>9911 Of types certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry not to be of kinds produced locally nor to be substitutes therefor</p> <p>9990 Other</p>
84.48	<p>Accessories and parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines falling within heading Nos 84.45 to 84.47, including work and tool-holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other appliances for machine-tools; tool-holders for any type of tool or machine-tool for working in the hand; excluding:</p> <p>1099 Other</p> <p>2090 Other</p> <p>3090 Other</p>
84.49	<p>Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor</p>
84.50	<p>Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface tempering appliances</p>
84.52	<p>Calculating machines, accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines incorporating a calculating device:</p> <p>3000 Accounting machines</p> <p>9900 Other</p>
84.53	<p>Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data on to data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included</p>
84.54	<p>Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting and wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating and stapling machines), excluding:</p> <p>1000 Pencil-sharpening machines</p>
84.55	<p>Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of a kind falling within heading No 84.51, 84.52, 84.53 or 84.54</p>

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
84.56	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding or mixing earth, stone, ores and other mineral substances, in solid (including powder and paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand; excluding: 9990 Other
85.58	Automatic vending machines (for example, stamp, cigarette, chocolate and food machines), not being games of skill or chance
84.59	<p>Machinery and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter, excluding:</p> <p>1030 Volumetric distributing apparatus and mechanical distributors for continuous presentation of work pieces, n.e.s.</p> <p>1040 Eyeletting and tubular riveting machines, machines equally suitable for joining by stapling the ends of machine-belts of any material</p> <p>1061 Certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry not to be of kinds produced in Israel nor to be substitutes therefor</p> <p>1090 The parts, n.e.s.</p> <p>1211 Weighing over 750 kg each</p> <p>1212 Other, certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry not to be of kinds produced locally nor to be substitutes therefor</p> <p>1520 For the artificial plastics, rubber or similar industries, excluding those of subparagraph 1580</p> <p>1530 For the preparation and production of electric wires, cables and similar articles, for metal working, n.e.s.</p> <p>1540 For working wood fibres, wood chips, sawdust or cork dust; for basket-making or wicker-work making and brush making</p> <p>1560 For the tobacco industry</p> <p>1570 For the rope, cable or the like industries</p> <p>1592 Machines and appliances weighing not more than 1 000 kg and certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry not to be of kinds produced locally nor to be substitutes therefor, provided that they will be used in industry for the manufacturing process</p> <p>1790 Other</p> <p>3590 Other</p> <p>4000 Machinery and appliances for mounting card clothing on carding cylinders; for coiling flexible hose and cable</p> <p>4500 Diving bells or metal diving suits, mechanically equipped, or similar equipment</p>

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
84.59 (continued)	4600 Machinery and appliances for planes and vessels 5500 Hydraulic accumulators 6000 Mechanical appliances for acetification 6500 Machinery for frosting glass by an acid process 7000 Bolting or unbolting machines and metal core extractors 7500 Plant for the manufacture of primary cells and batteries in the 'spun paste' process 7700 The parts for machinery specified in subheadings 3500 to 7500, n.e.s.
84.60	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; moulds of a type used for metal (other than ingot moulds), for metal carbides, for glass, for mineral materials (for example, ceramic pastes, concrete or cement) or for rubber or artificial plastic materials
84.61	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves
84.62	Ball, roller or needle roller bearings
84.63	Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear-boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings, excluding: 2099 Other 3010 Intended for bearings of heading No 84.62 or containing such bearings 3099 Other
84.64	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material (for example, asbestos, felt and paperboard) or of laminated metal foil; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines, pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings
84.65	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features and not falling within any other heading in this Chapter: 1000 Ships' propellers and paddle wheels 3000 Lubricating nozzles
85.01	Electrical goods of the following descriptions: generators, motors, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, inductors, excluding: 1029 Other 1091 Where each part weighs more than 700 kg 9920 Dry rectifiers (for example, selenium plates) whether or not mounted on a series of plates

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
85.02	Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles of special materials for permanent magnets, being blanks of such magnets; electro-magnetic and permanent magnet chucks, clamps, vices and similar work holders; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads; excluding: 1010 Weighing up to 500 g, entirely metallic 2090 Other 3000 Electro-magnetic lifting heads 5000 Electro-magnetic or permanent magnetic chucks, clamps, vices and similar work holders
85.03	Primary cells and primary batteries, excluding: 1010 In cylindrical form not higher than 1 cm or of mercury type if used in deaf aids
85.04	Electric accumulators
85.05	Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor
85.06	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor
85.08	Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines; excluding: 1000 Of a kind used in aircraft
85.09	Electrical lighting and signalling equipment and electrical windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, for cycles or motor vehicles
85.10	Portable electric battery and magneto lamps, other than lamps falling within heading No 85.09
85.11	Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces, ovens and induction and dielectric heating equipment; electric welding, brazing and soldering machines and apparatus and similar electric machines and apparatus for cutting; excluding: 1010 If weighing 1 000 kg or more each 2030 Of the arc-welding type, where the welding is done under the protective cover of inactive gas (for example argon gas) or of granular or powdered flux 2040 Of the radiation type (for example, electronic rays or electro-magnetic waves) 2091 The Director-General of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry has certified that the following have been complied with: 1. They are designed for the manufacture of a particular kind of article or so designed that the welding or coating material is automatically fed according to the pace of the work; 2. They are not of kinds produced locally nor substitutes therefor 9110 Electrode holders fitted with nozzles for gas or compressed air supply, for use by hand 9120 Round copper electrodes, having a diameter exceeding 2" 9130 Made of glass 9140 Special fittings for arc welding of pins or screws

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
85.12	<p>Electric instantaneous or storage water heater and immersion heaters; electric soil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus; electric hair dressing appliances (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and electric smoothing irons; electro-thermic domestic appliances; electric heating resistors, other than those of carbon; excluding:</p> <p>1010 Of industrial type 3010 With a conductor made of a non-metallic material 3091 Weighing more than 2 kg each, and parts thereof 3092 Flexible resistors made of electric insulation material, into which the resistance wire is set</p>
85.13	<p>Electrical line telephonic and telegraphic apparatus (including such apparatus for carrier-current line systems)</p>
85.14	<p>Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; excluding:</p> <p>3000 Auditory training units for the deaf-mute and hard of hearing if imported with the approval of the Director-General of the Ministry of Health</p>
85.15	<p>Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus; excluding:</p> <p>5000 Television cameras</p>
85.17	<p>Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (such as bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms), other than those of heading No 85.09 or 85.16:</p> <p>1000 Electric fire alarms 9900 Other</p>
85.18	<p>Electrical capacitors, fixed or variable</p>
85.19	<p>Electrical apparatus for making and breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders and junction boxes); resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers), other than heating resistors; printed circuits; switchboards (other than telephone switchboards) and control panels; excluding:</p> <p>1010 Lightning arresters 1020 With a working tension exceeding 40 000 volts 1050 Holders and parts thereof for setting transistors, and similar fixtures comprising semi-conductors 1060 Contacts made of, or coated with, silver or gold 1070 Metal lids for lamps</p>

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
85.20	<p>Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps (including infra-red and ultra-violet lamps); arc-lamps; electrically ignited photographic flashbulbs:</p> <p>1090 Other</p> <p>2012 Sodium vapour lamps</p> <p>2013 With a power not exceeding 175 watts, n.e.s.</p> <p>2019 Other</p> <p>2020 Fluorescent lamps</p> <p>2090 Other</p> <p>7010 Discharge tubes made from quartz containing mercury or sodium, of the kind used for producing mercury or sodium vapour lamps</p> <p>7090 Other</p>
85.21	<p>Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes (including vapour or gas-filled valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes and mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes); photocells, mounted piezo-electric crystals; diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; electronic microcircuits; excluding:</p> <p>2000 Photo-electric cells</p>
85.22	<p>Electrical appliances and apparatus, having individual functions, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter:</p> <p>3000 Signal generators</p> <p>4000 Magnetizers</p> <p>4500 Sound mixers, of the kind used in filming, recording or broadcasting studios</p> <p>5000 Electrolytic, including those for coating or cleaning metals</p> <p>5500 Appliances for metal detection by electromagnetic means</p> <p>6000 Receivers falling within heading No 85.15</p> <p>6500 Appliances, the operation of which is based on laser or maser beams</p> <p>9900 Other</p>
85.23	<p>Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable) whether or not fitted with connectors</p>
85.24	<p>Carbon brushes, arc-lamp carbons, battery carbons, carbon electrodes and other carbon articles of a kind used for electrical purposes</p>
85.25	<p>Insulators of any material, excluding:</p> <p>1000 Insulators of any material for electric lines of tensions of 3 300 volts or more</p>

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
85.26	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, but not including insulators falling within heading No 85.25: 9900 Other
85.27	Electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material
85.28	Electrical parts of machinery and apparatus, not being goods falling within any of the preceding headings of this Chapter
85.08	Containers specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport
87.01	Tractors (other than those falling within heading No 87.07), whether or not fitted with power take-offs, winches or pulleys: 9920 Tractors for trailers and semi-trailers, driven by a diesel engine, answering the following description: A. Having a tandem drive; B. The gross vehicle weight with the trailers or semi-trailers, as certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Transport, exceeds 50 metric tons C. Driven by an engine of 236 hp at least (bhp gross) as per standard 1967 BS AU 141 or 241 hp at least (bhp gross) as per standard DIN 70020 or 254 hp at least (bhp gross) as per standard SAE with gears and axles designed to absorb the maximal power and torque produced by the engine if all this has been approved by the Director-General of the Ministry of Transport before the importation of the goods
87.02	Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, goods or materials (including sports motor vehicles, other than those of heading No 87.09)
87.03	Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of heading No 87.02
87.04	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within heading No 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03
87.05	Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles falling within heading No 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03
87.06	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles falling within heading No 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03, excluding: 1000 Parts and accessories for agricultural or earth work tractors, provided that they are different in structure or weight from similar parts and accessories for other motor vehicles
87.07	Work trucks, mechanically propelled, of the types used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport or handling of goods (for example, platform trucks, fork-lift trucks and straddle carriers); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles
87.09	Motor-cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
87.10	Cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorized: 9900 Other
87.12	Parts and accessories of articles falling within heading No 87.09, 87.10 or 87.11
87.13	Baby carriages and invalid carriages (other than motorized or otherwise mechanically propelled) and parts thereof
87.14	Other vehicles (including trailers), not mechanically propelled, and parts thereof
88.02	Flying machines, gliders and kites; rotochutes
88.03	Parts of goods falling in heading No 88.01 or 88.02
88.04	Parachutes and parts thereof and accessories thereto
88.05	Catapults and similar aircraft launching gear; ground flying trainers; parts of any of the foregoing articles
89.01	Ships, boats and other vessels not falling within any of the following headings of this Chapter: 1000 Pleasure and sports boats made of rubber or plastics 2090 Other 9910 Used for commercial transport of persons or cargo, between Israeli and foreign ports, and approved by the Director to be so used
89.05	Floating structures other than vessels (for example, coffer-dams, landing stages, buoys and beacons)
90.01	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked; sheets or plates, of polarizing material
90.02	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked, excluding: 9910 Colour filters for cameras
90.03	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof, for spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like
90.04	Spectacles, pince-nez, lorgnettes, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other
90.05	Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not
90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus; excluding: 2000 Special cameras for printing purposes 6000 Electronic photographic appliances of the kind used for permanent installation on roads for the control of road transport, if approved by the Director before importation
90.08	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers but not including re-recorders or film editing apparatus; any combination of these articles: 1090 Other 4094 Tripods

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
90.09	Image projectors (other than cinematographic projectors); photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers: 1030 Diascopes for transparencies larger than 9 × 12 cm 2010 For the preparation of printing plates and cylinders
90.12	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image: 9900 Other
90.13	Optical appliances and instruments (but not including lighting appliances other than searchlights or spotlights), not falling within any other heading of this Chapter: 3000 Magnifying glasses and similar magnifying devices and instruments, including television viewers, of any material; 'door eyes' 5000 Of kinds used in motor vehicles 9900 Other
90.14	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments; compasses; rangefinders; excluding: 2100 Navigational (including special compasses); meteorological, hydrological and geophysical
90.15	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without their weights
90.16	Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter (for example, micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors; excluding: 3000 Profile projectors 4010 Provided with braille signs and designed for the blind
90.17	Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and appliances (including electro-medical apparatus and ophthalmic instruments)
90.18	Mechano-therapy appliances, massage apparatus, psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus, breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators); excluding: 7029 The parts
90.19	Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability, excluding: 3000 Deaf aids; heart pacemakers

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
90.21	Instruments, apparatus or models, designed solely for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibition), unsuitable for other uses
90.22	Machines and appliances for testing mechanically the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity and the like properties of industrial materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper or plastic)
90.23	Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not; any combination of these instruments
90.24	Instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (for example, pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic overdraught regulators), not being articles falling within heading No 90.14, excluding: 2039 Other 4010 Designed for pipes of a diameter of 12" or more
90.25	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like (such as viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound (such as photometers (including exposure meters), calorimeters); microtomes; excluding: 4000 Microtomes
90.26	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor
90.27	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading No 90.14); stroboscopes; excluding: 4020 Taximeters having cumulative, non-reversible registers 5000 Revolution counters, production counters, etc., including counters for indicating the working hours of machines, motors and the like, not specified in subheading 4000 8000 Speedometers and tachometers not specified in subheading 4000
90.28	Electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, excluding: 2000 Machines whose non-electrical counterparts fall under heading No 90.14 3090 Other 4540 Level indicators for fuel tanks in motor vehicles 5030 Exposure meters and lux meters for photography and cinematography 5040 Sensitometers and densitometers
90.29	Parts or accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within heading No 90.23, 90.24, 90.26, 90.27 or 90.28:

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
90.29 (continued)	2090 Other 3090 Other 9900 Other
91.01	Pocket-watches, wrist-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, excluding: 1000 Watches, special for the blind
91.02	Clocks with watch movements (excluding clocks of heading No 91.03)
91.03	Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type, for vehicles, aircraft or vessels
91.04	Other clocks
91.05	Time of day recording apparatus; apparatus with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time
91.06	Time switches with clock or watch movement (including secondary movement) or with synchronous motor
91.07	Watch movements (including stop-watch movements), assembled
91.08	Clock movements, assembled
91.09	Watch cases and parts of watch cases
91.10	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof
91.11	Other clock and watch parts
92.01	Pianos (including automatic pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments; harps but not including aeolian harps; excluding: 9900 Other
92.02	Other string musical instruments
92.05	Other wind musical instruments: 1000 Flutes
92.06	Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets)
92.07	Electro-magnetic, electrostatic, electronic and similar musical instruments (for example, pianos, organs, accordions): 1000 Guitars
92.10	Parts and accessories of musical instruments (other than strings), including perforated music rolls and mechanisms for musical boxes; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds: 4000 Recording tuning forks and resonance tuning forks certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Education and Culture that they will be used in educational institutions under the supervision of the Ministry of Education and Culture 9900 Other

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic
92.12	Gramophone records and other sound or similar recordings; matrices for the production of records, prepared record blanks, film for mechanical sound recording, prepared tapes, wires, strips and like articles of a kind commonly used for sound or similar recording
92.13	Other parts and accessories of apparatus falling within heading No 92.11
94.01	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading No 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof
94.02	Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings); dentists' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements; parts of the foregoing articles: 2000 Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture, including dentists' chairs 9900 Other
94.03	Other furniture and parts thereof
94.04	Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishing fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded foam or sponge rubber or expanded foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows)
95.02	Worked mother of pearl and articles of mother of pearl
95.08	Moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (for example, copal or rosin) or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin falling within heading No 35.03) and articles of unhardened gelatin
96.01	Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials merely bound together and not mounted in a head (for example, besoms and whisks), with or without handles
96.02	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops
96.03	Prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making
96.04	Feather dusters
97.01	Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, toy bicycles and tricycles and pedal motor cars); dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs
97.02	Dolls
97.03	Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes; excluding: 5000 Parts of a kind used for airplane models
97.04	Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pintables and table-tennis requisites)

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
97.05	Carnival articles; entertainment articles (for example, conjuring tricks and novelty jokes); Christmas tree decorations and similar articles for Christmas festivities (for example, artificial Christmas trees, Christmas stockings, imitation yule logs, Nativity scenes and figures therefor): 9900 Other
97.06	Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading No 97.04), excluding: 2010 Tennis and golf balls
97.08	Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling circuses, travelling menageries and travelling theatres
98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles
98.02	Slide fasteners and parts thereof
98.03	Fountain pens, stylograph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils) and other pens, pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders, propelling pencils and sliding pencils; parts and fittings thereof, other than those falling within heading No 98.04 or 98.05; excluding: 2010 Fountain pens
98.04	Pen nibs and nib points
98.05	Pencils (other than pencils of heading No 98.03), pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons and pastels, drawing charcoals and writing and drawing chalks; tailors' and billiards chalks; excluding: 6010 Pencil leads used for the manufacture of wooden pencils
98.06	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether framed or not
98.07	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks
98.08	Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; ink-pads with or without boxes
98.09	Sealing wax (including bottle-sealing wax) in sticks, cakes or similar forms; copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing
98.10	Mechanical lighters and similar lighters, including chemical and electrical lighters, and parts thereof, excluding flints and wicks
98.11	Smoking pipes; pipe bowls, stems and other parts of smoking pipes (including roughly shaped blocks of wood or root); cigar and cigarette holders and parts thereof: 9000 Other
98.12	Combs, hair-slides and the like
98.14	Scent and similar sprays of a kind used for toilet purposes and mounts and heads therefor
98.15	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof, other than glass inners
98.16	Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays of a kind used for shop window dressing

ANNEX B

relating to products subject on importation into Israel to Article 2 (2) of Protocol 2

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
15.11	Glycerol and glycerol lyes: 1000 In containers of not less than 100 kg	25%
27.10	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations: 4500 Waxy distillate 5010 White oil used in the preparation of sprays for the prevention or control of plant pests, provided that the goods are mixed in a licensed warehouse or under customs control 5020 Pyroline, being a white mineral oil of specific gravity 0.857-0.895 used in the manufacture of insecticidal emulsions; it shall contain not less than 0.18% of technical piperidine (which shall contain not less than 20% of pyridine) and a manufacturer's certificate shall accompany each consignment imported stating that the white mineral oil has been so treated 5030 Oils used in making granular polyethylene 9910 Transformer and/or circuit breaker oils, imported and used for the first filling of transformers or circuit breakers serving voltages of 1 000 or over 9920 Oils used in the preparation of sprays for the prevention and control of plant pest, provided that the sprays have been prepared in a licensed warehouse or under customs control	25% 25% 25% 25% 25% 25%
27.12	Petroleum jelly	20%
27.14	Petroleum bitumen, petroleum coke and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals: 1000 Petroleum coke	20%
27.16	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)	20%
28.01	Halogens (fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine): 1000 Chlorine	20%
28.03	Carbon (including carbon black)	25%
28.04	Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals: 3090 Other	25%

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
28.06	Hydrochloric acid and chlorosulphuric acid	20%
28.07	Sulphur dioxide	25%
28.08	Sulphuric acid; oleum	20%
28.09	Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids	25%
28.10	Phosphorus pentoxide and phosphoric acids (meta-, ortho- and pyro-)	25%
28.13	Other inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals (excluding water)	25%
28.14	Halides, oxyhalides and other halogen compounds of non-metals	25%
28.15	Sulphides of non-metals; phosphorus trisulphide	25%
28.16	Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution: 1000 Imported in liquid bulk and in consignments weighing not less than 50 metric tons	20%
28.17	Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium: 9900 Other	25%
28.19	Zinc oxide and zinc peroxide: 1000 Zinc oxide	25%
28.20	Aluminium oxide and hydroxide; artificial corundum	25%
28.23	Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe_2O_3	25%
28.28	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides: 1000 Calcium oxide and hydroxide	25%
28.29	Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroborates and other complex fluorine salts: 9900 Other	25%
28.30	Chlorides and oxychlorides: 1000 Calcium chloride 2000 Zinc chloride, including zinc oxychloride 9900 Others	25% 25% 25%
28.31	Chlorites and hypochlorites: 1000 Sodium hypochlorite 9900 Other	25% 25%
28.32	Chlorates and perchlorates: 9900 Other	25%

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
28.33	Bromides, oxybromides, bromates and perbromates, and hypobromites: 9900 Other	25 %
28.34	Iodides, oxyiodides, iodates and periodates: 9900 Other	25 %
28.35	Sulphides; polysulphides: 1000 Of ammonium, sodium or of potassium	25 %
28.38	Sulphates (including alums) and persulphates: 1000 Aluminium sulphate, including aluminium alums 2000 Magnesium sulphate 3000 Potassium sulphate 9900 Other	25 % 25 % 25 % 25 %
28.40	Phosphites, hypophosphites and phosphates: 2000 Bicalcium orthophosphate 3000 Sodium tripolyphosphate and tetrasodium- pyrophosphate 9900 Other	25 % 25 % 25 %
28.42	Carbonates and percarbonates; commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate: 2000 Anhydrous sodium carbonate (soda ash) 9900 Other	25 % 25 %
28.46	Borates and perborates: 9900 Other	25 %
28.47	Salts of metallic acids (for example, chromates, per- manganates, stannates): 9900 Other	25 %
28.48	Other salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids, but not including azides	25 %
28.49	Colloidal precious metals; amalgams of precious metals; salts and other compounds, inorganic or organic, of precious metals, including albuminates, proteinates, tannates and similar compounds, whether or not chemically defined: 9900 Other	20 %
28.50	Fissile chemical elements and isotopes; other radio- active chemical elements and radio-active isotopes; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined; alloys, dispersions and cermets, containing any of these ele- ments, isotopes or compounds: 9900 Other	20 %
28.51	Isotopes and their compounds, inorganic or organic, whether or not chemically defined, other than isotopes and compounds falling within heading No 28.50: 9900 Other	20 %

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
28.52	Compounds, inorganic or organic, of thorium, of uranium depleted in U 235, of rare earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium, whether or not mixed together: 9900 Other	20%
28.56	Carbides (for example, silicon carbide, boron carbide, metal carbides): 1000 Calcium carbides 2000 Titanium carbides 9900 Other	20% 20% 20%
28.58	Other inorganic compounds (including distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity); amalgams, except amalgams of precious metals	20%
29.01	Hydrocarbons: 2000 Unsaturated acyclic hydrocarbons 9900 Other	25% 25%
29.02	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons: 1090 Other 9990 Other	25% 25%
29.03	Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons	25%
29.04	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphorated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: 1010 Methanol 1031 Lauryl alcohol sulphonate in packings over 10 kg 1090 Other 9900 Other	20% 20% 25% 25%
29.05	Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: 9900 Other	25%
29.06	Phenols and phenol-alcohols: 9900 Other	25%
29.07	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols: 1010 Chlorohydroquinone 1090 Other 9900 Other	25% 25% 25%
29.09	Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three or four member ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	25%
29.10	Acetals and hemiacetals and single or complex oxygen-function acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	25%

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
29.11	Aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde phenols and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde: 9900 Other	25%
29.12	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products falling within heading No 29.11	25%
29.13	Ketones, ketone-alcohols, ketone-phenols, ketone-aldehydes, quinones, quinone-alcohols, quinone-phenols, quinone-aldehydes and other single or complex oxygen-function ketones and quinones, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	25%
29.14	Monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: 2000 Formic acid 9990 Other	25% 25%
29.15	Polycarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: 9900 Other	25%
29.16	Carboxylic acids with alcohol, phenol, aldehyde or ketone function and other single or complex oxygen-function carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: 2000 Citric acid 9900 Other	25% 25%
29.17	Sulphuric esters and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, or nitrosated derivatives: 1010 Lauryl alcohol sulphate in packings containing over 10 kg 9900 Other	20% 25%
29.18	Nitrous and nitric esters, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	25%
29.23	Single or complex oxygen-function amino-compounds: 1000 Mono-, di- or tri-ethanolamine 9900 Other	25% 25%
29.24	Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipins: 9900 Other	25%
29.25	Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid: 9900 Other	25%

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
29.26	Carboxyimide-function compounds (including ortho-benzoisulphimide and its salts) and imine-function compounds (including hexamethylenetetramine and trimethylenetrinitramine): 9900 Other	25%
29.27	Nitrile-function compounds	25%
29.28	Diazo-, azo- and azoxy-compounds	25%
29.29	Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine	25%
29.30	Compounds with other nitrogen-functions: 2010 3,4-Dichlorophenyl isocyanate and parachlorophenyl isocyanate in a solid state 9900 Other	25% 25%
29.31	Organo-sulphur compounds: 9900 Other	25%
29.32	Organo-arsenic compounds	25%
29.33	Organo-mercury compounds	25%
29.34	Other organo-inorganic compounds: 9990 Other	25%
29.35	Heterocyclic compounds; nucleic acids: 9900 Other	25%
29.36	Sulphonamides	25%
29.41	Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	25%
29.42	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	25%
29.43	Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, glucose and lactose; sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of heading Nos 29.39, 29.41 and 29.42: 9900 Other	25%
29.44	Antibiotics: 9900 Other	25%
30.02	Antisera; microbial vaccines, toxins, microbial cultures (including ferments but excluding yeasts) and similar products: 9990 Other	20%
30.04	Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes, other than goods specified in Note 3 to this Chapter: 1000 Gauze bandages 9900 Other	25% 20%

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
30.05	Other pharmaceutical goods: 2000 Blood grouping reagents 9900 Other	25% 20%
32.05	Synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dye-stuffs); synthetic organic products of a kind used as luminophores; products of the kind known as optical bleaching agents, substantive to the fibre; natural indigo: 1000 Water pulp organic pigments 2090 Other 3000 Products known as optical bleaching agents	25% 25% 25%
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores: 9910 In a dry state and containing not more than 10% of chrome pigments or iron oxides and hydroxide, or Prussian blue and other pigments with a base of ferrocyanides or ferricyanides, or ultramarine or zinc oxide	25%
32.08	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, liquid lustres and similar products, of the kind used in the ceramic, enamelling and glass industries; engobes (slips); glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes: 1010 In a dry state and containing not more than 10% of chrome pigments or iron oxides and hydroxide, or Prussian blue and other pigments with a base of ferrocyanides or ferricyanides, or ultramarine or zinc oxide	25%
34.02	Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap: 2010 Lauryl alcohol sulfate and sulphonate, in packings containing over 10 kg 9920 Other, in packings containing more than 25 kg	20% 20%
34.05	Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture or floors, metal polishes, scouring powders and similar preparations, but excluding prepared waxes falling within heading No 34.04: 2010 Surface active organic preparations in packings containing more than 25 kg	20%
34.07	Modelling pastes (including those put up for children's amusement and assorted modelling pastes); preparations of a kind known as 'dental wax' or as 'dental impression compounds', in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks and similar forms: 1000 Preparations of a kind known as 'dental wax'	20%
35.01	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues: 1000 Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives	20%

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues: 2000 Soluble starches	20%
36.08	Other combustible preparations and products: 9900 Other	20%
38.07	Spirits of turpentine (gum, wood and sulphate) and other terpenic solvents produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine; pine oil (excluding 'pine oils' not rich in terpineol)	25%
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries: 3000 Prepared dressings	20%
38.13	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coating for welding rods and electrodes: 9900 Other	25%
38.15	Prepared rubber accelerators	25%
38.17	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	20%
38.18	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products	25%
38.19	Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included: 2000 'Carbon' in mass, blocks, plates, bars, strip and similar forms, semi-manufactured (other than those of heading No 38.01) of a metalligraphitic kind or otherwise	20%
	2400 Compound catalysts, such as those consisting of a chemical product (e.g. a metallic oxide) fixed on activated carbon or activated diatomite	20%
	2800 Residual products from fermentation in the manufacture of antibiotics	20%
	3600 Soda lime	20%
	4400 Preparations of a kind used for dentistry or pharmacy	20%
	4690 Other	20%
	5400 Prepared auxiliary products of a kind used in the textile, paper or leather industries	20%
	5600 Solid products of the signophalt type for road marking	20%
	6400 Refractory cements and mortars	25%

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
38.19 (continued)	7400 Hardening and tempering substances for metals	25%
	9910 Reagents of the kind used for immunological, serological or haematological laboratory tests, n.e.s., provided that a list of the goods has been approved by the Director before importation	20%
39.01	Condensation, polycondensation and polyaddition products, whether or not modified or polymerized, and whether or not linear (for example, phenoplasts, aminoplasts, alkyds, polyallyl esters, and other unsaturated polyesters, silicones):	
	1060 Melamine-formaldehyde moulding compounds	25%
	1080 Phenol-formaldehyde moulding compounds	25%
	2500 Prepared glues	25%
	4030 Other rods made of polyamid	25%
39.02	Polymerization and copolymerization products (for example, polyethylene, polytetrahaloethylenes, polyisobutylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl chloride, polyvinyl acetate, polyvinyl chloroacetate and other polyvinyl derivatives, polyacrylic and polymethacrylic derivatives, coumarone-indene resins):	
	1021 Polystyrene mixed with a blowing agent	25%
	1031 Polyvinyl acetate resins and copolymers thereof	25%
	1039 Other	25%
	1061 Copolymers of acrylonitril containing not less than 85% and not more than 95% of acrylonitril	25%
	2500 Prepared glues	25%
39.03	Regenerated cellulose; cellulose nitrate, cellulose acetate and other cellulose esters, cellulose ethers and other chemical derivatives of cellulose, plasticized or not (for example, collodions, celluloid); vulcanized fibre: 9913 Glues, n.e.s.	25%
39.05	Natural resins modified by fusion (run gums); artificial resins obtained by esterification of natural resins or of resinic acids (ester gums); chemical derivatives of natural rubber (for example, chlorinated rubber, rubber hydrochloride, oxidized rubber, cyclized rubber): 1000 Prepared glues	25%
39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in heading Nos 39.01 to 39.06:	
	1700 Coated sleeves of spools of kinds suitable for textile machinery, if used in the manufacturing process of synthetic yarn at an enterprise operating in a licensed warehouse	20%
	2500 Bungs for barrels	20%
	3400 Laboratory ware	20%
	6100 Spinning cans of the kind used in the manufacture of textile yarns	20%

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
39.07 (continued)	6300 Other containers	25%
	6800 Hollow flexible cylinders, used for road safety, imported with the approval of the Controller of Road Transport	20%
40.02	Synthetic rubber latex; pre-vulcanized synthetic rubber latex; synthetic rubber; factice derived from oils:	
	2000 Synthetic rubber	25%
	9900 Other	25%
40.03	Reclaimed rubber:	
	1010 Nitril rubber or neoprene	25%
40.05	Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanization; unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch:	
	1000 Plates, sheets and strip	20%
	9900 Other	25%
40.06	Unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, including rubber latex, in other forms or states (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes, solutions and dispersions); articles of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber (for example, coated or impregnated textile thread; rings and discs):	
	2000 Rubber strip of the kind used for retreading tyres	25%
40.07	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered, and textile thread covered or impregnated with vulcanized rubber:	
	1000 Rubber thread, not textile covered	25%
40.11	Rubber tyres, tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds:	
	3010 For wheels of a rim size of 25" or more, excluding tyres of the sizes (inches):	25%
	28 x 10 28 x 11 28 x 11.2	
	28 x 11-25 28 x 12 28 x 12.4	
	28 x 13 28 x 13.6 28 x 14.9	
	30 x 14 30 x 15 30 x 16.9	
	30 x 18.4 32 x 11 32 x 12.4	
	34 x 14 34 x 15 34 x 16.9	
	34 x 18.4 36 x 11 36 x 12.4	
	38 x 11 38 x 12 38 x 12.4	
	38 x 13 38 x 13.6 38 x 14.9	
	38 x 15.6	

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
40.11 (continued)	3020 Tyres of the following sizes: 2.5 × 22 5 × 23 6 × 25 6 × 27 7 × 18 8 × 500 9 × 7 9 × 600 10 × 650 10 × 750 10 × 825 12 × 700 6 × 6 8 × 650 12 × 850 12 × 800 13 × 900 18 × 700 18 × 10 20 × 1850 20 × 1700	
	3091 Solid tyres	25%
	4010 For wheels of a rim size of 20" or over, and having a width of 16" or over	25%
40.12	Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of unhardened vulcanized rubber, with or without fittings of hardened rubber: 1000 Articles specialized for medical or dental purposes, excluding hot water bottles	20%
40.14	Other articles of unhardened vulcanized rubber: 2000 Collapsible containers for fuel storage, of a capacity of 750 gallons or more	25%
41.02	Bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08: 1091 Leather wet tanned by chrome salts, not further prepared, known as 'wet blue', split 9993 Leather wet tanned by chrome salts, not further prepared, known as 'wet blue', other	10% 10%
42.04	Articles of leather or of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes: 1090 Other 9910 Of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances on which the rate of duty does not exceed 15% 9990 Other	20% 20% 25%
42.06	Articles made from gut (other than silk-worm gut), from goldbeater's skin, from bladders or from tendons: 2000 Unsterilized catgut, catgut, not further prepared	20%
44.05	Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm: 1500 Pieces of wood used in the manufacture of slubbing bobbins, weaving spools and shuttles used for spinning and weaving machinery	20%
ex 44.08	Riven staves of wood, not further prepared than sawn on one principal surface; sawn staves of wood, of which at least one principal surface has been cylindrically sawn, not further prepared than sawn: — Chestnut laths, rough, used in the manufacture of barrel parts, where the measures of the parts are in mm: length 600 to 1 490; width 50 to 140, thickness 23 to 27 or 38 to 42	25%

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
44.12	Wood wool and wood flour: 1000 Wood flour	20%
44.22	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs, buckets and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, other than staves falling within heading No 44.08: 2000 Of a capacity exceeding 250 litres	25%
44.28	Other articles of wood: 2000 Oars	20%
48.01	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), machine-made, in rolls or sheets: 4000 Cigarette paper 5000 Filter paper and filter paperboard 6000 Condenser paper (of a kind used for making electric condensers), in rolls, of a thickness exceeding 0.004 but not 0.020 mm	25% 25% 20%
48.05	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets: 1000 Embossed paperboard used in the manufacture of spools for spinning machines	20%
48.06	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets: 1000 Of a kind used in automatic registering instruments	20%
48.07	Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not being merely ruled, lined or squared and not constituting printed matter within Chapter 49), in rolls or sheets: 6000 Indicator paper such as litmus, pole-finding and sterilization control paper 8000 Paper and paperboard of a kind used in automatic registering instruments	20% 20%
48.10	Cigarette paper, cut to size, whether or not in the form of booklets or tubes	25%
48.15	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape: 5000 Indicator paper, such as litmus, pole-finding and sterilization control paper 7000 Condenser paper (of a kind used for making electric condensers), in rolls, of a thickness exceeding 0.004 but not 0.020 mm	20% 20%
48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard: 2000 Made of corrugated paper or paperboard	15%

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
48.21	Other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding: 2000 Dials, sheets or rolls of a kind used in automatic registering instruments	20%
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning: 1090 Other	25%
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous): 1090 Other 2000 Of artificial fibres	25% 25%
56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning: 1019 Other	25%
57.05	Yarn of true hemp	10%
57.07	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres	10%
58.07	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn of heading No 52.01 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like: 1090 Other	20%
59.16	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material	25%
60.06	Knitted or crocheted fabric and articles thereof, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings): 3010 Medical stockings	20%
68.16	Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included: 7000 Seals with springs	20%
69.09	Laboratory, chemical or industrial wares; troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; pots, jars and similar articles of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods	20%
69.10	Sinks, wash basins, bidets, water closet pans, urinals, baths and like sanitary fixtures: 2000 Lavatory pans fitted with emptying and flushing devices operated with hand pumps for liquids	25%
70.10	Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass: 2010 Bottles and jars if certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Trade and Industry to be of kinds used for packing therapeutic substances or medicaments	17.5%

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
70.10 <i>(continued)</i>	2090 Other 3090 Other 4000 Stoppers or other closures	17.5% 17.5% 17.5%
70.11	Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes) for electric lamps, electronic valves or the like: 9900 Other	25%
70.17	Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated; glass ampoules: 1010 Containers of a nominal capacity exceeding 300 cc; stop cocks; microscope slides and cover glasses; flasks, excluding cylindrical flasks; threaded test tubes; culture dishes with cover	20%
70.18	Optical glass and elements of optical glass, other than optically worked elements; blanks for corrective spectacle lenses: 1091 Which have not undergone any process 9900 Other	25% 25%
70.20	Glass fibre (including wool), yarns, fabrics, and articles made therefrom: 1000 The following glass fibre products, of the kind used for the production of reinforced plastics, not specified in subheading 3500 5000 Glass wool 6010 In strands used for the manufacture of glass felt	20% 25% 20%
70.21	Other articles of glass: 2000 Tubes, tube fittings (for example joints, elbows and the like), taps, cocks, valves, regulators; temperature exchangers	20%
71.13	Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or rolled precious metal, other than goods falling within heading No 71.12: 9900 Other	20%
71.14	Other articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal	20%
73.10	Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision made); hollow mining drill steel: 1081 Of a diameter not less than 6 mm, and not over 13 mm, if the quantity released does not exceed 600 metric tons per year	20%

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
73.10 (continued)	1083 Of a diameter over 13 mm, but not over 105 mm, if the quantity released does not exceed 6 000 metric tons per year	20%
73.15	Alloy steel and high carbon steel in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.06 to 73.14:	10%
	1090 Other	10%
	2030 Sheet pilings whether or not drilled, punched or made of assembled elements	10%
73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits:	
	2000 Flame pipes, corrugated, of the kind used for steam boilers	15%
	4021 Of a wall thickness up to 1.5 mm	15%
	9910 Of a wall thickness of 2 mm or more	15%
73.20	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, unions and flanges), of iron or steel:	
	1019 Other	20%
	1090 Other	20%
	5090 Other	20%
	9910 Weighing more than 5 kg each	20%
73.22	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:	
	9900 Other	15%
73.23	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, of sheet or plate iron or steel, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods:	
	2000 Cans for transporting milk of a capacity of 15 litres or over	20%
	3000 Bungs with inner threading	20%
73.24	Containers, of iron or steel, for compressed or liquefied gas:	
	2000 Not welded, of a length exceeding 70 mm and an outer diameter exceeding 20 mm	20%
	9919 Other	20%
	9990 Other	20%

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
73.25	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel wire, but excluding insulated electric cables: 1000 Stranded wire made of seven cold-drawn, uncoated wires, provided that each wire has a diameter of not less than 3 mm, and not more than 5 mm 9900 Other	20% 20%
73.27	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of iron or steel wire: 1000 Of stainless steel, of kinds used for industrial machinery answering any one of the following descriptions: 1. They are not wider than 125 cm; 2. They are endless; or 3. They have more than 150 holes per inch of length	20%
73.29	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel: 1000 Cast, forged or of stainless steel and parts thereof, being cast, forged or of stainless steel 9990 Other	20% 20%
73.40	Other articles of iron or steel: 4510 If each fitting does not weigh more than 0.5 kg 5500 Bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores and similar supports of iron or steel for textile machinery 6011 Made of wire or rods, except those made of stainless steel 6019 Other 8012 Enamel coated	20% 20% 15% 20% 25%
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire: 1190 Other	10%
74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm: 1090 Other 2090 Other	20% 20%
74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper: 1000 Couplings for rubber pressure pipes 9910 Weighing more than 5 kg each	20% 20%

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables: 1000 Stranded wire 2000 Cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like 3000 Tinsel	20% 20% 20%
74.11	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire: 1000 Endless cloth of woven wire for industrial machinery 2000 Of the kind used in machinery for the production of asbestos-cement, paper, paperboard or cello-tex, provided that their width exceeds 95 cm	20% 20%
74.16	Springs, of copper: 9900 Other	20%
74.19	Other articles of copper: 6000 Fittings for overhead electric lines and high tension fittings for insulators, and parts thereof, including suspension clamps, strain clamps, pre-formed armoured rods, joints for overhead lines and suspension rings for insulators 9910 Cast or forged, unworked	20% 20%
76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire: 9920 Rods, in coils, of a diameter exceeding 6 but not 12 mm, containing, by weight, 99.45% or more of aluminium and less than 0.08% of Cu + Zn, 0.03% of Ti + Cr or 0.50% of Si + Fe, provided that their specific resistance at a temperature of 20° C shall not exceed 1/35 ohm/m ² per metre	20%
76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium: 1000 Used for the production of irrigation pipes in licensed warehouses or under customs control	20%
76.10	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods: 3000 Collapsible tubular containers 4000 Spinning cans of a kind used in the production of textile yarn	20% 20%
76.12	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables	20%
76.16	Other articles of aluminium: 1000 Containers as specified in heading No 76.09, having a capacity not exceeding 300 litres 8010 Suitable for textile machines	10% 20%

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
79.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire	20%
79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes: 3000 Powder and flakes	20%
82.02	Saws (non-mechanical) and blades for hand or machine saws (including toothless saw blades): 2012 For metal cutting, longer than 660 mm 2029 Other 2040 Toothless saw blades, excluding those of sub-heading 2030 2091 Endless saw chains	25% 25% 25% 25%
82.04	Hand tools, including glaziers' diamonds, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps, other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools; portable forges; grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated): 7500 Hand tools for joining torn yarns in textile machinery	25%
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools, or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits: 2000 Oil-well drilling or sounding tools 3011 Of the kind used for producing screws for wood or metal sheets 3019 Other 3020 Thread milling cutters 4010 Rotary files 5000 Tools for cutting holes, comprising a hole saw in the form of a cup, an arbor and one drill, excluding any additional drills 9912 For pressing bolts, wires and screws 9997 Other tools for lathes, planing machines and grooving machines	25% 25% 25% 25% 25% 25% 25% 25%
82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances: 2000 For metal, paper, textile or plastic materials	20%
83.15	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying: 9910 For hard facing 1010 For hard facing, not longer than 60 cm	20% 15%

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
84.03	Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and similar gas generators, with or without purifiers: 1019 Other	20%
84.10	Pumps (including motor pumps and turbo pumps) for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices; liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds: 4021 With a maximal working pressure over 1 500 lb/sq. inch 4031 With a maximal working pressure of 2 500 lb/sq. inch	25% 25%
84.11	Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors, and free-piston generators for gas turbines); fans, blowers and the like: 3011 Of a net weight exceeding 100 kg, to be installed in an industrial enterprise and used for the process of manufacture 3091 Of a net weight (without starting devices) exceeding 100 kg, to be installed in an industrial enterprise and used in the manufacturing process, provided that compressors operated by electric motors shall be imported without such motors 3093 Installed in cold storage buildings or cold storage warehouses of a capacity of 1 000 m ³ or more, provided also that all the following conditions have been met: 1. The compressors will be used extensively for the cold storage; 2. The net weight of each (without starting device) exceeds 300 kg; 3. Compression is by piston; 4. The compressors are not equipped with electric starting devices 5013 Of a total weight exceeding 3 000 but not 6 000 kg, to be installed in an industrial enterprise and used in the manufacturing process 5019 Other 6010 Cast parts of closed or semi-closed compressors which have not undergone any process after casting	25% 25% 25% 25% 25% 20%
84.13	Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomizers), for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances:	

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
84.13 (continued)	1000 Furnace burners for steam boilers with a minimum output of 10 metric tons/hour of steam and/or 10 atmospheres, used in power stations, also parts thereof	20%
84.14	Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric: 1090 Other	20%
84.16	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines) and cylinders therefor: 3011 Of kinds used in the production process in the textile industry and used as such 9900 Other	20% 20%
84.17	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourizing, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical: 1000 Plate heat exchangers 8010 Weighing more than 5 000 kg 9010 Parts for heat exchangers falling within sub-heading 1000	20% 20% 20%
84.18	Centrifuges; filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers and the like), for liquids or gases: 1090 Other 9911 Of the kinds used in compressed air units 9913 Filtration elements for artificial kidneys or blood transfusion units	20% 20% 20%
84.19	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines: 9910 Machinery weighing not more than 50 kg and parts thereof (other than those of heading No 82.08)	20%
84.20	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight-operated counting and checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds: 5041 With automatic regulation of flow, operation and discharge of materials	20%

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
84.21	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines: 6000 Oilers for pneumatic systems 7011 By means of sand only, each of a weight (without compressors and driving mechanisms) not exceeding 250 kg	20 % 25 %
84.22	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery, telfers and conveyors (for example, lifts, hoists, winches, cranes, transporter cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors and teleferics), not being machinery falling within heading No 84.23: 5020 Cranes, which the Director of the Ports Authority or anyone authorized by him for the purpose of this subheading, has certified to be used in ports for discharging or loading vessels (other than those of subheading 5010) 9930 Safety frames or safety cabins, certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Labour to be specially designed for the protection of operators of mobile machinery falling under this heading, if released before 1.10.1975	25 % 25 %
84.23	Excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery, stationary or mobile, for earth, minerals or ores (for example, mechanical shovels, coal-cutters, excavators, scrapers, levellers and bulldozers); pile-drivers; snow-ploughs, not self-propelled (including snow-plough attachments): 3000 Safety frames or safety cabins, certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Labour to be specially designed for the protection of operators of mobile machinery falling under this heading, if released before 1.10.1975	25 %
84.27	Presses, crushers and other machinery, of a kind used in wine-making, cider-making, fruit juice preparation or the like: 9900 Other	25 %
84.30	Machinery, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter, of a kind used in the following food or drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing: 9900 Other	25 %
84.32	Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines: 9900 Other	25 %

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
84.40	Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery): fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials, and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor: 3091 Of a kind used in the production process in the textile industry and so used	25%
84.41	Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles: 1029 Other 1039 Other	25% 25%
84.46	Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold, other than machines falling within heading No 84.49: 2010 Weighing more than 750 kg each	25%
84.47	Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic materials or other hard carving materials, other than machines falling within heading No 84.49: 2010 Weighing more than 750 kg each	25%
84.50	Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface tempering appliances: 9900 Other	25%
84.53	Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data on to data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included	25%
84.59	Machines and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter: 1020 Presses, crushers, grinders and mixers, n.e.s. 1211 Weighing more than 750 kg each 1591 Machines and appliances weighing more than 1 000 kg 2500 Mechanical or hydraulic shock absorbers 3000 Pump-type automatic lubricators for machinery 8010 Weighing, without interchangeable accessories, more than 100 kg	25% 25% 25% 25% 25%

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
84.59 (continued)	9910 Machines and appliances of the kind used for the industrial production process, and so used, provided that the Director has approved the goods, for the purpose of this subheading, before their release	25%
84.60	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; moulds of a type used for metal (other than ingot moulds), for metal carbides, for glass, for mineral materials (for example, ceramic pastes, concrete or cement) or for rubber or artificial plastic materials:	
	1000 Moulds for the production of tyres	25%
	2000 Of kinds used for the production of footwear	25%
	3000 Of kinds used for the production of rubber and plastic products if the weight of each mould exceeds 1 500 kg	25%
	4000 Of kinds used for concrete castings, excluding wooden moulds released before 1.4.1976	25%
84.61	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats and the like, including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves:	
	3000 Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances not specified in subheadings 2000 and 2500, if fulfilling at least one of the following conditions:	
	1. Each weighs more than 500 kg;	
	2. Their continuous working pressure exceeds 99 atmospheres (excluding those held in the hand when used) if certified by an institute recognized by the Director;	
	3. They are designed for pipes of a nominal diameter exceeding 12"	25%
84.62	Ball, roller or needle roller bearings	20%
84.63	Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearings, gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear-boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings:	
	1022 Crankshafts designed for agricultural tractors and other agricultural mobile equipment	
	1029 Other	25%
	1090 Other	25%

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
84.65	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features and not falling within any other heading in this Chapter: 4000 Mechanical or hydraulic shock absorbers	25%
85.01	<p>Electrical goods of the following descriptions: generators, motors, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, inductors:</p> <p>1010 Generators for tensions of 220 volts or more</p> <p>ex 1020 Motors and rotary converters weighing more than 1 750 kg each, n.e.s. in subheading 1010: — Motors weighing not more than 4 000 kg</p> <p>1071 Not being operated by any driving means and used for the production of welding machines and equipment</p> <p>2119 Other</p>	<p>25%</p> <p>25%</p> <p>25%</p> <p>25%</p>
85.11	<p>Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces, ovens and induction and dielectric heating equipment; electric welding, brazing and soldering machines and apparatus and similar electric machines and apparatus for cutting:</p> <p>1090 Other</p> <p>2051 Where the generator does not incorporate a hand-ling device</p> <p>2099 Other</p> <p>3010 Weighing 1 000 kg or more each</p> <p>3090 Other</p> <p>8000 Other</p> <p>9190 Other</p>	<p>25%</p> <p>25%</p> <p>25%</p> <p>25%</p> <p>25%</p> <p>25%</p>
85.17	<p>Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (such as bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms), other than those of heading No 85.09 or 85.16:</p> <p>1000 Electric fire alarms</p>	25%
85.19	<p>Electrical apparatus for making and breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, surge suppressors, plugs, lampholders and junction boxes); resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers), other than heating resistors; printed circuits; switchboards (other than telephone switchboards) and control panels:</p> <p>1030 Junction boxes and terminals for cables of tension exceeding 1 000 volts</p>	20%

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
85.19 (continued)	1040 Crystal holders for producing piezo-electric crystals falling within subheading 85.21 — 4000	20%
85.20	Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps (including infra-red and ultra-violet lamps); arc-lamps; electrically ignited photographic flashbulbs: 7010 Discharge tubes made from quartz containing mercury or sodium, of the kind used for producing mercury or sodium vapour lamps	20%
85.22	Electrical appliances and apparatus, having individual functions, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter: 4000 Magnetizers	20%
85.23	Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electric wire, cable, bars, strip and the like (including co-axial cable), whether or not fitted with connectors: 1011 With a cross-section other than round 1090 Other 4010 Containing insulation paper	15% 15% 20%
85.24	Carbon brushes, arc-lamp carbons, battery carbons, carbon electrodes and other carbon articles of a kind used for electrical purposes: 1000 Weighing 5 kg or more each	20%
87.01	Tractors (other than those falling within heading No 87.07), whether or not fitted with power take-offs, winches or pulleys: 9990 Other	20%
87.02	Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, goods or materials (including sports motor vehicles, other than those of heading No 87.09): 1029 Other 1030 Ambulances used for the transport of patients only 3010 Motor vehicles imported with the approval of the Chief Fire Brigade Inspector, or anyone authorized by him, used for mounting fire engines, as long as they are used for fire fighting 3050 Chassis of motor vehicles on which drivers' cabs have been mounted and used for the assembly of the following vehicles	20% 25% 25% 25%
87.03	Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of heading No 87.02:	

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
87.03 (continued)	1000 Lorries specially constructed and used for cleaning streets, airfield runways, etc. (e.g. sprinklers, sprinkler sweepers) 4000 Fire engines and fire escapes imported with the approval of the Chief Fire Brigade Inspector, or anyone authorized by him, and which are used for fire extinguishing 7000 Concrete pumps, mobile, released before 1.4.1976 8000 Cranes, mobile, mounted on a chassis specially constructed for carrying cranes, released before 1.4.1976	25% 25% 20% 20%
87.04	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within heading No 87.01, 87.02 or 85.03: 1010 Disassembled, provided that the enterprise engaged in such assembly is the owner of a licensed warehouse and has been approved by the Director for the purpose of this subheading 1090 Other 2000 Used for the assembly of ambulances for the transport of patients only 4000 Used for the assembly of fire engines and fire escapes imported with the approval of the Chief Fire Brigade Inspector or anyone authorized by him 5031 For vehicles as in subheadings 87.01 — 9220, 87.02 — 6020 and 87.02 — 6060 5039 Other 8000 Used for the assembly of vehicles specially built for street-cleaning (for example sprinklers or sweeper-sprinklers)	25% 20% 25% 25% 25% 25%
87.05	Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles falling within heading Nos 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03: 1000 Bus bodies 2000 Safety frames or safety cabins, certified by the Director-General to be specially designed for the protection of tractor operators, if released before 1.10.1975	20% 20%
87.06	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles falling within heading Nos 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03: 2000 Wheels fitted with solid or semi-pneumatic tyres, including the tyres 4000 Non-moving rear axle called 'third axle'	25% 25%
87.07	Works trucks, mechanically propelled, of the types used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport or handling of goods (for example, platform trucks, fork-lift trucks and straddle carriers); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles:	

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
87.07 (continued)	2000 Straddle carriers, certified by the Director of the Ports Authority, or anyone authorized by him, for the purpose of this subheading, to be used in ports for loading, unloading or stevedoring of containers, provided they are so used 9910 The trucks 9920 The parts	25% 20% 20%
87.12	Parts and accessories of articles falling within heading No 37.09, 87.10 or 87.11: 2020 Free wheels, lugs, shell crowns, forged connecting rods, which have not been further processed after forging, gears and steering parts for fork blades, saddles and parts thereof other than non-metallic parts	20%
87.14	Other vehicles (including trailers), not mechanically propelled, and parts thereof: 1000 Vehicles designed and used for fire extinguishing imported with the approval of the Chief Fire Brigade Inspector or anyone authorized by him 9900 Other	20% 20%
88.02	Flying machines, gliders and kites; rotochutes	25%
88.03	Parts of goods falling within heading No 88.01 or 88.02	25%
88.05	Catapults and similar aircraft launching gear; ground flying trainers; parts of any of the foregoing articles	25%
89.01	Ships, boats and other vessels not falling within any of the following headings of this Chapter: 9910 Used for commercial transport of persons or cargo, between Israeli and foreign ports, and approved by the Director to be so used	15%
89.05	Floating structures other than vessels (for example, coffer-dams, landing stages, buoys and beacons)	20%
90.01	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked; sheets or plates, of polarizing material: 9900 Other	20%
90.02	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked: 1000 For lighthouses 2000 Used in film studios recognized by the Director for the purpose of producing commercial films 9990 Other	25% 25% 20%

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
90.05	Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not: 1000 Infra-red sensitive telescopes	25%
90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus: 9921 Aerial and photogrammetric cameras 9922 Special cameras for technological, scientific, medical or surgical purposes 9923 Microfilm cameras	20% 20% 20%
90.13	Optical appliances and instruments (but not including lighting appliances other than searchlights or spotlights), not falling within any other heading of this Chapter: 9900 Other	20%
90.14	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments; compasses; range-finders: 1090 Other	20%
90.15	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without their weights: 1020 With a sensitivity of 1 cg or better	20%
90.16	Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments, drafting machines, pantographs, slide rules, disc calculators and the like; measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter (for example, micrometers, callipers, gauges, measuring rods, balancing machines); profile projectors: 2000 For mathematical calculating	20%
90.17	Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and appliances (including electro-medical apparatus and ophthalmic instruments): 1000 Burrs, discs, drills and brushes, specially designed for use with a dental drill engine, gold-filling and other filling instruments, impression compound trays, tools and instruments of a kind used in prosthetic dentistry 2111 With pistons made entirely of glass 2113 In which the weight of the plastic material exceeds the weight of all other materials and their volume does not exceed 1.5 cm ³ 2119 Other 2190 The parts 9900 Other	20% 25% 25% 20% 20% 25%

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
90.18	<p>Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators):</p> <p>2010 For preventing bedsores, comprising a mattress with two sets of tubes, expanding and deflating by a determinable rhythm and pressure, with a pump having devices for regulating such</p> <p>7090 Other</p> <p>9900 Other</p>	<p>20%</p> <p>25%</p> <p>25%</p>
90.19	<p>Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability:</p> <p>1100 Orthopaedic appliances for the paralysed</p> <p>2040 Other dental fittings</p> <p>2090 Other</p> <p>9900 Other</p>	<p>20%</p> <p>20%</p> <p>20%</p> <p>20%</p>
90.21	<p>Instruments, apparatus or models, designed solely for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibition), unsuitable for other uses</p>	<p>20%</p>
90.22	<p>Machines and appliances for testing mechanically the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity and the like properties of industrial materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper or plastics)</p>	<p>20%</p>
90.23	<p>Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not; any combination of these instruments: 9990 Other</p>	<p>20%</p>
90.24	<p>Instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (for example, pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators), not being articles falling within heading No 90.14:</p> <p>2029 Other</p> <p>4090 Other</p> <p>9900 Other</p>	<p>25%</p> <p>20%</p> <p>20%</p>

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
90.25	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (such as polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus), instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like (such as viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound (such as photometers (including exposure meters), calorimeters); microtomes: 9900 Other	20%
90.26	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor: 1090 Other 2199 Other 9900 Other	25% 20% 20%
90.27	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like, speed indicators (including magnetic speed indicators) and tachometers (other than articles falling within heading No 90.14); stroboscopes: 4030 Registering the speed of travel 9900 Other	20% 20%
90.28	Electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus: 1090 Other 1500 Instruments and apparatus for detecting or measuring radiation 2500 Electrical or electronic balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better (whose non-electrical counterparts fall within heading No 90.15) 3030 For testing textile materials 4000 Electrical instruments (whose non-electrical counterparts fall within heading No 90.23) 4500 Thermostats and other temperature stabilizers 4590 Other 5010 Blood gas analysers 5020 Spectrophotometers, photofluorimeters, instruments and apparatus for automatically measuring, controlling or analysing human body fluids 5090 Other 6021 Taximeters having cumulative, non-reversible registers 6022 Registering the speed of travel	20% 20% 20% 20% 20% 20% 20% 20% 20% 20%

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
90.28 (continued)	6030 Revolution counters, production counters and the like, including counters indicating the working hours of machines, motors or the like, not specified in subheading 6020	20%
	6050 Speedometers and tachometers, not specified in subheading 6020	20%
	6090 Other	20%
90.29	Parts or accessories suitable for use solely or principally with one or more of the articles falling within heading No 90.23, 90.24, 90.26, 90.27 or 90.28: 9900 Other	20%
91.03	Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type, for vehicles, aircraft or vessels	20%
92.10	Parts and accessories of musical instruments (other than strings), including perforated music rolls and mechanisms for musical boxes; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds: 4000 Recording tuning forks and resonance tuning forks certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Education and Culture that they will be used in educational institutions under the supervision of the Ministry of Education and Culture	20%
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without soundheads; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic: 3000 Sound recorders for grooving master discs 4000 Articles used in film studios	20% 20%
92.12	Gramophone records and other sound or similar recordings; matrices for the production of records, prepared record blanks, film for mechanical sound recording, prepared tapes wires, strips and like articles of a kind commonly used for sound or similar recording: 1010 Linguaphone records 1020 Discs bearing recordings of a scientific or technical nature only 1052 Of a diameter less than 30 cm, but not less than 25 cm 1053 Of a diameter less than 25 cm 4000 Discs prepared for recording of a kind used for sound recording	20% 20% 25% 25% 20%

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic rate
1	2	3
92.13	Other parts and accessories of apparatus falling within heading No 92.11: 3000 Magnetic soundheads designed for cinematograph projectors and sound reproducers of heading No 90.08 4000 Parts and accessories for sound recorders for grooving master discs 5000 Used in film studios	20 % 20 % 20 %
94.02	Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings); dentists' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements; parts of the foregoing articles: 2000 Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture, including dentists' chairs	20 %
94.04	Mattress supports; articles of bedding or similar furnishings fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of expanded, foam or sponge rubber or expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows): 2590 Other 3020 Cushions of artificial plastics (expanded, foam or sponge) to be filled with liquids, of a kind used for the prevention and treatment of decubitus ulcer	25 % 20 %
95.08	Moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins (for example, copal or rosin) or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin falling within heading No 35.03) and articles of unhardened gelatin: 9900 Other	20 %
96.02	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops: 1091 Of kinds used as parts of machinery or plant if the rate of duty does not exceed 15%	25 %
97.06	Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading No 97.04): 4000 Fixed cycling apparatus for muscle exercising	20 %

ANNEX C

relating to products referred to in Article 5 of Protocol 2

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit: 9900 Other
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion: 9900 Other
21.04	Sauces; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings: 1000 Celery salt 9900 Other
21.05	Soups and broths, in liquid, solid or powder form; homogenized composite food preparations
21.06	Natural yeasts (active or inactive); prepared baking powders: 1000 Yeast
21.07	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included: 1000 Jelly powders, ice-cream powders and other similar powders 3000 Cream substitutes and mixtures of fats and sugar, i.i.c. 4000 Mixtures of coffee or tea with sugar, milk, fats or other flavourings 7000 Food preparations made of, or containing potatoes in any form whatsoever 9900 Other
27.03	Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated
27.09	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude
27.10	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations: 1000 S.B.P. benzine 1500 Other benzine 1510 Of an octane number not exceeding 83 1590 Other 2000 Solvents 2500 Kerosene 3000 Solar 3500 Mazut 4000 Diesel

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
28.05	Alkali and alkaline-earth metals; rare earth metals, yttrium and scandium and intermixtures or interalloys thereof; mercury: 1000 Mercury
28.35	Sulphides; polysulphides: 9900 Other
28.38	Sulphates (including alums) and persulphates: 4000 Copper sulphate
28.39	Nitrites and nitrates
28.41	Arsenites and arsenates
ex Chapter 29	Pharmaceuticals, new developed, are granted administrative protection during a period of three years
29.02	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons: 1020 Dibromo-chloro-propane 1030 Ethylene dibromide 1040 Methyl bromide 1090 Other 9910 100% DDT powder 9920 100% chlordane 9990 Other
29.11	Aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde: 1000 Formaldehyde and paraformaldehyde
29.16	Carboxylic acids with alcohol, phenol, aldehyde or ketone function and other single or complex oxygen-function carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: 3000 Chlorobenzylate
29.19	Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: 1000 2,2-Dichlorovinyl dimethyl-phosphate 2000 1,2-Dibromo-2,2 dichloroethyl dimethyl phosphate 9900 Other
29.21	Other esters of mineral acids (excluding halides) and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: 9900 Other
29.35	Heterocyclic compounds; nucleic acids: 1000 3(Alpha-acetonil-benzyl)-4-hydroxycoumarin 2000 3-Amino-1,2,4-triazole
ex 29.35	Other heterocyclic compounds with the exception of diazinon and simasine

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
29.38	Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent
29.39	Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives thereof, used primarily as hormones; other steroids used primarily as hormones
29.44	Antibiotics: 1000 Feed grade
29.45	Other organic compounds
30.02	Antisera; microbial vaccines, toxins, microbial cultures (including ferments but excluding yeasts) and similar products 1000 Antisera, microbial vaccines, antitoxins, tuberculin and rat virus 9910 Not put up in measured doses or in packages of a kind sold by retail, if imported with the approval of the Director-General of the Ministry of Health
30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)
31.02	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous: 1000 Urea 9911 Sodium nitrate 9919 Other 9990 Other
31.03	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic
31.04	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic: 2010 Imported for use as fertilizers, if certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Agriculture that they will be used as such 9900 Other
31.05	Other fertilizers; goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg
34.02	Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap: 9900 Other
35.03	Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangles, whether or not coloured or surface-worked) and gelatin derivatives; glues derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products, and fish glues; isinglass: 1000 Gelatin for human consumption
36.01	Propellent powders
36.02	Prepared explosives, other than propellent powders
36.03	Mining, blasting and safety fuses

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
36.04	Percussion and detonating caps; igniters; detonators
36.05	Pyrotechnic articles (for example, fireworks, railway fog signals, ainores, rain rockets)
38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers): 1010 Certified by the Director-General of the Ministry of Agriculture not to be manufactured in Israel 1090 Other
43.03	Articles of furskin
44.05	Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm: 4100 Boards, planks and beams of conifer wood, used in the manufacture of citrus packing containers, in lengths and widths exceeding 100 cm and height exceeding 50 cm
44.14	Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled but not further prepared, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm; veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm: 1000 Boards and sticks used for the assembly, by stitching, of 'Bruce' boxes 9910 Ready-made, used for the assembly of citrus boxes for export
44.21	Complete wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings: 1000 Boards and sticks used for the assembly, by stitching, of 'Bruce' boxes 2000 Field boxes in measurements approved by the Director before their importation and to be used for citrus packing 9910 Unassembled boxes, used for the packing of citrus for export
48.01	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), machine-made, in rolls or sheets: 2021 Weighing, per m ² , more than 55 g but not more than 120 g 8010 Used for wrapping citrus fruit for export
48.07	Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not being merely ruled, lined or squared and not constituting printed matter within Chapter 49), in rolls or sheets: 9110 Used for export
48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard: 1000 Ready-made wrappers of paraffin paper for melons
48.21	Other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding: 6000 Egg trays

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
51.02	Monofil, strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials: 1010 Made from polyamid of a kind used for fishing, of a diameter exceeding 0.7 m. in packages weighing not less than 500 g per coil of yarn, imported with the approval of the Director-General of the Ministry of Agriculture
55.01	Cotton, not carded or combed
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning: 1010 Of polyacrilonitryl
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous): 1010 Of polyacrilonitryl
56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning: 1010 Synthetic
56.05	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste) not put up for retail sale: 1091 of polyacrilonitryl
56.06	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale: 1091 Of polyacrilonitryl
59.05	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope: 1000 Nets, netting and made up nets of a kind used for fishing, imported with the approval of the Director-General of the Ministry of Agriculture
62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods: 2010 Made of jute, hemp, flax or other bast yarn 9919 Other
63.01	Clothing, clothing accessories, travelling rugs and blankets, household linen and furnishing articles (other than articles falling within heading No 58.01, 58.02 or 58.03), of textile materials, footwear and headgear of any material, showing signs of appreciable wear and imported in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar bulk packings
73.10	Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision-made); hollow mining drill steel: 2090 Other
73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements: 1090 Other
73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits: 3090 Other

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
73.32	Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of iron or steel; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of iron or steel: 9900 Other
73.35	Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel: 2000 Leaf-springs and leaves for springs
73.40	Other articles of iron or steel: 6020 Fasteners for belts
82.01	Hand tools, the following: spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, hay knives, grass shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits: 9993 Twist drills with straight or conical shanks having an external diameter of 1 mm or more 9994 Centre drills, counter sinks and counter bores
82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances: 1010 For farming
ex Chapter 84	Used machinery and equipment
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines: 9921 Special parts used for mounting on outboard motors, if imported with the approval of the Director-General of the Ministry of Agriculture 9940 Cylinder blocks and engine heads for tractor engines, used for agriculture or earth moving work, provided they are different in construction or weight from analogous parts of other vehicle engines, and approved by the Director before importation
84.11	Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including motor and turbo pumps and compressors, and free-piston generators for gas turbines); fans, blowers and the like: 1010 Air-circulation towers of kinds used in protecting agricultural crops from frost 3099 Other 5099 Other 6020 Special for goods falling within subheading 1010

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
84.13	Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomizers), for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances 9900 Other, and parts thereof
84.21	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers (charged or not); spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines: 7210 Spray guns and appliances weighing not more than 100 kg 7319 Other 9990 Other
84.22	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery, telfers and conveyors (for example, lifts, hoists, winches, cranes, transporter cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors and teleferics), not being machinery falling within heading No 84.23: 6010 Hydraulic, with shovels having a capacity of up to 1.25 m ³ 6091 Imported together with the tractor
84.23	Excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery, stationary or mobile, for earth, minerals or ores (for example, mechanical shovels, coal-cutters, excavators, scrapers, levellers and bulldozers); pile-drivers; snow-ploughs, not self-propelled (including snow-plough attachments): 9900 Other
84.24	Agricultural and horticultural machinery for soil preparation or cultivation (for example, ploughs, harrows, cultivators, seed and fertilizer distributors); lawn and sports ground rollers
84.25	Harvesting and threshing machinery; straw and fodder presses; hay or grass mowers; winnowing and similar cleaning machines for seed, grain or leguminous vegetables and egg-grading and other grading machines for agricultural produce (other than those of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry falling within heading No 84.29)
84.26	Dairy machinery (including milking machines)
83.28	Other agricultural, horticultural, poultry-keeping and bee-keeping machinery; germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders: 2000 Mechanical clippers for animals and parts thereof, excluding cutting blades and heads of heading No 82.13 9900 Other
84.29	Machinery of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry, and other machinery (other than farm type machinery) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables
84.36	Machines for extruding man-made textiles; machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres; textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including weft-winding) machines

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
84.37	Weaving machines, knitting machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on such machines, including warping and warp sizing machines
84.38	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading No 84.37 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions and shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of the present heading or with machines falling within the heading Nos 84.36 or 84.37 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-lifters and hosiery needles)
84.40	Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials, and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor: 9900 Other
85.07	Shavers and hair clippers, with self-contained electric motor: 1000 For clipping or shearing animals, and parts thereof, excluding cutting blades and heads of heading No 82.13
85.08	Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines: 2000 Ignition magnetos of tractor engines used for agriculture or earth work, provided that they differ in construction or weight from corresponding parts of other vehicle engines and that they have been approved by the Director before importation
85.16	Electric traffic control equipment for railways, roads or inland waterways and equipment used for similar purposes in port installations or upon airfields
87.01	Tractors (other than those falling within heading No 87.07), whether or not fitted with power take-offs, winches or pulleys: 1000 Tractors for agriculture or earth work, approved by the Director-General of the Ministry of Agriculture or of the Ministry of Labour, and whose import licence has been endorsed to the effect that they will be used for agriculture or earth work only
87.02	Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, goods or materials (including sports motor vehicles, other than those of heading No 87.09): 1029 Other

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description
87.04	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within heading No 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03: 1000 Used for the assembly of buses for the transport of more than 18 passengers in addition to the driver
87.05	Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles falling within heading No 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03
87.06	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles falling within heading No 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03: 1000 Parts and accessories for agricultural or earth work tractors provided that they are different in structure or weight from similar parts and accessories for other motor vehicles
87.07	Work trucks mechanically propelled, of the types used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport or handling of goods (for example, platform trucks, fork-lift trucks and straddle carriers); tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles: 1018 Other
89.01	Ships, boats and other vessels not falling within any of the following headings of this Chapter: 9991 Fishing vessels and small boats
90.17	Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and appliances (including electro-medical apparatus and ophthalmic instruments)
90.20	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radioactive substances (including radiography and radiotherapy apparatus); X-ray generators; X-ray tubes; X-ray screens; X-ray high tension generators; X-ray control panels and desks; X-ray examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like
90.23	Hydrometers and similar instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers, recording or not; any combination of these instruments: 3000 Medical thermometers, not for medical apparatus 9999 Other
97.04	Equipment for parlour, table and funfair games for adults or children (including billiard tables and pintables and table-tennis requisites): 9900 Other

ANNEX D

relating to the quantitative restrictions referred to in Article 5 of Protocol 2

Timetable for the abolition of quantitative restrictions

Not later than 1 January 1980	20% ⁽¹⁾
Not later than 1 January 1982	40% ⁽¹⁾
Not later than 1 January 1983	60% ⁽¹⁾
Not later than 1 January 1984	80% ⁽¹⁾
Not later than 1 January 1985	100% ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ Of the total value of imports from the Community in 1973 of products in List C.

ANNEX E

relating to the products referred to in Article 6 of Protocol 2

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Final duties
17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa: 9900 Other, i.i.c.	Is. £ 0.45/kg
19.02	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa: 9900 Other	10%
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, cornflakes and similar products)	10%
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit: 1000 Crispbread (knaeckerbrod)	10%
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues: 1000 Dextrins, other than dextrin glues 9900 Other	10% 10%

ANNEX F

relating to the agricultural products referred to in Article 7 (1) of Protocol 2

Israel Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Final duties
07.01	Vegetables, fresh or chilled: 3000 Garlic	25%
07.05	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: 9900 Other	15%
08.03	Figs, fresh or dried: 2000 Dried	20%
08.04	Grapes, fresh or dried: 2000 Dried	20%
08.05	Nuts other than those falling within heading No 08.01, fresh or dried, shelled or not: 3090 Other, i.i.c.	25%
11.02	Cereal groats and cereal meal; other worked cereal grains (for example, rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared), except husked, glazed, polished or broken rice; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground: 2031 Oat flakes	20%
11.08	Starches; inulin: 1000 Starch and inulin, technical	25%
16.04	Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes: 3000 Spiced or pickled herrings, in barrels, other than pickled in vinegar	20%
17.02	Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel: 2010 Glucose, cerelose and dextrose. in a liquid state	15%

PROTOCOL 3

concerning the application of Article 2 (3) of the Agreement

Title I

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF 'ORIGINATING PRODUCTS'

Article 1

For the purpose of implementing the Agreement, the following products, on condition that they were transported directly within the meaning of Article 5, shall be considered as:

1. products originating in the Community:
 - (a) products wholly obtained in the Community,
 - (b) products obtained in the Community in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this Protocol, originate in Israel;
2. products originating in Israel:
 - (a) products wholly obtained in Israel,
 - (b) products obtained in Israel in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this Protocol, originate in the Community.

The products in List C shall be temporarily excluded from the scope of this Protocol.

Article 2

The following shall be considered as 'wholly obtained' either in the Community or in Israel within the meaning of Article I (1) (a) and (2) (a).

- (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
- (b) vegetable products harvested there;
- (c) live animals born and raised there;

- (d) products from live animals raised there;
- (e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
- (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea by their vessels;
- (g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);
- (h) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials;
- (i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
- (j) goods produced there exclusively from products specified in subparagraphs (a) to (i).

Article 3

1. For the purpose of implementing Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b), the following shall be considered as sufficient working or processing:

- (a) working or processing as a result of which the goods obtained receive a classification under a tariff heading other than that covering each of the products worked or processed, except, however, working or processing specified in List A, where the special provisions of that list apply;
- (b) working or processing specified in List B.

'Sections', 'Chapters' and 'tariff headings' shall mean the Sections, Chapters and headings in the Brussels Nomenclature for the Classification of Goods in Customs Tariffs.

2. When, for a given product obtained, a percentage rule limits in List A and in List B the value of the materials and parts which can be used, the total value of these materials and parts, whether or not they have changed tariff heading in the course of the working, processing or assembly within the limits and under the conditions laid down in each of those two lists, may not exceed, in relation to the value of the product obtained, the value corresponding either to the common rate, if the rates are identical in both lists, or to the higher of the two if they are different.

3. For the purpose of implementing Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b), the following shall always be considered as insufficient working or processing

to confer the status of originating products, whether or not there is a change of tariff heading:

- (a) operations to ensure the preservation of merchandise in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);
- (b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;
- (c) (i) changes of packing and breaking up and assembly of consignments;
(ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other simple packaging operations;
- (d) affixing marks, labels or other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;
- (e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixtures do not meet the conditions laid down in this Protocol to enable them to be considered as originating either in the Community or in Israel;
- (f) simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article;
- (g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (f);
- (h) slaughter of animals.

Article 4

Where the Lists A and B referred to in Article 3 provide that goods obtained in the Community or in Israel shall be considered as originating therein only if the value of the products worked or processed does not exceed a given percentage of the value of the goods obtained, the values to be taken into consideration for determining such percentage shall be:

— on the one hand,

as regards products whose importation can be proved, their customs value at the time of importation;

- as regards products of undetermined origin, the earliest ascertainable price paid for such products in the territory of the Contracting Party where manufacture takes place;
- and on the other hand,
the ex-works price of the goods obtained, less internal taxes refunded or refundable on exportation.

Article 5

Originating products whose transport is effected without entering into a territory other than that of the Contracting Parties are considered as transported directly from the Community to Israel or from Israel to the Community. However, goods originating in Israel or in the Community and constituting one single shipment which is not split up may be transported through territory other than that of the Contracting Parties with, should the occasion arise, transshipment or temporary warehousing in such territory, provided that the crossing of the latter territory is justified for geographical reasons, that the goods have remained under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or of warehousing, that they have not entered into the commerce of such countries nor been delivered for home use there and have not undergone operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to preserve them in good condition.

Title II

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 6

1. Originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, on import into the Community or into Israel, benefit from the Agreement upon submission of a movement certificate EUR. 1, a specimen of which is given in Annex V to this Protocol, issued by the customs authorities of Israel or of the Member States of the Community.

However, originating products within the meaning of this Protocol which are sent by post (including parcel post) shall, provided that the consignments contain only originating products and the value does not exceed 1 000 units of account per consignment, benefit from the Agreement on import into the Community or Israel on presentation of form EUR. 2 a specimen of which is given in Annex VI to this Protocol.

The unit of account (u.a.) has a value of 0.88867088 g of fine gold. Should the unit of account be changed, the Contracting Parties shall make contact with each other at Joint Committee level to redefine the value in terms of gold.

2. Without prejudice to Article 3 (3), where, at the request of the person declaring the goods at the customs, a dismantled or non-assembled article falling within Chapter 84 or 85 of the Brussels Nomenclature is imported by instalments on the conditions laid down by the competent authorities, it shall be considered to be a single article and a movement certificate may be submitted for the whole article upon importation of the first instalment.

3. Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or are not separately invoiced are regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

Article 7

A movement certificate EUR. 1 shall be issued only on written application by the exporter. Such application shall be made on the form, of which a specimen is given in Annex V to this Protocol, which shall be completed in accordance with this Protocol.

Article 8

1. A movement certificate EUR. 1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting State when the goods to which it relates are exported. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

In exceptional circumstances a movement certificate EUR. 1 may also be issued after the goods to which it relates have been exported if it was not issued at exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances. In this case, the certificate shall bear a special reference to the conditions under which it was issued.

A movement certificate EUR. 1 may be issued only where it can serve as the documentary evidence required for the purpose of implementing the preferential treatment provided for in the Agreement.

2. Applications for a movement certificate EUR. 1 must be preserved for at least two years by the customs authorities of the exporting country.

Article 9

1. A movement certificate EUR. 1 must be submitted, within four months of the date of issue by the customs authorities of the exporting State, to the customs authorities of the importing State where the goods are entered.

2. A movement certificate EUR. 1 which is submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit the certificate by the final date set is due to reasons of *force majeure* or exceptional circumstances.

In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing State may accept the certificates where the goods have been submitted to them before the said final date.

Article 10

Movement certificates EUR. 1 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen is given in Annex V to this Protocol. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. Certificates shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.

Each certificate shall measure 210 × 297 mm. A tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be sized white writing paper not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

The Member States of the Community and Israel may reserve the right to print the certificates themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case, each certificate must include a reference to

such approval. Each certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

Article 11

Movement certificates EUR. 1 shall be submitted to customs authorities in the importing State, in accordance with the procedures laid down by that State. The said authorities may require a translation of a certificate. They may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the goods meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

Article 12

Form EUR. 2, a specimen of which is given in Annex VI, shall be completed by the exporter. It shall be made out in one of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. If it is handwritten, it must be completed in ink and in capital letters.

Form EUR. 2 shall be composed of two parts, each part being 210×148 mm. The paper used shall be sized white writing paper not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 64 g/m^2 . The two parts of form EUR. 2 may be detachable.

The Member States of the Community and Israel may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each form must include a reference to such approval. In addition, each part must bear the distinctive sign attributed to the approved printer and a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

Article 13

A form EUR. 2 shall be completed for each postal consignment. After completing and signing the two parts of the form, the exporter shall, in the case of consignments by parcel post, attach the two parts to the dispatch note. In the case of consignments by letter post, the exporter shall attach Part 1 firmly to the consignment and insert Part 2 inside it.

These provisions do not exempt the exporters from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.

Article 14

1. The Community and Israel shall admit goods sent as small packages to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage as originating products benefiting from the Agreement without requiring the production of a movement certificate EUR. 1, or the completion of a form EUR. 2, provided that such goods are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the conditions required for the application of these provisions and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such declaration.

2. Importations which are occasional and consist solely of goods for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as importations by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the goods that no commercial purpose is in view. Furthermore, the total value of these goods must not exceed 60 units of account in the case of small packages or 200 units of account in the case of the contents of travellers' personal luggage.

Article 15

1. Goods sent from the Community or from Israel for exhibition in another country and sold after the exhibition for importation into Israel or into the Community shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement on condition that the goods meet the requirements of this Protocol entitling them to be recognized as originating in the Community or in Israel and provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned the goods from the Community or from Israel to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the goods have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to someone in Israel or in the Community;

(c) the goods have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to Israel or to the Community in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;

(d) the goods have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A movement certificate EUR. 1 must be produced to the customs authorities in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the nature of the goods and the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign goods, and during which the goods remain under customs control.

Article 16

In order to ensure the proper application of the provisions of this Title, the Member States of the Community and Israel shall assist each other, through their respective customs administrations, in checking the authenticity and accuracy of movement certificates EUR. 1 and of the declarations by the exporters on forms EUR. 2.

The Joint Committee shall be authorized to take any decision necessary for the methods of administrative cooperation to be applied at the due time in the Community and in Israel.

Article 17

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who, in order to enable goods to be accepted as eligible for preferential treatment, draws up, or causes to be drawn up, either a document which contains incorrect particulars for the purpose of obtaining a movement certificate EUR. 1 or a form EUR. 2 containing incorrect particulars.

Title III
FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 18

1. The Community and Israel shall take any measures necessary to enable movement certificates EUR. 1 as well as forms EUR. 2 to be submitted, in accordance with Articles 11 and 12 of this Protocol, from the day on which the Agreement enters into force.

2. Certificates of type A. IL. 1 and forms A. IL. 2 may be used under the conditions laid down in this Protocol until stocks are exhausted.

Article 19

The Community and Israel shall each take the necessary steps to implement this Protocol.

Article 20

The Explanatory Notes, Lists A, B and C, the specimen movement certificate EUR. 1 and the specimen form EUR. 2 shall form an integral part of this Protocol.

Article 21

Goods which comply with the provisions of Title I and which, on the date of entry into force of the Agreement, are either being transported or being held in the Community or in Israel in temporary storage, in bonded warehouses or in free zones, may be allowed to benefit from the provisions of the Agreement, subject to the submission — within four months of that date — to the customs authorities of the importing State of a movement certificate, drawn up retrospectively by the competent authorities of the exporting State, and of any documents that provide supporting evidence of the conditions of transport.

Article 22

1. Unless the Joint Committee decides otherwise, no drawback or remission of any kind may be granted from customs duties in the Com-

munity or in Israel in respect of products referred to in Article 1 of Protocols 1 and 2 and used in manufacture which do not originate in the Community or Israel as from 1 January 1984.

2. In this and the following Articles, the term 'customs duties' also means charges having an equivalent effect to customs duties.

Article 23

1. The provisions of the last sentence of Article 1 (2) (b) shall not apply until 1 July 1977 to products originating in Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom which have been insufficiently worked or processed in Israel, within the meaning of Article 3 (3), when the products obtained are imported into the Community as originally constituted.

2. Products originating in the Community obtained in the Community as originally constituted from products originating in Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom as a result of insufficient working or processing, within the meaning of Article 3 (3), shall be subject, when imported into Israel, to the duties laid down in the Agreement for those three countries.

Article 24

The Joint Committee may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

ANNEX I

Explanatory Notes

Note 1 — Article 1

The terms 'the Community' or 'Israel' shall also cover the territorial waters of the Member States of the Community or of Israel respectively.

Vessels operating on the high seas, including factory ships, on which fish caught is worked or processed shall be considered as part of the territory of the State to which they belong provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in Explanatory Note 4.

Note 2 — Article 1

In order to determine whether goods originate in the Community or in Israel, it shall not be necessary to establish whether the power and fuel, plant and equipment, and machines and tools used to obtain such goods originate in third countries or not.

Note 3 — Article 1

Packing shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. The provision, however, shall not apply to packing which is not of the normal type for the article packed and which has intrinsic utilization value and is of a durable nature, apart from its function as packing.

Note 4 — Article 2 (f)

The term 'their vessels' shall apply only to vessels:

- which are registered or recorded in a Member State of the Community or in Israel;
- which sail under the flag of a Member State of the Community or of Israel;
- which are at least 50% owned by nationals of Member States of the Community or of Israel or by a company with its head office in one of those States, of which the manager or managers, chairman of the board of directors or of the supervisory board and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of the Member States of the

- Community or of Israel and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to those States or to public bodies or nationals of the said States;
- of which the captain and officers are all nationals of the Member States of the Community or of Israel;
 - of which at least 75% of the crew are nationals of the Member States of the Community or of Israel.

Note 5 — Article 4

'Ex-works price' shall mean the price paid to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the products used in manufacture.

'Customs value' shall be understood as meaning the customs value laid down in the Convention concerning the Valuation of Goods for Customs Purposes signed in Brussels on 15 December 1950.

Note 6 — Article 8

Where a movement certificate EUR. 1 relates to goods originally imported from a Member State of the Community or from Israel and re-exported in the same State, the new certificates issued by the re-exporting State must show in which State the original movement certificate was issued.

Note 7 — Article 22

'Drawback or remission of any kind granted from customs duties' shall mean any arrangement for refund or remission, partial or complete, of customs duties applicable to products used in manufacture, provided that the said provision concedes, expressly or in effect, the repayment or non-charging or the non-imposition when goods obtained from the said products are exported but not when they are retained for home use.

ANNEX II

LIST A

List of working or processing operations which result in a change of tariff heading without conferring the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations or conferring this status only subject to certain conditions

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
02.06	Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked	Salting, placing in brine, drying or smoking of meat and edible meat offals of heading Nos 02.01 and 02.04	
03.02	Fish, dried, salted or in brine, smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process	Drying, salting, placing in brine; smoking of fish, whether cooked or not	
04.02	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened	Preserving, concentrating, or adding sugar to milk or cream of heading No 04.01	
04.03	Butter	Manufacture from milk or cream	
04.04	Cheese and curd	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 04.01, 04.02 and 04.03	
07.02	Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing	Freezing of vegetables	
07.03	Vegetables, provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of vegetables of heading No 07.01	

07.04	Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	Drying, dehydration, evaporation cutting, grinding, powdering of vegetables of heading Nos 07.01 to 07.03
08.10	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar	Freezing of fruit
08.11	Fruit provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of fruit of heading Nos 08.01 to 08.09
08.12	Fruit, dried, other than that falling within heading No 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 or 08.05	Drying of fruit
11.01	Cereal flours	Manufacture from cereals
11.02	Cereal groats and cereal meal; other worked cereal grains (for example, rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared), except husked, glazed, polished or broken rice; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	Manufacture from cereals
11.03	Flours of the leguminous vegetables falling within heading No 07.05	Manufacture from dried leguminous vegetables
11.04	Flours of the fruits falling within any heading in Chapter 8	Manufacture from fruits of Chapter 8
11.05	Flour, meal and flakes of potato	Manufacture from potatoes
11.06	Flour and meal of sago and of manioc, arrowroot, salep and other roots and tubers falling within heading No 07.06	Manufacture from products of heading No 07.06
11.07	Malt, roasted or not	Manufacture from cereals

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
11.08	Starches; inulin	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10, or from potatoes or other products of Chapter 7	
11.09	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried	Manufacture from wheat or wheat flours	
15.01	Lard, other pigfat and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted	Manufacture from products of heading No 02.05	
15.02	Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats, unrendered; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including 'premier jus') obtained from those unrendered fats	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 02.01 and 02.06	
15.04	Fats and oils, of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined	Manufacture from fish or marine mammals caught by fishing vessels of third countries	
15.06	Other animal oils and fats (including neat's-foot oil and fats from bones or waste)	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	
ex 15.07	Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified, but not including Chinawood oil, myrtle-wax, Japan wax or oil of tung nuts, oleococca seeds or oiticia seeds; also not including oils of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes other than the manufacture of edible products	Manufacture from products of Chapters 7 and 12	
16.01	Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	
16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	

16.04	Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
16.05	Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
17.02	Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel	Manufacture from any product	
17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
17.05	Flavoured or coloured sugars, syrups and molasses, but not including fruit juices containing added sugar in any proportion	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17 the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17, the value of which exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.01	Malt extract	Manufacture from products of heading No 11.07	
19.02	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa	Manufacture from cereals and derivatives thereof, meat and milk, or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products		Manufacture from durum wheat
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes from potato or other starches	Manufacture from potato starch	

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, cornflakes and similar products)	Manufacture from any product other than of Chapter 17 ⁽¹⁾ or in which the value of the products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
19.06	Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper, and similar products	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion	Manufacture from products of Chapter 11	
20.01	Vegetables and fruit prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard	Preserving vegetables, fresh or frozen or preserved temporarily or preserved in vinegar	
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Preserving vegetables fresh or frozen	
20.03	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
20.04	Fruits, fruit-peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	

ex 20.05	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purées and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, containing added sugar	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
20.06	Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved whether or not containing added sugar or spirit: A. Nuts B. Other fruits	Manufactured from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	Manufacture, without added sugar or spirit, in which the value of the constituent 'originating products' of heading Nos 08.01, 08.05 and 12.01, represents at least 60% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 20.07	Fruit juices (including grape must), whether or not containing added sugar, but unfermented and not containing spirit	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 of which the value exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	
ex 21.01	Roasted chicory and extracts thereof	Manufacture from chicory roots, fresh or dried	
21.05	Soups and broths in liquid, solid or powder forms; homogenized food preparations	Manufacture from products of heading No 20.02	
22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07	Manufacture from fruit juices ⁽²⁾ or in which the value of products of Chapter 17 used exceeds 30% of the value of the finished product	

(1) This rule does not apply where the use of maize of the 'zea indurata' type or 'durum wheat' is concerned.

(2) This rule does not apply where fruit juices of pineapple, lime and grapefruit are concerned.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
22.06	Vermouths, and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.08	Ethyl alcohol or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80° or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.09	Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.10	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
ex 23.03	Residues from the manufacture of maize starch (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40% dry weight	Manufacture from maize or maize flour	
23.04	Oil cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils	Manufacture from various products	
23.07	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture from cereals and derived products, meat, milk, sugar and molasses	
ex 24.02	Cigarettes, cigars, smoking tobacco		Manufacture from products of heading No 24.01 of which at least 70% by quantity are 'originating products'

ex 28.38	Aluminium sulphate		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
31.05	Other fertilizers; goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
32.06	Colour lakes	Manufacture from materials of heading No 32.04 or 32.05 ⁽¹⁾	
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	Mixing of oxides or salts of Chapter 28 with extenders such as barium sulphate, chalk barium carbonate and satin white ⁽¹⁾	
33.05	Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, including such products suitable for medicinal uses	Manufacture from products of heading No 33.01 ⁽¹⁾	
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues		Manufacture from maize or potatoes
37.01	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paper-board or cloth	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.02 ⁽¹⁾	
37.02	Film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, perforated or not	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 ⁽¹⁾	
37.04	Sensitized plates and film, exposed but not developed, negative or positive	Manufacture from products of heading No 37.01 or 37.02 ⁽¹⁾	

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.13	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparation for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.14	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils, excluding prepared additives for lubricants		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.15	Prepared rubber accelerators		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

38.17	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
38.18	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.19	<p>Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Fusel oil and dippel's oil; — Naphthenic acids and their non-water-soluble salts, esters of naphthenic acids; — Sulphonaphthenic acids and their non-water-soluble salts; esters of sulphonaphthenic acids; — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines, thiophenated sulphonic acids, bituminous minerals, and their salts; — Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes; — Ion exchangers; — Catalysts; — Getters for vacuum tubes; — Refractory cements or mortars and similar preparations; 	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
ex 38.19 (cont'd)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas; — Carbon (excluding that in artificial graphite of heading No 38.01) of metallo-graphite or other compounds, in the form of small plates, bars or other semi-manufactures 		
ex 39.02	Polymerization products		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in heading Nos 39.01 to 39.06		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
40.05	Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanization; unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil), or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as master-batch		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

41.08	Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallized leather		Varnishing or metallizing of leather of heading Nos 41.02 to 41.07 (other than skin leather of crossed Indian sheep and of Indian goat or kid, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, or if otherwise prepared obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles) in which the value of the skin leather used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
43.03	Articles of furskin	Making up from furskin in plates, crosses and similar forms (heading No ex 43.02) ⁽¹⁾	
44.21	Complete wooden packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings		Manufacture from boards not cut to size
45.03	Articles of natural cork		Manufacture from products of heading No 45.01
48.06	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.14	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
48.15	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
49.09	Picture postcards, Christmas and other picture greeting cards, printed by any process, with or without trimmings	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	
49.10	Calendars of any kind, of paper or paperboard, including calendar blocks	Manufacture from products of heading No 49.11	
50.04(1)	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil of other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products other than those of heading No 50.04
50.05(1)	Yarn spun from silk waste other than noil, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03
50.06(1)	Yarn spun from noil silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.03
50.07(1)	Silk yarn and yarn spun from noil or other waste silk, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03
ex 50.08(1)	Imitation catgut of silk		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.01 or from products of heading No 50.03 neither carded nor combed
50.09(2)	Woven fabrics of silk or of waste silk other than noil		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03
50.10(2)	Woven fabrics of noil silk		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.02 or 50.03
51.01(1)	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.02(1)	Monofil strip (artificial straw and the like) and imitation catgut, of man-made fibre materials		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

51.03 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.04 ⁽²⁾	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
52.01 ⁽¹⁾	Metallized yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process	Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed
52.02 ⁽²⁾	Woven fabrics of metal thread on of metallized yarn, of a kind used in articles of apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like	Manufacture from chemical products, from textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste
53.06 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 to 53.03

- (¹) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (²) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
53.07 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 53.01 or 53.03
53.08 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw fine animal hair of heading No 53.02
53.09 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw coarse animal hair of heading No 53.02 or from raw horsehair of heading No 05.03
53.10 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 05.03 and 53.01 to 53.04
53.11 ⁽²⁾	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 53.01 to 53.05
53.12 ⁽²⁾	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair other than horsehair		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 53.02 to 53.05
53.13 ⁽²⁾	Woven fabrics of horsehair		Manufacture from horsehair of heading No 05.03
54.03 ⁽¹⁾	Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture either from products of heading No 54.01 neither carded nor combed or from products of heading No 54.02
54.04 ⁽¹⁾	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
54.05 ⁽²⁾	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie		Manufacture from materials of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
55.05 ⁽¹⁾	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.06 ⁽¹⁾	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.07 ⁽²⁾	Cotton gauze		Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04

55.08 ⁽²⁾	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.09 ⁽²⁾	Other woven fabrics of cotton	Manufacture from materials of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous)	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

(1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.

(2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- (i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within headings Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
- (ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

CCT heading No	Products obtained Description	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
56.05 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.06 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.07 ⁽²⁾	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03
57.05 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn of true hemp		Manufacture from raw true hemp
57.06 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03		Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
57.07 ⁽¹⁾	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres		Manufacture from raw vegetable textile fibres of heading No 57.02 or 57.04
57.08	Paper yarn		Manufacture from products of Chapter 47, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, neither carded nor combed
57.09 ⁽²⁾	Woven fabrics of true hemp		Manufacture from products of heading No 57.01

57.10(2)	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fabrics of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute, jute tow or from other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
57.11(2)	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from materials of chemical products, textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
57.12	Woven fabrics of paper yarn	Manufacture from paper, from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste

- (1) For yarn composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which yarns of the other textile materials of which the mixed yarn is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated.
- (2) For fabrics composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which fabric of the other textile materials of which the mixed fabric is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:
- (i) to 20% where the material in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within headings Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
 - (ii) to 30% where the material in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

CCT heading No	Products obtained Description	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
58.01 ⁽¹⁾	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
58.02 ⁽¹⁾	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
58.04 ⁽¹⁾	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton of heading No 55.08 and fabrics of heading No 58.05)		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03, 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.05 ⁽¹⁾	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.06 ⁽¹⁾	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.07 ⁽¹⁾	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn of heading No 53.01 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.08 ⁽¹⁾	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain		Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp

58.09 ⁽¹⁾	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture from material of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or from chemical products or textile pulp
58.10	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which the value of the product used does not exceed 50% of the value of finished product
59.01 ⁽¹⁾	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.02 ⁽¹⁾	Felt and articles of felt, whether or not impregnated or coated	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
ex 59.02 ⁽¹⁾	Needled felt and articles of needled felt, whether or not impregnated or coated	Manufacture from fibre or continuous polypropylene filament of which the denomination of the filaments is less than 8 denier and of which the value does not exceed 40% of the finished product
59.03 ⁽¹⁾	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics, and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated or coated	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.04 ⁽¹⁾	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07

⁽¹⁾ For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- (i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
- (ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
59.05 ⁽¹⁾	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.06 ⁽¹⁾	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics		Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp or from coir yarn of heading No 57.07
59.07	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses		Manufacture from yarn
59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials		Manufacture from yarn
59.09	Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil		Manufacture from yarn
59.10 ⁽¹⁾	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not		Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres

59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods	Manufacture from yarn
59.12	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn
59.13 ⁽¹⁾	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods), consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads	Manufacture from single yarn
59.15 ⁽¹⁾	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.16 ⁽¹⁾	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.17 ⁽¹⁾	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant	Manufacture from materials of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04 or from chemical products or textile pulp

⁽¹⁾ For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- (i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
- (ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex Chapter 60 ⁽¹⁾	Knitted and crocheted goods, excluding knitted or crocheted goods obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from natural fibres, carded or combed, from materials of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03, from chemical products or textile pulp
ex 60.02	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾
ex 60.03	Stockings, under stockings, socks, anklesocks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾
ex 60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾
ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)		Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾

ex 60.06	Other articles, knitted or crocheted, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings), obtained by sewing or by the assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted goods (cut or obtained directly to shape)	Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments	Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
ex 61.01	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, not embroidered	Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
ex 61.02	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽²⁾

(1) For products composed of two or more textile materials, the conditions shown in this list must also be met in respect of each of the headings under which products of the other textile materials of which the mixed product is composed would be classified. This rule, however, does not apply to any one or more mixed textile materials whose weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of textile materials incorporated. This percentage shall be increased:

- (i) to 20% where the product in question is yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether, whether or not gimped, falling within heading Nos ex 51.01 and ex 58.07;
- (ii) to 30% where the product in question is yarn of a width not exceeding 5 mm formed of a core consisting either of a thin strip of aluminium or of a film of artificial plastic material whether or not covered with aluminium powder, this core having been inserted and glued by means of a transparent or coloured glue between two films of artificial plastic material.

(2) Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlining) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

(3) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

CCT heading No	Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description			
61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs			Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments			Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, not embroidered			Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, embroidered			Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, not embroidered			Manufacture from unbleached single yarn of natural textile fibres or discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste, or from chemical products or textile pulp ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, embroidered			Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 10% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats			Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flouncings, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, not embroidered			Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾

ex 61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments, embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassieres, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
ex 61.10	Fire resistant equipment of cloth covered by foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from uncoated cloth of which the value does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets)	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾
62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets	Manufacture from unbleached yarn of Chapters 50 to 56 ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles; not embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽³⁾
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles: embroidered	Manufacture from fabrics, not embroidered, the value of which does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	Manufacture from chemical products, textile pulp or from natural textile fibres, discontinuous man-made fibres or their waste ⁽²⁾ ⁽³⁾

⁽¹⁾ Trimmings and accessories used (excluding linings and interlinings) which change tariff heading do not remove the originating status of the product obtained if their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

⁽²⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

⁽³⁾ For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
62.04	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sun-blinds, tents and camping goods		Manufacture from single unbleached yarn (1) (2) Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns)		
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.02	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather; footwear (other than footwear falling within heading No 64.01) with outer soles of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
64.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials	Manufacture from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles, of any material except metal	
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture from textile fibres
65.05	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture either from yarn or from textile fibres

66.01	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.07	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved) whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
70.08	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
70.09	Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
71.15	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽³⁾
73.07	Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars) of iron or steel; pieces roughly shaped by forging, of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06	
73.08	Iron or steel coils re-rolling	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	
73.09	Universal plates of iron or steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07 or 73.08	

(¹) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from printed fabric in accordance with the conditions shown in List B.

(²) For products obtained from two or more textile materials, this rule does not apply to one or more of the mixed textile materials if its or their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

(³) These provisions do not apply where the provisions are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
73.10	Bars and rods (including wire rod), of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished (including precision-made); hollow mining drill steel	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.07	
73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.10, 73.12 to 73.13	
73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09 or 73.13	
73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.07 to 73.09	
73.14	Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated	Manufacture from products of heading No 73.10	
73.16	Railway and tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails, switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces, point rods, rack rails, sleepers, fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bed-plates, ties and other material specialized for joining or fixing rails		Manufacture from products of heading No 73.06

73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07 or heading No 73.15 in the forms specified in heading Nos 73.06 and 73.07
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.06	Copper powder and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
74.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of copper, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.11	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.12	Expanded metal, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.13	Chain and parts thereof, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.14	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

74.15	Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.16	Springs, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.17	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.18	Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
74.19	Other articles of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of nickel; nickel wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
75.05	Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
75.06	Other articles of nickel		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.05	Aluminium powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.06	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.07	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

76.08	Structures, complete or incomplete, whether or not assembled, and parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.10	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.11	Containers of aluminium for compressed or liquefied gas	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.12	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

CCT heading No	Products obtained Description	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
76.13	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing, fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.14	Expanded metal, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.15	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
76.16	Other articles of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
77.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
77.03	Other articles of magnesium		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
78.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

78.04	Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 700 km/m ² ; lead powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bands)	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
78.06	Other articles of lead	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.05	Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components, of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
79.06	Other articles of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

⁽¹⁾ These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
	Description		
80.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of tin		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.04	Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg/m ² ; tin powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
80.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw-driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾
82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product ⁽¹⁾

ex Chapter 84	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances and parts thereof, excluding refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) (No 84.15) and sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines (ex No 84.41)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽²⁾ used are originating products
ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture for sewing machines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: (a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽²⁾ used for the assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products, and (b) the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products

(1) These provisions do not apply where the products are obtained from products which have acquired the status of originating products in accordance with the conditions laid down in List B.

(2) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof; excluding products of heading No 85.14 or 85.15		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating material and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: (a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and (b) the value of the non originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product ⁽²⁾
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radio-telephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: (a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and (b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product ⁽²⁾

Chapter 86	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 87.09	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
87.09	Motor-cycles, autocycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 90.05, 90.07, 90.08, 90.12 or 90.26	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

⁽¹⁾ In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

⁽²⁾ This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.

Products obtained		Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
90.05	Refracting telescope (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.08	Cinematographic cameras projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
90.12	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products

90.26	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 91.04 or 91.08	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
91.04	Other clocks	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
91.08	Clock movements, assembled	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products

- ⁽¹⁾ In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.

CCT heading No	Products obtained	Working or processing that does not confer the status of originating products	Working or processing that confers the status of originating products when the following conditions are met
ex Chapter 92	Musical instruments; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic; parts and accessories of such articles; excluding products of heading No 92.11		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic		Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: (a) at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products, and (b) the value of the non-originating transistors used does not exceed 3% of the value of the finished product ⁽²⁾
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts thereof		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
96.02	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
97.03	Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes		Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
98.08	Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; ink-pads, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which the value of the products used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product

-
- (¹) In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - (i) the value of imported products,
 - (ii) the value of products of undetermined origin.
- (²) This percentage is not cumulative with the 40%.
-

ANNEX III

LIST B

List of working or processing operations which do not result in a change of tariff heading, but which do confer the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
		Incorporation of non-originating materials and parts in boilers, machinery, mechanical appliances, etc., of Chapters 84 to 92 in boilers and radiators of heading No 73.37 and in the products contained in heading Nos 97.07 and 98.03 does not make such products lose their status of originating products, provided that the value of these products does not exceed 5% of the value of the finished product
13.02	Shellac, seed lac, stick lac and other lacs; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 15.10	Fatty alcohols	Manufacture from fatty acids
ex 21.03	Prepared mustard	Manufacture from mustard flour
ex 22.09	Whisky of an alcoholic strength of less than 50°	Manufacture from alcohol deriving exclusively from the distillation of cereals and in which the value of the non-originating constituent products does not exceed 15% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 25.09	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Crushing and calcination or powdering of earth colours
ex 25.15	Marble squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing into slabs or sections, polishing, grinding and cleaning of marble, including marble not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm
ex 25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, squared by sawing, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Sawing of granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other building stone, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm

ex 25.18	Calcined dolomite; agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	Calcination of unworked dolomite
Chapters 28 to 37	Products of the chemical and allied industries excluding calcined, crushed and powdered natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermically, (ex 31.03) and essential oils other than of citrus fruit, terpenecless (ex 33.01)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating products used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 31.03	Calcined, crushed and powdered natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermically	Crushing and powdering of calcined natural aluminium calcium phosphates, treated thermically
ex 33.01	Essential oils other than of citrus fruit, terpenecless	Deterpenation of essential oils other than of citrus fruit
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products, other than refined tall oil (ex 38.05) and sulphate turpentine, refined	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 38.05	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 38.07	Sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification consisting of the distillation or refining of raw sulphate turpentine
ex Chapter 39	Artificial plastic materials, cellulose ethers and esters, artificial resins and articles made of these materials, excepting films of ionomers (ex 39.02)	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 20% of the value of the finished product
ex 39.02	Ionomer film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium
ex 40.01	Slabs of crepe rubber for soles	Lamination of crepe sheets of natural rubber
ex 40.07	Rubber thread and cord, textile-covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord
ex 41.01	Sheep- and lamb-skins without the wool	Removing wool from sheep- and lamb-skins in the wool
ex 41.02	Retanned bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.03	Retanned sheep- and lamb-skin leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of sheep- and lamb-skin leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.04	Retanned goat- and kid-skin leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of goat- and kid-skin leather, not further prepared than tanned

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 41.05	Other kinds of retanned leather, except leather of heading Nos 41.06 to 41.08	Retanning of other kinds of leather, not further prepared than tanned
ex 43.02	Assembled furskins	Bleaching, dyeing, dressing, cutting and assembling of tanned or dressed furskins
ex 50.03	Silk waste carded or combed	Carding or combing waste silk
ex 50.09	Printed fabrics	Printing accompanied by finishing operations (bleaching, dressing, drying, steaming, burling, mending, impregnating, sanforizing, mercerizing) of fabrics the value of which does not exceed 47.5% of the value of the finished product
ex 50.10		
ex 51.04		
ex 53.11		
ex 53.12		
ex 53.13		
ex 54.05		
ex 55.07		
ex 55.08		
ex 55.09		
ex 56.07		
ex 59.14	Incandescent gas mantles	Manufacture from tubular gas mantle fabric
ex 68.03	Articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate	Manufacture of articles of slate
ex 68.13	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture of articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos, or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate
ex 68.15	Articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric	Manufacture of articles of mica
ex 70.10	Cut-glass bottles	Cutting of bottles the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
70.13	Glassware (other than articles falling in heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or similar uses	Cutting of glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product or decoration, with the exception of silk-screen printing, carried out entirely by hand, of handblown glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 70.20	Articles made from glass fibre	Manufacture from unworked glass fibre

ex 71.02	Precious and semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked precious and semi-precious stones
ex 71.03	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones
ex 71.05	Silver and silver alloys, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.05	Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.06	Rolled silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled silver
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought gold, including platinum-plated gold
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought gold or gold alloys
ex 71.08	Rolled gold on base metal or silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled gold on base metal or silver
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, unwrought	Alloying or electrolytic separation of unwrought platinum or other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.10	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought rolled platinum or other unwrought platinum group metals or precious metal
ex 73.15	Alloy steel and high carbon steel: — in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.07 to 73.13 — in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.14	Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06 Manufacture from products in the forms mentioned in heading No 73.06 or 73.07
ex 74.01	Unrefined copper (blister copper and other)	Smelting of copper matte
ex 74.01	Refined copper	Fire-refining or electrolytic refining of unrefined copper (blister copper and other), copper waste or scrap

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 74.01	Copper alloy	Fusion and thermal treatment of refined copper, copper waste or scrap
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes of heading No 75.05)	Refining by electrolysis, by fusion or chemically, of nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel except nickel alloys	Refining of waste by electrolysis, by melting or by chemical means of waste and scrap
ex 76.01	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment of unalloyed aluminium and scrap
ex 77.04	Beryllium wrought	Rolling, drawing or grinding of unwrought beryllium the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 78.01	Refined lead	Manufacture by thermal refining from bullion lead.
ex 81.01	Tungsten, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tungsten the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.02	Molybdenum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought molybdenum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.03	Tantalum, wrought	Manufacture from unwrought tantalum the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 81.04	Other base metals, wrought	Manufacture from other base metals, unwrought the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the finished product
ex 83.06	Indoor ornaments made from base metals other than statuettes	Working or processing in which the value of the non-originating materials used does not exceed 30% of the value of the finished product
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product

ex 84.08	Engines and motors, excluding reaction engines and gas turbines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that at least 50% in value of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used are originating products
84.16	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass working machines) and cylinders thereof	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.17	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, for wood, paper pulp, paper and paperboard manufacturing industries	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.31	Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
84.33	Paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds; other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product
ex 84.41	Sewing machines, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product, and provided that: (a) at least 50% of the materials and parts ⁽¹⁾ used for assembly of the head (motor excluded) are originating products, and (b) the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are originating products

⁽¹⁾ In determining the value of products, materials and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of originating products, materials and parts, the first verifiable price paid, or the price which would be paid in case of sale, for the said products on the territory of the country where working, processing or assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of other products, materials and parts, other than those referred to under (a), the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol determining:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

Finished products		Working or processing that confers the status of originating products
CCT heading No	Description	
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audiofrequency electric amplifiers	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products ⁽¹⁾
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio, broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the non-originating materials and parts used does not exceed 40% of the value of the finished product and provided that at least 50% of the materials and parts used are originating products ⁽¹⁾
87.06	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of heading Nos 87.01 to 87.03	Working, processing or assembly in which the value of the materials and parts used does not exceed 15% of the value of the finished product
ex 94.01	Chairs and other seats (other than those falling within heading No 94.02) whether or not convertible into beds, made of base metals	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 gr/m ² or less in the form ready to use, of which the value does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product ⁽²⁾
ex 94.03	Other furniture of base metal	Working, processing or assembly in which unstuffed cotton cloth is used of a weight of 300 gr/m ² or less in the form ready to use of which the value does not exceed 25% of the value of the finished product ⁽²⁾
ex 95.01	Articles of tortoise-shell	Manufacture from worked tortoise-shell
ex 95.02	Articles of mother-of-pearl	Manufacture from worked mother-of-pearl
ex 95.03	Articles of ivory	Manufacture from worked ivory
ex 95.04	Articles of bone (excluding whalebone)	Manufacture from worked bone (excluding whalebone)
ex 95.05	Articles of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or of other animal carving material	Manufacture from worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or other animal carving material

ex 95.06	Articles of vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)	Manufacture from worked vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)
ex 95.07	Articles of jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum	Manufacture from worked jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum
ex 98.11	Smoking pipes, pipe bowls, of wood, root or other materials	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks

-
- (1) The application of this rule must not have the effect of allowing the exceeding of the percentage of 3% for the originating transistors laid down in List A for the same tariff heading.
- (2) This rule does not apply when the general rule of change of tariff heading is applied to the other non-originating parts which are part of the composition of the final product,
-

ANNEX IV

LIST C

List of products from the scope of this Protocol

CCT heading No	Description
ex 27.07	Assimilated aromatic oils as defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27, of which more than 65% by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250° C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels
27.09 to 27.16	} Mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
ex 29.01	
ex 34.03	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, but not including preparations containing 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
ex 34.04	Waxes with a basis of paraffin, of petroleum waxes, of waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, of slack wax or of scale wax
ex 38.14	Prepared additives for lubricants

ANNEX V
MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between and (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory of exportation	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

--	--	--

11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT

Declaration certified
Export document ⁽²⁾

Stamp

Form No

Customs office

Issuing country or territory

.....

.....

Date

.....

(Signature)

12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate.

Place and date:

.....

.....

.....

(Signature)

⁽²⁾ Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

<p>13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to</p>	<p>14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION,</p>
<p>Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.</p>	<p>Verification carried out shows that this certificate ⁽¹⁾</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).</p>
<p>.....</p> <p>(Place and date) Stamp</p>	<p>.....</p> <p>(Place and date) Stamp</p>
<p>.....</p> <p>(Signature)</p>	<p>.....</p> <p>(Signature)</p> <p>(¹) Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)	EUR. 1 No A 000.000		
3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
	2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between		
 and (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
6. Transport details (Optional)	4. Country, group of countries or territory of exportation	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages ⁽¹⁾ ; Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m ³ , etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

⁽¹⁾ If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

			<p>12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate.</p> <p>Place and date:</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p>

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....

.....

.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (1):

.....

.....

.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

.....
(Place and date)

.....
(Signature)

(1) For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

ANNEX VI
FORM **EUR. 2** No A 000 000

(Part 1)

Before completing this form read carefully the instructions on the back of Part 1.

<p>1. Name and address of exporter</p>	<p>2. Declaration by the exporter</p> <p>I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described below and contained in this postal consignment,</p> <p>— DECLARE that the goods are situated in _____ (exporting country) under the conditions necessary for completion of this form in accordance with the provisions governing trade between _____⁽¹⁾ and that the goods have the status of originating products within the meaning of the said provisions;</p> <p>— UNDERTAKE to submit to the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which these authorities may require and to agree to any inspection by them of my accounts and any check by them on the processes of manufacture of the goods described below.</p>	
<p>3. Name and address of consignee</p>	<p>4. Place and date</p>	
<p>5. Remarks ^(*)</p>	<p>6. Signature of exporter</p>	
<p>10. Description of goods</p>	<p>7.</p>	<p>8. Country of destination</p> <p>9. Gross weight</p>
<p>10. Description of goods</p>	<p>11. Authorities in the exporting country responsible for verification of the declaration by the exporter</p>	

(*) (*) (See footnotes on back of part 1).

Footnotes for both forms

- (1) Indicate the Contracting Parties to the transaction in respect of which the form has been completed.
- (2) Refer to any verification already carried out by the appropriate authorities.

Instructions for the completion of form EUR.2

- A. A form EUR.2 may be made out only for goods which in the exporting country meet the conditions specified by the provisions governing the trade referred to in space 2.

Those provisions must be studied carefully before the form is completed.

- B. The exporter must give the reference 'EUR.2' followed by the serial number of the form either on green label C 1 or on customs declaration C 2/CP 3.
- C. After completing and signing the two parts of the form, the exporter must,
- in the case of a consignment by parcel post, attach the two parts to the dispatch note,
 - in the case of a consignment by letter post, attach part 1 firmly to the consignment and insert part 2 inside it.

Before completing this form read carefully the instructions on the back of Part 1.

1 Name and address of exporter	2 Declaration by the exporter I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described below and contained in this postal consignment; — DECLARE that the goods are situated in _____ (exporting country) under the conditions necessary for completion of this form in accordance with the provisions governing trade between _____ ⁽¹⁾ ; and that the goods have the status of originating products within the meaning of the said provisions; — UNDERTAKE to submit to the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which these authorities may require and to agree to any inspection by them of my accounts and any check by them on the processes of manufacture of the goods described below.	
3 Name and address of consignee	4 Place and date	
	6 Signature of exporter	
5 Remarks ⁽²⁾	7	8 Country of destination
		9 Gross weight
10 Description of goods	11 Authorities in the exporting country responsible for verification of the declaration by the exporter	

⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾ (See footnotes on back of part 1).

REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION	RESULT OF VERIFICATION
<p>The undersigned customs officer requests that the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form be verified (*)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(Place and date of signature)</p> <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 10px auto;"> <p>Official stamp</p> </div> <p>_____</p> <p>(Signature of customs officer)</p>	<p>Verification carried out by the undersigned customs officer shows that:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> the statements and particulars given in this form are accurate (!);</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> this form does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended) (!)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(Place and date of signature)</p> <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 10px auto;"> <p>Official stamp</p> </div> <p>_____</p> <p>(Signature of customs officer)</p> <p>(!) Place an x where applicable</p>

(*) Verification of the form is made on a sampling basis or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubt as to the true origin of the goods in question or of constituents thereof.

The customs authorities of the importing country must send the form to the authorities of the exporting country responsible for verification, specifying the reasons of substance or form which justify an inquiry. Wherever possible they must attach to the form the invoice submitted to them or a copy thereof, and give any information which it has been possible to obtain and which suggests that the particulars given in the form are inaccurate.

If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to suspend the provisions of the Agreement while awaiting the results of the verification, they shall offer to release the goods to the importer subject to such safeguards as may be considered necessary.

FINAL ACT

The representatives of

THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY,

of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE STATE OF ISRAEL,

of the other part,

meeting at Brussels on 11 May 1975 corresponding to first day of Sivan in the year five thousand seven hundred and thirty-five of the Hebrew calendar for the signature of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel,

have, on signing this Agreement,

— adopted the following Joint Declarations by the Contracting Parties:

1. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the application of Article 2 of Protocols 1 and 2
2. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 5 (2) of Protocol 1
3. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on processed agricultural products
4. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 8 of Protocol 1
5. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on agricultural products
6. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 2 (1) of Protocol 2
7. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the Israel Customs Tariff;

— taken note of the Declarations listed below:

1. Declaration by the European Economic Community on Article 11 of the Agreement
2. Declaration by the/European Economic Community on Article 12 (1) of the Agreement

3. Declaration by Israel on Article 12 (1) of the Agreement
4. Declaration by the European Economic Community on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement
5. Declaration by the European Economic Community on Article 22 of the Agreement and Article 8 of Protocol 1;

— and taken note of:

- The Exchange of Letters on scientific and technological cooperation between the Presidents of the two delegations.

The above Declarations and the Exchange of Letters are annexed to this Final Act.

The Representatives have agreed that these Declarations and this Exchange of Letters shall be subjected, in the same manner as the Agreement, to any procedures that may be necessary to ensure their validity.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den første Sivan femtusind syvhundrede og femogtredive i den hebraiske kalender, svarende til den ellefte maj nitten hundrede og femoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am ersten Siwan fünftausendsiebenhundertfünfunddreißig des hebräischen Kalenders; dieser Tag entspricht dem elften Mai neunzehnhundertfünfundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels, the first day of Sivan in the year five thousand seven hundred and thirty-five of the Hebrew calendar, corresponding to the eleventh day of May in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-five.

Fait à Bruxelles, le premier Sivan cinq mil sept cent trente-cinq du calendrier hébraïque, correspondant au onze mai mil neuf cent soixante-quinze.

Fatto a Bruxelles, il primo Sivan cinquemilasettecentotrentacinque del calendario ebraico, corrispondente all'undici maggio millenovecentosettantacinque.

Gedaan te Brussel, één Siwan vijfduizend zeventienhonderd vijfendertig van de Hebreeuwse kalender, welke datum overeenkomt met de elfde mei negentienhonderd vijfenzeventig.

נחתם ב-א' בסיון התשל"ה של הלוח העברי, המתאים לאחד-עשר לחודש מאי אלף תשע מאות שבעים ותמש

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber
Im Namen des Rates der Europäischen Gemeinschaften
For the Council of the European Communities
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee
Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

בשם מועצת הקהילה הכלכלית האירופאית,

Ganet Fitzgerald

M. G.

På Israels regerings vegne
Im Namen der Regierung des Staates Israel
For the Government of the State of Israel
Pour le gouvernement de l'État d'Israël
Per il governo dello Stato d'Israele
Voor de Regering van de Staat Israël
בשם ממשלת מדינת ישראל,

Ligal Allor

M. G.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties
on the application of Article 2 of Protocols 1 and 2

The Contracting Parties agree that if duty reductions result from the tariff agreements negotiated under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, the duties thus reduced shall be taken into consideration for the purpose of calculating new basic duties to replace the basic duties referred to in Article 2 of Protocols 1 and 2.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties
on Article 5 (2) of Protocol 1

The Contracting Parties agree that if the entry into force of the Agreement does not coincide with the beginning of a calendar year ceilings referred to in Article 5 (2) of Protocol 1 will be applied *pro rata*.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties
on processed agricultural products

The Contracting Parties agree that the Agreement does not preclude export measures to take account of differences in the cost of the basic agricultural products incorporated in goods referred to in Article 7 of Protocol 1 resulting from the processing of those products.

Joint Declaration of the Contracting Parties
on Article 8 of Protocol 1

The Contracting Parties agree that, without prejudice to the application of the first subparagraph of Article 22 (2) of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72, the products listed in Article 8 of Protocol 1 and included in Annex III to that Regulation shall be admitted into the Community without quantitative restrictions or measures having equivalent effect throughout the period during which duty reductions apply.

Further, the Contracting Parties agree that, where the provisions of Articles 23 to 28 of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72 are referred to in Protocol 1, the Community is referring to the arrangements applicable to third countries at the time of importation of the products in question.

**Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties
on agricultural products**

1. The Contracting Parties declare their readiness to foster, so far as their agricultural policies allow, the harmonious development of trade in agricultural products to which the Agreement does not apply.

The Contracting Parties shall apply their rules on veterinary, health and plant health matters in a non-discriminatory fashion and shall not introduce any new measures that have the effect of unduly obstructing trade.

2. The Contracting Parties shall examine, under the conditions set out in Article 21 of the Agreement, any difficulties that might arise in their trade in agricultural products and shall endeavour to seek appropriate solutions.

**Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties
on Article 2 (1) of Protocol 2**

The Contracting Parties, while taking as basic duties the duties actually applied on 1 January 1975, agree that:

Should Israel have temporarily increased certain duties prior to 1 January 1975, it is understood that, in the event of the old rates being re-introduced after that date, they should replace the basic duties referred to in Article 2 (1) of Protocol 2.

**Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties
on the Israel Customs Tariff**

The Contracting Parties, considering that the structure of the Israel Customs Tariff is being revised by the Israel customs authorities, agree that until 31 December 1976 Israel may take appropriate measures to correct any distortions resulting from such revision in respect of the products referred to in Annex A to Protocol 2.

It is understood that any such correction must not have the effect of modifying the level of the concessions made in the Agreement. The Joint Committee could adopt the measures necessary to this end.

**Declaration by the European Economic Community
on Article 11 of the Agreement**

The Community declares that Article 11 of the Agreement provides for exceptions to the prohibition of quantitative restrictions.

Prohibitions on religious or ritual grounds which are applied impartially to imported and indigenous products do not constitute quantitative restrictions and consequently do not come under Article 11 of the Agreement.

If, however, such prohibitions were so applied as to constitute quantitative restrictions, they might come under the exceptions provided for in Article 11 of the Agreement.

**Declaration by the European Economic Community
on Article 12 (1) of the Agreement**

The Community declares that in the context of the autonomous implementation of Article 12 (1) of the Agreement which is incumbent on the Contracting Parties, it will assess any practices contrary to that Article on the basis of criteria arising from the application of the rules of Articles 85, 86, 90 and 92 of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community.

**Declaration by Israel
on Article 12 (1) of the Agreement**

The Government of Israel declares that it considers any public aid to promote the economic development of Israel to be compatible with the provisions of this Article, provided such aid does not affect the conditions of trade to such extent as to be contrary to the common interest.

**Declaration by the European Economic Community
on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement**

The Community declares that the application of any measures it may take under Article 12, 13, 14 or 15 of the Agreement, under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 16, or under Article 17, may be limited to one of its regions by virtue of Community rules.

**Declaration by the European Economic Community
on Article 22 of the Agreement and Article 8 of Protocol 1**

The Community is ready to consider, in the light of the results of the Agreement and taking into account the trend of trade flows between the Community and the Mediterranean countries, an improvement of the concession accorded in Article 8 of Protocol 1 for oranges, mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas), clementines, wilkings and other similar citrus hybrids, to take effect from the beginning of the fourth marketing year.

EXCHANGE OF LETTERS

on scientific and technological cooperation on the occasion of the signing of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel

Excellency,

I have the honour to inform you that the Community is ready to consider case by case the possibility of Israel sharing in certain ventures of scientific and technological cooperation which the Community is planning to undertake with other third countries, or in the results of certain such ventures.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter.

Please accept, your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Sir,

You were good enough to make the following communication to me in your letter of today's date:

'I have the honour to inform you that the Community is ready to consider case by case the possibility of Israel sharing in certain ventures of scientific and technological cooperation which the Community is planning to undertake with other third countries, or in the results of certain such ventures.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of that letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

AGREEMENT

IN THE FORM OF AN EXCHANGE OF LETTERS
RELATING TO ARTICLE 9 OF PROTOCOL 1 TO THE
AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC
COMMUNITY AND THE STATE OF ISRAEL
AND CONCERNING THE IMPORTATION INTO THE
COMMUNITY OF FRUIT SALADS ORIGINATING IN
ISRAEL⁽¹⁾

REGULATION (EEC) No 2679/75 OF THE COUNCIL

of 11 August 1975

concluding the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and concerning the importation into the Community of fruit salads originating in Israel

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof;

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission;

Whereas the Agreement ⁽²⁾ between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel was signed on 11 May 1975;

Whereas the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the said Agreement and concerning the importation into the Community of fruit salads originating in Israel should be concluded,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 272, 23.10.1975.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 136, 28.5.1975.

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and concerning the importation into the Community of fruit salads originating in Israel is concluded on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following the day of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 11 August 1975.

For the Council
The President
M. RUMOR

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and concerning the importation into the Community of fruit salads originating in Israel

Letter No 1

Sir,

In pursuance of Article 9 of Protocol I to the Agreement concluded between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and following the clarifications exchanged concerning the conditions governing imports into the Community of preserved fruit salads falling within subheadings 20.06 B II (a) ex 9 and 20.06 B II (b) ex 9 of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Israel, I have the honour to inform you that Israel undertakes to take all necessary measures in order that the quantities supplied to the Community from 1 October 1975 to 31 December 1975 will not exceed 75 metric tons.

To this end the Government of the State of Israel declares that all exports to the Community of the products concerned will be effected exclusively by exporters whose operations are controlled by the Israeli Ministry of Trade and Industry.

The guarantees relating to quantities will be met in accordance with the procedures agreed between that Ministry and the Directorate-General for Agriculture of the Commission of the European Communities.

I should be grateful if you would kindly confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Government of the State of Israel

Letter No 2

Your Excellency,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today worded as follows:

'In pursuance of Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement concluded between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and following the clarifications exchanged concerning the conditions governing imports into the Community of preserved fruit salads falling within subheadings 20.06 B II (a) ex 9 and 20.06 B II (b) ex 9 of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Israel, I have the honour to inform you that Israel undertakes to take all necessary measures in order that the quantities supplied to the Community from 1 October 1975 to 31 December 1975 will not exceed 75 metric tons.

To this end the Government of the State of Israel declares that all exports to the Community of the products concerned will be effected exclusively by exporters whose operations are controlled by the Israeli Ministry of Trade and Industry.

The guarantees relating to quantities will be met in accordance with the procedures agreed between that Ministry and the Directorate-General for Agriculture of the Commission of the European Communities.

I should be grateful if you would kindly confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.'

I am able to confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

AGREEMENT

IN THE FORM OF AN EXCHANGE OF LETTERS
RELATING TO ARTICLE 9 OF PROTOCOL 1 TO THE
AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC
COMMUNITY AND THE STATE OF ISRAEL
AND CONCERNING THE IMPORTATION INTO THE
COMMUNITY OF TOMATO CONCENTRATES
ORIGINATING IN ISRAEL⁽¹⁾

REGULATION (EEC) No 2680/75 OF THE COUNCIL

of 11 August 1975

concluding the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and concerning the importation into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Israel

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof;

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission;

Whereas the Agreement ⁽²⁾ between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel was signed on 11 May 1975;

Whereas Council Regulation (EEC) No 2109/75 ⁽³⁾ set the date of application of the tariff reductions provided for in Articles 8 and 9 of Protocol 1 annexed to the Agreement and relating to certain products, and in particular tomato concentrates;

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 272, 23.10.1975.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 136, 28.5.1975.

⁽³⁾ OJ No L 215, 13.8.1975.

Whereas the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the said Agreement and concerning importation into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Israel should be concluded,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and concerning the importation into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Israel is concluded on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following the day of its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 11 August 1975.

For the Council
The President
M. RUMOR

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and concerning the importation into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Israel

Letter No 1

Sir,

In pursuance of Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement concluded between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and following the clarifications exchanged on the conditions governing imports into the Community of tomato concentrates prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, falling within subheading 20.02 ex C of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Israel, I have the honour to inform you that Israel undertakes to take all necessary measures in order that the quantities supplied to the Community from 1 October 1975 to 31 December 1975 do not exceed 438 metric tons.

To this end the Government of the State of Israel declares that all exports to the Community of the said products will be effected exclusively by exporters whose operations are controlled by the Israeli Ministry of Trade and Industry.

The guarantees relating to quantities will be met in accordance with the procedures agreed between that Ministry and the Directorate-General for Agriculture of the Commission of the European Communities.

I should be grateful if you would kindly confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

For the Government of the State of Israel

Letter No 2

Sir,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today worded as follows:

'In pursuance of Article 9 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement concluded between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and following the clarifications exchanged on the conditions governing imports into the Community of tomato concentrates prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, falling within subheading 20.02 ex C of the Common Customs Tariff and originating in Israel, I have the honour to inform you that Israel undertakes to take all necessary measures in order that the quantities supplied to the Community from 1 October 1975 to 31 December 1975 do not exceed 438 metric tons.

To this end the Government of the State of Israel declares that all exports to the Community of the said products will be effected exclusively by exporters whose operations are controlled by the Israeli Ministry of Trade and Industry.

The guarantees relating to quantities will be met in accordance with the procedures agreed between that Ministry and the Directorate-General for Agriculture of the Commission of the European Communities.

I should be grateful if you would kindly confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.'

I am able to confirm the agreement of the Community with the foregoing.

Please, accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council
of the European Communities*

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	--	--	--------------------------	----------

— the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel ⁽¹⁾

EEC	11.5.1975	e. 30.5.1975	1.7.1975 ⁽²⁾	indefinite
ISRAEL				

— the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 9 of Protocol No 1 to the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and concerning the importation into the Community of fruit salads originating in Israel ⁽³⁾

EEC	16.10.1975	—	16.10.1975	until 31.12.1975
ISRAEL				

— the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 9 of Protocol No 1 to the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and concerning the importation into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Israel ⁽³⁾

EEC	16.10.1975	—	16.10.1975	until 31.12.1975
ISRAEL				

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 136, 28.5.1975.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 165, 28.6.1975.

⁽³⁾ OJ No L 272, 23.10.1975.

CHAPTER III

**African, Caribbean and
Pacific States**

Agreements
between the EEC and the Tunisian Republic

AGREEMENT
ESTABLISHING AN ASSOCIATION BETWEEN
THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY
AND THE TUNISIAN REPUBLIC⁽¹⁾

REGULATION (EEC) No 1468/69 OF THE COUNCIL
of 23 July 1969⁽²⁾

**on the conclusion of the Agreement establishing an Association between
the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic and on
measures and procedures required for the implementation thereof**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 238 thereof;

Having regard to the Opinion of the European Parliament;⁽³⁾

Whereas an Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic, and a Final Act were signed at Tunis on 28 March 1969;

Whereas it is necessary to lay down the procedure determining the position to be taken by the Community in the Council of Association established by the Agreement,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

(1) OJ No L 198, 8.8.1969. English version appears in OJ No L 239, 27.8.1973.

(2) English version has not been published in the OJ.

(3) OJ No C 79, 21.6.1969.

Article 1

The Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic, its Annexes, the Protocol thereto and the Declarations annexed to the Final Act are concluded, approved and confirmed on behalf of the Community.

The texts of the Agreement and of the Final Act are annexed to this Regulation.

The Agreement shall, in accordance with Article 18 thereof, enter into force on the first day of the month following the day on which the Contracting Parties notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary to that end.

Article 2

The President of the Council of the European Communities, shall, on behalf of the Community, issue the notification that the procedures necessary for entry into force of the Agreement have been completed pursuant to Article 18 of the Agreement.

Article 3

The position which the Community is to take in the Council of Association shall be determined by the Council of the European Communities acting on a proposal from the Commission in accordance with the provisions of the Treaty.

Article 4

Where consultation is requested by the Community, in implementation of the provisions of the Agreement, the following procedure shall apply:

- (a) a request for consultation made by a Member State or by the Commission shall require discussion at a meeting of the Council of the European Communities so as to determine the common position of the Community;
- (b) the Community shall adopt the position of the requesting Member State, or of the Commission, unless the Council of the European Communities decides otherwise by a qualified majority;

- (c) a request for consultation shall be forwarded to the Council of Association by the President of the Council of the European Communities acting on behalf of the European Economic Community.

Article 5

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 23 July 1969.

For the Council

The President

J. M. A. H. LUNS

AGREEMENT

establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic and annexed documents

CONTENTS

	Page
TEXT OF THE AGREEMENT	405
Annex 1 on the implementation of Article 2(1) of the Agreement	414
Annex 2 on the implementation of Article 2(1) of the Agreement	420
Annex 3 on the implementation of Article 2(2) of the Agreement	423
List 1 – Reduction of duties provided for in Article 1, applicable to imports into Tunisia of products originating in the Community	427
List 2 – Products liberalized on importation into Tunisia, in accordance with Article 3	449
List 3 – Annual quotas, provided for in Article 4, for importation into Tunisia of products originating in the Community	457
List 4 – Annual quotas, provided for in Article 5, for importation into Tunisia of products originating in the Community, expressed as a percentage of total Tunisian imports	461
List 5 – Annual quotas, provided for in Article 6, for importation into Tunisia of products originating in the Community, expressed as a percentage of total Tunisian imports	463
Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation	465

List A – List of working or processing operations which result in a change of tariff heading without conferring the status of ‘originating product’ on the products undergoing such operations, or conferring this status only subject to certain conditions	476
List B – List of working or processing operations which do not result in a change of tariff heading, but which do confer the status of ‘originating product’ on the products undergoing such operations	510
List C – List of products temporarily excluded from the scope of this Protocol	515
Movement Certificate A. TN. 1	516
Form A. TN. 2	524
TEXT OF THE FINAL ACT	528
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Articles 3, 4, 5 and 6 of Annex 1 to the Agreement	532
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the interpretation of Article 8 of Annex 1 to the Agreement	532
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the treatment to be applied to imports into the Community of olive oil in immediate containers of a net content not exceeding 20 kilograms	533
Declaration by the Community delegation on the application of Article 4 of the Agreement	533
Declaration by the Community delegation on the relations between Tunisia and the developing countries	534
Exchange of letters concerning the Protocol on the definition of the concept of ‘originating products’ and on methods of administrative cooperation, annexed to the Agreement (postal packets)	534
	403

EXCHANGES OF LETTERS

Exchange of letters on goods originating in and coming from certain countries and enjoying special treatment when imported into a Member State	536
Exchange of letters on bilateral trade agreements	538

AGREEMENT

**establishing an Association between the European Economic Community
and the Tunisian Republic ⁽¹⁾**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,
of the one part, and

THE PRESIDENT OF THE TUNISIAN REPUBLIC,
of the other part,

DESIRING to express their mutual determination to maintain and
strengthen their friendly relations in observance of the principles of the
United Nations Charter,

RESOLVED to eliminate obstacles to the main body of trade between
the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic,

ANXIOUS to contribute to the development of international economic
relations,

REFERRING to the Declaration of Intent by the Member States of
the European Economic Community on the Association of the independ-
ent countries of the Franc area with the European Economic Community.

DESIRING to take a first step towards the implementation of that
Declaration,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude an Agreement establishing an Association
between the European Economic Community and Tunisia in accordance
with Article 238 of the Treaty establishing the European Economic
Community, and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Mr Gaston THORN,

President in Office of the Council of the European Communities,

Minister for Foreign Affairs in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Mr Jean REY,

President of the Commission of the European Communities

(1) The Dutch, French, German and Italian versions of this Agreement were published
in Annex to Regulation (EEC) No 1468/69 (OJ No L 198, 8.8.1969, p. 5).

THE PRESIDENT OF THE TUNISIAN REPUBLIC,
Mr Habib BOURGUIBA Jr,
Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs
Mr Ahmed BEN SALAH,
Secretary of State for National Economic Planning

WHO, having exchanged their Full Powers, found in good and due form,
HAVING AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

By this Agreement an Association is established between the European Economic Community and Tunisia.

Title I

TRADE

Article 2

1. Products originating in Tunisia shall, on importation into the Community, be governed by the provisions of Annexes 1 and 2.
2. Products originating in the Community shall, on importation into Tunisia, be governed by the provisions of Annex 3.
3. The Contracting Parties shall take all appropriate measures, whether general or particular, to ensure fulfilment of the obligations arising from the Agreement.

They shall refrain from any measure liable to jeopardize the attainment of the objectives of the Agreement.

Article 3

Any internal fiscal measure or practice giving rise, directly or indirectly, to discrimination between the products of one Contracting Party and like products of the other Contracting Party shall be prohibited.

Article 4

1. Subject to special provisions relating to frontier-zone traffic, the treatment applied by Tunisia to products originating in the Community shall in no case be less favourable than that applied to products originating in the most-favoured third State.

2. Where duties are levied on products of one Contracting Party exported to the other Contracting Party, such duties may not exceed those applied to products exported to the most-favoured third State.

3. Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not preclude the maintenance or establishment by Tunisia of customs unions or free-trade areas, if these do not have the effect of modifying the trade arrangements laid down in this Agreement, and in particular the rules of origin.

In particular these provisions shall not preclude the maintenance or conclusion of agreements aimed at the progressive economic integration of the Maghreb.

Article 5

The rules of origin applicable to products covered by this Agreement are laid down in the Protocol.

Article 6

Payments relating to trade and the transfer of such payments to the Member State in which the creditor resides, or to Tunisia, shall be authorized where that trade is covered by the provisions of this Agreement.

Article 7

1. Where protective measures prove necessary for its industrialization and development, Tunisia may withdraw concessions granted in respect of the products in question other than those set out in List 5 of Annex 3, on condition that they are replaced by concessions which maintain the balance of the Agreement.

2. Such withdrawal and replacement shall take place after consultation in the Council of Association.

Article 8

1. If serious disturbances occur in a sector of the Tunisian economy or prejudice its external financial stability, or if difficulties arise which adversely affect the economic situation in a region of Tunisia, Tunisia may take the necessary protective measures.

The Council of Association shall be notified immediately of such measures and of the rules for their application.

2. If serious disturbances occur in a sector of the economy of the Community or of one or more Member States or prejudice the external financial stability of one or more Member States, or if difficulties arise which adversely affect the economic situation in a region of the Community, the Community may take, or authorize the Member State or State concerned to take, the necessary protective measures.

The Council of Association shall be notified immediately of such measures and of the rules for their application.

3. In the choice of measures to be taken in pursuance of paragraphs 1 and 2, preference shall be given to those which will least disturb the operation of the Agreement. These measures shall not exceed what is strictly necessary to remedy the difficulties that have arisen.

4. Consultations may take place in the Council of Association on the measures taken in pursuance of paragraphs 1 and 2.

Article 9

The provisions of this Agreement shall not preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security; the protection of the health and life of humans, animals or plants; the protection of national treasures possessing artistic, historic or archaeological value; or the protection of industrial and commercial property. Such prohibitions or restrictions shall not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade.

Title II

GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 10

1. A Council of Association is hereby established to administer this Agreement and to ensure its proper execution. To this end it may make recommendations. It shall take decisions as provided for in this Title.
2. The Contracting Parties agree to keep each other informed and, at the request of either of them, to consult together in the Council of Association to ensure that this Agreement is correctly implemented.
3. The Council of Association shall adopt its own rules of procedure by decision.

Article 11

1. The Council of Association shall consist of members of the Council and of members of the Commission of the European Communities on the one hand, and of members of the Government of Tunisia on the other.

Members of the Council of Association may arrange to be represented in accordance with its rules of procedure.

2. The Council of Association shall act by mutual agreement between the European Economic Community and Tunisia.

Article 12

1. The Office of President of the Council of Association shall be held alternately by a member of the Council of the European Communities and a member of the Tunisian Government.

2. The Council of Association shall meet once a year on the initiative of its President.

The Council of Association shall also meet whenever necessary in accordance with its rules of procedure.

Article 13

The Council of Association may decide to set up committees to assist in the performance of its tasks.

The Council of Association shall lay down in its rules of procedure the composition, the terms of reference and methods of work of such committees.

Article 14

1. This Agreement is concluded for a period of five years from the date of its entry into force.
2. Not later than the end of the third year, negotiations may be opened with a view to concluding a new Agreement on a wider basis.

Article 15

This Agreement may be denounced by either Contracting Party giving six months' notice.

Article 16

1. This Agreement shall apply to the European Territories where the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community applies, and to the Tunisian Republic.

2. This Agreement shall apply also to the French overseas departments so far as concerns those of the fields covered by it which correspond to those listed in the first subparagraph of Article 227 (2) of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community.

The conditions for applying, to those departments, the provisions of this Agreement relating to other fields shall be decided at a later date by agreement between the Contracting Parties.

Article 17

Annexes 1 to 3 and the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation, annexed to the Agreement, shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 18

This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the day on which the Contracting Parties notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary to that end.

Article 19

This Agreement is drawn up in two copies in the Dutch, French, German, Italian and Arabic languages, each of these texts being authentic.

In witness whereof the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have signed this Agreement.

Done at Tunis this twenty-eighth day of March in the year one thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine.

For the Council of the European Communities,

Gaston THORN

Jean REY

Subject to the reservation that the European Economic Community shall not be finally bound until notification has been given to the other Contracting Party of completion of the procedures required by the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, in particular as regards consultation of the European Parliament.

For the President of the Tunisian Republic,

Habib BOURGUIBA Jr

Ahmed BEN SALAH

ANNEX 1

on the implementation of Article 2 (1) of the Agreement

Article 1

Subject to the special provisions of Articles 2 and 3, imports of products other than those listed in Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community and other than cork and articles of cork falling within headings Nos 45.02, 45.03 and 45.04, of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Tunisia, shall be admitted into the Community without quantitative restrictions and free of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect.

Article 2

1. Crude petroleum oils and crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals, falling within heading No 27.09 and petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, falling within subheading No 27.11 B of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Tunisia, shall be imported into the Community without quantitative restrictions and free of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect.

2. Imports of petroleum products falling within headings Nos 27.10, 27.11, 27.12, 27.14 and subheading No 27.13 B, of the Common Customs Tariff, refined in Tunisia, shall be admitted into the Community free of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect.

3. (a) Where the importation into the Community, under the arrangements provided for in paragraph 2, of petroleum products referred to in that paragraph, refined in Tunisia, causes serious difficulties on the market of one or more Member States, the Community shall be entitled to apply customs duties to such imports, to the extent and for the period necessary to remedy that situation. The rates of customs duty thus introduced shall not exceed those applicable to third States on the same products.

(b) The provisions of (a) may be applied whenever imports into the Community of these products, refined in Tunisia, reach 100 000 metric tons per year.

4. If the Community decides to apply quantitative restrictions to imports, from all sources, of the petroleum products referred to in paragraph 2, those restrictions may also be applied to imports of such

products refined in Tunisia. In such cases, Tunisia shall be given preferential treatment in relation to third States.

5. The Community shall be entitled to modify the arrangements laid down in this Article:

- when a common definition of origin is adopted for petroleum products from third States and associated countries;
- when decisions are taken in the context of a common commercial policy;
- when a common energy policy is established.

In that event, the Community shall ensure that the imports referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 are accorded advantages equivalent to those laid down in this Article.

6. Consultations may take place in the Council of Association on the measures taken in pursuance of paragraphs 4 and 5.

Article 3

Without prejudice to the levying of a variable component determined in accordance with Article 12 of Regulation 160/66/EEC establishing trade arrangements for certain goods processed from agricultural products, the Community shall take all appropriate measures to ensure that no fixed component is levied on imports into the Community of such goods originating in Tunisia.

Article 4⁽¹⁾

1. Imports into the Community of the following products originating in Tunisia:

ex 08.02 A: Fresh oranges

ex 08.02 B: Fresh mandarins and satsumas, fresh clementines, tangerines and other similar citrus hybrids

ex 08.02 C: Fresh lemons

shall be subject to customs duties equal to 20% of the Common Customs Tariff import duties.

⁽¹⁾ The provisions of Article 4 were not applicable during 1973 to trade between the Tunisian Republic, on the one hand, and Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom, on the other hand (see exchange of letters on this subject, OJ No L 239, 27.8.1973, which appears on p. 571).

2. During the period of application of reference prices, paragraph 1 shall apply on condition that on the internal Community market the prices of citrus fruit imported from Tunisia are, after customs clearance and allowance for the conversion factors operative for the various classes of citrus fruit and after deduction of transport costs and import charges other than customs duties, not less than the reference prices for the period in question, plus the incidence of the Common Customs Tariff on those reference prices and a fixed amount of 1.20 units of account per 100 kg.

3. The transport costs and import charges other than customs duties referred to in paragraph 2, shall be those laid down for calculating the entry prices referred to in Regulation No 23 on the progressive establishment of a common organization of the market in fruit and vegetables.

However, the Community shall be entitled to calculate the amount to be deducted in respect of import charges, other than customs duties, referred to in paragraph 2, in such a way as to avoid difficulties which may arise from the incidence of those charges on entry prices, depending on origin.

4. The provisions of Article 11 of Regulation No 23 shall continue to apply.

5. Where the advantages accruing from the provisions of paragraph 1 would or could be jeopardized by reason of abnormal conditions of competition, consultations may be held in the Council of Association on the problems arising from such situation.

Article 5

1. The Community shall take all measures necessary to ensure that the levy on imports into the Community of olive oil other than refined olive oil, falling within subheading No 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff, wholly produced in Tunisia and transported direct from that country to the Community, is the import levy calculated in accordance with the provisions of Article 13 of Regulation 136/66/EEC on the establishment of a common organization of the market in oils and fats, less 5 units of account per 100 kg.

2. Paragraph 1 shall apply on condition that the Tunisian offer prices for olive oil intended for the Community are, quality for quality, not less than the cif price for olive oil determined in accordance with Article 13 of the Regulation referred to in paragraph 1, plus the amount of the abatement provided for in paragraph 1.

3. However, the offer prices for the olive oil referred to in paragraph 1 may be less than the minimum offer price stipulated in paragraph 2 by an amount not exceeding 1 unit of account per 100 kg where:

- the fall in Tunisian offer prices for olive oil is not greater than the fall in prices on the world market;
- offers of olive oil from Tunisia are not the cause of the fall in prices on the world market.

4. Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraphs 1 to 3, the Community shall take all measures necessary to ensure that the amount of the levy on imports into the Community of olive oil other than refined olive oil, falling within subheading No 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff, wholly produced in Tunisia and transported direct from that country to the Community, shall be reduced by a fixed amount of 0.5 unit of account per 100 kg.

5. Consultations on the operation of the arrangements provided for in paragraphs 1 to 3 may be held in the Council of Association.

Article 6

Without prejudice to the levying of the variable component of the levy determined in accordance with Article 14 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC, the Community shall take all measures necessary to ensure that the fixed component shall not be levied on imports into the Community of refined olive oil falling within subheading 15.07 A I of the Common Customs Tariff, wholly produced in Tunisia and transported direct from that country into the Community.

Article 7

1. Imports of the products in the following list, originating in Tunisia, shall be admitted into the Community without quantitative restrictions and free of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect.

CCT heading No	Description
ex 02.01 A IV	Meat and edible offals of the animals falling within heading No 01.01, 01.02, 01.03 or 01.04, fresh, chilled or frozen: A. Meat:
	ex IV. Other, excluding meat of domestic sheep
02.04	Other meat and edible meat offals, fresh, chilled or frozen
ex 07.05	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split excluding those intended for sowing
ex 08.01 A	Dates in immediate containers of a net content not exceeding 35 kg
09.04 A II	Pimento of the genus 'Capsicum' or the genus 'Pimenta' neither crushed nor ground
09.04 B	Pepper of the genus 'Piper' and pimento of the genus 'Capsicum' or the genus 'Pimenta', crushed or ground
09.09	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper
09.10	Thyme, saffron and bay leaves; other spices
12.07	Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or powdered
12.08	Locust beans, fresh or dried, whether or not kibbled or ground, but not further prepared; fruit kernels and other vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food, not falling within any other heading
ex 20.01 B	Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard; other, excluding gherkins
20.02 F	Capers and olives, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid
23.01 A	Flours and meals of meat and offals; greaves

2. The Community shall be entitled to modify the arrangements laid down in paragraph 1 with respect to dates in immediate containers of a net content not exceeding 35 kg, falling within subheading No ex 08.01 A of the Common Customs Tariff, where exports to the Community of the same products originating in Iraq would be affected by those from Tunisia.

3. Products in the following list, originating in Tunisia, shall be admitted into the Community at 50% of the rates of import duty of the Common Customs Tariff.

CCT heading No	Description
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic-acid: A. Mushrooms B. Truffles ex H. Other, excluding carrots and mixtures
20.05	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purées and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar: A II. Other B III. Other C III. Not specified
ex 20.06 B II c) 1 aa) bh) c) 2	Apricot halves and peach halves (including nectarines), otherwise prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit, not containing added sugar

Article 8

1. Should Community regulations be amended in respect of products covered by this Annex and coming under Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community and goods processed from such products, the Community shall be entitled to modify the arrangements laid down in this Annex.

In the event of modifications of these arrangements, the Community shall grant to imports originating in Tunisia an advantage comparable to that provided for in this Annex.

2. The application of this Article may be the subject of consultations in the Council of Association.

Article 9

Products originating in Tunisia listed in this Annex may not be given more favourable treatment than that accorded under the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community by the Member States to one another.

ANNEX 2

on the implementation of Article 2 (1) of the Agreement

Article 1

1. Subject to Article 2, fisheries products falling within Chapter 3 of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Tunisia, shall be subject, on importation into France, Germany or the Benelux countries, to the customs duties applicable to imports of those products from other Member States.
2. For fisheries products falling within Chapter 3 of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Tunisia, a duty-free tariff quota of 2 000 metric tons shall be opened each year for Italy.
3. Subject to Articles 2 and 3, imports into the Community of the products referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, originating in Tunisia, shall not be subject to quantitative restrictions.

Article 2

Fresh tunny (live or dead), chilled or frozen, falling within subheading No 03.01 B I b of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Tunisia, may be imported into France within an annual quota of 100 metric tons. That quota shall be free of customs duties.

Article 3

Fresh eels (live or dead), chilled or frozen, falling within subheading No 03.01 A II of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Tunisia, may be imported into the Benelux countries under the special Benelux annual quota available to third countries for that product. Such imports shall qualify for the tariff arrangements laid down in Article 1 (1).

Article 4

1. Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes, falling within heading No 16.04, and crustaceans and molluscs prepared

or preserved, falling within heading No 16.05 of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Tunisia shall, on importation into France or the Benelux countries, be subject to the customs duties applicable to imports of such products from other Member States, without quantitative restrictions.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, prepared or preserved common red tunny (*Thunnus thynnus*) falling within subheading No ex 16.04 E of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Tunisia, may be imported into France within an annual quota of 150 metric tons. This quota shall be free of customs duties.

Article 5

1. For all the products referred to in Article 4 (1), originating in Tunisia, tariff quotas shall be opened annually for Germany and Italy, in the quantities and at the rates of customs duty shown below:

Member State	Quantity	Duty
Germany	1 000 metric tons	50% of the CCT duty
Italy	500 metric tons	50% of the CCT duty

2. The rates of Common Customs Tariff duty to be taken for calculation of customs duties laid down in paragraph 1 shall be those applicable at the time of importation.

Article 6

Flours and meals of fish, crustaceans or molluscs falling within subheading No 23.01 B of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Tunisia, shall, on importation into a Member State, be subject to the customs duties applicable to imports of such products from other Member States, without quantitative restrictions.

Article 7

Without prejudice to Articles 1 to 6 France shall continue to apply the duty-free quotas which that State applies to Tunisia on the date of the

entry into force of this Agreement, in respect of the products referred to in Articles 1 (1), 4 (1) and 6.

Article 8

1. The quotas provided for in Articles 1 (2), 2, 4 (2) and 5 shall be open from 1 January to 31 December of each year.
2. If the Agreement does not enter into force at the beginning of a calendar year, the quotas shall be opened *pro rata temporis*:
 - beginning in the first year, on the first day of the month following the date of the entry into force of this Agreement, and
 - in the last year, ending on the last day of the month following the date of expiry of this Agreement.

Article 9

Subject to Article 1 (2), (3) and Articles 2, 4 and 7, the products originating in Tunisia referred to in this Annex may be given more favourable treatment than that accorded by the Member States to one another pursuant to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community.

Article 10

1. The provisions of Articles 1 to 8 shall apply until the entry into force in the Community of the common fisheries policy.
2. On the establishment of the common organization for fisheries products, the Community shall take into account the interest of Tunisia.
3. The Community shall be entitled, in the event of modification of the Community rules referred to in paragraph 2, to modify the arrangements laid down for Tunisia.
In that event, the Community shall grant favourable treatment, in respect of imports originating in Tunisia, comparable to that granted under paragraph 2.
4. Consultations may be held in the Council of Association on the implementation of paragraphs 2 and 3.

ANNEX 3

on the implementation of Article 2 (2) of the Agreement

Article 1

1. The customs duties on imports into Tunisia of products originating in the Community and included in List 1 shall be those of the lowest Tunisian tariff reduced as stated in that list.

2. In the event of amendment of the Tunisian Customs Tariff, the percentage reduction granted to the Community under paragraph 1 shall remain unchanged.

The customs duty on each product on which successive reductions are to be made by Tunisia, shall be the duty applied in practice in respect of third States.

Article 2

If customs duties are introduced on the following products, which on the entry into force of the Agreement may be imported free of customs duties, Tunisia shall, in respect of such products originating in the Community, grant the following rates of reduction calculated on the basis of the customs duties applied in practice in respect of third States.

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of reduction applicable		
		when duties are introduced %	18 months after duties are introduced %	36 months after duties are introduced %
31.04	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic	20	24	28
38.11 B	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations as articles (for example sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly papers), other	15	18	21
69.02	Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory constructional goods	10	20	30

Article 3

1. Imports into Tunisia of the products included in List 2 shall be liberalized.
2. However, after informing the Community, Tunisia shall be entitled to introduce quantitative restrictions on imports of the products referred to in paragraph 1.

On the introduction of such restrictions, Tunisia shall liberalize one or more products representing an equivalent quantity of imports from the Community, calculated on the basis of the latest available relevant annual statistics.

Article 4

For products originating in the Community and included in List 3, Tunisia shall open the quotas shown in the third column, which shall be increased from the entry into force of this Agreement and thereafter annually in relation to the previous period by the percentage shown in the fourth column.

Article 5

1. For products originating in the Community and included in List 4, Tunisia shall open quotas equal to the percentage, shown in the third column, of total Tunisian imports during each year.
2. For the products referred to in paragraph 1 and for which the percentage shown in the third column is less than 50%, the Community's share shall, from entry into force of the Agreement, be increased by 3 points per year until it reaches 50%. It shall not, however, exceed that percentage.

Article 6

1. Products originating in the Community and included in List 5 shall be subject to special arrangements on account of industrialization.

For such products, Tunisia shall open quotas equal to the percentage, shown in the third column, of total Tunisian imports during each year, increased as indicated in paragraph 2.

2. For the products referred to in paragraph 1, the percentage shown in the third column shall, from the entry into force of this Agreement, be adjusted as follows:

- where the percentage is less than 50%, the Community share shall be increased by 3 points a year up to 50%;
- where the percentage has reached 50%, the Community share shall be increased by 2 points a year up to 70%;
- where the percentage has reached 70%, the Community share shall be increased by 1 point a year up to 85%.

3. The quotas opened to the Community for the products referred to in paragraph 1 may not, in any case, be less either than 10% of the average volume of Tunisian imports from the Community over the years 1965 to 1967, or than the volume of imports in the year 1967, if the latter is less than 10% of the average for the above years.

4. Notwithstanding paragraphs 1 and 2, and as long as Tunisia has not developed the manufacture of the products mentioned below:

(a) Tunisia shall open the following quota for imports of products originating in the Community:

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Volume of trade
ex 85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers, including sets of such apparatus (sound-amplifier sets), excluding parts	58 037 Tunisian dinars plus 5% a year

(b) Tunisia shall liberalize imports of the following products originating in the Community:

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
31.04	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic
40.11 A	Solid tyres or cushion tyres (semi-pneumatic type tyres)

5. The products referred to in paragraph 1 may be the subject of consultations in the Council of Association.

In view of their purpose, which is to enable developments in the flow of trade to be studied by both sides together in the light of developments in Tunisian production of the products in question and of the import potential of the Tunisian market, such consultations shall take place at regular intervals.

Article 7

Tunisia shall take measures necessary to ensure that the objectives of this Annex are attained in the event of imports coming within the scope of a State monopoly of a commercial character of a body by means of which imports are, in law or in fact, directly or indirectly, limited, controlled, directed or influenced.

Article 8

Tunisia shall take all measures necessary to ensure that the application of this Annex shall not give rise, directly or indirectly, in law or in fact, to any discrimination between Member States and, in particular, to ensure equal conditions of competition between Member States in the administration and disposal of the quotas opened by Tunisia in favour of the Community.

LIST 1

Reduction of duties provided for in Article 1, applicable to imports into Tunisia of products originating in the Community

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
04.02	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened	25	30	35
07.01	Vegetables, fresh or chilled: E. Seed potatoes	25	30	35
07.05	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: A. Seed beans B. Other beans E. Other seed peas F. Other peas, other	15	18	21
11.07	Malt, roasted or not	20	24	28
11.08	Starches; inulin: A. Starches	20	24	28
15.06	Other animal oils and fats (including neat's-foot oil and fats from bones or waste)	25	30	35
15.17	Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes	20	24	28
16.01	Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood	15	18	21
16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal	15	18	21
17.02	Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel: A. Glucose	15	18	21

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No.	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid: A. Mushrooms and truffles B. Sauerkraut	15	18	21
ex 22.03	Beer made from malt, in bottles	15	18	21
27.10	Petroleum or shale oils, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or of shale oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations: A. Lubricating oils and greases on importation	10	20	30
27.12	Petroleum jelly: A. On importation	20	24	28
27.13	Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured: A. On importation	20	24	28
27.14	Petroleum bitumen, petroleum coke and other residues of petroleum or shale oils A. On importation	20	24	28
27.15	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous shale, asphaltic rock and tar sands: A. On importation	20	24	28
27.16	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs): A. On importation	10	12	14

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months after entry into force of the Agreement
Chapter 28 (excluding 28.02, 28.05 A, 28.06, 28.08, 28.15 A, 28.17 A, ex 28.32, (Chlorates), 28.35 A, 28.38 B, 28.39 A, 28.40, 28.41, 28.42 A, 28.43, 28.53, 28.54, 28.56 A)	Inorganic chemicals; organic and inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare earth metals, of radio-active elements and of isotopes, excluding the products falling within the headings or subheadings in the first column	20	24	28
Chapter 29 (excluding 29.16 C, 29.31 A)	Organic chemicals, excluding the products falling within subheadings in the first column	20	24	28
Chapter 30 (excluding the prohibited products falling within heading No 30.03)	Pharmaceutical products, excluding the medicaments (including veterinary medicaments) listed hereafter: All tablets containing: — Aspirin (acetylsalicylic acid) by itself or with vitamins B1 and C, such as: UPR aspirin Bayer aspirin, Vicario aspirin, Soluble aspirin, Sweet aspirin, Aspro, Vitamin C aspirin, Vitamin B I and C aspirin	25	30	35

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months after entry into force of the Agreement
31.02	<p>— Sulfaguanidine with no other active chemical, such as: Ganidan, UPR Sulfaguanidine, Lafran Sulfaguanidine, Merck Sulfaguanidine</p> <p>All oily or alcoholic solutions for internal use containing vitamin D2 (calciferol), such as: Stérogyl 15, Irrasterine, Defargyl, Chauvin Blanche vitamin D2</p> <p>Derambure Vitamin D2</p> <p>All injectable solutions: Containing soluble camphor derivatives (sodium camphor sulphonate, piperazine camphor sulphonate diethylamine camphor carbonylate, etc) with no other active chemical, such as: Injectable Solucamphre 2 ml, 5 ml, Camphodausse, Camphydriol, Camphostyl to 0.10, 0.20, 0.50, Camphostène;</p> <p>Containing only choline chloride or choline hydrochloride, such as: Biocholine, Chlorycholine;</p> <p>Containing the following mixture: camphor, phenol, eucalyptol, gaiacol and neutralized olive oil, such as: Eucalyptine 1 ml, 2 ml (with gaiacol) Eucalyptine (without gaiacol) Balsamul</p> <p>Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous</p>	20	24	28

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
31.05	Other fertilizers, goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg	20	24	28
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of the kind used as luminophores	15	18	21
32.08	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, liquid lustres and similar products, of the kind used in the ceramic, enamelling and glass industries; engobes (slips); glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes	15	18	21
32.09	Varnishes and lacquers; distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; paints and enamels; pigments in linseed oil, white spirit, spirits of turpentine, varnish or other paint or enamel media; stamping foils; dyes or other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail: A. Pigments of the kinds listed above, crushed B. Varnishes and lacquers D. Other	15	18	21
32.10	Artists', students' and sign-board painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings, including such colours in sets or outfits, with or without brushes, palettes or other accessories	15	18	21

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
32.11	Prepared driers	15	18	21
32.12	Glaziers' putty; grafting putty; painters' fillings, and stopping, sealing and similar mastics, including resin mastics and cements	15	18	21
32.13	Writing ink, printing ink and other inks: A. Writing and drawing ink B. Other inks	15	18	21
34.01	Soap, including medicated soap: C. Medicated soap	25	30	35
Chapter 38 (exclud- ing 38.11 A)	Miscellaneous chemical products, excluding products falling within the subheading in the first column	15	18	21
Chapter 39 (exclud- ing 39.03 and 39.07)	Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers; articles thereof, excluding products falling within the headings in the first column	15	18	21
40.07	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered, and textile thread covered or impregnated with vulcanized rubber, unhardened	15	18	21
40.08	Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanized rubber, unhardened	15	18	21
40.09	Piping and tubing, of vulcanized rubber, unhardened	15	18	21
40.10	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber, unhardened	15	18	21
40.11	Rubber tyres, tyre cases, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds:			

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
40.11 (cont'd)	A. Solid or cushion tyres F. Tyre cases, including those not requiring inner tubes, other than for aircraft, not exceeding 15 kg in weight	15	18	21
40.12	Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (including teats) of vulcanized rubber, unhardened, with or without fittings of hardened rubber	20	24	28
40.13	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves), for all purposes, of vulcanized rubber, unhardened	20	24	28
40.14	Other articles of vulcanized rubber, unhardened	15	18	21
40.15	Hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite), in bulk, plates, sheets, strip, rods, profile shapes or tubes; scrap, waste and powder, of hardened rubber	15	18	21
40.16	Articles of hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite)	15	18	21
44.05	Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further pre- pared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm	20	24	28
48.01	Paper and paperboard (includ- ing cellulose wadding), machine- made, in rolls or sheets: B. Strawpaper and strawboard C. Other	20	24	28
51.03	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale: A. Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous)	20	24	28
51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02	15	18	21

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
53.06	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale	20	24	28
53.07	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale	20	24	28
53.08	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale	20	24	28
53.09	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale	20	24	28
53.10	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale	15	18	21
53.11	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair: B. Other	15	18	21
53.12	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair other than horsehair	15	18	21
53.13	Woven fabrics of horsehair	15	18	21
54.04	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale	15	18	21
54.05	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie	15	18	21
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	20	24	28
55.06	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale	15	18	21
55.07	Cotton gauze	25	30	35
55.08	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton	15	18	21
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton	15	18	21
56.06	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale	15	18	21
56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)	20	24	28
57.05	Yarn of true hemp	20	24	28
57.06	Yarn of jute	20	24	28
ex 57.07	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres, other than yarn of coir	20	24	28

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
57.08	Paper yarn	20	24	28
57.11	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres	20	24	28
58.04	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling with heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58.05): B. Others	20	24	28
58.05	Narrow woven fabrics and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of wrap without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06	20	24	28
58.08	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain	20	24	28
58.09	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	20	24	28
59.04	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, of textile yarn	15	18	21
59.05	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope	15	18	21
59.07	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses	15	18	21

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
59.09	Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil	15	18	21
59.10	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	15	18	21
59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods and weftless fabrics made from rubberized textile yarn	15	18	21
59.12	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	15	18	21
59.14	Wicks, of woven, plaited or knitted textile materials, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles and the like; tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric and incandescent gas mantles	15	18	21
59.15	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials	20	24	28
59.16	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not in pieces and whether or not strengthened with metal or other material	20	24	28
60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized	20	24	28
60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized: B. Of other textile materials	15	18	21

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
60.06	Knitted or crocheted fabric and articles thereof, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings)	15	18	21
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments: B. Other	15	18	21
61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments: B. Other	15	18	21
61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs	15	18	21
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments	15	18	21
61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments	15	18	21
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic	15	18	21
61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods	15	18	21
61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel	15	18	21
62.05	Other made up textile articles, including dress patterns and cheese cloths	15	18	21
68.12	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like	15	18	21
70.02	Glass of the variety known as 'enamel' glass, in the mass, rods or tubes	20	24	28

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
70.03	Glass in balls, rods and tubes, unworked (not being optical glass)	15	18	21
70.04	Unworked cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass), whether figured or not, in rectangles	15	18	21
70.05	Unworked drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), in rectangles	15	18	21
70.06	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked	15	18	21
70.07	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass; leaded lights and the like	15	18	21
70.08	Safety glass, consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not	15	18	21
70.09	Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed or backed	15	18	21

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
70.10	Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass; C. Stoppers and other closures, of glass	15	18	21
70.11	Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes) for electric lamps, electronic valves or the like	15	18	21
70.12	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels, and blanks therefor	15	18	21
70.13	Glassware (other than articles falling within heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses: B. Of crystal	15	18	21
70.14	Illuminating glassware, signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass	15	18	21
70.15	Clock and watch glasses and similar glasses (including glass of a kind used for sunglasses but excluding glass suitable for corrective lenses), curved, bent, hollowed and the like; glass spheres and segments of spheres, of a kind used for the manufacture of clock and watch glasses and the like	15	18	21
70.17	Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated; glass ampoules	15	18	21

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
70.18	Optical glass and elements of optical glass, other than optically worked optical elements; blanks for corrective spectacle lenses	15	18	21
70.20	Glass fibre (including wool), yarns, fabrics and articles made therefrom	15	18	21
70.21	Other articles of glass	15	18	21
73.02	Ferro-alloys	15	18	21
73.08	Iron or steel coils for re-rolling	20	24	28
73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements	20	24	28
73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	20	24	28
73.14	Iron or steel wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated	15	18	21
73.18	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, excluding high-pressure hydro-electric conduits	20	24	28
73.19	High-pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel, whether or not reinforced	20	24	28
73.20	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, unions and flanges) of iron or steel	20	24	28
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper: copper wire	20	24	28

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper	20	24	28
82.04	Hand tools, including mounted glaziers' diamonds, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; blow lamps, anvils; vices and clamps, other than accessories for, and parts of, machine tools; portable forges; grinding wheels mounted on frameworks (hand or pedal operated)	15	18	21
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits: B. Other	20	24	28
82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	20	24	28
82.07	Tool-tips and plates, sticks and the like for tool-tips, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides (for example, carbides of tungsten, molybdenum or vanadium)	20	24	28
82.08	Coffee-mills, mincers, juice-extractors and other mechanical appliances, of a weight not exceeding 10 kg and of a kind used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink	15	18	21

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
82.09	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives falling within heading No 82.06	15	18	21
82.10	Knife blades	15	18	21
ex 82.11	Razors	15	18	21
82.12	Scissors (including tailors' shears), and blades therefor	15	18	21
82.13	Other articles of cutlery (for example, secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chir-opody sets and appliances (including nail files)	15	18	21
83.03	Safes, strong-boxes, armoured or reinforced strong-rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, and cash and deed boxes and the like, of base metal	15	18	21
83.05	Fittings for loose-leaf binders, for files or for stationery books, of base metal; letter clips, paper clips, staples, indexing tags, and similar stationery goods, of base metal	15	18	21
83.07	Lamps and lighting fittings, of base metal, and parts thereof, of base metal (excluding switches, electric lamp holders, electric lamps for vehicles, electric battery or magneto lamps, and other articles falling within Chapter 85 except heading No 85.22): B. Electric light appliances, with or without electric fittings, and non-electric parts thereof	15	18	21
83.08	Flexible tubing and piping, of base metal	50	60	70

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months after entry into force of the Agreement
83.13	Stoppers, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal:			
	B. Other	15	18	21
ex 83.15	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying, other than coated electrodes of base metal of a kind used for arc welding	50	60	70
Chapter 84 (excluding 84.06; 84.10 A and B; 84.12; 84.15; 84.17 A; 84.19 A; 84.20 B; 84.23 B; 84.36 to 84.39 inclusive; 84.40 C; 84.41 A and C; 84.58; 84.61; 84.63 A; and 84.64)	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof, excluding products falling within the headings or subheadings in the first column	50	60	70
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines: A. Automobile and motor-cycle engines D. Other engines	15	18	21

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other): C. Refrigerating equipment with basic components D. Parts	15	18	21
85.01	Electrical goods of the following descriptions: generators, motors, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, inductors, including parts therefor	10	20	30
85.05	Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor	20	24	28
85.06	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances with self-contained electric motor, defined in Note III to this Chapter (1)	15	18	21
ex 85.07	Parts for shavers and hair clippers with self-contained electric motor	10	20	30
ex 85.08	Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal com- bustion engines (including igni- tion magnetos, magneto- dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs and glow plugs); dynamos and cut- outs for use in conjunction therewith, including parts there- for but excluding sparking plugs	15	18	21

(1) III. Heading No 85.06 includes the following, provided they are electro-mechanical appliances of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes:

(a) vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, fruit juice extractors and ventilators of any weight;

(b) other equipment of a maximum weight of 20 kg, excluding dish washing machines (heading No 84.19), clothes washing machines (heading No 84.18 or 84.40, according to whether they are centrifugal machines or not), ironing machines (heading No 84.16 or 84.40, according to whether rollers are used or not), sewing machines (heading No 84.41) and electro-thermic domestic appliances falling within heading No 85.12.

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
85.09	Electrical lighting and signalling equipment and electrical wind-screen wipers, defrosters and demisters, for cycles or motor vehicles	15	18	21
85.10	Portable electric battery and magneto lamps, other than lamps falling within heading No 85.09	15	18	21
85.12	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric soil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus; electric hair dressing appliances (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers curling tong heaters) and electric smoothing irons; electro-thermic domestic appliances; electric heating resistors, other than those of carbon	15	18	21
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor, loud-speakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers, including sound-amplifier sets	10	20	30

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
85.15	Radio navigational aid apparatus, radio-telegraphic and radio-telephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including those incorporating gramophones) and television cameras; radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus, including parts: ex A. Parts for radio-broadcasting and television receivers	15	18	21
85.20	Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps (including infra-red and ultra-violet lamps); arc-lamps; electrically ignited photographic flashbulbs; parts thereof	15	18	21
86.01	Steam rail locomotives and tenders	20	24	28
86.02	Electric rail locomotives, battery operated or powered from an external source of electricity	20	24	28
86.03	Other rail locomotives	20	24	28
86.04	Mechanically propelled railway and tramway coaches, vans and trucks, and mechanically propelled track inspection trolleys	20	24	28
86.06	Railway and tramway rolling-stock, the following: workshops, cranes and other service vehicles	20	24	28
86.07	Railway and tramway goods vans, goods wagons and trucks	20	24	28

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
ex 86.08	Containers specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport	20	24	28
86.09	Parts of railway and tramway locomotives and rolling-stock	15	18	21
86.10	Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical equipment, not electrically powered, for signalling to or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft; parts of the foregoing fixtures, fittings or equipment	15	18	21
87.02	Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, goods, or materials (including sports motor vehicles, other than those of heading No 87.09):			
	A. Private motor vehicles for the transport of persons	15	18	21
87.03	Special purpose motor lorries and vans (such as breakdown lorries, fire-engines, fire-escapes, road sweeper lorries, snow-ploughs, spraying lorries, crane lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units), but not including the motor vehicles of heading No 87.02	15	18	21
87.04	Chassis (including chassis-frames) fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles falling within heading No 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03	20	24	28
87.05	Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles falling within heading No 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03, including chassis-frames without engines	20	24	28
87.09	Motor-cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds	15	18	21

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Percentage reduction on the lowest rates of duty		
		on the entry into force of the Agreement	18 months after entry into force of the Agreement	36 months
87.10	Cycles (including delivery tri-cycles), not motorized	15	18	21
87.12	Parts and accessories of articles falling within heading No 87.09, 87.10 or 87.11	15	18	21
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound heads	15	18	21
92.13	Other parts and accessories of apparatus falling within heading No 92.11	15	18	21
94.02	Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings); dentists, and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements; parts of the foregoing articles	20	24	28

LIST 2

Products liberalized on importation into Tunisia, in accordance with Article 3

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
ex 01.01	Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies, excluding Arab thoroughbreds
01.02	Live animals of the bovine species
01.03	Live swine
05.10	Ivory, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of ivory
05.12	Coral and similar substances, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of shells
05.14	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; animal products, fresh, chilled or frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved, of a kind used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products
06.01	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower: A. Dormant
07.01	Vegetables, fresh or chilled: E. Seed potatoes
07.06	Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and other similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh or dried, whole or sliced; sago pith
11.08	Starches; inulin
12.04	Sugar beet, whole or sliced, fresh, dried or powdered; sugar cane
12.06	Hop cones and lupulin
12.07	Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or powdered
13.01	Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning; B. Other
14.02	Vegetable materials, whether or not put up on a layer or between two layers of other material, of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass)
14.03	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brushes or in brooms (for example, sorgho, piassava, couch-grass and istle), whether or not in bundles or hanks
15.06	Other animal oils and fats (including neat's foot oil and fats from bones or waste)

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
15.11	Glycerol and glycerol lyes
15.17	Residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes
18.01	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted
19.02	Preparations of flour, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa
ex Chapter 24	Tobacco for the Régie nationale des tabacs et allumettes
Chapter 25 (excluding 25.01; 25.03; 25.05; 25.07; 25.08; 25.09; 25.10;	Salt, sulphur, earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement, excluding the products falling within the headings or subheadings in the first column
ex 25.13 A (pumice stone); 25.15;	
ex 25.17 (crushed or broken stone); 25.22; 25.23 and ex 25.32 A (natron))	
26.01	Metallic ores and concentrates and roasted iron pyrites: ex A. Roasted iron pyrites B. Lead ore and concentrates C. Zinc ore and concentrates D. Other ores and concentrates
26.02	Slag, dross, scalings and similar waste from the manufacture of iron or steel
26.03	Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals or metallic compounds
26.04	Other slag and ash, including kelp
Chapter 27 (excluding 27.02 and 27.10)	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes, excluding products falling within the headings in the first column

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
<p>Chapter 28 (excluding ex 28.01 (chlorine); 28.05; 28.06 A; ex 28.17 B (caustic potash); ex 28.32 (potassium chlorate); 28.38 C; 28.39 A and ex 28.39 B; (sodium nitrate and calcium nitrate for use as a fertilizer, potassium nitrate) 28.40; ex 28.42 B potassium carbonate); ex 28.58 (calcium cyanamide for use as a fertilizer))</p>	<p>Inorganic chemicals; organic and inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare earth metals, of radio-active elements and of isotopes, excluding products falling within the headings or subheadings in the first column</p>
<p>Chapter 29 (excluding ex 29.08 (anethole))</p>	<p>Organic chemicals, excluding anethole</p>
<p>Chapter 30 (excluding ex 30.03)</p>	<p>Pharmaceutical products, excluding the medicaments and veterinary medicaments listed hereafter:</p> <p>All tablets containing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Aspirin (acetylsalicylic acid) by itself or with vitamins B 1 and C, such as: UPR aspirin, Bayer aspirin, Vicario aspirin, Soluble aspirin, Sweet aspirin, Aspro, Vitamin B 1 and C aspirin — Sulfaguandinine with no other active chemical, such as: Ganidan, UPR sulfaguandinine, Lafran sulfaguandinine, Merck sulfaguandinine <p>All oily or alcoholic solutions for internal use, containing vitamin D 2 (calciferol), such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stérogyl 15, Irrasterine, Defargyl, Chauvin Blanche Vitamin D 2, Derambure Vitamin D 2;

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
	<p>All injectable solutions: Containing soluble camphor derivatives (sodium camphor sulphonate, piperazine camphor sulphonate, diethylamine camphor carboxylate, etc) with no other active chemical, such as: Injectable Solucamphre 2 ml, 5 ml Camphodausse, Camphyril, Camphostyl to 0-10, 0-20, 0-50, Camphostène; Containing only choline chloride or choline hydrochloride, such as: Biocholine, Clorycholine; Containing the following mixture: camphor, phenol, eucalyptol, gaiacol and neutralized olive oil, such as: Eucalyptine 1 ml, 2 ml (with gaiacol), Eucalyptine (without gaiacol), Balsamul</p>
Chapter 31 (excluding 31.03 and 31.05)	Fertilizers, excluding products falling within the headings in the first column
ex Chapter 32 (excluding 32.08 and 32.09 A and C) 34.01	Tanning and dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, colours, paints and varnishes; putty, fillers and stoppings; inks, excluding products falling within the headings or subheadings in the first column Soap, including medicated soap; C. Medicated soap
Chapter 35 (excluding 35.06) 36.06	Albuminoidal substances; glues excluding products falling within the heading in the first column Matches (excluding Bengal matches): A. Destined for the French 'Régie nationale des tabacs et allumettes'
Chapter 37	Photographic and cinematographic goods
Chapter 38 (excluding 38.11)	Miscellaneous chemical products, excluding products falling within the heading in the first column
Chapter 39 (excluding 39.03 and 39.07)	Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers; articles thereof, excluding products falling within the headings in the first column
Chapter 40 (excluding 40.11 B, C, F)	Rubber, synthetic rubber, factice, and articles thereof, excluding products within the subheadings in the first column
Chapter 49 (excluding 49.09 and 49.10)	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry, manuscripts, typescripts and plans, excluding products falling within the headings in the first column
Chapter 51 (excluding 51.04)	Man-made fibres (continuous), excluding the products falling within the heading in the first column
Chapter 52	Metallized textiles

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
53.06	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale
53.07	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale
53.08	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale
53.09	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale
53.10	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale
Chapter 54	Flax and ramie
Chapter 55 (excluding 55.09)	Cotton, excluding the products falling within the heading in the first column
Chapter 56 (excluding 56.07)	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), excluding the products falling within the heading in the first column
Chapter 57 (excluding	Other vegetable textile materials; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn, excluding coir yarn
ex 57.07 (coir yarn))	
58.07	Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn of heading No 52.01 and gimped horsehair yarn); braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompons and the like
Chapter 59 (excluding ex 59.17 (filter discs and textile bags for oil presses))	Wadding and felt; twine, cordage, ropes and cables; special fabrics; impregnated or coated fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use, excluding filter discs and textile bags for oil presses
68.14	Friction material (segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls and the like) of a kind suitable for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials
68.15	Worked mica and articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric (for example, micanite and micafolium)
68.16	Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included
69.01	Heat-insulating bricks, blocks, tiles and other heat-insulating goods of infusorial earths, of kieselguhr, of siliceous fossil meal or of similar siliceous earths
69.03	Other refractory goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than goods falling within heading No 69.01
Chapter 70 (excluding 70.10; 70.13 and 70.19)	Glass and glassware, excluding products falling within the headings in the first column

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
Chapter 73 (excluding 70.10; 73.11; 73.13; 73.23; 73.26; 73.71 and 73.36 to 73.40)	Iron and steel and articles thereof, excluding products falling within the headings in the first column
Chapter 74 (excluding 74.17 and 74.18)	Copper and articles thereof, excluding products falling within the headings in the first column
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof
Chapter 76 (excluding 76.03; 76.15 and 76.16)	Aluminium and articles thereof, excluding products falling within the headings in the first column
Chapter 77	Magnesium and beryllium and articles thereof
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof
Chapter 81	Other base metals employed in metallurgy and articles thereof
Chapter 82 (excluding 82.11 and 82.13 A)	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof, excluding products falling within the headings or subheadings in the first column
Chapter 83 (excluding 83.06; 83.09; 83.13 and 83.15)	Miscellaneous articles of base metal, excluding products falling within the headings in the first column
Chapter 84 (excluding	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof, excluding products falling within the headings or subheadings in the first column
ex 84.06 D (marine engines and stationary engines not exceeding 110 horsepower); 82.12; 84.15;	
ex 84.19 B (machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers)	
ex 84.20 B (weighing machines and balances for checking machined parts) 84.40; 84.41 A and C; 84.58 and	
ex 84.61 (taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances))	
Chapter 85 (excluding	
ex 85.01 (transformers and electric motors not exceeding 15 horsepower); 85.04; 85.06; 85.07;	

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
<p>ex 85.08 (sparking plugs); 85.14 and ex 85.15 A (radio broadcasting and television reception apparatus, excluding parts) Chapter 86</p>	<p>Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)</p>
<p>Chapter 87 (excluding 87.01; 87.02 A and B; 87.08; 87.09 and 87.14 A</p>	<p>Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof, excluding products falling within the headings or subheadings in the first column</p>
<p>Chapter 90 (excluding 90.05; 90.07; 90.08 and 90.09)</p>	<p>Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus; parts thereof, excluding products falling within the headings in the first column</p>
<p>94.02</p>	<p>Medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings); dentists' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements; parts of the foregoing articles</p>
<p>97.06</p>	<p>Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics, or for sports and outdoor games (other than articles falling within heading No 97.04)</p>
<p>97.07</p>	<p>Fish-hooks, line fishing rods and tackle; fish landing nets and butterfly nets; decoy 'birds', lark mirrors and similar hunting or shooting requisites</p>
<p>98.01</p>	<p>Buttons and button moulds, studs, cufflinks, and press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles</p>
<p>98.02</p>	<p>Slide fasteners and parts thereof</p>
<p>98.04</p>	<p>Pen nibs and nib points: A. Of base metal, not plated or coated with precious metals</p>
<p>ex 98.05</p>	<p>Pencils (other than pencils of heading No 98.03), pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons and pastels, drawing charcoals</p>
<p>98.06</p>	<p>Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether framed or not</p>
<p>98.07</p>	<p>Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks</p>
<p>98.08</p>	<p>Ribbons, impregnated with ink or colouring matter, whether or not on spools, for typewriters, calculating machines and the like; ink-pads, with or without boxes</p>

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
98.09	Sealing wax (including bottle-sealing wax) in sticks, cakes, or similar forms; copying pastes with a basis of gelatine, whether or not on a paper or textile backing
98.13	Corset busks and similar supports for articles of apparel or clothing accessories
98.16	Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays of a kind used for shop window dressing

LIST 3

Annual quotas, provided for in Article 4, for importation into Tunisia of products originating in the Community

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic quota (in Tunisian dinars)	Annual increase (in percentages) (1)
04.02	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened	887 319	5
07.05	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: A. Beans, for sowing B. Other peas, for sowing	2 654 11 590	5 10
16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal	29 899	5
17.02	Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel: A. Glucose	55 428	5
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid: D. Sauerkraut	787	5
28.05	Alkali, alkaline-earth and rare earth metals; yttrium and scandium; mercury: B. Other	554	10
ex 28.32	Chlorates and perchlorates, excluding potassium chlorate	4 706	5
32.08	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, liquid lustres and similar products, of the kind used in the ceramic, enamelling and glass industries; engobes (slips); glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes	26 048	10
32.09	Varnishes and lacquers; distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; paints and enamels; pigments in linseed oil, white spirit, spirits of turpentine, varnish or other paint or enamel media; stamping foils; dyes or other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail: A. Pigments of the kind referred to above, crushed	14 827	5

(1) These percentages shall not constitute a limit to increases in imports from the EEC, which shall depend on the development of markets.

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic quota (in Tunisian dinars)	Annual increase (in percentages) (1)
44.05	Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm:		
	A. General-purpose woods (other than cooperly staves falling within subheading C)	54 791	5
	C. Cooperly staves	1 643	5
53.12	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair other than horsehair	38 664	5
58.04	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58.05):		
	B. Other	37 716	5
58.08	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain	1 725	5
58.09	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figures; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	46 968	5
60.06	Knitted or crocheted fabric and articles thereof, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings)	988	10
61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments	208	5
61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel	16 047	5
62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns and cheese cloths)	18 865	5
70.13	Glass and glassware (other than articles falling within heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses:		
	B. Of crystal	10 635	5
73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements	641 195	5
ex 82.11	Razors and parts, excluding razor blades and razor blade blanks	71 491	10

(1) These percentages shall not constitute a limit to increases in imports from the EEC, which shall depend on the development of markets.

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic quota (in Tunisian dinars)	Annual increase (in percentages) (1)
82.13	Other articles of cutlery (for example, secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files):		
	A. Manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files)	517	5
ex 83.15	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying, excluding base metal electrodes used for arc welding	18 006	5
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other):		
	C. Refrigerating equipment with basic components	44 768	5
	D. Parts	12 265	10
84.40	Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials, and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor:		
	ex A. Parts of machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing and coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (other than machinery in paragraphs B and C below), including machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings	47 000	5

(1) These percentages shall not constitute a limit to increases in imports from the EEC which shall depend on the development of markets.

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic quota (in Tunisian dinars)	Annual increase (in percentages) (1)
84.40 (cont'd)	B. Laundry machinery (other than machinery in paragraph C below), machinery for dyeing-scouring, dry-cleaning, ironing (including steam presses)	62 496	5
	ex D. Parts for the machinery falling within this subheading	14 000	5
85.06	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor, defined in Note III to this Chapter (2)	35 759	5
ex 85.07	Parts for electric shavers and hair clippers	530	5
87.02	Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, goods or materials (including sports motor vehicles, other than those of heading No 87.09): A. Private motor vehicles for the transport of persons	603 807	5
92.09	Musical instrument strings	455	5
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound heads	54 872	5
92.13	Other parts and accessories of apparatus falling within heading No 92.11	9 481	5

(1) These percentages shall not constitute a limit to increases in imports from the EEC, which shall depend on the development of markets.

(2) III. Heading No 85.06 includes the following, provided they are electro-mechanical appliances of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes:

- (a) vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, fruit juice extractors and ventilators, of any weight;
- (b) other equipment of a maximum weight of 20 kg, excluding dish washing machines (heading No 84.19), clothes washing machines (heading No 84.18 or 84.40, according to whether they are centrifugal machines or not), ironing machines (heading No 84.16 or 84.40, according to whether rollers are used or not), sewing machines (heading No 84.41) and electro-thermic domestic appliances falling within heading No 85.12.

LIST 4

Annual quotas, provided for in Article 5, for importation into Tunisia of products originating in the Community, expressed as a percentage of total Tunisian imports

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	EEC percentages ⁽¹⁾
07.05	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: B. Beans, other F. Other peas, other	28 85
11.07	Malt, roasted or not	85
16.01	Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood	85
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid: A. Mushrooms and truffles	85
20.03	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar	85
ex 22.03	Beer made from malt, in bottles	48
44.05	Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm: B. Decorative woods (other than cooper's staves falling within subheading C)	23
53.13	Woven fabrics of horsehair	85
58.05	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06	85
60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized: B. Of other textile materials	85
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic	85
61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods	85
70.10	Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass: C. Stoppers and other closures, of glass	65

⁽¹⁾ These percentages shall not constitute a limit to the EEC share of imports of such products into Tunisia.

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	EEC percentages (1)
83.13	Stoppers, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal: B. Other	85
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other): A. Furniture and appliances incorporating a refrigerating unit (cabinets, frozen foods storage containers, refrigerated counters, show cases; water or beverage fountains, etc) B. Furniture and appliances (cabinets, counters, etc) designed to be fitted with a refrigerating unit	63 12
84.40	Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor: ex A. Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing and coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (other than machinery in paragraphs B and C below), including machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings ex D. Other	85 85
87.09	Motor-cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars of all kinds	65

(1) These percentages shall not constitute a limit to the EEC share of imports of such products into Tunisia.

LIST 5

Annual quotas, provided for in Article 6, for importation into Tunisia of products originating in the Community, expressed as a percentage of total Tunisian imports

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	EEC percentages (1)
18.05	Cocoa powder, unsweetened	85
27.10	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations: T. Lubricating oils and greases on importation	73
31.04	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic	62
38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers)	68
40.11	Rubber tyres, tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds: A. Solid or cushion tyres	57
	F. Tyre cases, including those not requiring inner tubes, other than for aircraft, not exceeding 15 kg in weight	47
48.01	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), machine-made, in rolls or sheets: B. Strawpaper and strawboard C. Other	32 32
51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02	30
53.11	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair: B. Other	40
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton	12
56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)	25
60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized	44
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments: B. Other	85

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	EEC percentages (1)
61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments: B. Other	85
61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs	73
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments	85
68.12	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre- cement or the like	41
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines: ex D. Marine engines and stationary engines not exceeding 110 horsepower, excluding parts	47
84.41	Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles: A. Sewing machines with heads not exceeding 15 kg in weight (excluding the motor); sewing machine heads not exceeding 15 kg in weight (excluding the motor) C. Tables and other furniture and parts thereof, of wood, metal or other materials	41
ex 84.61	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances	77
ex 85.01	Transformers and electric motors not exceeding 15 horsepower, excluding parts	75
ex 85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers and audio-frequency electric amplifiers (including sound-amplifier sets), excluding parts	69
85.15	Radio navigational aid apparatus, radiotele- graphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including those incorporating gramophones) and television cameras; radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus, including parts: ex A. Radio-broadcasting and television receivers, excluding parts	79

PROTOCOL

on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation

Title I

PROVISIONS ON THE DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF 'ORIGINATING PRODUCTS'

Article 1

For the purpose of the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic, the following shall be considered as:

1. Products originating in the Community subject to their having been, within the meaning of Article 5, transported direct to Tunisia:
 - (a) products wholly obtained or produced in the Member States;
 - (b) products obtained or produced in the Member States in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) have been used, if those products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition does not apply to products originating in Tunisia within the meaning of this Protocol;
2. Products originating in Tunisia subject to their having been, within the meaning of Article 5, transported direct to the importing Member State:
 - (a) products wholly obtained or produced in Tunisia;
 - (b) products obtained or produced in Tunisia in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) have been used, if those products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition does not apply to products originating in the Community within the meaning of this Protocol.

This Protocol shall for the time being not apply to the products specified in List C.

Article 2

For the purposes of Article 1 (1) (a) and (2) (a) the following shall be considered as 'wholly obtained or produced', either in the Member States or in Tunisia:

- (a) mineral products extracted from the ground thereof;
- (b) vegetable products harvested therein;
- (c) live animals born and raised therein;
- (d) products derived from live animals raised therein;
- (e) products of hunting and fishing therein;
- (f) marine products taken from the sea by their ships;
- (g) waste and scrap derived from manufacturing processes and used articles, fit only for the recovery of raw materials, if they were collected therein;
- (h) goods derived exclusively from the animals or products referred to in subparagraphs (a) to (g) or from their derivatives.

Article 3

For the purposes of Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b), 'sufficiently worked or processed' means:

- (a) subjected to working or processing as a result of which the goods so manufactured are classified under a different tariff heading from that of any of the constituents, with the exception, however, of those goods specified in List A, to which the special provisions of that list apply;
- (b) subjected to the working or processing specified in List B.

'Tariff heading' means a heading of the Brussels Nomenclature for the Classification of Goods in Customs Tariffs.

Article 4

Where Lists A and B, referred to in Article 3, provide that goods manufactured in a Member State or in Tunisia may be considered as originating therein only if the value of the products used in their manufacture does not exceed a given percentage of the value of the goods so manufactured, the values for determining this percentage shall be as follows:

- on the one hand,
 - for products the importation of which can be proved: their value for customs purposes at the time of importation;
 - for products of undetermined origin: the first verifiable price paid for those products in the territory of the State where manufacture takes place;
- on the other hand,
 - the ex-factory price of the goods manufactured, less internal charges refunded or to be refunded on exportation.

Article 5

The following shall be considered as transported direct from the exporting Member State to Tunisia, or from Tunisia to the importing Member State:

- (a) products transported without passing through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties;
- (b) products transported through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties or with transshipment in such territories provided that passage through or transshipment in such territories is covered by a single transport document made out in a Member State or in Tunisia.

Transshipment in ports situated in territories other than those of the Contracting Parties, when this transshipment is attributable to *force majeure* or events at sea, shall not be considered as interruptions of direct transport.

Title II

PROVISIONS ON THE ORGANIZATION OF METHODS OF ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 6

Originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall be accepted, in the importing Member State or in Tunisia, as coming under the Agreement, on production of a movement certificate A.TN.1 endorsed by the customs authorities of Tunisia or the Member State.

However, products sent by post (including parcel post), provided the packets contain only 'originating products', shall be accepted in Tunisia or in the Member State as coming under the Agreement, on production of form A.TN.2.

Article 7

Movement certificate A.TN.1 shall be endorsed only upon written application by the exporter made out on the form prescribed for this purpose.

Article 8

Movement certificate A.TN.1 shall be endorsed by the customs authorities of the exporting State at the time of exportation of the goods to which it relates. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as exportation has been actually effected or ensured.

Exceptionally, movement certificate A.TN.1 may be endorsed after exportation of the goods to which it relates if, through error or inadvertent omission, it was not produced at the time of exportation. In that case a special note shall be added explaining the circumstances in which it was endorsed.

Movement certificate A.TN.1 may be endorsed only where it can constitute the proof required for the application of the preferential treatment provided for by the Agreement.

Article 9

Movement certificate A.TN.1 must be submitted within four months of the date of endorsement by the customs authorities of the exporting State to the customs office of the importing State where the goods are presented.

Article 10

Movement certificate A.TN.1 shall be made out in the form shown in the Annex to this Protocol. It shall be in one of the official languages of the European Economic Community and shall comply with the

internal laws of the exporting country. It shall be typed or handwritten; if the latter, it shall be in ink in block letters.

The size of the certificate shall be 21 × 30 cm. The paper shall be free of mechanical pulp, dressed for writing purposes and shall weigh at least 64 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche-pattern background such as to reveal any falsification by mechanical or chemical means.

A band consisting of three blue stripes, each 3 mm wide, shall be printed diagonally across the front of each certificate from the lower left to the top right corner.

The Member States and Tunisia may either themselves print the certificate forms or entrust the work to printers authorized by them. In the latter case, reference to that authorization must appear on each form. Each certificate must bear the distinguishing mark of the authorized printers and an identifying serial number.

Article 11

The movement certificate shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State in accordance with the procedure laid down by that State. Those authorities shall have the right to require a translation of it. They may require the import declaration to be supplemented by a statement by the importer that the goods qualify under the Agreement.

Article 12

Form A.TN.2, a specimen of which is annexed to this Protocol, shall be completed by the exporter. It shall be in one of the official languages of the European Economic Community and shall comply with the internal laws of the exporting country. It shall be typed or handwritten; if the latter, it shall be in ink in block letters.

Form A.TN.2 shall consist of two parts, each measuring 21 × 14.8 cm. White paper shall be used, free of mechanical pulp, dressed for writing purposes and weighing at least 64 g/m². A band consisting of three

blue stripes, each 3 mm wide, shall be printed diagonally across the front of each part from the lower left to the top right corner.

Form A.TN.2 may be perforated by machine so that the two parts may be detached, as also the label which is to be affixed to the consignment. The reverse of the label may be gummed.

The Member States and Tunisia may either themselves print the forms or entrust the work to printers authorized by them. In the latter case, reference to that authorization must appear on each form. Each part must bear the distinguishing mark of the authorized printers and an identifying serial number.

Article 13

A form A.TN.2 shall be made out for each postal packet. After completing and signing both parts the exporter shall place his declaration (part 1) inside the packet and affix the label from part 2 of form A.TN.2 to the outer wrapping.

These provisions shall not exempt exporters from compliance with the other formalities laid down by customs or postal regulations.

Article 14

Unless improper use is suspected, the customs authorities of the Member State or of Tunisia shall apply the provisions of the Agreement to the goods contained in a packet bearing a label A.TN.2.

In order to make a random check or where an irregularity is suspected, the customs authorities of the Member State or of Tunisia may request verification by the customs authorities of Tunisia or of the Member States, sending them for that purpose part 1 of form A.TN.2 which was enclosed in the packet, and they may await the results of that verification before applying the provisions of the Agreement. In such cases the goods may be released to the importer subject to such safeguards as may be considered necessary.

Article 15

1. The Member States and Tunisia shall, without requiring the production of a movement certificate A.TN.1 or the completion of a form A.TN.2, apply the provisions of the Agreement to goods imported in small packets addressed to individuals or contained in the personal luggage of travellers, if these goods serve no commercial purpose and they are declared to comply with the conditions required for the application of these provisions and the accuracy of this declaration is not in doubt.

2. Imports shall be considered as serving no commercial purpose if they are occasional and consist exclusively of goods for the personal or family use of the addressees or travellers; the nature or quantity of such goods must not be such as might indicate that they are being imported for commercial reasons. Furthermore, the total value of these goods must not exceed 60 units of account for small packets or 200 units of account for the contents of the personal luggage of travellers.

Article 16

The Member States and Tunisia shall afford each other assistance through their respective customs authorities in verifying the authenticity and accuracy of movement certificates A.TN.1 and of the exporter's declaration on forms A.TN.2, in order to ensure that this Title is properly applied.

The Council of Association shall make such recommendations as are necessary for the application of this Protocol, and in particular of this Title, so that methods of administrative cooperation may be concerted in good time in the Member States and in Tunisia.

Title III

FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 17

The Member States and Tunisia shall take all necessary measures to ensure that movement certificates A.TN.1 may be produced, in accordance with Article 11, from the date of the entry into force of the Agreement.

Article 18

Tunisia, the Member States and the Community shall, each for its part, take the measures necessary for the implementation of this Protocol.

Article 19

The Explanatory Notes, Lists A, B and C, the specimen movement certificate A.TN.1 and the specimen form A.TN.2 shall form an integral part of this Protocol.

Article 20

Goods which comply with the provisions of Title I and which, on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement, are either in transit, or are in a Member State or in Tunisia in temporary storage, in bonded warehouses or in free zones, may benefit from the provisions of the Agreement, subject to the production, within four months from that date, to the customs authorities of the importing country of a certificate A.TN.1 issued retrospectively by the competent authorities of the exporting State, together with the supporting documents covering direct transportation.

Explanatory Notes

Note 1 — to Article 1:

The expression 'in the Member States' or 'in Tunisia' shall also cover territorial waters and ships operating on the high seas, including 'factory-ships', on board which fishery catches are processed or prepared, provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in Explanatory Note 4.

Note 2 — to Article 1:

For the purpose of determining whether goods originate in the Community or in Tunisia, the question whether the fuel and power, equipment, machinery and tools used in manufacturing those goods originated in a third State shall be irrelevant.

Note 3 — to Article 1:

Packaging shall be considered as forming an integral part of the products which it contains. Nevertheless, this provision shall not apply to packaging which is not of the usual type for the product packed and which has a lasting utility value of its own apart from its nature as packaging.

Note 4 — to Article 2 (f):

The expression 'their ships' shall apply only in respect of ships:

- which are registered or recorded in a Member State or in Tunisia;
- which fly the flag of a Member State or of Tunisia;
- which are owned at least as to half by nationals of the Member States or of Tunisia or by a company or firm whose head office is situated in one of those States, and of which the manager or managers, the chairman of the board of directors or of the supervisory board and the majority of the members of these boards are nationals of the Member States or of Tunisia and of which, whether or not it is with limited liability, at least half the capital is owned by those States, by bodies governed by public law or by nationals of those States;
- whose officers are all nationals of the Member States or of Tunisia;
- of which at least 75% of the crew is composed of nationals of the Member States or of Tunisia.

Note 5 — to Article 4:

'Ex-factory price' means the price paid to the manufacturer by whom the goods have been sufficiently worked or processed. Where such working or processing has been done successively by two or more manufacturers, the price shall be that paid to the last manufacturer.

Note 6 — to Article 8:

Where a movement certificate A.TN.1 relates to products originally imported from a Member State or from Tunisia and later re-exported in the same state, the new certificates issued by the re-exporting State must show the State in which the first movement certificate was issued.

Note 7 — to Article 13:

After having completed form A.TN.2, the exporter shall enter 'A.TN.2' followed by the serial number of the form used, either on the green C 1 label or on the C 2 or C 2 M declaration, or in the section 'Remarks' of customs declarations C P 3 or C P 3 M.

LIST A

List of working or processing operations which result in a change of tariff heading without conferring the status of 'originating product' on the products undergoing such operations, or conferring this status only subject to certain conditions

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
All heading Nos of the Common Customs Tariff	All products	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Operations intended to prevent deterioration of goods during carriage and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in brine, in sulphur water or in other solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations) 2. Simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up 3. (a) Changes of packings, dividing up and assembling of parcels; (b) placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other simple market preparation operations 	

		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Affixing of marks, labels and other like distinguishing signs on the products or their packings 5. Simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixture do not comply with the recommendations made by the Association Council to be considered as originating either in the Community or in Tunisia 6. Simple assembly of parts of articles in order to constitute a complete article 7. A combination of two or more operations referred to in items 1 to 6 above 8. Slaughtering of animals
02.06	Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked	Salting, placing in brine, drying or smoking of meat and edible meat offals of headings Nos 02.01 and 02.04
03.02	Fish, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	Salting, placing in brine, drying or smoking of fish
04.02	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened	Preserving, concentrating, or adding sugar to milk or cream of heading No 04.01
04.03	Butter	Manufacture from milk or cream
04.04	Cheese and curd	Manufacture from products of headings Nos 04.01, 04.02 and 04.03
07.02	Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing	Freezing of vegetables

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
07.03	Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of vegetables of heading No 07.01	
07.04	Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	Drying, dehydration, evaporation, cutting, grinding, powdering of vegetables of heading Nos 07.01 to 07.03	
08.10	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar	Freezing of fruit	
08.11	Fruit provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of fruit of heading Nos 08.01 to 08.09	
08.12	Fruit, dried, other than that falling within heading No 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 or 08.05	Drying of fruit	
11.01	Cereal flours	Manufacture from cereals	
11.02	Cereal groats and cereal meal; other worked cereal grains (for example, rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared), except husked, glazed, polished or broken rice; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	Manufacture from cereals	
11.03	Flours of the leguminous vegetables falling within heading No 07.50	Manufacture from dried leguminous vegetables	

11.04	Flours of the fruits falling within any heading in Chapter 8	Manufacture from fruits of Chapter 8
11.05	Flour, meal and flakes of potato	Manufacture from potatoes
11.06	Flour and meal of sago and of manioc, arrowroot, salep and other roots and tubers falling within heading No 07.06	Manufacture from products of heading No 07.06
11.07	Malt, roasted or not	Manufacture from barley
11.08	Starches; inulin	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10, or from potatoes or other products of Chapter 7
11.09	Gluten and gluten flour; roasted or not	Manufacture from cereals or cereal flours
15.01	Lard and other rendered pig fat; rendered poultry fat	Manufacture from products of heading No 02.05
15.02	Unrendered fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats; tallow (including 'premier jus') produced from those fats	Manufacture from products of heading No 02.05
15.04	Fats and oils, of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined	Manufacture from fish or marine mammals caught by fishing vessels of third countries
15.06	Other animal oils and fats (including neats-foot oil and fats from bones or waste)	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2
ex 15.07	Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified, but not including Chinawood oil, myrtle-wax, Japan wax or oil of tung nuts, oleococca seeds or oiticica seeds; also not including oils of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes other than the manufacture of edible products	Manufacture from products of Chapters 7 and 12
16.01	Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2	
16.04	Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
16.05	Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3	
17.02	Other sugar; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel	Manufacture from any product	
17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17	
17.05	Flavoured or coloured sugars, syrups and molasses, but not including fruit juices containing added sugar in any proportion	Manufacture from any product	
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa		Manufacture from 'originating products' of Chapter 17
19.02	Preparations of flour, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa	Manufacture from cereals and derived products, meat, milk and sugars	
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products	Manufacture from any product	
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches	Manufacture from any product	
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn-flakes and similar products)	Manufacture from any product	

20.01	Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard	Preserving vegetables, fresh or frozen or preserved temporarily or preserved in vinegar	
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without added salt, spices, mustard or sugar	Preserving vegetables fresh or frozen	
20.03	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar		Manufacture from 'originating fruit' of Chapter 8 and 'originating products' of Chapter 17
20.04	Fruit, fruit-peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)		Manufacture from fruit and 'originating products' of Chapter 17
ex 20.05	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purées and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, containing added sugar		Manufacture from fruit and 'originating products' of Chapter 17
20.06	Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or spirit		Manufacture from 'originating products' of Chapters 8, 17 and 22
ex 20.07	Fruit juices (including grape must), whether or not containing added sugar, but unfermented and not containing spirit		Manufacture from 'originating products' of Chapters 8 and 17
ex 21.01	Roasted chicory; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Manufacture from chicory roots, fresh or dried	
ex 22.06	Vermouths	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.08	Ethyl alcohol or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80° or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
22.09	Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	Manufacture in which at least 70% by quantity of the products of heading No 24.01 used are 'originating products'
22.10	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
23.04	Oil-cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils	Manufacture from any products	
23.07	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture from cereals and derived products, meat, milk, sugar and molasses	
ex 24.02	Cigarettes, cigars and cheroots, smoking tobacco		
ex 28.13	Hydrobromic acid	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.01	
ex 28.19	Zinc oxide	Any manufacture from products of heading No 79.01	
28.27	Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead	Any manufacture from products of heading No 78.01	
ex 28.28	Lithium hydroxide	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.42	
ex 28.29	Lithium fluoride	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.28 or 28.42	

ex 28.30	Lithium chloride	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.28 or 28.42	
ex 28.33	Bromides	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.01 or 28.13	
ex 28.38	Aluminium sulphate	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.20	
ex 28.42	Lithium carbonate	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.28	
ex 29.02	Organic bromides	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.01 or 28.13	
ex 29.02	Trichlorodi-(chlorophenyl)-ethane		Processing of ethanol into chloral and condensation of chloral with monochlorobenzene
ex 29.35	Pyridine; alphapicoline; betapicoline; gammapicoline		Processing of acetylene into acetaldehyde and processing of acetaldehyde into pyridine or picoline
ex 29.35	Vinylpyridine		Processing of acetaldehyde into picoline and processing of picoline into vinylpyridine
ex 29.38	Nicotinic acid (Vitamin PP)		Processing of acetaldehyde into betapicoline and processing of betapicoline into nicotinic acid
ex 30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments) containing antibiotics	Any manufacture from antibiotics of heading No 29.44	
31.05	Other fertilizers; goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
32.06	Colour lakes	Any manufacture from products of heading No 32.04 or 32.05	
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	Mixing of oxides or salts of Chapter 28 with extenders such as barium sulphate, chalk, barium carbonate and satin white	

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues	Manufacture from any products	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weedkillers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers)		
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries		
38.13	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes		
ex 38.14	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations, and similar prepared additives for mineral oils, excluding prepared additives for lubricants		

38.15	Prepared rubber accelerators		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
38.17	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
38.18	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 38.19	<p>Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products) not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Fusel oil and Dippel's oil; — Naphthenic acids and their water-insoluble salts; esters of naphthenic acids; — Sulphonaphthenic acids and their water-insoluble salts; esters of sulphonaphthenic acids; — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts; — Mixed alkylenes; — Mixed alkylbenzenes or mixed alkyl-naphthalenes; — Ion exchangers; — Catalysts; 		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 38.19 (<i>cont'd</i>)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Getters for vacuum tubes; — Refractory cements, or mortars and similar preparations; — Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas; — Carbon (excluding artificial graphite of heading No ex 38.01) in metal-graphite or other compounds, in the form of small plates, bars or other semi-manufactures 		
ex 39.02	Polymers	Any manufacture from monomers of Chapter 29	
39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in headings Nos 39.01 to 39.06	Working of artificial plastic materials, cellulose ethers and esters, and artificial resins	
40.05	Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanization; unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

41.02	Bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08	Tanning of raw hides and skins of heading No 41.01	
41.03	Sheep and lamb skin leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08	Tanning of raw hides and skins of heading No 41.01	
41.04	Goat and kid skin leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08	Tanning of raw hides and skins of heading No 41.01	
41.05	Other kinds of leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08	Tanning of raw hides and skins of heading No 41.01	
41.08	Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallized leather		Varnishing or metallizing of leather of heading Nos 41.02 to 41.07 (other than leather of Indian cross-bred sheep and of Indian goat or kid, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, or if otherwise prepared obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles), in which the value of the leather used does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
43.03	Articles of furskin	Making up of furskin in plates, crosses and similar forms (heading No ex 43.02)	
44.21	Complete wooden packing cases; boxes, crates, drums and similar packings		Manufacture from boards not cut to size
45.03	Articles of natural cork		Manufacture from products of heading No 45.01
48.06	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets		Manufacture from paper pulp

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
48.14	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
48.15	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
50.04	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.01
51.03	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
53.06	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from wool not carded or combed
53.07	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from wool not carded or combed
53.08	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw fine animal hair of heading No 53.02

53.09	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from raw coarse animal hair of heading No 53.02 or from raw horsehair of heading No 05.03, not prepared
53.10	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 05.03 or 53.01 to 53.04
53.11	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 53.01 to 53.05
54.04	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
54.05	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie	Manufacture from products of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.06	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.07	Cotton gauze	Manufacture from products of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.08	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton	Manufacture from products of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton	Manufacture from products of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous)	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.05	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
56.06	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03
57.09	Woven fabrics of true hemp		Manufacture from products of heading No 57.01
57.10	Woven fabrics of jute		Manufacture from raw jute
57.11	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres		Manufacture from products of heading No 57.02 or 57.04
58.01	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
58.02	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not)		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
58.04	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58.05)		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04 or 56.01 to 56.03
58.05	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
58.06	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04 or 56.01 to 56.03

58.08	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04 or 56.01 to 56.03
58.09	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04 or 56.01 to 56.03
59.04	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.05	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.06	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.07	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses	Manufacture from yarn
59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated or coated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	Manufacture from yarn
59.09	Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil	Manufacture from yarn

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
59.10	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not		Manufacture from yarn
59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods		Manufacture from yarn
59.12	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like		Manufacture from yarn
59.13	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads		Manufacture from single yarn
59.15	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials		Manufacture from single yarn
59.16	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material		Manufacture from single yarn
59.17	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04

Chapter 60	Knitted and crocheted goods: — Man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous) — Other	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03, from chemical products or textile pulp Manufacture from carded or combed natural fibres
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments	Manufacture from yarn or unbleached textile fabrics
61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments	Manufacture from yarn or unbleached textile fabrics
61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs	Manufacture from yarn or unbleached textile fabrics
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments	Manufacture from yarn or unbleached textile fabrics
61.05	Handkerchiefs	Manufacture from yarn
61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like	Manufacture from yarn
61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats	Manufacture from yarn
61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments	Manufacture from yarn
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic	Manufacture from yarn
61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods	Manufacture from yarn

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets)		Manufacture from yarn
ex 62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets other than electrically heated		Manufacture from unbleached yarn of Chapters 50 to 56
62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles		Manufacture from single unbleached yarn
62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods		Manufacture from yarn
62.04	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods		Manufacture from single unbleached yarn
62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns)		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies (e.g. uppers affixed to inner soles or to other bottom parts and without outer soles), of any material except metal	
ex 64.02	Footwear with leather uppers	Manufacture from assemblies (e.g. uppers affixed to inner soles or to other bottom parts and without outer soles), of any material except metal	

ex 64.02	Footwear other than with leather uppers	Manufacture from assemblies (e.g. uppers affixed to inner soles or to other bottom parts and without outer soles), of any material except metal	
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork	Manufacture from assemblies (e.g. uppers affixed to inner soles or to other bottom parts and without outer soles), of any material except metal	
64.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials	Manufacture from assemblies (e.g. uppers affixed to inner soles or to other bottom parts and without outer soles), of any material except metal	
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture from fibre
65.05	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture from yarn
66.01	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 68.04 } ex 68.05 } ex 68.06 }	Articles of artificial abrasives with a basis of silicon carbide	Any manufacture from silicon carbide (heading No ex 28.56)	

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 70.07	Cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
70.08	Safety-glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
70.09	Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
71.15	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Cutting without rolling of iron or steel coils of heading No 73.08	
73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Cutting without rolling of iron or steel coils of heading No 73.08	
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.06	Copper powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material, of copper, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.11	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.12	Expanded metal, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
74.13	Chain and parts thereof, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.14	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.15	Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.16	Springs, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.17	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.18	Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.19	Other articles of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
75.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections of nickel; nickel wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

75.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
75.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
75.05	Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
75.06	Other articles of nickel	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.05	Aluminium powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.06	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.07	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
76.08	Structures, parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material, of aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.10	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.11	Containers of aluminium, for compressed or liquefied gas		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.12	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.13	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

76.14	Expanded metal, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.15	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.16	Other articles of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
77.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
77.03	Other articles of magnesium	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
78.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
78.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
78.04	Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 700 g/m ² ; lead powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
78.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
78.06	Other articles of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
79.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
79.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
79.05	Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components, of zinc		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
79.06	Other articles of zinc		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
80.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

80.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of tin of a weight exceeding 1 kg/m ²	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
80.04	Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg/m ² ; tin powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
80.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw-driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits	Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product
82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product
ex Chapter 84	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof, excluding refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) of heading No 84.15 and excluding sewing machines and furniture specially designed for sewing machines, of heading No ex 84.41	Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other)		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products'
ex 84.41	Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for sewing machines		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) for the assembly of the head (motor excluded) are 'originating products', and — the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are 'originating products'
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof, excluding products of heading Nos 85.14 and 85.15		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products' and — all the transistors are 'originating products'

85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that: — at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products', and — all the transistors are 'originating products'
Chapter 86	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 87.09		Assembly in which the value of components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product
87.09	Motorcycles, autocycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without sidecars; sidecars of all kinds		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products'

- (1) In determining the value of components and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of 'originating' components and parts, the first verifiable price which was paid for them, or which would be paid in case of sale, in the territory of the State where assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other components and parts, the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol on:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus and parts thereof, except products of heading Nos 90.05, 90.07, 90.08, 90.12 and 90.26		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product
90.05	Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products'
90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products'
90.08	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products'

90.12	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image	Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products'
90.26	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor	Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products'
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof, excluding products of heading Nos 91.04 and 91.08	Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product
91.04	Other clocks	Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products'
91.08	Clock movements, assembled	Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products'

(1) In determining the value of components and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of 'originating' components and parts, the first verifiable price which was paid for them, or which would be paid in case of sale, in the territory of the State where assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of other components and parts, the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol on:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex Chapter 92	Musical instruments; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic; parts and accessories of such articles, excluding products of heading No 92.11		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic		Assembly in which the value of 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that: — at least 50% of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products', and — all the transistors are 'originating products'
ex 93.07	Lead shot prepared for sporting ammunition		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
96.02	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
97.03	Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

98.08	Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; ink-pads, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 98.15	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases	Manufacture from products of heading No 70.12

-
- (1) In determining the value of components and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of 'originating' components and parts, the first verifiable price which was paid for them, or which would be paid in case of sale, in the territory of the State where assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other components and parts, the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol on:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.
-

LIST B

List of working or processing operations which do not result in a change of tariff heading, but which do confer the status of 'originating product' on the products undergoing such operations

Products manufactured		Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product'
CCT heading No	Description	
		Incorporation of 'non-originating' components and parts in machinery, mechanical appliances, etc., of Chapters 84 to 92 does not make such products lose their status of 'originating product', provided that the value of these components and parts does not exceed 5% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 15.10	Fatty alcohols	Manufacture from fatty acids
ex 21.03	Prepared mustard	Manufacture from mustard flour
ex 25.09	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Crushing and calcination or powdering of earth colours
ex 25.15	Marble not further worked than squared by sawing, of a thickness of 25 cm or less	Sawing into slabs or sections, polishing, grinding and cleaning of marble, of a thickness greater than 25 cm including marble not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared, or squared by sawing
ex 25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, of a thickness of 25 cm or less, not further worked than roughly squared by sawing	Sawing of granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, of a thickness greater than 25 cm, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing
ex 25.18	Calcined dolomite, agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	Calcination of unworked dolomite
ex 33.01	Essential oils other than of citrus fruit, terpeneless	Deterpenation of essential oils other than of citrus fruit
ex 38.05	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 40.01	Plates of crepe rubber for soles	Lamination of crepe sheets of natural rubber
ex 40.07	Rubber thread and cord, textile-covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord
ex 41.01	Sheep and lamb skins without the wool	Removing of wool from sheep and lamb skins

ex 41.03	Retanned skin-leather of Indian cross-bred sheep	Retanning of Indian cross-bred sheep skin-leather not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.04	Retanned Indian goat or kid skin-leather	Retanning of Indian goat or kid skin-leather not further prepared than tanned
ex 50.09 ex 50.10 ex 51.04 ex 53.11 ex 53.12 ex 53.13 ex 54.05 ex 55.07 ex 55.08 ex 55.09 ex 56.07	Printed fabrics	Printing accompanied by finishing operations (bleaching, dressing, drying, steaming, burling, mending, impregnating, sanforizing, mercerizing) of fabrics the value of which does not exceed 47.5% of the value of the finished product
ex 68.03	Articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate	Manufacture of articles of slate
ex 68.13	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture of articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos, or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate
ex 68.15	Articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric	Manufacture of articles of mica
ex 70.10	Cut glass bottles	Cutting of bottles the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 70.13	Cut glassware (other than articles falling within heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses	Cutting of glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 70.20	Articles made from glass fibre	Manufacture from unworked glass fibre
ex 71.02	Precious and semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones
ex 71.03	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones
ex 71.05	Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought silver and silver alloys

Products manufactured		Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product'
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 71.06	Rolled silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unworked rolled silver
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought gold, including platinum-plated gold
ex 71.08	Rolled gold on base metal or silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unworked rolled gold on base metal or silver
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought platinum and other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.10	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unworked rolled platinum or other platinum group metals on base metal or precious metal
73.15	Alloy steel and high carbon steel in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.06 to 73.14	<p>Manufacture from alloy steel and high carbon steel in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.06 to 73.14 involving conversion from one of the under-mentioned categories to another:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars 2. Roughly forged pieces 3. Coils for re-rolling; universal plates 4. Bars and rods (including wire rod and hollow mining drill steel) and angles, shapes and sections 5. Hoop and strip 6. Sheets and plates 7. Wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated
ex 74.01	Unrefined copper (blister copper and other)	Smelting of copper matte
ex 74.01	Refined copper	Fire-refining or electrolytic refining of unrefined copper (blister copper and other), copper waste or scrap
ex 74.01	Copper alloys	Fusion and thermal treatment of refined copper, copper waste or scrap

ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes falling within heading No 75.05)	Refining by electrolysis, by fusion or chemically, of nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
ex 77.04	Beryllium, wrought, and articles of beryllium	Rolling, drawing or grinding of unwrought beryllium, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 81.01	Tungsten, wrought, and articles thereof	Manufacture from unwrought tungsten, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 81.02	Molybdenum, wrought, and articles thereof	Manufacture from unwrought molybdenum, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 81.03	Tantalum, wrought, and articles thereof	Manufacture from unwrought tantalum, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 81.04	Other base metals, wrought, and articles thereof	Manufacture from other base metals, unwrought, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 84.06	Internal combustion piston engines	Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 84.08	Other engines and motors, excluding reaction engines and gas turbines	Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'
ex 84.41	Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for sewing machines	Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that: — at least 50% by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ used for assembly of the head (motor excluded) are 'originating products' and — the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are 'originating products'

(1) In determining the value of components and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of 'originating' components and parts, the first verifiable price which was paid for them, or which would be paid in case of sale, in the territory of the State where assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of other components and parts, the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol on:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products manufactured		Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product'
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 95.01	Articles of tortoise-shell	Manufacture from worked tortoise-shell
ex 95.02	Articles of mother-of-pearl	Manufacture from worked mother-of-pearl
ex 95.03	Articles of ivory	Manufacture from worked ivory
ex 95.04	Articles of bone	Manufacture from worked bone
ex 95.05	Articles of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or of other animal carving material	Manufacture from worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or other animal carving material
ex 95.06	Articles of vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)	Manufacture from worked vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)
ex 95.07	Articles of jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum	Manufacture from worked jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum
ex 98.11	Smoking pipes, pipe bowls	Manufacture from rough blocks of wood or root

LIST C

List of products temporarily excluded from the scope of this Protocol

CCT heading No	Description
ex 27.07	Aromatic oils as defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27, of which more than 65% by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250°C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzol), intended for use as power or heating fuels
27.09 to 27.16 }	Mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
ex 29.01	
	Hydrocarbons: — Acyclic — Cycloanes and cyclenes, excluding azulenes — Benzene, toluene, xylenes intended for use as power or heating fuels
ex 34.03	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, but not including preparations containing 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
ex 34.04	Waxes with a basis of paraffin wax, of petroleum waxes, of waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, of slack wax or of scale wax
ex 38.14	Prepared additives for lubricants
ex 38.19	Mixed alkylenes

			17 11 73	
			11 11 11	
			11 11 11	
Total number of packages (col 3)			} (in words)	
and total quantities (col 5)			}	
Remarks				
declare that these goods situated in met the conditions required for the issue of this certificate ⁽¹⁾ Country of destination ⁽²⁾ (Place and date of signature) (Signature of exporter) (Optional information) Consignment dated No			CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT Declaration certified in accordance with supporting documents shown and with result of verification: Export document: Type No Date Customs office..... Date (Signature of customs officer)	

⁽¹⁾ For goods in bulk, indicate the name of the ship or the number of the railway wagon or road vehicle.

⁽²⁾ See the notes overleaf.

⁽³⁾ Insert either the name of the Member State or Tunisia.

REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION OF THIS MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.TN.1

The undersigned customs officer requests verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate:

Official stamp	
	(Place and date of signature)
	(Signature of customs officer)

RESULT OF VERIFICATION

Verification carried out by the undersigned customs officer shows that this movement certificate A.TN.1:

1. Was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate ⁽¹⁾;
2. Does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see notes appended) ⁽¹⁾.

Official stamp	
	(Place and date of signature)
	(Signature of customs officer)

⁽¹⁾ Delete as necessary.

I. GOODS FOR WHICH A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.TN.1 MAY BE ENDORSED

A movement certificate A.TN.1 may be endorsed only for goods which, in the exporting country, fall within one of the following categories:

1. Goods wholly obtained or produced either in the Member States or in Tunisia.

The following shall be considered as being wholly obtained or produced in the Member States or in Tunisia:

- (a) mineral products extracted from the ground thereof;
- (b) vegetable products harvested therein;
- (c) live animals born and raised therein;
- (d) products derived from live animals raised therein;
- (e) products of hunting and fishing carried on therein;
- (f) marine products taken from the sea by their ships;
- (g) waste and scrap derived from manufacturing processes and used articles, fit only for the recovery of raw materials, if they were collected therein;
- (h) goods derived exclusively from the animals or products referred to in subparagraphs (a) to (g) or from their derivatives.

2. Goods obtained or produced within the Member States or in Tunisia and manufactured entirely from products originally imported from

Tunisia or from the Member States and which on exportation met the conditions for the issue of an A.TN.1 certificate or, from a combination of such products and category 1 products.

3. Goods obtained or produced within the Member States or in Tunisia, in the manufacture of which were used products other than those falling within categories 1 or 2, provided that the working or processing operations which these products (hereinafter called 'third country products') have undergone:

- (a) have had the effect of placing the resultant goods under a tariff heading (*) other than those in which any of the third country products fell, unless the working or processing operations in question appear in List A annexed to the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation; or
- (b) if appearing in List A referred to under (a), meet the special conditions laid down with respect to them in List A; or
- (c) have not had the effect of placing the resultant goods under a tariff heading other than those in which any of the third country products fell, but appear in List B annexed to the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation.

II. SCOPE OF THE MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.TN.1

Movement certificate A.TN.1 may be used only if the goods to which it relates are transported direct from the exporting country to the importing country.

The following shall be considered as transported direct from the exporting country to the importing country;

- (a) goods transported without passing through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties;
- (b) goods transported through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties or with transhipment in such territories provided that carriage through such territories is covered by a single transport document made out in a Member State or in Tunisia;
- (c) goods transhipped in ports situated in territories other than those of the Contracting Parties when this transhipment is attributable to *force majeure* or events at sea.

III. RULES FOR COMPLETING MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.TN.1

1. Movement certificate A.TN.1 must be completed in one of the official languages of the European Economic Community and shall comply with the internal laws of the exporting country.
2. Movement certificate A.TN.1 must be typed or handwritten; if the latter, it must be completed in ink in block letters. It must not contain any erasure or superimposed correction. Any alteration must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and be endorsed by the customs authorities.
3. Each item listed in movement certificate A.TN.1 must be preceded by

- a serial number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through so as to make any later addition impossible.
- 4. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.
- 5. The exporter or carrier may insert a reference to the transport document in the part of the certificate reserved for the declaration by the exporter. The exporter or the carrier is also advised to enter the serial number of the movement certificate A.TN.1 on the relevant transport document.

IV. EFFECT OF MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.TN.1

When correctly used, movement certificate A.TN.1 entitles the goods described therein to benefit in the importing country from the provisions of the Agreement of Association between the EEC and Tunisia.

The customs authorities of the importing country may, if they consider it to be necessary, require submission of any other supporting documentary evidence and in particular the relevant transport documents under cover of which the goods were dispatched.

V. TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION OF MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.TN.1

Movement certificate A.TN.1 must be submitted at the customs office of the importing country where the goods are presented, within four

months of the date of endorsement.

(*) Tariff headings shall be those of the Brussels Nomenclature.

Total number of packages (col 3)				} (in words)
and total quantities (col 5)				
Remarks				

(See continuation of declaration by the exporter overleaf)

(Continuation of the declaration by the exporter on the front page of this form)

DECLARE that these goods were obtained or produced in
and fall within category (1) in Note 1 on the back of movement certificate A.TN.1.

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have conferred the status of 'originating products' on these goods (2):

.....
.....
.....
.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (2):

.....
.....
.....
.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any additional supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing this certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities.

REQUEST the issue of a movement certificate A.TN.1 for these goods.

.....
(Place and date of signature)

.....
(Signature of exporter)

-
- (1) Indicate the Category number, adding where appropriate the corresponding subparagraph letter, eg 1 (a), 3 (b) etc.
- (2) To be completed in the case of goods in the manufacture of which were used products imported from a third country or products of undetermined origin. Indicate the products used, their tariff heading and their origin and, where appropriate, the manufacturing process qualifying the goods as originating in the country of manufacture (application of List B or of the conditions laid down in List A), the goods obtained and their tariff heading.
- If, as a condition for conferring the status of 'originating products' on the goods obtained, the value of the products used may not exceed a certain percentage of the value of these goods, indicate:
- for the products used:
 - the value for customs purposes, where these products originate in third countries;
 - the earliest verifiable price paid for the said products in the territory of the State in which manufacture takes place, where the products in question are of undetermined origin;
 - for the goods obtained: the 'ex-factory' price, ie the price paid to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing has been carried out, including the value of all products used in the manufacture.
- (3) For example, import documents, invoices, etc, referring to the products used in manufacture.

REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION	RESULT OF VERIFICATION
<p>The undersigned customs officer requests that the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form A.TN.2 be verified (*).</p> <p>..... (Place and date of signature)</p> <p>..... Official stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature of customs officer)</p>	<p>The verification carried out by the undersigned customs officer shows that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the details and information given in this form are accurate ⁽¹⁾; 2. this A.TN.2 form does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see notes appended) ⁽¹⁾. <p>..... (Place and date of signature)</p> <p>..... Official stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature of customs officer)</p> <p>..... ⁽¹⁾ Delete as necessary.</p>

(*). Subsequent verification of form A.TN.2 is carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubt as to the true origin of the goods in question or of constituents thereof.

The customs authorities of the importing country must send the form A.TN.2 contained in the parcel to the authorities of the exporting country responsible for verification, specifying the reasons relating to fact or from which justify an inquiry. Wherever possible, they must attach to that form the invoice submitted to them or a copy thereof, and give any information which it has been possible to obtain and which suggests that the particulars given in the form A.TN.2 are inaccurate.

If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to await the results of the verification before applying the provisions of the Agreement, they shall offer the importer release of the goods subject to such safeguards as may be considered necessary.

Note:

- The label opposite is to be detached and affixed to the outer wrapping of the postal packet or parcel;
- The exporter must sign the label. Firms must also affix their stamp.

(PART 2)

LABEL A.TN.2	A 000000
Description of goods	
.....	
.....	
.....	
.....	
.....	
.....	
(Signature of exporter)	

GOODS FOR WHICH A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.TN.1 MAY BE ENDORSED OR A FORM A.TN.2 MADE OUT

A movement certificate A.TN.1 may be endorsed or a form A.TN.2 made out for goods which in the exporting country fall within one of the following categories:

Category 1

Goods wholly obtained or produced either in the Member States or in Tunisia.

The following shall be considered as being wholly obtained or produced in the Member States or in Tunisia:

- (a) mineral products extracted from the ground thereof;
- (b) vegetable products harvested therein;
- (c) live animals born and raised therein;
- (d) products derived from live animals raised therein;
- (e) products of hunting and fishing carried on therein;
- (f) marine products taken from the sea by their ships;
- (g) waste and scrap derived from manufacturing processes and used articles, fit only for the recovery of raw materials, if they were collected therein;
- (h) goods derived exclusively from the animals or products referred to in subparagraphs (a) to (g) or from their derivatives.

Category 2

Goods obtained or produced within the Member States or in Tunisia and manufactured entirely from products originally imported from Tunisia or from the Member States and which, on exportation, met the conditions for the issue of an A.TN.1 certificate or, where appropriate, from a combination of such products and Category 1 products.

Category 3

Goods obtained or produced within the Member States or in Tunisia, in the manufacture of which were used products other than those falling within Categories 1 or 2, provided that the working or processing operations which these products (hereinafter called 'third country products') have undergone:

- (a) have had the effect of placing the resultant goods under a tariff heading (*) other than those in which any of the third country products fell, unless the working or processing operations in question appear in List A annexed to the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation; or
- (b) if appearing in List A referred to under (a) meet the special conditions laid down with respect to them in List A; or
- (c) have not had the effect of placing the resultant goods under a tariff heading other than those in which any of the third country products fell, but appear in List B annexed to the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation.

(*) Tariff headings shall be those of the Brussels Nomenclature.

FINAL ACT

The Plenipotentiaries of

The Council of the European Economic Community,
of the one part, and

The President of the Tunisian Republic,
of the other part,

meeting at Tunis on the twenty-eighth day of March in the year one thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine,

for the signature of the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic,

have, in signing that Agreement,

— adopted the Joint Declarations by the Contracting Parties listed below:

1. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Articles 3, 4, 5 and 6 of Annex 1 to the Agreement,
2. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the interpretation of Article 8 of Annex 1 to the Agreement,
3. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the treatment to be applied to imports into the Community of olive oil in immediate containers of a net content not exceeding 20 kg,

— taken note of the Declarations by the Community delegation listed below:

1. Declaration by the Community delegation on the application of Article 4 of the Agreement,
2. Declaration by the Community delegation on relations between Tunisia and the developing countries,

— and have recorded the Exchange of Letters concerning the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation, annexed to the Agreement (postal packets).

The abovementioned Declarations and the Exchange of Letters are annexed to this Final Act.

The Plenipotentiaries have agreed that these Declarations shall be subjected, in the same manner as for the Agreement, to any procedures that may be necessary to ensure their validity.

In witness whereof the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have signed this Final Act.

Done at Tunis this twenty-eighth day of March in the year one thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine.

For the Council of the European Communities,

Gaston THORN

Jean REY

Subject to the reservation that the European Economic Community shall not be finally bound until notification has been given to the other Contracting Party of the completion of the procedures required by the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, in particular as regards consultation of the European Parliament;

For the President of the Tunisian Republic,

Habib BOURGUIBA Jr

Ahmed BEN SALAH

ANNEX

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Articles 3, 4, 5 and 6 of Annex 1 to the Agreement

The Contracting Parties agree that where reference is made, in Annex 1 to the Agreement, to the provisions of Article 12 of Regulation No 160/66/EEC, Article 11 of Regulation No 23 and Articles 13 and 14 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC, the Community is referring to the arrangements applicable to third States at the time of importation of the products in question.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the interpretation of Article 8 of Annex 1 to the Agreement

The Contracting Parties agree that the undertaking to grant a comparable advantage if Community Regulations are amended shall not, in respect of those of the products listed in Article 7 of Annex 1 to the Agreement and listed below, create any title to an improvement of the preferences already granted to Tunisia; these preferences shall, therefore, remain unchanged if such an amendment, affecting the said products of Tunisian origin, occurs in the process of standardizing the import regulations of Member States with regard to third States:

- | | |
|------------|--|
| ex 20.01 B | Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard, without sugar, other, excluding gherkins |
| 20.02 | Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:
A. Mushrooms
B. Truffles
ex H. Other, excluding carrots and mixtures |
| 20.02 F | Capers and olives, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid |

20.05 Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purées and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar:

A II — Other

B III — Other

C III — Not specified

- ex 20.06 B II c) 1 aa) Apricot halves and peach halves (including
bb) nectarines) otherwise prepared or preserved,
c) 2 without added spirit, without added sugar

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the treatment to be applied to imports into the Community of olive oil in immediate containers of a net content not exceeding 20 kilograms

The Contracting Parties agree that, in respect of olive oil in immediate containers of a net content not exceeding 20 kilograms, any provisions which the Community adopts with respect to third States to prevent imports at abnormally low prices and shall apply to Tunisia.

Measures adopted for this purpose, including any which may be adopted in respect of Tunisia, shall be applied without prejudice to the arrangements laid down in Articles 5 and 6 of Annex 1 to the Agreement.

The application to Tunisia of provisions adopted by the Community to prevent imports at abnormally low prices will not constitute a modification, within the meaning of Article 8 of Annex 1 to the Agreement, of the arrangements laid down in the Agreement in respect of the products in question.

Declaration by the Community delegation on the application of Article 4 of the Agreement

The Community, having taken cognizance of the Agreements concluded between the Tunisian Republic and Saudi Arabia, Ivory Coast, Mauritania, Niger and Senegal, renounces the right to invoke the most-favoured-nation clause referred to in Article 4 of the Agreement with regard to relations between Tunisia and those countries.

**Declaration by the Community delegation on the relations between
Tunisia and developing countries**

The Community declares that it attaches great importance to the progress of the work of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD) and to the results achieved thereby.

In particular, it declares its readiness to lend support to the efforts initiated by developing countries towards the strengthening of their economic cooperation, especially in the field of trade.

**Exchange of letters concerning the Protocol on the definition of the
concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative
cooperation, annexed to the Agreement (postal packets)**

Brussels, 19 March 1969

Your Excellency,

I have the honour to confirm that the procedures laid down in Articles 13 and 14 of the Protocol on the definition of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation will apply to postal packets (including parcels) up to a value of one thousand units of account per packet.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Helmut SIGRIST
*Head of the Delegation
of the European Economic Community*

Brussels, 19 March 1969

Your Excellency,

You were good enough to make the following communication to me in your letter of today's date:

'Your Excellency,

I have the honour to confirm that the procedures laid down in Articles 13 and 14 of the Protocol on the definition of "originating products" and on methods of administrative cooperation will apply to postal packets (including parcels) up to a value of one thousand units of account per packet.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your communication and to confirm that my Government is in agreement with its contents.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Slaheddine EL GOULLI
*Ambassador Extraordinary
and Plenipotentiary
Head of the Delegation
of the Tunisian Republic*

EXCHANGES OF LETTERS
BETWEEN THE HEADS OF THE TWO DELEGATIONS (1)

Tunis, 28 March 1969

Exchange of letters on goods originating in and coming from certain countries and enjoying special treatment when imported into a Member State

Tunis, 28 March 1969

Your Excellency,

I have the honour to bring to your notice the following Declaration made by the representatives of the Governments of the Member States of the European Economic Community:

- '1. In respect of products originating in and coming from Tunisia not listed in Annexes 1 and 2 to the Agreement establishing an Association between that country and the European Economic Community, the Protocol on goods originating in and coming from certain countries and enjoying special treatment when imported into a Member State, annexed to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, shall continue to apply.
2. In respect of products listed in Annexes 1 and 2 to the Agreement, the application of the Protocol referred to in paragraph 1 shall be suspended for the period of the Agreement and shall again apply when that Agreement is no longer in force.'

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.) Helmut SIGRIST
*Head of the Delegation
of the European Economic Community*

(1) English version has not been published in the Official Journal.

Tunis, 28 March 1969

Sir,

You were good enough to make the following communication to me in your letter of today's date:

'Your Excellency,

I have the honour to bring to your notice the following Declaration made by the representatives of the Governments of the Member States of the European Economic Community:

- "1. In respect of products originating in and coming from Tunisia not listed in Annexes 1 and 2 to the Agreement establishing an Association between that country and the European Economic Community, the Protocol on goods originating in and coming from certain countries and enjoying special treatment when imported into a Member State, annexed to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, shall continue to apply.
2. In respect of products listed in Annexes 1 and 2 to the Agreement, the application of the Protocol referred to in paragraph 1 shall be suspended for the period of the Agreement and shall again apply when that Agreement is no longer in force."

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your communication.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.) Slaheddine EL GOULLI
*Ambassador Extraordinary
and Plenipotentiary
Head of the Delegation
of the Tunisian Republic*

Exchange of letters on bilateral trade agreements

Tunis, 28 March 1969

Your Excellency,

I have the honour to bring to your notice the following Declaration made by the representatives of the Governments of the Member States of the European Economic Community:

1. For products not listed in the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic, and for the period of that Agreement, mutual trade advantages granted bilaterally shall be maintained on the conditions laid down in the trade agreements, without prejudice to any subsequent adjustments or improvements to those agreements.
2. This Declaration does not affect the arrangements arising out of the Protocol on goods originating in and coming from certain countries and enjoying special treatment when imported into a Member State, annexed to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community.'

I would be obliged if you will acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm the agreement of your Government with the first point in that Declaration.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.) Helmut SIGRIST
*Head of the Delegation
of the European Economic Community*

Tunis, 28 March 1969

Sir,

You were good enough to make the following communication to me in your letter of today's date:

'Your Excellency,

I have the honour to bring to your notice the following Declaration made by the representatives of the Governments of the Member States of the European Economic Community:

- “1. For products not listed in the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic, and for the period of that Agreement, mutual trade advantages granted bilaterally shall be maintained on the conditions laid down in the trade agreements, without prejudice to any subsequent adjustments or improvements to those agreements.
2. This Declaration does not affect the arrangement arising out of the Protocol on goods originating in and coming from certain countries and enjoying special treatment when imported into a Member State, annexed to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community.”

I would be obliged if you will acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm the agreement of your Government with the first point in that Declaration.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your communication and to confirm that my Government is in agreement with the first point in the Declaration.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

(s.) Slaheddine EL GOULLI
*Ambassador Extraordinary
and Plenipotentiary
Head of the Delegation
of the Tunisian Republic*

AGREEMENT

IN THE FORM OF AN EXCHANGE OF LETTERS
ON THE AMENDMENT OF ARTICLE 5 OF
ANNEX 1 TO THE AGREEMENT ESTABLISHING
AN ASSOCIATION BETWEEN THE
EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY AND THE
TUNISIAN REPUBLIC, AND ON A CORRECTION
OF SUBSTANCE TO BE MADE TO LIST 5 OF
ANNEX 3 TO THAT AGREEMENT⁽¹⁾

REGULATION (EEC) No 1985/70 OF THE COUNCIL

of 29 September 1970

on the conclusion of an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters on the amendment of Article 5 of Annex 1 to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic, and on a correction of substance to be made to List 5 of Annex 3 to that Agreement

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 238 thereof;

Having regard to the Opinion of the European Parliament, ⁽²⁾

Whereas an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters on the amendment of Article 5 of Annex 1 to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic ⁽³⁾ and on a correction of substance to be made to List 5 of Annex 3 to that Agreement, was signed at Brussels on 11 September 1970,

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 218, 3.10.1970. English version has not been published in the Official Journal.

⁽²⁾ OJ No C 118, 24.9.1970.

⁽³⁾ OJ No L 198, 8.8.1969. English version appears in OJ No L 239, 27.8.1973.

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

An Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic on the amendment of Article 5 of Annex 1 to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic and on a correction of substance to be made to List 5 of Annex 3 to that Agreement is hereby concluded on behalf of the Community.

The text of the exchange of letters is annexed to this Regulation.

This Agreement shall enter into force, in accordance with the provisions of the exchange of letters, on the first day of the month following the day on which the Contracting Parties advise each other of the completion of the necessary procedures to that end.

Article 2

The President of the Council of the European Communities shall, on behalf of the Community, advise in accordance with the provisions of the exchange of letters, that the procedures necessary for the entry into force of the Agreement have been completed.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 29 September 1970.

For the Council
The President
S. von BRAUN

ANNEX

EXCHANGE OF LETTERS

on the amendment of Article 5 of Annex 1 to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic and on a correction of substance to be made to List 5 of Annex 3 to that Agreement

Brussels, 11 September 1970

Your Excellency,

At the negotiations on 8 July 1970 the parties to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic agreed to substitute the text set out in the Annex to this letter for Article 5 of Annex 1 to that Agreement.

At these negotiations the Contracting Parties also agreed to make the necessary corrections to List 5 of Annex 3 to the Agreement (in the five authentic languages) as regards the two subheadings 48.01 B and 48.01 C mentioned in the List 5 in question, to make clear that the EEC share of 32 per cent shown opposite those subheadings applies to the two taken together and not to each subheading.

It was agreed that the new Article 5 of Annex 1 to the Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the day on which the Contracting Parties advise each other of the completion of the procedures necessary to that end.

Kindly acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm the agreement of your Government with its content.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of our highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

Hans Georg SACHS

*Ambassador Extraordinary
and Plenipotentiary*

*Head of the Committee of
Permanent Representatives
to the European Communities*

Helmut SIGRIST

*Director-General for
External Relations
of the Commission of
the European Communities*

Subject to the reservation that the European Economic Community shall not be finally bound until notification has been given to the other Contracting Party of completion of the procedures required by the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, in particular as regards consultation of the European Parliament.

ANNEX

NEW ARTICLE 5 OF ANNEX 1

to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic

'1. The Community shall take all measures necessary to ensure that the levy on imports into the Community of olive oil other than refined olive oil, falling within subheading No 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff, wholly produced in Tunisia and transported direct from that country to the Community, shall be the import levy calculated in accordance with the provisions of Article 13 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC on the establishment of a common organisation of the market in oils and fats, less 0.50 units of account per 100 kg.

2. Furthermore, provided that Tunisia applies a special export charge and that this special charge is reflected in the import price, the Community shall reduce the amount of the levy resulting from the calculation referred to in paragraph 1 by an amount equal to that of the charge paid, up to a limit of 5 units of account per 100 kg.

Each Contracting Party shall take the measures necessary for the application of this paragraph.

3. Consultations on the operation of the arrangements laid down in this Article may be held in the Council of Association.'

Brussels, 11 September 1970

(Letter to the Ambassador and to the Director-General)

Your Excellencies,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date in the following terms:

'Your Excellency,

At the negotiations on 8 July 1970 the parties to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic agreed to substitute the text set out in the Annex to this letter for Article 5 of Annex 1 to that Agreement.

At these negotiations the Contracting Parties also agreed to make the necessary corrections to List 5 of Annex 3 to the Agreement (in the five authentic languages) as regards the two subheadings 48.01 B and 48.01 C mentioned in the List 5 in question, to make clear that the EEC share of 32 per cent shown opposite those subheadings applies to the two taken together and not to each subheading.

It was agreed that the new Article 5 of Annex 1 to the Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the day on which the Contracting Parties advise each other of the completion of the procedure necessary to that end.

Kindly acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm the agreement of your Government with its contents.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of our highest consideration.

(Signature)

Subject to the reservation that the European Economic Community shall not be finally bound until notification has been given to the other Contracting Party of completion of the procedures required by the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, in particular as regards consultation of the European Parliament.'

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of the Tunisian Government with the content of your letter.

Please accept, Your Excellencies, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Moncef GHARIANI

Minister Plenipotentiary

*Representative of the Tunisian Republic
to the European Economic Community*

ANNEX

NEW ARTICLE 5 OF ANNEX 1

to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic

1. The Community shall take all measures necessary to ensure that the levy on imports into the Community of olive oil other than refined olive oil, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff, wholly produced in Tunisia and transported direct from that country to the Community, shall be the import levy calculated in accordance with the provisions of Article 13 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC on the establishment of a common organisation of the market in oils and fats, less 0.50 units of account per 100 kg.

2. Furthermore, provided that Tunisia applies a special export charge and that this special charge is reflected in the import price, the Community shall reduce the amount of the levy resulting from the calculation referred to in paragraph 1 by an amount equal to that of the charge paid, up to a limit of 5 units of account per 100 kg.

Each Contracting Party shall take the measures necessary for the application of this paragraph.

3. Consultations on the operation of the arrangements laid down in this Article may be held in the Council of Association.'

PROTOCOL
LAYING DOWN CERTAIN PROVISIONS RELATING
TO THE AGREEMENT ESTABLISHING AN
ASSOCIATION BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN
ECONOMIC COMMUNITY AND THE TUNISIAN
REPUBLIC CONSEQUENT ON THE ACCESSION
OF NEW MEMBER STATES TO THE EUROPEAN
ECONOMIC COMMUNITY⁽¹⁾

[REGULATION (EEC) No 2286/73 OF THE COUNCIL

of 24 July 1973

on the conclusion of a Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 238 thereof;

Having regard to the Treaty ⁽²⁾ concerning the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 108 of the Act annexed thereto;

Having regard to the recommendation of the Commission;

Having regard to the Opinion of the European Parliament;

Whereas a Protocol should be concluded laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community;

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

(1) OJ No L 239, 27.8.1973.

(2) OJ No L 73, 27.3.1972. English version appears in Special Edition of 27 March 1972.

Article 1

The Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community, the Annexes thereto and the declaration and exchange of letters annexed to the Final Act, are concluded, approved and confirmed on behalf of the Community. The texts of the Protocol and the Final Act are annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council of the European Communities shall, pursuant to the provisions of Article 10 of the Protocol, give notification that the procedures necessary for the entry into force of the Protocol have been completed in respect of the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 24 July 1973.

For the Council
The President
I NØRGAARD

PROTOCOL

laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE PRESIDENT OF THE TUNISIAN REPUBLIC,

of the other part,

CONSIDERING that the Contracting Parties to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic, signed at Tunis on the twenty-eighth day of March one thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine, hereinafter called 'the Agreement of Association', have made it their aim to negotiate a new agreement on a broader basis and that the Community has envisaged that this new agreement would comprise, in addition to a preferential system for trade, other measures of cooperation,

HAVE DECIDED to determine in the meantime, by mutual agreement, the transitional measures and adjustments to the Agreement of Association which are necessary consequent on the Accession of the Kingdom of Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland to the European Economic Community, and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Mr Renaat A. J. C. VAN ELSLANDE,

President of the Council of the European Communities

Mr François-Xavier ORTOLI,

President of the Commission of the European Communities

THE PRESIDENT OF THE TUNISIAN REPUBLIC,

Mr Mohamed MASMOUDI,

Minister for Foreign Affairs,

WHO, having exchanged their Full Powers, found in good and due form,
HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The text of the Agreement of Association, including the protocols, declarations and exchanges of letters relating thereto, drawn up in the English and Danish languages and annexed to this Protocol, shall be authentic under the same conditions as the original texts.

Article 2

1. The volume of imports into the Community of petroleum products refined in Tunisia, referred to in Article 2 (3) (b) of Annex 1 to the Agreement of Association, shall be raised to 150 000 metric tons.
2. The amounts or percentages to be adhered to by the Tunisian Republic in opening quotas in favour of the Community in accordance with Articles 4, 5 and 6 of Annex 3 to the Agreement of Association and as shown in Lists 3, 4 and 5 thereto shall be replaced by the amounts of percentages set out in Lists 3, 4 and 5 of Annex I to this Protocol. However, the amount of the quota provided for in Article 6 (4) (a) of Annex 3 to the Agreement of Association for the products of heading ex 85.14 shall be raised to 61 281 dinars.

Article 3

1. The new Member States shall apply in respect of the Tunisian Republic the reductions in customs duties and charges having equivalent effect provided for in the Agreement of Association at the rates shown therein, on the understanding, however, that the duties resulting from these reductions may in no case be lower than those applied by the new Member States to the Community as originally constituted.
2. The rates on the basis of which the new Member States apply to the Tunisian Republic the reductions provided for in paragraph 1 shall be those which they apply at the time in respect of third countries.

3. By way of derogation from paragraph 1, should the application of these provisions temporarily result in tariff movements away from alignment on the final duty, the new Member States may maintain their duties until the level of these duties has been reached on the occasion of a subsequent alignment, or they may apply the duty resulting from a subsequent alignment as soon as this alignment reaches or passes the said level.

4. Subject to the effect to be given by the Community to Article 39 (5) of the Act concerning the Conditions of Accession and the Adjustments to the Treaties, annexed to the Treaty of Accession, as regards the specific duties or the specific part of mixed duties of the customs tariffs of Ireland and the United Kingdom, paragraph 1 shall be applied by rounding off to the fourth decimal place.

Article 4

Where, for the products listed in Annex 1 to the Agreement of Association, the new Member States apply duties comprising protective and fiscal elements, only the protective elements of these duties, within the meaning of Article 38 of the Act concerning the Conditions of Accession and the Adjustments to the Treaties, shall be aligned on the preferential duties set out in that Annex and reduced as provided in Article 3 (1) and (2).

Article 5

The Tunisian Republic shall in respect of the new Member States reduce the difference between the customs duties and charges having equivalent effect which it applies in respect of third countries and those which it applies pursuant to the Agreement of Association in respect of the Community as originally constituted, in accordance with the same schedule as is applied by the new Member States for the elimination of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect in respect of the Community as originally constituted.

Article 6

1. As regards the application of Article 1 (1) (b) of the Protocol, annexed to the Agreement of Association, on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative

cooperation, the condition as regards sufficient working or processing, within the meaning of Article 3 thereof, shall be waived only in the case of products originating, within the meaning of that Protocol, in Tunisia or in the Member States, which receive in Tunisia a treatment not less favourable than that applying to products wholly obtained in the Member State where the products were obtained.

As regards the application of Article 1 (2) (b) of the abovementioned Protocol, this condition shall be waived only in the case of products originating, within the meaning of the Protocol, in the Member State of destination or in the other Member States, which receive in the Member State of destination, a treatment not less favourable than that applying to products wholly obtained or produced in Tunisia.

2. The following words shall be added to the heading of the specimen movement certificate A.TN.1 provided for in Article 19 of the Protocol referred to in paragraph 1:

‘Movement certificate’

‘Varecertifikat’

3. The following text shall be added to Section I ‘Goods for which a movement certificate A.TN.1 may be endorsed’ appearing on the back of the said certificate and on the back of Part 2 of the form A.TN.2:

‘These provisions shall be valid subject to the transitional measures and adjustments set out in the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community annexed to the Agreement.’

4. The footnote (*) appearing on the back of the movement certificate A.TN.1 and on the back of Part 2 of the form A.TN.2 shall be deleted.

5. Movement certificates A.TN.1 and forms A.TN.2 made out in the form shown in the Annex to the Protocol referred to in paragraph 1 may continue to be used until 31 August 1974.

Article 7

1. The quantitative restrictions in force in Ireland which are referred to in Protocols Nos 6 and 7 of the Act concerning the Conditions of

Accession and the Adjustments to the Treaties shall be removed as regards Tunisia in accordance with procedures to be determined, account being taken of the provisions of the abovementioned Protocols.

In this connection, consultations shall take place within the Association Council.

2. Imports into the United Kingdom of the products listed in Annex II to this Protocol and originating in Tunisia may be limited to the following annual quotas:

1973: 100 metric tons,

1974: 125 metric tons.

Article 8

1. The minimum price referred to in Article 4 of Annex 1 of the Agreement of Association shall be calculated in the new Member States by reference to the incidence of the duties they apply at any given time to third countries.

2. The variable and fixed components of the levies referred to in Annex 1 of the Agreement of Association shall be calculated in the new Member States by reference to the duties they apply at any given time to third countries.

Article 9

This Protocol including Annexes I and II thereto shall form an integral part of the Agreement of Association.

Article 10

This Protocol shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Contracting Parties notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary to that end.

Article 11

This Protocol is drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Arabic languages, each of these texts being authentic.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne protokol.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Protokoll gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Protocol.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent protocole.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente Protocollo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder dit Protocol hebben gesteld.

واثباتا لذلك ، وقع المفوضون اسفل
هذا البروتوكول .

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den otteogtyvende februar nitten hundrede og treoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am achtundzwanzigsten Februar neunzehnhundertdreiundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on this twenty-eighth day of February in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-three.

Fait à Bruxelles, le vingt-huit février mil neuf cent soixante-treize.

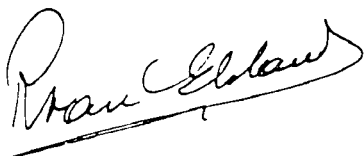
Fatto a Bruxelles, addì ventotto febbraio millenovecentosettantatré.

Gedaan te Brussel, achtentwintig februari negentienhonderd drieënzeventig.

حرر ببروكسل في الثامن والعشرين من
فيفري سنة ألف وتسعمائة وثلاث وسبعون .

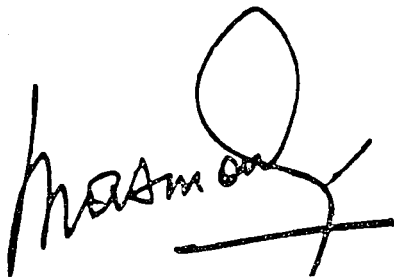
For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber,
Im Namen des Rates der Europäischen Gemeinschaften,
For the Council of the European Communities,
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes,
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee,
Voor de Raad der Europese Gemeenschappen,

عن مجلس المجموعات الأوروبية



For Præsidenten for Republikken Tunesien,
Im Namen des Präsidenten der Tunesischen Republik,
For the President of the Republic of Tunisia,
Pour le Président de la République tunisienne,
Per il Presidente della Repubblica tunisina,
Voor de President van de Tunesische Republiek,

عن رئيس الجمهورية التونسية



ANNEX I

LIST 3

Annual quotas provided for in Article 4 for imports into Tunisia of products originating in the Community

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic quota (in Tunisian dinars)	Annual increase (in percentages) ⁽¹⁾
04.02	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened	894 981	5
07.05	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: A. Beans, for sowing E. Other peas, for sowing	2 654 11 590	5 10
16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal	37 573	5
17.02	Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel: A. Glucose	55 446	5
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid: D. Sauerkraut	787	5
28.05	Alkali, alkaline-earth and rare earth metals; yttrium and scandium; mercury: B. Other	562	10
ex 28.32	Chlorates and perchlorates, excluding potassium chlorate	4 706	5
32.08	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, liquid lustres and similar products, of the kind used in the ceramic, enamelling and glass industries; engobes (slips); glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes	26 048	10
32.09	Varnishes and lacquers; distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; paints and enamels; pigments in linseed oil, white spirit, spirits of turpentine, varnish or other paint or enamel media; stamping foils; dyes or other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail: A. Pigments of the kind referred to above, crushed	14 991	5

(1) These percentages do not impose a limit on the increase of imports from the EEC which shall depend on market trends.

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic quota (in Tunisian dinars)	Annual increase (in percentages)(1)
44.05	Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm: A. General-purpose woods (other than cooperly staves falling within sub-heading C) C. Coonery staves	57 905 1 643	5 5
53.12	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair other than horsehair	38 664	5
58.04	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling heading No 58.05): B. Other	37 722	5
58.08	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain	1 727	5
58.09	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics); figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	46 968	5
60.06	Knitted or crocheted fabric and articles thereof, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings)	988	10
61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallais, bodice fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments	208	5
61.11	Made-up accessories for articles of apparel	16 232	5
62.05	Other made-up textile articles (including dress patterns and cheese cloths)	19 902	5
70.13	Falling within heading No 70.19 of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses: B. Of crystal	10 635	5
73.11	Angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel, hot-rolled, forged, extruded, cold-formed or cold-finished; sheet piling of iron or steel whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements	641 552	5
ex 82.11	Razors and parts, excluding razor blades and razor blade blanks	71 494	10
82.13	Other articles of cutlery (for example, secateurs, hair clippers, butchers' cleavers, paper knives); manicure and chiropody sets and appliances (including nail files):		

(1) These percentages do not impose a limit on the increase of imports from the EEC which shall depend on market trends.

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Basic quota (in Tunisian dinars)	Annual increase (in percentages) ⁽¹⁾
85.06	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor, defined in Note III to this Chapter ⁽²⁾	38 335	5
ex 85.07	Parts for electric shavers and hair clippers	530	5
87.02	Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, goods or materials (including sports motor vehicles, other than those of heading No 87.09): A. Private motor vehicles for the transport of persons	688 852	5
92.09	Musical instrument strings	455	5
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record players and tape decks, with or without sound heads	55 442	5
92.13	Other parts and accessories of apparatus falling within heading No 92.11	9 485	5

(1) These percentages do not impose a limit on the increase of imports from the EEC which shall depend on market trends.

(2) III. Heading No 85.06 includes the following, provided they are electro-mechanical appliances of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes:

(a) vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, fruit juice extractors and ventilators, of any weight;

(b) other equipment of a maximum weight of 20 kg excluding dish-washing machines (heading No 84.19), clothes washing machines (heading No 84.18 or 84.40, according to whether they are centrifugal machines or not), ironing machines (heading No 84.16 or 84.40, according to whether rollers are used or not), sewing machines (heading No 84.41) and electro-thermic domestic appliances falling within heading No 85.12.

LIST 4

**Annual quotas provided for in Article 5 for imports into Tunisia of products
originating in the Community, expressed as a percentage of total
Tunisian imports**

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	EEC percentages (1)
07.05	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split:	
	B. Beans, other	28
	F. Other peas, other	85
11.07	Malt, roasted or not	85
16.01	Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood	85
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid: A. Mushrooms and truffles	85
20.03	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar	85
ex 22.03	Beer made from malt, in bottles	73
44.05	Wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, but not further prepared, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm: B. Decorative woods (other than cooper's staves falling within subheading C)	47
53.13	Woven fabrics of horsehair	85
58.05	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06	85
60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized: B. Of other textile materials	85
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic	85
61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods	85
70.10	Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass: C. Stoppers and other closures, of glass	65
83.13	Stoppers, crown corks, bottle caps, capsules, bung covers, seals and plombs, case corner protectors and other packing accessories, of base metal: B. Other	85

(1) These percentages do not impose a limit on the share of EEC imports of such products into Tunisia.

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	EEC percentages (1)
84.15	<p>Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other):</p> <p>A. Furniture and appliances incorporating a refrigerating unit (cabinets, frozen food storage containers, refrigerated counters, show cases, water or beverage fountains, etc)</p> <p>B. Furniture and appliances (cabinets, counters, etc) designed to be fitted with a refrigerating unit</p>	<p>69</p> <p>12</p>
84.40	<p>Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wall-paper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials, and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor:</p> <p>ex A. Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing and coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (other than machinery in paragraphs B and C below), including machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings</p> <p>ex D. Other</p>	<p>85</p> <p>85</p>
87.09	<p>Motorcycles, autocycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without sidecars; sidecars of all kinds</p>	<p>65</p>

(1) These percentages do not impose a limit on the share of EEC imports of such products into Tunisia.

LIST 5

Annual quotas provided for in Article 6 for imports into Tunisia of products originating in the Community, expressed as a percentage of total Tunisian imports

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	EEC percentages
18.05	Cocoa powder, unsweetened	85
27.10	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations: T. Lubricating oils and greases on importation	73
31.04	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic	62
38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers)	69
40.11	Rubber tyres, tyre cases, interchangeable tyre treads, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds: A. Solid or cushion tyres F. Tyre cases, including those not requiring inner tubes, other than for aircraft, not exceeding 15 kg in weight	60
48.01	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), machine-made, in rolls or sheets: B. Strawpaper and strawboard C. Other	50
51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02	32
53.11	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair: B. Other	32
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton	69
56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)	15
60.04	Undergarments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized	26
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments: B. Other	44
61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments: B. Other	85

Tunisian Customs Tariff heading No	Description	EEC percentages
61.03	Men's and boys' undergarments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs	73
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' undergarments	85
68.12	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like	41
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines: ex D. Marine engines and stationary engines not exceeding 110 horsepower, excluding parts	73
84.41	Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles: A. Sewing machines with heads not exceeding 15 kg in weight (excluding the motor); sewing machine heads not exceeding 15 kg in weight (excluding the motor) C. Tables and other furniture and parts thereof, of wood, metal or other materials	45
ex 84.61	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances	81
ex 85.01	Transformers and electric motors not exceeding 15 horsepower, excluding parts	77
ex 85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers and audio-frequency electric amplifiers (including sound-amplifier sets), excluding parts	72
85.15	Radio navigational aid apparatus, radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including those incorporating gramophones) and television cameras; radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus, including parts: ex A. Radio-broadcasting and television receivers, excluding parts	80

ANNEX II

List of products referred to in Article 7 (2)

CCT heading No	Description of goods
ex 55.08	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton, containing, more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 58.04	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58.05), containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 59.13	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods), consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 62.05	Other-made up textile articles (including dress patterns), containing more than 50% by weight of cotton

FINAL ACT

The Plenipotentiaries of

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE PRESIDENT OF THE TUNISIAN REPUBLIC,

of the other part,

meeting at Brussels on the twenty-eighth of February in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-three,

for the signature of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community,

have, in signing this Protocol,

- taken note of the Declaration by the European Economic Community relating to the conclusion of a new agreement on broader bases,
- and recorded the Exchange of Letters relating to Article 4 of Annex I to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic.

The Declaration and the Exchange of Letters are annexed to this Final Act.

The Plenipotentiaries have agreed that the Declaration and the Exchange of Letters shall be subjected in the same manner as for the Protocol to any procedures that may be necessary to ensure their validity.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne slutakt.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter diese Schlußakte gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below the Final Act.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent acte final.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente Atto finale.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder deze Slotakte hebben gesteld.

واثباتا لذلك وقع المفوضون اسفل هذا
المقد الختامي .

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den otteogtyvende februar nitten hundrede og treoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am achtundzwanzigsten Februar neunzehnhundertdreiundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on this twenty-eighth day of February in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-three.

Fait à Bruxelles, le vingt-huit février mil neuf cent soixante-treize.

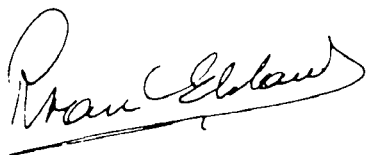
Fatto a Bruxelles, addì ventotto febbraio millenovecentosettantatré.

Gedaan te Brussel, achtentwintig februari negentienhonderd drieënzeventig.

حرر ببروكسل في الثامن والعشرين من فيفري سنة
الف وتسعمائة وثلاث وسبعون .

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber,
Im Namen des Rates der Europäischen Gemeinschaften,
For the Council of the European Communities,
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes,
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee,
Voor de Raad der Europese Gemeenschappen,

عن مجلس المجموعات الأوروبية



For Præsidenten for Republikken Tunesien,
Im Namen des Präsidenten der Tunesischen Republik,
For the President of the Republic of Tunisia,
Pour le Président de la République tunisienne,
Per il Presidente della Repubblica tunisina,
Voor de President van de Tunesische Republiek,

عن رئيس الجمهورية التونسية



Declaration by the European Economic Community relating to the conclusion of a new Agreement on broader bases

The European Economic Community's preparatory work for the negotiation of a new and more broadly based Agreement will be pursued with the aim of concluding the negotiations before the end of 1973, so that the necessary constitutional procedures may be completed in time for entry into force of the Agreement on 1 September 1974. With regard to the new trade arrangements to be worked out, the aim is to bring them into force beforehand and, if possible, as early as 1 January 1974.

**Exchange of letters concerning Article 4 of Annex 1 to the Agreement
establishing an Association between the European Economic Community
and the Tunisian Republic**

Brussels, 20 July 1973

Your Excellency,

During the negotiations which took place on 11 and 12 January 1973, the parties to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic have agreed as follows:

During 1973 Article 4 of Annex 1 to the Agreement of Association shall not apply to trade between Tunisia, on the one hand, and Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom, on the other.

We shall be obliged if you will acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm the agreement of your Government with its contents.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of our highest consideration.

*For the Council of
the European Communities*

N. E. N. ERSBØLL
H. B. KROHN

Your Excellencies,

You were good enough to make the following communication to me in your letter of today's date:

'During the negotiations which took place on 11 and 12 January 1973, the parties to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic have agreed as follows:

During 1973 Article 4 of Annex 1 to the Agreement of Association shall not apply to trade between Tunisia, on the one hand, and Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom, on the other.

I shall be obliged if you will acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm the agreement of your Government with the contents of this letter.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your communication and to confirm that my Government is in agreement with its contents.

Please accept, Your Excellencies, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the President of
the Tunisian Republic*
Ismail KHELIL

AGREEMENT
IN THE FORM OF AN EXCHANGE OF LETTERS
AMENDING ARTICLE 5 OF ANNEX 1 TO THE
AGREEMENT ESTABLISHING AN ASSOCIATION
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC
COMMUNITY AND THE TUNISIAN REPUBLIC⁽¹⁾

REGULATION (EEC) No 1911/74 OF THE COUNCIL

of 22 July 1974

**on the conclusion of the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters
amending Article 5 of Annex 1 to the Agreement establishing an
Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian
Republic**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 238 thereof;

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission;

Having regard to the Opinion of the European Parliament;

Whereas an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending Article 5 of Annex 1 to the Agreement ⁽²⁾ establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic, was signed at Brussels on 20 July 1973,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 202, 24.7.1974.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 198, 8.8.1969. English version appears in OJ No L 239, 27.8.1973.

Article 1

On behalf of the Community, the Agreement, constituted by an exchange of letters amending Article 5 of Annex 1 to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic is hereby concluded.

The text of the exchange of letters is annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

As regards the Community, the President of the Council of the European Communities shall, in pursuance of the provisions laid down in the exchange of letters, announce when the procedures necessary for the entry into force of the Agreement have been completed.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 22 July 1974.

For the Council

The President

J. SAUVAGNARGUES

EXCHANGE OF LETTERS

amending Article 5 of Annex 1 to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic

Brussels, 20 July 1973

Your Excellency,

During the negotiations that took place on 11 and 12 January 1973 the Parties to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic agreed to replace the provisions of Article 5 of Annex 1 to the said Agreement by the provisions annexed to this letter.

It was agreed that the new provisions of Article 5 of Annex 1 to the Agreement would enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Contracting Parties notified each other that the procedures necessary to this end had been completed.

We should be grateful if you would be good enough to acknowledge this letter and confirm that your Government is in agreement with its contents.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of our highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

ANNEX

New Article 5 of Annex 1 to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic

'1. Provided that Tunisia applies a special export charge in respect of olive oil other than refined olive oil falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff and provided that this special charge is reflected in the import price, the Community shall take the necessary measures to ensure that:

- (a) The levy on imports into the Community of the said oil, wholly produced in Tunisia and transported direct from that country to the Community, shall be the import levy calculated in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC on the establishment of a common organization of the market in oils and fats, applicable upon importation, less 0.50 unit of account per 100 kg;
- (b) the amount of the levy resulting from the calculation mentioned under (a) shall be reduced by an amount equal to that of the special charge of not more than 5 units of account per 100 kg that has been paid.

2. If Tunisia does not apply the charge referred to in paragraph 1, the Community shall take the necessary measures to ensure that the levy on imports into the Community of olive oil, other than refined olive oil, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff shall be the levy calculated in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC on the establishment of a common organization of the market in oils and fats, applicable upon importation, less 0.50 unit of account per 100 kg.

3. Each Contracting Party shall take the measures necessary to ensure application of paragraph 1 and shall supply, in the event of difficulties, the information necessary to the proper operation of the arrangements at the request of the other Party.

4. Consultations on the operation of the arrangements provided for in this Article may be held within the Association Council.'

Brussels, 20 July 1973

Your Excellencies,

You were good enough to make the following communication to me in your letter of today's date:

'During the negotiations that took place on 11 and 12 January 1973 the Parties to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic agreed to replace the provisions of Article 5 of Annex 1 to the said Agreement by the provisions annexed to this letter.

It was agreed that the new provisions of Article 5 of Annex 1 to the Agreement would enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Contracting Parties notified each other that the procedures necessary to this end had been completed.

We should be grateful if you would be good enough to acknowledge this letter and confirm that your Government is in agreement with its contents.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your communication and to confirm that my Government is in agreement with its contents.

Please accept, Your Excellencies, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the President
of the Tunisian Republic*

ANNEX

New Article 5 of Annex 1 to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic

'1. Provided that Tunisia applies a special export charge in respect of olive oil other than refined olive oil falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff and provided that this special charge is reflected in the import price, the Community shall take the necessary measures to ensure that:

- (a) the levy on imports into the Community of the said oil, wholly produced in Tunisia and transported direct from that country to the Community, shall be the import levy calculated in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC on the establishment of a common organization of the market in oils and fats, applicable upon importation, less 0.50 unit of account per 100 kg;
- (b) the amount of the levy resulting from the calculation mentioned under (a) shall be reduced by an amount equal to that of the special charge of not more than 5 units of account per 100 kg that has been paid.

2. If Tunisia does not apply the charge referred to in paragraph 1, the Community shall take the necessary measures to ensure that the levy on imports into the Community of olive oil, other than refined olive oil, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff shall be the levy calculated in accordance with Article 13 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC on the establishment of a common organization of the market in oils and fats, applicable upon importation, less 0.50 unit of account per 100 kg.

3. Each Contracting Party shall take the measures necessary to ensure application of paragraph 1 and shall supply, in the event of difficulties, the information necessary to the proper operation of the arrangements at the request of the other Party.

4. Consultations on the operation of the arrangements provided for in this Article may be held within the Association Council.'

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	--	--	--------------------------	----------

— the AGREEMENT establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic ⁽¹⁾

EEC TUNISIA	28.3.1969	e. 1.8.1969	1.9.1969 ⁽¹⁾	5 years ⁽²⁾
----------------	-----------	-------------	-------------------------	------------------------

— the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters on the amendment of Article 5 of Annex 1 to the AGREEMENT establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic, and on a correction of substance to be made to List 5 of Annex 3 to that AGREEMENT ⁽³⁾(4)

EEC TUNISIA	11.9.1970	e. 28.10.1970	1.11.1970 ⁽⁵⁾	until 31.8.1974 ⁽²⁾
----------------	-----------	---------------	--------------------------	-----------------------------------

— the PROTOCOL laying down certain provisions relating to the AGREEMENT establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community ⁽⁶⁾

EEC TUNISIA	28.2.1973	e. 19.7.1974	1.8.1974 ⁽⁷⁾	until 31.8.1974 ⁽²⁾
----------------	-----------	--------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

— the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters amending Article 5 of Annex 1 to the AGREEMENT establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Tunisian Republic ⁽⁸⁾

EEC TUNISIA	20.7.1973	e. 24.7.1974	1.8.1974 ⁽⁹⁾	until 31.8.1974 ⁽²⁾
----------------	-----------	--------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

- (1) OJ No L 198, 8.8.1969. English version appears in OJ No L 239, 27.8.1973.
- (2) The arrangements introduced by the Association Agreement as amended by the Supplementary Protocol and by the Agreements in the form of exchanges of letters:
- were extended until 31 August 1975 by an Agreement which was signed on 14 February 1975 (OJ No L 84, 4.4.1975) and which entered into force on 1 July 1975 (OJ No L 173, 4.7.1975);
 - until 1 July 1976, when the Interim Agreement between the EEC and the Tunisian Republic entered into force, were the subject of successive, jointly agreed extensions ordered under unilateral regulations introduced by each of the Contracting Parties.
- The relevant acts adopted for this purpose by the European Economic Community were Council Regulations No 1988/74 (OJ No L 208, 30.7.1974), No 2107/75 (OJ No L 215, 13.8.1975) and No 3415/75 (OJ No L 337, 31.12.1975).
- (3) OJ No L 218, 3.10.1970. English version has not been published in the OJ.
- (4) As regards the amendment of Article 5 of Annex 1, this Agreement was replaced as of 1 August 1974 by the last-mentioned Agreement in the above table.
- (5) OJ No L 238, 29.10.1970.
- (6) OJ No L 239, 27.8.1973.
- (7) OJ No L 201, 23.7.1974.
- (8) OJ No L 202, 24.7.1974.
- (9) OJ No L 206, 27.7.1974.

Agreements
between the EEC and the Arab Republic
of Egypt

AGREEMENT
between the European Economic Community and the
Arab Republic of Egypt⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL REGULATION (EEC) No 2865/72

of 19 December 1972

**concluding an Agreement between the European Economic Community
and the Arab Republic of Egypt and adopting provisions for its
implementation⁽²⁾**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community and in particular Article 113 thereof,

Having regard to the recommendation of the Commission,

Whereas it is desirable to conclude the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt and to approve the declarations and the exchange of letters annexed to the Final Act, which were signed in Brussels on 18 December 1972;

Whereas it is desirable to appoint the Community representatives on the Joint Committee set up by the Agreement,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt, its Annexes and Protocol, and the declarations

(1) OJ No L 251, 7.9.1973.

(2) Unofficial text. Only the texts in French, German, Italian and Dutch are authentic.

and exchange of letters annexed to the Final Act are concluded, approved and confirmed. The texts of the Agreement and the Final Act are annexed to this Regulation.

The texts of the Agreement and the Final Act are annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

In the case of the Community, the President of the Council of the European Communities shall, in accordance with Article 21 of the Agreement, issue the notification that the procedures necessary for entry into force of the Agreement have been completed.

Article 3

The Community shall be represented on the Joint Committee, provided for in Article 14 of the Agreement by the Commission, assisted by representatives of the Member States.

Article 4

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the Official Journal of the European Communities.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 19 December, 1972.

For the Council
The President
T. WESTERTERP

AGREEMENT

**between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of
Egypt**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE ARAB REPUBLIC OF EGYPT,

of the other part,

DETERMINED to consolidate and to extend economic and trade relations between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt,

RECOGNIZING the importance of the harmonious development of trade between the Contracting Parties,

DESIRING to establish the basis for a progressive expansion of trade with one another,

CONSIDERING that this Agreement affords an opportunity to eliminate many of the obstacles to trade between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt and provides that, eighteen months before its expiry, negotiations may be opened for the purpose of reaching an agreement under which the progressive eliminations of obstacles to the main body of trade between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt will be pursued, in accordance with the provisions of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade,

CONSIDERING that the European Economic Community is anxious to develop economic and trade relations with the countries bordering on the Mediterranean,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude an Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Mr W. K. N. SCHMELZER,

President in office of the Council of the European Communities,

Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Netherlands

Mr Sicco L. MANSHOLT,

President of the Commission of the European Communities

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE ARAB REPUBLIC OF EGYPT,

Mr Mohamed Abdallah MERZIBAN,

Deputy Prime-Minister and Minister of Economics and Foreign Trade

WHO, having exchanged their Full Powers, found in good and due form,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The purpose of this Agreement is to promote an expansion of trade between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt, thereby contributing to the development of international trade.

Title I

TRADE

Article 2

1. Products originating in the Arab Republic of Egypt shall, on importation into the Community, be governed by the provisions of Annex I.
2. Products originating in the Community shall, upon importation into the Arab Republic of Egypt, be governed by the provisions of Annex II.
3. The Contracting Parties shall take all appropriate measures, whether general or particular, to ensure fulfilment of the obligations arising from the Agreement.

They shall refrain from any measure liable to jeopardize the attainment of the objectives of the Agreement.

Article 3

Subject to the special provisions relating to frontier-zone trade, the treatment applied by the Arab Republic of Egypt to products originat-

ing in the Community shall in no case be less favourable than that applied to products originating in the most-favoured third country.

Article 4

Where duties are levied on products of one Contracting Party exported to another Contracting Party, such duties may not exceed those applied to products exported to the most-favoured third country.

Article 5

Articles 3 and 4 shall not preclude the maintenance or establishment by the Arab Republic of Egypt of customs unions or free-trade areas and also of agreements the purpose of which is regional economic integration, provided that these do not have the effect of modifying the trade arrangements laid down in the Agreement, and in particular the rules of origin.

Article 6

Any internal fiscal measure or practice giving rise, directly or indirectly, to discrimination between the products of one Contracting Party and like products of the other Contracting Party shall be prohibited.

Article 7

The trading arrangements applied by the Arab Republic of Egypt to products originating in the Community or exported to the Community shall not give rise to any discrimination between the Member States, their nationals or their companies or firms.

Article 8

The Agreement shall not preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security, the protection of health and life of humans, animals or plants; the protection of national treasures possessing artistic, historic or archaeological value; or the protection of industrial and commercial property. Such prohibitions or restrictions shall not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade.

Article 9

The rules of origin applicable to products covered by the Agreement are laid down in the Protocol.

Article 10

1. If one of the Contracting Parties finds in its relations with the other Contracting Party that dumping is being practised, it may, after consultations in the Joint Committee provided for in Article 14, take protective measures against such practices in accordance with the Agreement on the implementation of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

In urgent cases that Contracting Party may, after notifying the Joint Committee, apply the interim measures provided for by that Agreement. Consultations shall take place regarding such measures not later than two weeks after their implementation.

2. Where measures are directed against bounties or subsidies, the Contracting Parties undertake to comply with the provisions of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

3. At the request of either Contracting Party, consultations shall take place every three months in the Joint Committee on any observed dumping practices, bounties or subsidies and on measures taken in regard thereto.

Article 11

1. Payments relating to trade and the transfer of such payments to the Member State in which the creditor resides, or to the Arab Republic of Egypt, shall not be subject to any restriction where such trade is covered by the provisions of this Agreement.

2. If imports of products from the other Contracting Party are limited by exchange control restrictions, this exchange control must be such as to ensure a satisfactory orientation of imports.

Article 12

1. If serious disturbances occur in a sector of the economy of the Arab Republic of Egypt or prejudice its external financial stability, or

if difficulties arise which adversely affect the economic situation in a region of the Arab Republic of Egypt, the Arab Republic of Egypt may take the necessary protective measures.

The Joint Committee shall be notified immediately of such measures and of the rules for their application.

2. If serious disturbances occur in a sector of the economy of the Community or of one or more Member States, or prejudice the external financial stability of one or more Member States or if difficulties arise which adversely affect the economic situation in a region of the Community, the Community may take, or authorize the Member State or States concerned to take, the necessary protective measures.

The Joint Committee shall be notified immediately of such measures and of the rules for their application.

3. In the choice of measures to be taken in pursuance of paragraphs 1 and 2, preference shall be given to those which least disturb the operation of the Agreement. These measures should not exceed what is strictly necessary to remedy the difficulties that have arisen.

4. Consultations may take place in the Joint Committee on the measures taken in pursuance of paragraphs 1 and 2.

Article 13

1. Where protective measures prove necessary for its industrialization and development, the Arab Republic of Egypt may withdraw concessions granted in respect of the products listed in Annex II, on condition that they are replaced by concessions which maintain the balance of the Agreement.

2. Such withdrawal and replacement shall take place after consultation in the Joint Committee.

Title II

GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 14

1. A Joint Committee is hereby established to administer the Agreement and to ensure its proper execution. To this end, it may make recommendations. It shall take decisions as provided for in this Title.

2. The Contracting Parties agree to keep each other informed and, at the request of either of them, to consult together in the Joint Committee to ensure that the Agreement is correctly implemented.
3. The Joint Committee shall adopt its rules of procedure by decision.

Article 15

1. The Joint Committee shall consist of representatives of the Community and of representatives of the Arab Republic of Egypt.
2. The Joint Committee shall act by mutual agreement.

Article 16

1. The Chairmanship of the Joint Committee shall be taken alternately by each of the Contracting Parties in accordance with its rules of procedure.
2. The Joint Committee shall meet once a year on the initiative of its Chairman.

The Joint Committee shall also meet whenever necessary, at the request of either Contracting Party, in accordance with its rules of procedure.

3. The Joint Committee may decide to set up working parties to assist in the performance of its tasks.

Article 17

1. The Agreement is concluded for a period of five years from the date of its entry into force.
2. Eighteen months before the expiry of the Agreement, negotiations may be opened with a view to concluding a new Agreement on a wider basis.

Article 18

The Agreement may be denounced by either Contracting Party giving six months' notice.

Article 19

1. The Agreement shall apply to the European territories where the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community applies, and to the Arab Republic of Egypt.

2. The Agreement shall apply also to French overseas departments so far as concerns those fields covered by it which correspond to those listed in the first subparagraph of Article 227 (2) of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community.

The conditions for applying to those departments the provisions of the Agreement relating to other fields shall be decided at a later date by agreement between the Contracting Parties.

Article 20

Annexes I and II, the lists appearing therein and the Protocol shall form an integral part of the Agreement.

Article 21

This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Contracting Parties notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary to that end.

Article 22

This Agreement is drawn up in two copies in the Dutch, French, German, Italian and Arabic languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Agreement.

Done at Brussels on this eighteenth day of December in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-two.

For the Council of the European Communities,

Provided that the European Economic Community will only be finally committed after notifying the other Contracting Party of the completion of the procedures required by the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community.

For the Government of the Arab Republic of Egypt,

ANNEX I

on the implementation of Article 2 (1) of the Agreement

Article I

Subject to the special provisions of Articles 2, 3 and 4 of this Annex, the customs duties applicable to imports into the Community of products originating in the Arab Republic of Egypt other than those listed in Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community and those set out in Lists A and B shall be those of the Common Customs Tariff reduced by the following percentages and in accordance with the following timetable:

Timetable	Rate of reduction
On the date of the entry into force of the Agreement	45%
From 1 January 1974	55%

Article 2

Imports into the Community of the following products, originating in the Arab Republic of Egypt, shall be subject to Common Customs Tariff duties reduced by the following percentages and in accordance with the following timetable:

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction (%)
76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire	41
76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium	41
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm	41
76.06	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium	41

CCT heading No	Description
27.10 (cont'd)	II. Fuel oil: c) For other purposes III. Lubricating oils; other oils: c) To be mixed in accordance with the terms of Additional Note 7 to this Chapter (a) d) For other purposes
27.11	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons: B. Other: I. Commercial propane and commercial butane: c) For other purposes
27.12	Petroleum jelly: A. Crude: III. For other purposes B. Other
27.13	Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured: B. Other: I. Crude: c) For other purposes II. Other
27.14	Petroleum bitumen, petroleum coke and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals: C. Other

(a) Entry under this subheading is subject to conditions to be determined by the competent authorities.

2. The Community shall be entitled to modify the arrangements laid down in this Article:

- when a common definition of origin is adopted for petroleum products;
- when decisions are taken in the context of a common commercial policy;
- when a common energy policy is established.

In that event, the Community shall ensure that imports of the products listed in paragraph 1 are accorded advantages equivalent to those provided for in this Article.

3. Consultations may take place within the Joint Committee on the measures taken in pursuance of paragraph 2.

4. Subject to paragraphs 1 and 2, this Agreement shall be without prejudice to the rules applied to imports of petroleum products.

Article 4

1. An annual Community Tariff quota of 2 500 metric tons shall be opened by the Community for the following products originating in the Arab Republic of Egypt:

CCT heading No	Description
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton

2. The customs duties applicable under this tariff quota shall be those laid down in Article 1.

3. If the Agreement does not enter into force at the beginning of a calendar year, the quota shall be opened *pro rata temporis*:

- beginning in the first year, on the date of entry into force of the Agreement;
- in the last year, ending on the date of expiry of the Agreement.

Article 5

Imports of products originating in the Arab Republic of Egypt listed in this Annex other than those listed in Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community and other than those listed in Article 3 and in List C shall be admitted into the Community without quantitative restrictions.

Article 6⁽¹⁾

1. Imports into the Community of the following products originating in the Arab Republic of Egypt shall be subject to customs duties equal to 60% of the Common Customs Tariff duties:

(¹) By means of an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters dated 21.6.1973 (OJ No L 251, 7.9.1973), the provisions of this Article were declared non-applicable until 31.12.1973 to trade between Egypt, on the one hand, and Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom, on the other (see p. 711).

CCT heading No	Description
ex 08.02 A	Fresh oranges
ex 08.02 B	Fresh mandarins and satsumas; fresh clementines, tangerines and other similar citrus hybrids
ex 08.02 C	Fresh lemons

2. During the period of application of reference prices, paragraph 1 shall apply on condition that on the internal Community market the prices of citrus fruit imported from the Arab Republic of Egypt are, after customs clearance and allowance for the conversion factors operative for the various classes of citrus fruit and after deduction of transport costs and import charges other than customs duties, not less than the reference prices for the period in question, plus the incidence of the Common Customs Tariff on those reference prices and a fixed amount of 1.20 units of account per 100 kg.

3. The transport costs and import charges other than customs duties referred to in paragraph 2, shall be those laid down for calculating the entry prices referred to in Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72 on the common organization of the market in fruit and vegetables.

However, the Community shall be entitled to calculate the amount to be deducted in respect of import charges other than customs duties, referred to in paragraph 2, in such a way as to avoid difficulties which may arise from the incidence of those charges on entry prices, depending on origin.

4. Articles 23 to 28 of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72 shall continue to apply.

5. Where the advantages accruing from the provisions of paragraph 1 would or could be jeopardized by reason of abnormal conditions of competition, consultations may be held in the Joint Committee on the problems arising from such a situation.

Article 7

1. Imports into the Community of the following products originating in the Arab Republic of Egypt shall be subject to the customs duties of the Common Customs Tariff reduced in each case by the percentage indicated:

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction %
03.03	Crustaceans and molluscs, whether in shell or not, fresh (live or dead), chilled, frozen, salted, in brine or dried; crustaceans, in shell, simply boiled in water: ex IV. Frozen shrimps and prawns	25
05.04	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof	50
07.01	Vegetables, fresh or chilled: ex H. Onions, shallots and garlic: — Onions: — From 1 February to 30 April — Garlic: — From 1 February to 31 May ex S. Sweet peppers: — from 15 November to 30 April	50 50 30
ex 07.05	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split, except those intended for sowing	50
08.01	Dates, bananas, coconuts, Brazil nuts, cashew nuts, pineapples, avocados, mangoes, guavas and mango-steens, fresh or dried, shelled or not: ex A. Dates: — Dried dates H. Other: — Mangoes, mangosteens and guavas	50 40
08.02	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried: D. Grapefruit ex E. Other: — Limes	40 40
ex 08.09	Other fruit, fresh: — Water melons	40
08.12	Fruit, dried, other than that falling within heading No 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 or 08.05: E. Papaws	50
09.09	Seeds of anis, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper	50
12.07	Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or powdered: A. Pyrethrum (flowers, leaves, stems, peel and roots) B. Liquorice roots C. Tonquin beans ex D. Other: — Chamomile, mint, cinchona bark, quassia amara (wood and bark), calabar beans, cubeb powder, coca leaves, other wood, roots and bark; mosses, lichens and algae	50 50 50 50

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of reduction %
12.08	Locust beans, fresh or dried, whether or not kibbled or ground, but not further prepared; fruit kernels and other vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food, not falling within any other heading	50
20.01	Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard: A. Mango chutney	50

2. If disturbances or difficulties should arise in marketing products falling within subheadings ex 08.01 G (mangoes), 08.02 D (grapefruit and pomelos) and ex 07.01 H (onions, fresh or chilled), in particular as regards the quality of the last-mentioned products, consultations shall be held in the Joint Committee with a view to remedying the situation.

Article 8

Imports into the Community of the following products originating in the Arab Republic of Egypt shall be subject to the following customs duties:

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of customs duty
07.04	Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared: A. Onions ex B. Other: Garlic	15% 14%

Article 9

1. The Community shall take all measures necessary to ensure that the import levy on rice falling within heading No 10.06 of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in and coming from the Arab Republic of Egypt, is the import levy calculated in accordance with Article 11 of

Regulation No 359/67/EEC on the common organization of the market in rice, less an amount calculated in accordance with paragraph 3.

2. Paragraph 1 shall be applicable to an annual quantity not exceeding 31 000 metric tons, provided that the Arab Republic of Egypt applies to exports of the products referred to in the said paragraph a special charge the amount of which is equal to the amount by which the levy is reduced and which is reflected in the import price into the Community.

3. The amount by which the levy is reduced shall be fixed each quarter by the Community. It shall be equal to 25% of the average level of levies applicable during a reference period. This reference period and the rules for applying this Article shall be fixed in an exchange of letters between the Contracting Parties.

4. Consultations on the operation of the arrangements provided for in this Article may be held in the Joint Committee.

5. Before the end of the first year of implementation of the Agreement, those arrangements will be reviewed in the light of experience.

Article 10

1. The rates of the Common Customs Tariff duties to be taken for calculation of the reduced duties listed in Articles 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 and 7 shall be those actually applied at the time in respect of third countries.

2. The reduced duties calculated in accordance with Articles 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 and 7 shall be rounded off, as necessary, to the first place of decimals.

Article 11

1. If special regulations are introduced for the specific purpose of implementing the common agricultural policy, the Community shall be entitled to modify the arrangements laid down in this Annex in respect of products in this Annex other than those coming under Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community.

When modifying such arrangements and introducing such regulations, the Community shall have regard to the interests of the Arab Republic of Egypt.

2. Should Community regulations be amended in respect of products in this Annex coming under Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, the Community shall be entitled to modify the arrangements laid down in this Annex.

When modifying such arrangements the Community shall grant in respect of imports originating in the Arab Republic of Egypt an advantage comparable to that provided for in this Annex.

3. The application of this Article may be the subject of consultations in the Joint Committee.

Article 12

Products originating in the Arab Republic of Egypt listed in this Annex may not be given more favourable treatment than that accorded under the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community by the Member States to one another.

LIST A

Products which, as a result of implementation of the common agricultural policy, are subject to special rules on importation into the Community and to which the provisions of Article 1 do not apply

CCT heading No	Description
17.02	Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel: A. Lactose and lactose syrup: I. Containing, in the dry state, 99% or more by weight of the pure product B. Glucose and glucose syrup: I. Containing, in the dry state, 99% or more by weight of the pure product: a) Glucose in the form of white crystalline powder, whether or not agglomerated b) Other
ex 17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa, but not including liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa
19.01	Malt extract
19.02	Preparations of flour, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn flakes and similar products)
19.06	Communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products
19.07	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese or fruit
19.08	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa in any proportion
ex 21.01	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof — excluding roasted chicory and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof
21.06	Natural yeast (active or inactive); prepared baking powders: A. Active natural yeasts: II. Bakers' yeast

CCT heading No	Description
ex 21.07	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing sugar, milk products, cereals or products based on cereals ⁽¹⁾
ex 22.02	Lemonade, flavoured spa waters and flavoured aerated waters, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit and vegetable juices falling within heading No 20.07: — Containing milk or milk fats
29.04	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: C. Polyhydric alcohols: II. Mannitol III. Sorbitol
ex 35.01	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives
35.02	Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives: A. Albumins: II. Other: a) Ovalbumin and lactalbumin: 1. Dried (for example, in sheets, scales, flakes, powder, etc) 2. Other
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries: A. Prepared glazings and prepared dressings: I. With a basis of amylaceous substances

(1) This heading covers only products which, on importation into the Community, are subject to the duty laid down in the Common Customs Tariff, comprising (a) an *ad valorem* duty constituting the fixed component; (b) a variable component.

LIST B

Products to which the provisions of Article 1 do not apply

CCT heading No	Description
44.15	Plywood, blockboard, laminboard, battenboard and similar laminated wood products (including veneered panels and sheets); inlaid wood and wood marquetry
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale
ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized, other than of cotton

LIST C

Products to which the provisions of Article 5 do not apply

CCT heading No	Description
55.07	Cotton gauze
55.08	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton
58.02	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanic' rugs and the like (made up or not): A. Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting: ex II. Other: — Of cotton
ex 58.04	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics or cotton falling within heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58.05): ex B. Of other textile materials: — Of cotton
ex 58.05	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06: — Of cotton
ex 58.08	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain: — Of cotton
ex 58.09	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figures; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs: — Of cotton
ex 58.10	Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs: — Of cotton
ex 59.01	Wadding and articles of wadding; textile flock and dust and mill neps: — Of cotton
ex 59.13	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads): — In cotton
60.01	Knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic nor rubberized: ex C. Of other textile materials — Of cotton
ex 60.02	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized: — Of cotton
60.04	Under garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized: A. Of cotton
ex 60.05	Outer garments and other articles, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized: — Of cotton
ex 60.06	Knitted or crocheted fabric and articles thereof, elastic or rubberized (including elastic knee-caps and elastic stockings): — Of cotton

CCT heading No	Description
ex 61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments: — Of cotton
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments: — Of cotton
ex 61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs: — Of cotton
ex 61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments: — Of cotton
61.05	Handkerchiefs: A. Of cotton fabric, of a value of more than 15 u.a. per kg nett weight ex B. Other: — Of cotton
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like: — Of cotton
ex 61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats: — Of cotton
ex 61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments: — Of cotton
ex 61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic: — Of cotton
ex 61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods: — Of cotton
ex 61.11	Made-up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets): — Of cotton
62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets: B. Other: I. Of cotton
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles: — Of cotton
62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods: B. Of other textile materials: ex II. Other: — Of cotton
62.04	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods: A. Of cotton

CCT heading No	Description
62.05	Other made-up textile articles (including dress patterns): ex B. Floor cloths, dish cloths, dusters and the like: — Of cotton fabric

ANNEX II

on the implementation of Article 2 (2) of the Agreement

Article 1

1. The customs duties and charges having equivalent effect applicable to imports into the Arab Republic of Egypt of products originating in the Community and included in Lists I, II and III shall be those of the Customs Tariff of the Arab Republic of Egypt, reduced by the following percentages and in accordance with the following timetable:

Products	Percentage reduction		
	on the entry into force of the Agreement	from 1 January 1974	from 1 January 1975
List I	30 %	40%	50%
List II	30 %	40%	—
List III	30 %	—	—

2. When an alteration is made in the duties of the Customs Tariff of the Arab Republic of Egypt or in charges having equivalent effect levied by the Arab Republic of Egypt, the percentage reductions granted to the Community shall remain unchanged.

Article 2

The rates of the duties of the Customs Tariff of the Arab Republic of Egypt to be taken for calculation of the reduced duties listed in Article 1 shall be those actually applied at the time in respect of third countries.

Article 3

1. The Arab Republic of Egypt shall abstain from introducing quantitative restrictions in respect of imports of products originating in the Community.

2. Under its import programme the Arab Republic of Egypt shall take the necessary measures with a view to allocating in respect of imports of the products originating in the Community referred to in Article 1 of this Annex the currency necessary to ensure full use of the concessions.

3. This currency allocation shall be based on prior allocations and shall be subject to an annual increase compatible with the economic development of the Arab Republic of Egypt.

Article 4

The Arab Republic of Egypt shall take all measures necessary to ensure that the objectives of this Annex are attained in the event of imports coming within the scope of a State trading monopoly or of a body by means of which imports are effectively limited, controlled, directed or influenced, whether directly or indirectly.

LIST I

Egyptian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
15.02	Fats of bovine cattle, sheep and goats, unrendered, rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including 'premier jus') obtained from those unrendered fats
15.07	Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified: A. Cotton seed oil H. Palm oil
26.01	Metallic ores and concentrates and roasted iron pyrites: B. Manganese
28.03	Carbon (including carbon black)
40.02	Natural rubber latex, whether or not with added synthetic rubber latex; pre-vulcanized natural rubber latex; natural rubber balata, gutta-percha and similar natural gums
74.01	Copper matte; unwrought copper (refined or not); copper waste and scrap
84.01	Steam and other vapour generating boilers (excluding central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers
84.02	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No 84.01 (for example, economizers, superheaters, soot removers, gas recoverers and the like); condensers for vapour engines and power units
84.13	Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomizers), for pulverized solid fuel or for gas, mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances
84.14	Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric
84.18	Centrifuges; filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers and the like), for liquids or gases: C. Other machinery and apparatus
84.19	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags, or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines: B. Other
84.22	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery, telfers and conveyors (for example, lifts, hoists, winches, cranes, transporter cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors and teleferics), not being machinery falling within heading No 84.23: B. Other: 3. Other machinery
84.27	Presses, crushers and other machinery, of a kind used in wine-making, cider-making, fruit juice preparation or the like
84.31	Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paper-board
84.35	Other printing machinery; machines for uses ancillary to printing

Egyptian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
84.36	Machines for extruding man-made textiles; machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres; textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including weft-winding) machines A. Machines for extruding textiles
84.40	Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials, and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor; B. Other machinery
84.43	Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy and in metal foundries
84.44	Rolling mills and rolls therefor
84.46	Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold, other than machines falling within heading No 84.49
84.48	Accessories and parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines falling within heading Nos 84.45 to 84.47 including work and tool holders; self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other appliances for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool or machine-tool for working in the hand
84.50	Gas-operating welding, brazing, cutting and surface tempering appliances
84.57	Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic and similar tubes and valves
84.59	Machines and mechanical appliances, having individual functions, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter
84.63	Transmission shafts, cranks, bearing housings, plain shaft bearing gears and gearing (including friction gears and gear-boxes and other variable speed gears), flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks, clutches and shaft couplings
84.65	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features and not falling within any other heading in this Chapter
85.05	Tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor

Egyptian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
85.11	Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces, ovens and induction and dielectric heating equipment; electric welding, brazing and soldering machines and apparatus and similar electric machines and apparatus for cutting
90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus: A. Photographic cameras for composing and preparing photos
90.08	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles: A. Cameras and sound recorders, combined or not I. For the film industry

LIST II

Egyptian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
05.02	Pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles or hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles and hair
15.07	Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified: I. Maize oil, soya, sunflower seed oil
25.07	Clay (for example, kaolin and bentonite), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined, but not including expanded clays falling within heading No 68.07; mullite; chamotte and dinas earths: B. Other
28.38	Sulphates (including alums) and persulphates: A. Sulphates of copper
29.26	Carboxyimide-function compounds (including orthobenzoic sulphimide and its salts) and imine-function compounds (including hexamethylenetetramine and trimethylenetrinitramine)
29.38	Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent
29.39	Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives thereof used primarily as hormones; other steroids used primarily as hormones
29.40	Enzymes
29.41	Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives
29.42	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives: A. Of the opium group, its salts and derivatives
29.44	Antibiotics
30.05	Other pharmaceutical goods
32.01	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin
32.03	Synthetic organic tanning substances, and inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural materials; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (for example, of enzymatic, pancreatic or bacterial origin)
32.05	Synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigmeat dyestuffs); synthetic organic products of a kind used as luminophores; products of the kind known as optical bleaching agents, substantive to the fibre; natural indigo
69.03	Other refractory goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than goods falling within heading No 69.01
73.15	Alloy steel and high-carbon steel in the forms mentioned in headings Nos 73.06 to 73.14
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines

Egyptian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
84.17	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourizing, condensing or cooling, not being machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical: C. Other
84.18	Centrifuges; filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers and the like), for liquids or gases: B. Filters and purifying apparatus for internal combustion engines
84.23	Excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery, stationary or mobile, for earth, minerals or ores (for example, mechanical shovels, coal-cutters, excavators, scrapers, levellers and bulldozers); pile-drivers; snow-ploughs, not self-propelled (including snow-plough attachments)
84.30	Machinery, not falling within any other heading of this Chapter, of a kind used in the following food or drink industries: bakery, confectionery, chocolate manufacture, macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture, the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including mincing or slicing machines), sugar manufacture or brewing
84.37	Weaving machines, knitting machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on such machines, including warping and warp sizing machines: A. Weaving machines
84.45	Machine-tools for working metal or metal carbides, not being machines falling within heading No 84.49 or 84.50
84.62	Ball, roller or needle roller bearings
85.08	Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines (including ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, starter motors, sparking plugs, and glow plugs); generators (dynamos and alternators) and cut-outs for use in conjunction with such engines: A. Ignition magnetos etc
85.18	Electrical capacitors, fixed or variable
85.21	Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes (including vapour or gas-filled valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes and mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes); photocells; mounted piezo-electric crystals, diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices; electronic microcircuits

Egyptian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
85.24	Carbon brushes, arc-lamp carbons, battery carbons, carbon electrodes and other carbon articles of a kind used for electrical purposes: B. Electrodes for furnaces and for electrolysis installations
85.28	Electrical parts of machinery and apparatus, not being goods falling within any of the preceding headings of this Chapter

LIST III

Egyptian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
25.03	Sulphur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur
25.07	Clay (for example, kaolin and bentonite), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined, but not including expanding clays falling within heading No 68.07; mullite; chamotte and dinas earths:
	A. Kaolin
27.13	Paraffin wax, micro-crystalline wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral waxes, whether or not coloured:
	A. Paraffin wax
28.01	Halogens (fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine):
	B. Other
28.02	Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur
28.04	Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals:
	C. Rare gases
28.05	Alkali and alkaline-earth metals; rare earth metals, yttrium and scandium and intermixtures or interalloys thereof; mercury:
	A. Mercury
28.13	Other inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals (excluding water):
	B. Other than non-metals
28.22	Manganese oxides
28.25	Titanium oxides
28.28	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts, other inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides:
	A. Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts
28.30	Chlorides and oxychlorides
28.34	Iodides, oxyiodides, iodates and periodates
28.36	Dithionites, including those stabilized with organic substances, sulphoxylates
28.40	Phosphites, hypophosphites and phosphates
28.42	Carbonates and percarbonates; commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate:
	D. Other
28.43	Cyanides and complex cyanides
28.45	Silicates; commercial sodium and potassium silicates
28.47	Salts of metallic acids (for example, chromates, permanganates, stannates):
	C. Other
28.54	Hydrogen peroxide (including solid hydrogen peroxide)
29.02	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:
	E. Other

Egyptian Customs Tariff heading No	Description
29.04	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: A. Methanol
29.07	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols
29.14	Monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
29.15	Polycarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peracids, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
29.23	Single or complex oxygen-function amino-compounds
29.27	Nitrile-function compounds
29.35	Heterocyclic compounds; nucleic acids
29.36	Sulphonamides
29.37	Sultones and sultams
29.45	Other organic compounds
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries
38.13	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes
38.14	Anti-knock preparations, oxidations inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils

PROTOCOL

on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation

Title I

Provisions on the definition of the concept of 'originating products'

Article 1

For the purpose of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt, the following shall be considered as:

1. Products originating in the Community, subject to their having been, within the meaning of Article 5, transported direct to the Arab Republic of Egypt:
 - (a) products wholly obtained or produced in the Member States;
 - (b) products obtained or produced in the Member States in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) have been used, if those products have been sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of Article 3. This condition does not apply to products originating in the Arab Republic of Egypt, within the meaning of this Protocol;
2. Products originating in the Arab Republic of Egypt, subject to their having been, within the meaning of Article 5, transported direct to the importing Member State:
 - (a) products wholly obtained or produced in the Arab Republic of Egypt;
 - (b) products obtained or produced in the Arab Republic of Egypt in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) have been used, if those products have been sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of Article 3. This condition does not apply to products originating in the Community, within the meaning of this Protocol.

This Protocol shall for the time being not apply to the products specified in List C.

Article 2

For the purposes of Article 1 (1) (a) and (2) (a) the following shall be considered as 'wholly obtained or produced', either in the Member States or in the Arab Republic of Egypt:

- (a) mineral products extracted from the ground or from the seabed or oceanbed thereof;
- (b) vegetable products harvested therein;
- (c) live animals born and raised therein;
- (d) products derived from live animals;
- (e) products of hunting and fishing therein;
- (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea by their ships;
- (g) products manufactured on board their factory-ships, exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);
- (h) used articles, fit only for the recovery of raw materials, which are collected therein;
- (i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing processes therein;
- (j) goods manufactured exclusively from products referred to in subparagraphs (a) to (i).

Article 3

For the purposes of Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b) 'sufficiently worked or processed' means:

- (a) subjected to working or processing as a result of which the goods so manufactured are classified under a different tariff heading from that of any of the constituents, with the exception, however, of those goods specified in List A, to which the special provisions of that list apply;
- (b) subjected to the working or processing specified in List B.

'Tariff heading' means a heading of the Brussels Nomenclature for the Classification of Goods in Customs Tariffs.

Article 4

Where Lists A and B, referred to in Article 3, provide that goods manufactured in a Member State or in the Arab Republic of Egypt may be considered as originating therein only if the value of the products used in their manufacture does not exceed a given percentage of the value of the goods so manufactured, the values for determining this percentage shall be as follows:

— on the one hand:

for products the importation of which can be proved: their value for customs purposes at the time of importation;

for products of undetermined origin: the first verifiable price paid for those products in the territory of the State where manufacture takes place;

— on the other hand:

the ex-factory price of the goods manufactured, less internal charges refunded or to be refunded on exportation.

Article 5

The following shall be considered as transported direct from the exporting Member State to the Arab Republic of Egypt or from the Arab Republic of Egypt to the importing Member State:

- (a) products transported without passing through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties;
- (b) products transported through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties or with transshipment in such territories provided that passage through or transshipment in such territories is covered by a single transport document made out in a Member State or in the Arab Republic of Egypt.

Transshipment in ports situated in territories other than those of the Contracting Parties, when this transshipment is attributable to *force majeure* or events at sea, shall not be considered as interruptions of direct transport.

Title II

PROVISIONS ON THE ORGANIZATION OF METHODS OF ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 6

Originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall be accepted in the importing Member State or in the Arab Republic of Egypt as coming under the Agreement, on production of a movement certificate A.ET.1 endorsed by the customs authorities of the Arab Republic of Egypt or the Member State.

However, products sent by post (including parcel post) shall, on production of form A.ET.2, be accepted in the Member State or in the Arab Republic of Egypt as coming under the Agreement if the packets contain only 'originating products' and if the value does not exceed 1 000 units of account per packet, and if each packet bears the label shown in part 2 of the form.

Article 7

Movement certificate A.ET.1 shall be endorsed only upon written application by the exporter made out on the form prescribed for this purpose.

Article 8

Movement certificate A.ET.1 shall be endorsed by the customs authorities of the exporting State at the time of exportation of the goods to which it relates. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as exportation has been actually effected or ensured.

Exceptionally, movement certificate A.ET.1 may be endorsed after exportation of the goods to which it relates if, through error or inadvertent omission in special circumstances, it was not produced at the time of exportation. In that case a special note shall be added explaining the circumstances in which it was endorsed.

Movement certificate A.ET.1 may be endorsed only where it can serve as documentary evidence for the application of the preferential treatment provided for by the Agreement.

Article 9

Movement certificate A.ET.1 must be submitted within four months of the date of endorsement by the customs authorities of the exporting State to the customs office of the importing State where the goods are presented.

Article 10

Movement certificate A.ET.1 shall be made out in the form shown in Annex V. It shall be in one of the official languages of the European Economic Community and shall comply with the internal laws of the exporting State. It shall be typed or handwritten; if the latter, it shall be in ink in block letters.

The size of the certificate shall be 210 × 297 mm. The paper used shall be white sized writing-paper not containing mechanical pulp, and weighing not less than 64 g/m² or between 25 and 30 g/m² if airmail paper is used. It shall have a printed green guilloche-pattern background such as to reveal any falsification by mechanical or chemical means.

A band consisting of three blue stripes, each 3 mm wide, shall be printed diagonally across the front of each certificate from the lower left to the top right corner.

Each certificate shall bear a serial number to assist in identification.

The Member States and the Arab Republic of Egypt may either themselves print the certificate forms or entrust the work to printers authorized by them. In the latter case reference to that authorization must appear on each form. Each certificate must bear the name and address or a distinguishing mark of the printers and an identifying serial number.

Article 11

The movement certificate A.ET.1 shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State in accordance with its procedural requirements. Those authorities shall have the right to require a translation of it. They may require the import declaration to be supplemented by a statement by the importer that the goods satisfy the conditions required by the Agreement.

Article 12

Form A.ET.2, a specimen of which is shown in Annex 6, shall be completed by the exporter. It shall be in one of the official languages of the European Economic Community and shall comply with the internal

laws of the exporting State. It shall be typed or handwritten; of the latter, it shall be in ink in block letters.

Form A.ET.2 shall consist of two parts, each measuring 210 × 148 mm. The paper used shall be white sized writing-paper not containing mechanical pulp, weighing not less than 64 g/m². A band consisting of three blue stripes, each 3 mm wide, shall be printed diagonally across the front of part I and the label in part II from the lower left to the top right corner.

Form A.ET.2 may be perforated by machine so that the two parts may be detached, as also the label in part II. The reverse of the label may be gummed.

The Member States and the Arab Republic of Egypt may either themselves print the forms or entrust the work to printers authorized by them. In the latter case, reference to that authorization must appear on each form. Each part must bear the distinguishing mark of the printers and an identifying serial number.

Article 13

A form A.ET.2 shall be made out for each postal packet. After completing and signing both parts the exporter shall place his declaration (part I) inside the packet and affix the label from part II to the outer wrapping.

These provisions shall not exempt exporters from compliance with the other formalities laid down by customs or postal regulations.

Article 14

Unless improper use is suspected, the customs authorities of the Member State or of the Arab Republic of Egypt shall apply the provisions of the Agreement to the goods contained in a packet bearing a label A.ET.2.

In order to make a random check or where an irregularity is suspected, the customs authorities of the Member State or of the Arab Republic of Egypt may request verification by the customs authorities of the Arab

Republic of Egypt or of the Member State, sending them for that purpose part I of form A.ET.2 which was enclosed in the packet, and they may await the results of that verification before applying the provisions of the Agreement. In such cases the goods may be released to the importer subject to such safeguards as may be considered necessary.

Article 15

1. The Member States and the Arab Republic of Egypt shall, without requiring the production of a movement certificate A.ET.1 or the completion of form A.ET.2, apply the provisions of the Agreement to goods imported in small packets addressed to individuals or contained in the personal luggage of travellers, if these goods serve no commercial purpose and they are declared to comply with the conditions required for the application of these provisions and the accuracy of this declaration is not in doubt.

2. Imports shall be considered as serving no commercial purpose if they are occasional and consist exclusively of goods for the personal or family use of the addressees or travellers; the nature and quantity of such goods must not be such as might indicate that they are being imported for commercial reasons. Furthermore, the total value of these goods must not exceed 60 units of account for small packets or 200 units of account for the contents of the personal luggage of travellers.

Article 16

1. The provisions of the Agreement shall be applied to the importation into the Arab Republic of Egypt or into a Member State of goods sent from a Member State or from the Arab Republic of Egypt for exhibition in another country and sold after the exhibition, on condition that the goods meet the requirement of this Protocol qualifying them as originating in the exporting country and provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these goods from the Member State or from the Arab Republic of Egypt to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;

- (b) the goods have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to someone in the Arab Republic of Egypt or in a Member State;
- (c) the goods have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to the Arab Republic of Egypt or to a Member State in the same condition as that in which they were sent for exhibition;
- (d) the goods have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A movement certificate A.ET.1 must be produced to the customs authorities of the importing State in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the nature of the goods and the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required from the country where the exhibition took place.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display other than those organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign goods during which the goods remain under customs control.

Article 17

The Member States and the Arab Republic of Egypt shall afford each other assistance through their respective customs authorities in verifying the authenticity and accuracy of movement certificates A.ET.1 and of the exporter's declaration on forms A.ET.2, in order to ensure that this Title is properly applied.

The Joint Committee shall make such recommendations as are necessary for the application of this Protocol, and in particular of this Title, so that methods of administrative cooperation may be concerted in good time in the Member States and in the Arab Republic of Egypt.

Title III

FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 18

The Member States and the Arab Republic of Egypt shall take all necessary measures to ensure that movement certificates A.ET.1 may be

produced, in accordance with Article 11, from the date of the entry into force of the Agreement.

Article 19

The Arab Republic of Egypt, the Member States and the Community shall, each for its part, take the measures necessary for the implementation of this Protocol.

Article 20

The Explanatory Notes, Lists A, B and C, the specimen movement certificate A.ET.1 and the specimen form A.ET.2 shall form an integral part of this Protocol.

Article 21

The provisions of this Agreement may be applied to goods which comply with the provisions of Title I and which, on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement, are either in transit, or are in a Member State or in the Arab Republic of Egypt in temporary storage, in bonded warehouses or in free zones (including free ports and warehouses), subject to the production, within four months from that date, to the customs authorities of the importing country of a certificate A.ET.1 issued retrospectively by the competent authorities of the exporting State, together with the supporting documents covering direct transportation.

ANNEX I

Explanatory notes

Note 1 — to Article 1:

The expressions 'in the Member States' or 'in the Arab Republic of Egypt' shall also cover territorial waters.

Ships operating on the high seas, including factory ships, on board which fishery catches are processed or prepared shall be considered as part of the territory of the Member State or of the Arab Republic of Egypt to which they belong provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in Explanatory Note 4.

Note 2 — to Article 1:

For the purpose of determining whether goods originate in the Community or in the Arab Republic of Egypt, the question whether the fuel and power, equipment, machinery and tools used in manufacturing those goods originated in a third country shall be irrelevant.

Note 3 — to Article 1:

Packaging shall be considered as forming an integral part of the products which it contains. Nevertheless, this provision shall not apply to packaging which is not of the usual type for the product packed and which has a lasting utility value of its own apart from its nature as packaging.

Note 4 — to Article 2 (f):

The expression 'their ships' shall apply only in respect of ships:

- which are registered or recorded in a Member State or in the Arab Republic of Egypt;
- which fly the flag of a Member State or of the Arab Republic of Egypt;
- which are owned at least as to half by nationals of the countries party to the Agreement or by a company or firm whose head office is situated in one of those States and of which the manager or managers, the chairman of the board of directors or of the supervisory board and the majority of the members of these boards are nationals of the countries party to the Agreement and of which, whether or not it is with limited liability, at least half the capital is owned by those States party to the Agreement by bodies governed by public law or by nationals of those States;

- whose officers are all nationals of the Member States or of the Arab Republic of Egypt;
- of which at least 75% of the crew is composed of nationals of the countries party to the Agreement.

Note 5 — to Article 4:

'Ex-factory price' means the price paid to the manufacturer by whom the goods have been sufficiently worked or processed. Where such working or processing has been done successively by two or more manufacturers, the price shall be that paid to the last manufacturer.

Note 6 — to Article 8:

Where a movement certificate A.ET.1 relates to products originally imported from a Member State or from the Arab Republic of Egypt and later re-exported in the same state, the new certificates issued by the re-exporting State must show the State in which the first movement certificate was issued.

Note 7 — to Article 13:

After having completed form A.ET.2, the exporters shall enter either on the green C1 label or on the C2/CP3 or C2M/CP3M customs declaration, 'A.ET.2' followed by the serial number of the form used. This entry and number shall also be put on the invoice relating to the goods in the consignment.

ANNEX II

LIST A

List of working or processing operations which result in a change of tariff heading without conferring the status 'originating product' on the products undergoing such operations, or conferring this status only subject to certain conditions

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
All heading Nos of the Common Customs Tariff	All products	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Operations intended to prevent deterioration of goods during carriage and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in brine, in sulphur water or in other solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations) 2. Simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up 3. (a) Changes of packings, dividing up and assembling of parcels (b) placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other simple market packing operations 4. Affixing of marks, labels and other like distinguishing signs on the products or their packings 	

		<p>5. Simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixture do not satisfy the conditions laid down by the Joint Committee to be considered as originating either in the Member States or the Arab Republic of Egypt</p> <p>6. Simple assembly of parts of articles in order to constitute a complete article</p> <p>7. A combination of two or more operations referred to in items 1 to 6 above</p> <p>8. Slaughtering of animals</p>
02.06	Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked	Salting, placing in brine, drying or smoking of meat or smoking of meat and edible meat offals of headings Nos 02.01 and 02.04
03.02	Fish, dried, salted or in brine, smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process	Drying, salting, placing in brine; smoking of fish, whether cooked or not
04.02	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened	Preserving, concentrating, or adding sugar to milk or cream of heading No 04.01
04.03	Butter	Manufacture from milk or cream
04.04	Cheese and curd	Manufacture from products of headings Nos 04.01, 04.02 and 04.03
07.02	Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing	Freezing of vegetables
07.03	Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of vegetables of heading No 07.01

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
07.04	Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	Drying, dehydration, evaporation, cutting, grinding, powdering of vegetables of headings Nos 07.01 to 07.03	
08.10	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar	Freezing of fruit	
08.11	Fruit provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of fruit of headings Nos 08.01 to 08.09	
08.12	Fruit, dried, other than that falling within heading No 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 or 08.05	Drying of fruit	
11.01	Cereal flours	Manufacture from cereals	
11.02	Cereal groats and cereal meal; other worked cereal grains (for example, rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared), except husked, glazed, polished or broken rice; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	Manufacture from cereals	
11.03	Flours of the leguminous vegetables falling within heading No 07.05	Manufacture from dried leguminous vegetables	
11.04	Flours of the fruits falling within any heading in Chapter 8	Manufacture from fruits of Chapter 8	
11.05	Flour, meal and flakes of potato	Manufacture from potatoes	
11.06	Flour and meal of sago and of manioc, arrowroot, salep and other roots and tubers falling within heading No 07.06	Manufacture from products of heading No 07.06	

11.07	Malt, roasted or not	Manufacture from cereals
11.08	Starches; inulin	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10, or from potatoes or other products of Chapter 7
11.09	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried	Manufacture from wheat or wheat flours
15.01	Lard, other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered or solvent-extracted	Manufacture from products of heading No 02.05
15.02	Fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats, unrendered; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including 'premier jus') obtained from those unrendered fats	Manufacture from products of headings Nos 02.01 and 02.06
15.04	Fats and oils, of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined	Manufacture from fish or marine mammals caught by fishing vessels of third countries
15.06	Other animal oils and fats (including neats-foot oil and fats from bones or waste)	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2
ex 15.07	Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified, but not including Chinawood and oiticica oils; myrtle-wax and Japan wax; also not including oils for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption	Manufacture from products of Chapters 7 and 12
16.01	Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2
16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2
16.04	Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3
16.05	Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3
17.02	Other sugars; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel	Manufacture from any product

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa	Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17	
17.05	Flavoured or coloured sugars, syrups and molasses, but not including fruit juices containing added sugar in any proportion	Manufacture from any product	
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	Manufacture from products of Chapter 17 or cocoa beans, whose value exceeds 40% of the value of the manufactured product	
19.02	Preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa	Manufacture from cereals and derived products, meat, milk and sugars	
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products	Manufacture from any product	
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches	Manufacture from any product	
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, cornflakes and similar products)	Manufacture from any product	
20.01	Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard	Preserving vegetables and fruit, fresh or frozen or preserved temporarily or preserved in vinegar	
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Preserving vegetables fresh or frozen	
20.03	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar		

20.04	Fruit, fruit-peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)		Manufacture from 'originating products' of Chapters 8 and 17
ex 20.05	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purée and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, containing added sugar		Manufacture from 'originating products' of Chapters 8 and 17
20.06	Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or spirit A. Nuts (including groundnuts) roasted B. Other		Manufacture, without added sugar or spirit, from 'originating products' of headings 08.01, 08.05 and 12.01, whose value represents at least 60% of the value of the manufactured product Manufacture from 'originating products' of Chapters 8, 17 and 22
ex 20.07	Fruit juices (including grape must), whether or not containing added sugar, but unfermented and not containing spirit		Manufacture from 'originating products' of Chapters 8 and 17
ex 21.01	Roasted chicory; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Manufacture from chicory roots, fresh or dried	
ex 22.06	Vermouths	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.08	Ethyl alcohol or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80° or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.09	Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.10	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 23.03	Residues from the manufacture of maize starch (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40% by weight	Manufacture from maize or from maize flour	Manufacture from products of heading No 24.01 of which at least 70% by quantity are 'originating products'
23.04	Oil-cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils	Manufacture from any product	
23.07	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture from cereals and derived products, meat, milk, sugar and molasses	
ex 24.02	Cigarettes, cigars and smoking tobacco		
ex 28.13	Hydrobromic acid	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.01	
ex 28.19	Zinc oxide	Any manufacture from products of heading No 79.01	
28.27	Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead	Any manufacture from products of heading No 78.01	
ex 28.28	Lithium hydroxide	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.42	
ex 28.29	Lithium fluoride	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.28 or 28.42	
ex 28.30	Lithium chloride	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.28 or 28.42	
ex 28.33	Bromides	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.01 or 28.13	

ex 28.38	Aluminium sulphate	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.20	
ex 28.42	Lithium carbonate	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.28	
ex 29.02	Organic bromides	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.01 or 28.13	
ex 29.02	Trichlorodi-(chlorophenyl)-ethane		Processing of ethanol into chloral and condensation of chloral with monochlorobenzene
ex 29.35	Pyridine; alphapicoline; betapicoline; gammapicoline		Processing of acetylene into acetaldehyde and processing of acetaldehyde into pyridine or picoline
ex 29.35	Vinylpyridine		Processing of acetaldehyde into picoline and processing of picoline into vinylpyridine
ex 29.38	Nicotinic acid (Vitamin PP)		Processing of acetaldehyde into betapicoline and processing of betapicoline into nitoconic acid
ex 30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments) containing antibiotics	Any manufacture from antibiotics of heading No 29.44	
31.05	Other fertilizers; goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
32.06	Colour lakes	Any manufacture from products of heading No 32.04 or 32.05	
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	Mixing of oxides or salts of Chapter 28 with extenders such as barium sulphate, chalk, barium carbonate and satin white	
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues	Manufacture from any product	

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weedkillers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers)		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
38.13	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 38.14	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and similar prepared additives for mineral oils, excluding prepared additives for lubricants		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
38.15	Prepared rubber accelerators		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

38.17	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
38.18	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 38.19	<p>Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products) not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Fusel oil and Dippel's oil; — Naphthenic acids and their water-insoluble salts; esters of naphthenic acids; — Sulphonaphthenic acids and their water-insoluble salts; esters of sulphonaphthenic acids; — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts; — Mixed alkylbenzenes or mixed alkylnaphthalenes; — Ion exchangers; — Catalysts; — Getters for vacuum tubes; — Refractory cements, or mortars and similar preparations; — Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas; 	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 38.19 (cont'd)	— Carbon (excluding artificial graphite of heading No ex 38.01) in metal-graphite or other compounds, in the form of small plates, bars or other semi-manufactures		
ex Chapter 39	Textile fabrics excluded from heading No 59.08 in accordance with Note 2.A of Chapter 59		Manufacture from yarn
ex 39.02	Polymers	Any manufacture from monomers of Chapter 29	
39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in headings Nos 39.01 to 39.06	Working of artificial plastic materials, cellulose ethers and esters, and artificial resins	
40.05	Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanization; unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
41.02	Bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08	Tanning of raw hides and skins of heading No 41.01	

41.03	Sheep- and lamb-skin leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08	Tanning of raw hides and skins of heading No 41.01	
41.04	Goat- and kid-skin leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08	Tanning of raw hides and skins of heading No 41.01	
41.05	Other kinds of leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08	Tanning of raw hides and skins of heading No 41.01	
41.08	Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallized leather		Varnishing or metallizing of leather of headings Nos 41.02 to 41.07 (other than leather of Indian cross-bred sheep and of Indian goat or kid, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, or if otherwise prepared obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles), in which the value of the leather used does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
43.03	Articles of furskin	Making up of furskin in plates, crosses and similar forms (heading No ex 43.02)	
44.21	Complete wooden packing cases; boxes, crates, drums and similar packings		Manufacture from boards not cut to size
45.03	Articles of natural cork		Manufacture from products of heading No 45.01
48.06	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.14	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
48.15	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
50.04	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.01
51.03	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
53.06	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from wool not carded or combed
53.07	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from wool not carded or combed
53.08	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw fine animal hair of heading No 53.02
53.09	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from raw coarse animal hair of heading No 53.02 or from raw horsehair of heading No 05.03, not prepared
53.10	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 05.03 or 53.01 to 53.04
53.11	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 53.01 to 53.05

54.04	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
54.05	Woven fabrics of flax or ramie	Manufacture from products of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.06	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.07	Cotton gauze	Manufacture from products of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.08	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton	Manufacture from products of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton	Manufacture from products of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous)	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.05	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.06	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)	Manufacture from products of headings Nos 56.01 to 56.03
57.09	Woven fabrics of true hemp	Manufacture from products of heading No 57.01
57.10	Woven fabrics of jute or other textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03	Manufacture from raw jute or other raw textile bast fibres of heading No 57.03
57.11	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres	Manufacture from products of heading No 57.02 or 57.04

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
58.01	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
58.02	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not)		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
58.04	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58.05)		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04 or 56.01 to 56.03
58.05	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
58.06	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04 or 56.01 to 56.03
58.08	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04 or 56.01 to 56.03
ex 58.09	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04 or 56.01 to 56.03

59.04	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.05	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.06	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.07	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses	Manufacture from yarn
59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	Manufacture from yarn
59.09	Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil	Manufacture from yarn
59.10	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not	Manufacture from yarn
59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods	Manufacture from yarn
59.12	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn
59.13	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads	Manufacture from single yarn

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
59.15	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials		Manufacture from single yarn
59.16	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material		Manufacture from single yarn
59.17	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
Chapter 60	Knitted and crocheted goods: — Man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous) — Other		Manufacture from products of headings Nos 56.01 to 56.03, from chemical products or textile pulp Manufacture from carded or combed natural fibres
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments		Manufacture from yarn or unbleached textile fabrics
61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments		Manufacture from yarn or unbleached textile fabrics
61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs		Manufacture from yarn or unbleached textile fabrics
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments		Manufacture from yarn or unbleached textile fabrics
61.05	Handkerchiefs		Manufacture from yarn
61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like		Manufacture from yarn

61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats		Manufacture from yarn
61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments		Manufacture from yarn
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic		Manufacture from yarn
61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods		Manufacture from yarn
61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets)		Manufacture from yarn
ex 62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets other than electrically heated		Manufacture from unbleached yarn of Chapters 50 to 56
62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles		Manufacture from single unbleached yarn
62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods		Manufacture from yarn
62.04	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods		Manufacture from single unbleached yarn
62.05	Other made-up textile articles (including dress patterns)		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material	Manufacture from assemblies (eg uppers affixed to inner soles or to other bottom parts and without outer soles), of any material except metal	

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met	
CCT heading No	Description			
ex 64.02	Footwear with leather uppers	Manufacture from assemblies (eg uppers affixed to inner soles or to other bottom parts and without outer soles), of any material except metal		
ex 64.02	Footwear other than with leather uppers	Manufacture from assemblies (eg uppers affixed to inner soles or to other bottom parts and without outer soles), of any material except metal		
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork	Manufacture from assemblies (eg uppers affixed to inner soles or to other bottom parts and without outer soles), of any material except metal		
64.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials	Manufacture from assemblies (eg uppers affixed to inner soles or to other bottom parts and without outer soles), of any material except metal		
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed			Manufacture from fibre
65.05	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed			Manufacture from yarn

66.01	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 68.04 ex 68.05 ex 68.06	Articles of artificial abrasives with a basis of silicon carbide	Any manufacture from silicon carbide (heading No ex 28.56)	
ex 70.07	Cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of headings Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
70.08	Safety-glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of headings Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
70.09	Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed	Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of headings Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
71.15	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Cutting without rolling of iron or steel coils of heading No 73.08	
73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled	Cutting without rolling of iron or steel coils of heading No 73.08	
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.06	Copper powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of copper, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.11	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

74.12	Expanded metal, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.13	Chain and parts thereof, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.14	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.15	Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.16	Springs, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.17	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.18	Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.19	Other articles of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
75.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections of nickel; nickel wire	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
75.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
75.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
75.05	Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
75.06	Other articles of nickel		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.05	Aluminium powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

76.06	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.07	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.08	Structures, parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.10	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.11	Containers of aluminium, for compressed or liquefied gas		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
76.12	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.13	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire		
76.14	Expanded metal, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.15	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.16	Other articles of aluminium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
77.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
77.03	Other articles of magnesium		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
78.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes		Manufacture in which the value

	and sections, of lead; lead wire	
78.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead	of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
78.04	Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 700 g/m ² ; lead powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
78.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
78.06	Other articles of lead	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
79.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
79.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
79.05	Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components, of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
79.06	Other articles of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
80.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
80.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of tin of a weight exceeding 1 kg/m ²		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
80.04	Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg/m ² ; tin powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
80.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of tin		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw-driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product
82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product

ex Chapter 84	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof, excluding refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) of heading No 84.15 and excluding sewing machines and furniture specially designed for sewing machines, of heading No ex 84.41		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other)		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products'
ex 84.41	Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for sewing machines		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that: -- at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) for the assembly of the head (motor excluded) are 'originating products', and -- the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are 'originating products'
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof, excluding products of headings Nos 85.14 and 85.15		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product

(1) In determining the value of components and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of 'originating' components and parts, the first verifiable price which was paid for them, or which would be paid in case of sale, in the territory of the State where assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of other components and parts, the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol on:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating products' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that: — at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products' and — all the transistors are 'originating products'
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products'
Chapter 86	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 87.09		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product
87.09	Motorcycles, autocycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without sidecars; sidecars of all kinds		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least

<p>ex Chapter 90</p>	<p>Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus and parts thereof, except products of headings Nos 90.05, 90.07, 90.08, 90.12 and 90.26</p>		<p>50% by value of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products'</p> <p>Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product</p>
<p>90.05</p>	<p>Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not</p>		<p>Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products'</p>
<p>90.07</p>	<p>Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus</p>		<p>Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products'</p>
<p>90.08</p>	<p>Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles</p>		<p>Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products'</p>

- (1) In determining the value of components and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of 'originating' components and parts, the first verifiable price which was paid for them, or which would be paid in case of sale, in the territory of the State where assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other components and parts, the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol on:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
90.12	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image		<p>Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'</p> <p>Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'</p> <p>Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product</p> <p>Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'</p> <p>Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'</p> <p>Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product</p>
90.26	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor		
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof, excluding products of headings Nos 91.04 and 91.08		
91.04	Other clocks		
91.08	Clock movements, assembled		
ex Chapter 92	Musical instruments; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic; parts and accessories of such articles,		

	excluding products of heading No 92.11	
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic	Assembly in which the value of 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that: — at least 50% of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products', and — all the transistors are 'originating products'
ex 93.07	Lead shot prepared for sporting ammunition	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
96.02	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
97.03	Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
98.08	Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; ink-pads, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 98.15	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases	Manufacture from products of heading No 70.12

- (1) In determining the value of components and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of 'originating' components and parts, the first verifiable price which was paid for them, or which would be paid in case of sale, in the territory of the State where assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other components and parts, the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol on:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

ANNEX III

LIST B

List of working or processing operations which do not result in a change of tariff heading, but which do confer the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations

Products manufactured		Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product'
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 15.10	Fatty alcohols	Incorporation of 'non-originating' components and parts in machinery, mechanical appliances, etc., of Chapters 84 to 92 does not make such products lose their status of 'originating product,' provided that the value of these components and parts does not exceed 5% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 21.03	Prepared mustard	Manufacture from fatty acids
ex 22.09	Whisky of an alcoholic strength of less than 50%	Manufacture from mustard flour
ex 25.09	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Manufacture from alcohol deriving exclusively from the distillation of cereals and in which the value of the non-originating constituent products does not exceed 15% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 25.15	Marble not further worked than squared by sawing, of a thickness of 25 cm or less	Crushing and calcination or powdering of earth colours
ex 25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, of a thickness of 25 cm or less, not further worked than roughly squared by sawing	Sawing into slabs or sections, polishing, grinding and cleaning of marble, of a thickness greater than 25 cm including marble not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared, or squared by sawing
ex 25.18	Calcined dolomite, agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	Sawing of granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, of a thickness greater than 25 cm, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing
ex 33.01	Essential oils other than of citrus fruit, terpeneless	Calcination of unworked dolomite
ex 38.05	Refined tall oil	Deterpenation of essential oils other than of citrus fruit
ex 38.07	Sulphate turpentine, purified	Refining of crude tall oil
		Purification, including distillation and refining of crude sulphate turpentine

ex 40.01	Plates of crepe rubber for soles	Lamination of crepe sheets of natural rubber
ex 40.07	Rubber thread and cord, textile-covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord
ex 41.01	Sheep- and lamb-skins without the wool	Removing of wool from sheep- and lamb-skins
ex 41.03	Retanned skin-leather of Indian cross-bred sheep	Retanning of Indian cross-bred sheep skin-leather not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.04	Retanned Indian goat or kid skin-leather	Retanning of Indian goat or kid skin-leather not further prepared than tanned
ex 43.02	Assembled furskins	Bleaching, dyeing, dressing, cutting and assembling of tanned or dressed furskins
ex 50.09	Printed fabrics	Printing accompanied by finishing operations (bleaching, dressing, drying, steaming, burling, mending, impregnating, sanforizing, mercerizing) of fabrics the value of which does not exceed 47.5% of the value of the finished product
ex 50.10		
ex 51.04		
ex 53.11		
ex 53.12		
ex 53.13		
ex 54.05		
ex 55.07		
ex 55.08	Articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate	Manufacture of articles of slate
ex 55.09		
ex 56.07	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture of articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos, or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate
ex 68.03		
ex 68.13	Articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric	Manufacture of articles of mica
ex 68.15	Cut glass bottles	Cutting of bottles the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 70.10	Cut glassware (other than articles falling within heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses	Cutting of glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 70.13	Articles made from glass fibre	Manufacture from unworked glass fibre
ex 70.20	Precious and semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones
ex 71.02		

Products manufactured		Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product'
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 71.03	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones
ex 71.05	Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought silver and silver alloys
ex 71.06	Rolled silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unworked rolled silver
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought gold, including platinum-plated gold
ex 71.08	Rolled gold on base metal or silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unworked rolled gold on base metal or silver
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought platinum and other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.10	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, heating or grinding of unworked rolled platinum or other platinum group metals on base metal or precious metal
73.15	Alloy steel and high-carbon steel in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.06 to 73.14	<p>Manufacture from alloy steel and high-carbon steel in the forms mentioned in headings Nos 73.06 to 73.14 involving conversion from one of the undermentioned categories to another:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars 2. Roughly forged pieces 3. Coils for re-rolling; universal plates 4. Bars and rods (including wire rod and hollow mining drill steel) and angles, shapes and sections 5. Hoop and strip 6. Sheets and plates 7. Wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated

ex 74.01	Unrefined copper (blister copper and other)	Smelting of copper matte
ex 74.01	Refined copper	Fire-refining or electrolytic refining of unrefined copper (blister copper and other), copper waste or scrap
ex 74.01	Copper alloys	Fusion and thermal treatment of refined copper, copper waste or scrap
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes falling within heading No 75.05)	Refining by electrolysis, by fusion or chemically, of mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
ex 77.04	Beryllium, wrought, and articles of beryllium	Rolling, drawing or grinding of unwrought beryllium, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 81.01	Tungsten, wrought, and articles thereof	Manufacture from unwrought tungsten, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 81.02	Molybdenum, wrought, and articles thereof	Manufacture from unwrought molybdenum, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 81.03	Tantalum, wrought, and articles thereof	Manufacture from unwrought tantalum, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 81.04	Other base metals, wrought, and articles thereof	Manufacture from other base metals, unwrought, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
84.06	Internal combustion piston engines	Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 84.08	Other engines and motors, excluding reaction engines and gas turbines	Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products'

- (1) In determining the value of components and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- in respect of 'originating' components and parts, the first verifiable price which was paid for them, or which would be paid in case of sale, in the territory of the State where assembly is carried out;
 - in respect of other components and parts, the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol on:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products manufactured		Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product'
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 84.41	Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for sewing machines	Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that: — at least 50% by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ used for assembly of the head (motor excluded) are 'originating products' and — the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are 'originating products'
ex 95.01	Articles of tortoise-shell	Manufacture from worked tortoise-shell
ex 95.02	Articles of mother-of-pearl	Manufacture from worked mother-of-pearl
ex 95.03	Articles of ivory	Manufacture from worked ivory
ex 95.04	Articles of bone	Manufacture from worked bone
ex 95.05	Articles of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or of other animal carving material	Manufacture from worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or other animal carving material
ex 95.06	Articles of vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)	Manufacture from worked vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)
ex 95.07	Articles of jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum	Manufacture from worked jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum
ex 98.11	Smoking pipes, pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly-shaped blocks of wood or root

(1) In determining the value of components and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of 'originating' components and parts, the first verifiable price which was paid for them, or which would be paid in case of sale, in the territory of the State where assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of other components and parts, the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol on:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

ANNEX IV

LIST C

List of products temporarily excluded from the scope of this Protocol

CCT heading No	Description
ex 27.07	Aromatic oils as defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27, of which more than 65% by volume distills at a temperature of up to 250°C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzol), intended for use as power or heating fuels
27.09 } to } 27.16 }	Mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
ex 29.01	
	Hydrocarbons: — Acyclic — Cyclanes and cyclenes, excluding azulenes — Benzene, toluene, xylenes intended for use as power or heating fuels
ex 34.03	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, but not including preparations containing 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
ex 34.04	Waxes with a basis of paraffin wax, of petroleum waxes, of waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, of slack wax or of scale wax
ex 38.14	Prepared additives for lubricants

ANNEX V

EEC – ARAB REPUBLIC OF EGYPT AGREEMENT

Exporter (name, full address, country)		A.ET.1 NoA 000 000			
Consignee (name, full address, country) (optional information)		Movement certificate Warenverkehrsbescheinigung Varecertifikat Certificat de circulation des marchandises Certificato di circolazione delle merci Certificaat inzake goederenverkeer			
Initial means of transport (kind, number or name) (optional information)		Country of destination (1)			
Intended route (optional information)		For official use			
Serial No	Packages (2)		Description of Goods	Gross weight (kg) or other measure (hl, m ³ , etc.)	Number and date of invoices (optional information)
	Marks and numbers	Number and kind			

Total number of packages and total quantities	(in words)
Remarks	

CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT

Declaration certified
Export document ⁽¹⁾:
Type No

Issuing country:
.....

Customs office:
.....

.....
(Date and signature)

Official
Stamp

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above
situated in⁽⁴⁾
meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate ⁽⁵⁾

Place and date of signature

.....
(Signature)

.....

Consignment dated No
(Optional entry)

(1) Insert either 'European Economic Community' or 'Arab Republic of Egypt'.
(2) For goods in bulk indicate the name of the vessel or the number of the railway wagon or road vehicle.
(3) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country require.
(4) Insert 'the Arab Republic of Egypt' or 'the Community' if the certificate is applied for in a Member State of the Community.
(5) See notes overleaf.

REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION

The undersigned customs officer requests verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate.

(Place and date of signature)	
Official Stamp	(Signature of customs officer)

RESULT OF VERIFICATION

Verification carried out by the undersigned customs officer shows that this movement certificate:

1. was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate ⁽¹⁾;
2. does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended) ⁽¹⁾.

(Place and date of signature)	
Official Stamp	(Signature of customs officer)

(¹) Delete as necessary.

I. Goods for which movement certificate A.ET.1 may be endorsed

1. The goods should be:
 - either wholly obtained or produced within the exporting country, that is, they should comply with the definition of goods regarded as 'wholly obtained or produced', as set out in the protocol annexed to the Agreement concluded between the Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt;
 - or manufactured entirely from goods wholly obtained or produced in the exporting country and from originating goods of the other Contracting Party to the Agreement.
2. If they are manufactured wholly or in part from materials or components imported into the exporting country which are not originating goods of the other Contracting Party, or from components of undetermined origin,

III. Rules for completing movement certificate A.ET. 1

1. Movement certificate A.ET. 1 must be completed in one of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up and shall comply with the internal laws of the exporting country.
2. Movement certificate A.ET. 1 must be typed or hand-written; if the latter, it must be completed in ink in block letters. It must not contain any erasure or superimposed correction. Any alteration must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and be endorsed by the customs authorities.
3. Each item listed in movement certificate A.ET. 1 must be preceded by a serial number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately after the last entry. Unused space must be struck through so as to make any later addition impossible.

these materials or components must have undergone substantial processing, resulting in a different product. In general, processing should be such as to result in the exported goods being classified under a Brussels Nomenclature heading different from those applicable to these materials or components. Furthermore, special rules and additional provisions are laid down for particular goods shown in lists A and B in the protocol annexed to the Agreement concluded between the Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt. These rules and provisions should be carefully studied before an application for a certificate is made.

II. Scope of movement certificate A.ET.1

Movement certificate A.ET.1 may only be used if the goods to which it relates are transported direct from the exporting country to the importing country. The following shall be considered as transported direct from the exporting country to the importing country:

- (a) goods transported without passing through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties;
- (b) goods transported through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties or with transhipment in such territories provided that carriage through such territories is covered by a single transport document, made out in a Member State or in the Arab Republic of Egypt.
- (c) goods transhipped in ports situated in territories other than those of the Contracting Parties when this transhipment is attributable to *force majeure* or events at sea.

4. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial usage in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.
5. The exporter or the carrier may complete the part of the certificate reserved for the declaration by the exporter by a reference to the transport document. It is also recommended that the exporter or the carrier show on the transport document covering the dispatch of the goods the serial number of the movement certificate A.ET.1.

IV. Effect of movement certificate A.ET.1

When correctly used, the movement certificate A.ET.1 enables the goods described therein to benefit in the importing country from the provisions of the Agreement between the EEC and the Arab Republic of Egypt.

The customs authorities of the importing country may, if they consider it to be necessary, require any other documentary evidence and in particular transport documents under cover of which the goods were dispatched.

V. Time limit for submission of movement certificate A.ET.1

Movement certificate A.ET.1 must be produced at the customs office of the importing country where the goods are presented, within a period of four months from the date of endorsement.

EEC – ARAB REPUBLIC OF EGYPT AGREEMENT

Exporter (name, full address, country)		A.ET.1 No A 000 000			
Consignee (name, full address, country) (optional information)		Movement certificate Warenverkehrsbescheinigung Varecertifikat Certificat de circulation des marchandises Certificato per la circolazione delle merci Certificaat inzake goederenverkeer			
Initial means of transport (kind, number or name) (optional information)		Country of destination (1)			
Intended route (optional information)		For official use			
Serial No	Packages (2)		Description of goods	Gross weight (kg) or other measure (hl, m ³ , etc.)	Number and date of invoices (optional information)
	Marks and numbers	Number and kind			

Total number of packages					(in words)
and total quantities					
Remarks					

(1) Insert either 'European Economic Community' or 'Arab Republic of Egypt'.
 (2) For goods in bulk indicate the name of the vessel or the number of the railway wagon or road vehicle.

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that these goods were obtained in _____ (1) and that they meet the requirements laid down in Article 1 of the Protocol relating to the definition of the concept of 'originating products' annexed to the Agreement concluded between the Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt.

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have conferred the status of 'originating products' on these goods (2):

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (3):

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any additional supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing this certificate, and undertakes, if required, to agree to any inspection of his accounts and any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities.

REQUEST the issue of an A.ET.1 movement certificate for these goods.

Place and date of signature

.....
(Exporter's signature)

(¹) Insert 'the Arab Republic of Egypt' or 'the Community' (if the goods were obtained or produced in a Member State of the Community).

(²) To be completed for goods other than those covered by Article 1 (1) (a) and (2) (a) of the Protocol concerning the concept of 'originating products' annexed to the Agreement between the Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt.

State the constituent products, their tariff heading and their origin and, where appropriate, the manufacturing process qualifying the goods as originating in the country of manufacture (application of List B or of the conditions laid down in List A), the goods manufactured and their tariff heading.

If, as a condition for conferring the status of 'originating product' on the goods manufactured, the value of the constituent products may not exceed a certain percentage of the value of these goods, state:

— in respect of the constituent products:

— the value for customs purposes, where these products originate in third countries;

— the earliest verifiable price paid for the said products in the territory of the State in which manufacture takes place, where these products are of undetermined origin;

— in respect of the manufactured goods: the ex-factory price, ie the price paid to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing took place, including the value of all the constituent products, less internal charges refunded or to be refunded on exportation from the country in question.

(³) For example, import documents, invoices, statement by the manufacturer, etc., relating to the constituent products.

REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION	RESULT OF VERIFICATION
<p>The undersigned customs officer requests that the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form A.ET. 2 be verified(*)</p> <p>..... (Place and date of signature)</p> <p>..... Official Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature of customs officer)</p>	<p>Verification carried out by the undersigned customs officer shows that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the statements and particulars given in this form are accurate ⁽¹⁾; 2. this form A.ET.2 does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see notes appended) ⁽¹⁾. <p>..... (Place and date of signature)</p> <p>..... Official Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature of customs officer)</p> <p>..... ⁽¹⁾ Delete as necessary.</p>

(*) Verification of form A.ET. 2 carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubt as to the true origin of the goods in question or of constituents thereof.

The customs authorities of the importing country must send the form A.ET. 2 contained in the parcel to the authorities of the exporting country responsible for verification, specifying the reasons relating to fact or form which justify an inquiry. Wherever possible, they must attach to the form the invoice submitted to them or a copy thereof, and give any information which it has been possible to obtain and which suggests that the particulars given in form A.ET. 2 are inaccurate.

If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to await the results of the verification before applying the provisions of the Agreement, they shall offer the importer release of the goods subject to such safeguards as may be considered necessary.

NOTE

- The label opposite is to be detached and affixed to the outer wrapping of the postal packet or parcel.
- The exporter must sign the label. Firms must also affix their stamp.

(PART 2)

LABEL A.ET.2	A 000 000
Description of goods	
(Signature of exporter)	

GOODS FOR WHICH A FORM A.ET.2 MAY BE ISSUED

1. The goods should be:

- either wholly obtained or produced within the exporting country, that is, they should comply with the definition of goods regarded as 'wholly obtained or produced', as set out in the protocol annexed to the Agreement concluded between the Community and Arab Republic of Egypt,
- or manufactured entirely from goods wholly obtained or produced in the exporting country and from originating goods of the other Contracting Party to the Agreement.

2. If they are manufactured wholly or in part from materials or components imported into the exporting country which are not originating goods of the other Contracting Party, or from components of undetermined origin, these materials or components must have undergone substantial processing, resulting in a different product. In general, processing should be such as to result in the exported goods being classified under a Brussels Nomenclature heading different from those applicable to these materials or components. Furthermore, special rules and additional provisions are laid down for particular goods shown in lists A and B to the protocol annexed to the Agreement concluded between the Community and Arab Republic of Egypt. These rules and provisions should be carefully studied before an application for a form is made.

FINAL ACT

The Plenipotentiaries of

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE ARAB REPUBLIC OF EGYPT,

of the other part,

meeting at Brussels, the eighteenth day of December, in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-two,

for the signature of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt,

have, in signing this Agreement,

— adopted the Joint Declarations of the Contracting Parties listed below:

1. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on charges having an effect equivalent to that of customs duties;
2. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on customs tariffs;
3. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on bilateral trade agreements;
4. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Articles 6 and 9 of Annex I to the Agreement;

— taken note of the Declarations listed below:

1. Declaration of the European Economic Community on Article 3 of the Agreement;
2. Declaration of the European Economic Community on the relations of the Arab Republic of Egypt with developing countries;

— and taken note of:

— the exchange of letters on Article 9 of Annex I to the Agreement.

The abovementioned Declarations and Exchange of Letters are annexed to this Final Act.

The Plenipotentiaries have agreed that these Declarations shall be subjected, in the same manner as for the Agreement, to any procedures that may be necessary to ensure their validity.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Final Act.

Done at Brussels on this eighteenth day of December in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-two.

For the Council of the European Communities,

Provided that the European Economic Community will only be finally committed after notifying the other Contracting Party of the completion of the procedures required by the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community;

For the Government of the Arab Republic of Egypt,

ANNEX

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on charges having an effect equivalent to customs duties

In view of the importance for the budget of the Arab Republic of Egypt of charges having effect equivalent to customs duties, the Contracting Parties agree that the Arab Republic of Egypt may, by way of derogation from Article 1 of Annex II, retain for the duration of this Agreement, and in a non-discriminatory manner, for the charges having equivalent effect that it applies on the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

In that event it shall abstain from introducing charges not applied on the date of entry into force of the Agreement.

Upon the entry into force of the Agreement, the Arab Republic of Egypt shall notify the Community with the list of charges having equivalent effect that are being applied on that date and the rates thereof.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on customs tariffs

The Contracting Parties agree to notify one another with the minimum delay of any alterations made to their respective customs tariffs.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on bilateral trade agreements

The Contracting Parties agree as follows:

1. The provisions of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt, whether provisions of a general character or special provisions relating to specific products, shall replace the provisions of agreements concluded between the Arab Republic of Egypt and the Member States of the Community which are incompatible with or identical to them.

2. Matters falling within Article 113 of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community and not dealt with in this Agreement, in particular those contained in bilateral agreements between the Arab Republic of Egypt and the Member States, shall be settled in accordance with the common policy of the European Economic Community.

Joint Declaration of the Contracting Parties on Article 6 and 9 of Annex I to the Agreement

The Contracting Parties agree that where reference is made, in Annex I to that Agreement, to Articles 23 to 28 of Regulation (EEC) No 1035/72, or to Article 11 of Regulation No 359/67/EEC, the Community is referring to the arrangements applicable to third States at the time of importation of the products in question.

Declaration by the European Economic Community on Article 3 of the Agreement

The Community, having taken note of the Agreements concluded between the Arab Republic of Egypt, India and Yugoslavia, waives the most-favoured nation clause provided by Article 3 of the Agreement as regards the relations of the Arab Republic of Egypt with those countries.

Declaration by the Community Delegation on the relations of the Arab Republic of Egypt with developing countries

The Community confirms the interest it attaches to the steps taken by developing countries to extend their economic cooperation, especially in the field of trade.

In this connection the Community would welcome the negotiation by the Arab Republic of Egypt of agreements serving this object, within the framework of GATT and in accordance with its rules.

EXCHANGE OF LETTERS

between the heads of the two delegations on the occasion of the signing of the Agreement

Exchange of letters on Article 9 of Annex I to the Agreement

Your Excellency,

I have the honour to bring to your notice the following:

For the purpose of implementing Article 9 of Annex I to the Agreement it has been agreed that the following provisions be adopted:

1. The amount by which the levy is reduced shall be fixed not later than the tenth day of the month preceding the quarter during which it will be applicable. The reference period referred to in Article 9 (3) shall be the quarter preceding the month during which the said amount is fixed.
2. The Arab Republic of Egypt shall, by issuing an appropriate document or by adding a special note to the movement certificate accompanying each consignment of rice to the Community, attest that the special charge provided for in Article 9 (2) of the Agreement has been levied on the consignment. The Arab Republic of Egypt shall take the necessary measures to dispense with such attestation once the volume of 31 000 metric tons has been reached.

The document or special note attesting payment of the export charge shall be drawn up by common accord.

3. After 1 September of each year and until 31 August of the following year, imports of rice from the Arab Republic of Egypt shall be counted against the annual volume provided for in Article 9 (2) of the Agreement. As regards the 1972/73 marketing year, this volume shall be fixed *pro rata temporis* for the period between the entry into force of the Agreement and 31 August 1973.

I shall be obliged if you will acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm the agreement of your Government with this declaration.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Your Excellency,

You were good enough to make the following communication to me in your letter of today's date:

'For the purpose of implementing Article 9 of Annex I to the Agreement, it has been agreed that the following provisions be adopted:

1. The amount by which the levy is reduced shall be fixed not later than the tenth day of the month preceding the quarter during which it will be applicable. The reference period referred to in Article 9 (3) shall be the quarter preceding the month during which the said amount is fixed.
2. The Arab Republic of Egypt shall, by issuing an appropriate document or by adding a special note to the movement certificate accompanying each consignment of rice to the Community, attest that the special charge provided for in Article 9 (2) of the Agreement has been levied on the consignment. The Arab Republic of Egypt shall take the necessary measures to dispense with such attestation once the volume of 31 000 metric tons has been reached.

The document or special note attesting payment of the export charge shall be drawn up by common accord.

3. After 1 September of each year and until 31 August of the following year, imports of rice from the Arab Republic of Egypt shall be counted against the annual volume provided for in Article 9 (2) of the Agreement. As regards the 1972/73 marketing year, this volume shall be fixed *pro rata temporis* for the period between the entry into force of the Agreement and 31 August 1973.

I shall be obliged if you will acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm the agreement of your Government with this declaration.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your communication and to confirm that my Government is in agreement with the declaration.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Brussels, 18 December 1972.

Your Excellency,

I have the honour to inform you that the representatives of the Governments of the Member States of the European Economic Community have made the following declaration:

'So far as the commercial matters not appearing in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt are concerned, the commercial benefits granted bilaterally shall be maintained in accordance with the conditions laid down in the trade agreements, without prejudice to the common trade policy of the European Economic Community, both now and in the future.'

I would be obliged if you would kindly acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm the Agreement of your Government to the declaration.

Kindly accept, your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Helmut SIGRIST

*President of the Delegation of
the European Economic Community*

His Excellency Mr Aly Hamdy HUSSEIN
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary
Chief of Mission of the Arab Republic of
Egypt to the European Communities

Brussels, 18 December 1972.

Your Excellency,

By your letter of this day you have kindly informed me as follows:

'I have the honour to inform you that the representatives of the Governments of the Member States of the European Economic Community have made the following declaration:

"So far as the commercial matters not appearing in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt are concerned, the commercial benefits granted bilaterally shall be maintained in accordance with the conditions laid down in the trade agreements, without prejudice to the common trade policy of the European Economic Community, both now and in the future."

I would be obliged if you would kindly acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm the Agreement of your Government to the declaration.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of this communication and to confirm the Agreement of my Government to its contents.

Aly Hamdy HUSSEIN
Ambassador
President of the Delegation of
the Arab Republic of Egypt

Brussels, 18 December 1972.

Your Excellency,

I have the honour to inform you of the following declaration from my Government relating to Article 7 and 8 of the Agreement:

'The Arab Republic of Egypt declares that when applying Articles 7 and 8 of the Agreement, it shall not be bound to repeal laws and regulations already in force, to the extent that those laws and regulations are necessary for the protection of the essential interests of its security. It shall see that the laws and regulations are implemented in a manner which will ensure conformity with Article 2 (3) of the Agreement.'

Kindly accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Aly Hamdy HUSSEIN
Ambassador
President of the Delegation of
the Arab Republic of Egypt

Brussels, 18 December 1972.

Your Excellency,

By your letter of this day you have kindly communicated to me a declaration from your Government relating to Article 7 and 8 of the Agreement.

I have the honour to inform you of the following declaration of the European Economic Community relating to Articles 7 and 8 of the Agreement:

1. The European Economic Community takes note of the declaration of the Arab Republic of Egypt.
2. The European Economic Community expects that the principles laid down in the Agreement, including those contained in Articles 7 and 8 of the Agreement, will be fully implemented.

The European Economic Community considers, in particular, that implementation of the principle of non-discrimination should ensure the correct and balanced implementation of the Agreement.'

Kindly accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Helmut SIGRIST

*President of the Delegation of
the European Economic Community*

His Excellency Aly Hamdy HUSSEIN
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary
Chief of Mission of the Arab Republic of
Egypt to the European Communities

PROTOCOL

LAYING DOWN CERTAIN PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY AND THE ARAB REPUBLIC OF EGYPT CONSEQUENT ON THE ACCESSION OF NEW MEMBER STATES TO THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY⁽¹⁾

REGULATION (EEC) No 2409/73 OF THE COUNCIL

of 24 July 1973

concluding the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Community, and the Agreement, in the form of an exchange of letters, concerning Article 6 of Annex I to that Agreement

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community and in particular Article 113 thereof;

Having regard to the Treaty ⁽²⁾ concerning the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community and the European Atomic Energy Community, signed on 22 January 1972, and in particular Article 108 of the Act annexed thereto;

Having regard to the recommendations of the Commission;

Whereas it is desirable to conclude the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt consequent on the Accession of the new Member States to the European Economic Community;

(1) OJ No L 251, 7.9.1973.

(2) OJ No L 73, 27.3.1972. English version appears in Special Edition of 27 March 1972.

Whereas it is also desirable to conclude the Agreement, in the form of an exchange of letters, concerning Article 6 of Annex I to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt;

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The following are concluded, approved and confirmed on behalf of the European Economic Community:

- the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community, the Final Act thereof, and the declarations annexed thereto;
- the Agreement, in the form of an exchange of letters, concerning Article 6 of Annex I to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt.

The texts of the Protocol and the Final Act together with the Agreement, in the form of an exchange of letters, are annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall issue the notification that the procedures necessary for the entry into force of the Protocol and of the Agreement have been completed.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 24 July 1973.

For the Council
The President
I. NØRGAARD

PROTOCOL

laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE ARAB REPUBLIC OF EGYPT,

of the other part,

HAVE DECIDED to determine by mutual agreement the transitional measures and the adaptations to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt, signed at Brussels on the eighteenth day of December one thousand nine hundred and seventy-two, which are necessary consequent on the Accession of the Kingdom of Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland to the Community, and to that end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Mr W. K. N. SCHMELZER,

President in office of the Council of the European Communities,

Minister of Foreign Affairs for the Netherlands

Mr Sicco L. MANSHOLT,

President of the Commission of the European Communities

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE ARAB REPUBLIC OF EGYPT,

Mr Mohamed Abdallah MERZIBAN,

Deputy Prime-Minister and Minister of the Economy and Foreign Trade

WHO, having exchanged their Full Powers, found in good and due form,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Title I

MEASURES OF ADAPTATION

Article 1

The texts of the Agreement, the Declarations annexed to the Final Act and the exchange of letters relating thereto, drawn up in the English and Danish languages and annexed to this Protocol, are authentic in the same way as the original texts.

Article 2

1. The annual tariff quotas for the Arab Republic of Egypt, provided for in Articles 3 and 4 of Annex I to the Agreement, shall be increased to:

Refined petroleum products referred to in Article 3	360 000 metric tons
Other woven fabrics of cotton referred to in Article 4	3 250 metric tons

2. The annual quantity referred to in paragraph 2 of Article 9 of Annex I to the Agreement and in the exchange of letters on the implementation of that Article shall be increased to 32 000 metric tons.

Title II

TRANSITIONAL MEASURES

Article 3

1. The new Member States shall apply in respect of the Arab Republic of Egypt the reductions in customs duties provided for in Articles 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 and 8 of Annex I in the proportions and at the rates shown therein. However, the duties thus reduced may in no case be lower than those applied by the new Member States in respect of the Community as originally constituted.

2. The customs duties on the basis of which the new Member States apply to the Arab Republic of Egypt the reductions provided for in paragraph 1 shall be those which they apply at any given time in respect of third countries.

3. By way of derogation from paragraph 1, should the application of these provisions temporarily result in tariff movements away from alignment on the final duty, the new Member States may maintain their duties until the level of these duties has been reached on the occasion of a subsequent alignment, or they may apply the duty resulting from a subsequent alignment as soon as this alignment reaches or passes the said level.

4. Subject to the effect to be given by the Community to Article 39 (5) of the Act concerning the Conditions of Accession and the Adjustments to the Treaties, annexed to the Treaty of Accession, paragraph 1 shall be applied, as regards the specific duties or the specific part of mixed duties of the customs tariffs of Ireland and the United Kingdom, by rounding to the fourth place of decimals.

Article 4

Where, for the products listed in Annex I to the Agreement, the new Member States apply duties comprising protective and fiscal elements, only the protective elements of those duties, within the meaning of Article 38 of the Act concerning the Conditions of Accession and the Adjustments to the Treaties, shall be aligned on the preferential duties set out in that Annex and reduced as provided in Article 3 (1) and (2).

Article 5

The tariff quotas provided for in Articles 3 and 4 of Annex I to the Agreement, as amended by Article 2 of this Protocol, shall be allocated as follows:

— *Refined petroleum products* (referred to in Article 3):

— Community as originally constituted	200 000 metric tons
— Denmark	5 000 metric tons
— Ireland	5 000 metric tons
— United Kingdom	150 000 metric tons

— *Other woven fabrics of cotton* (referred to in Article 4):

— Community as originally constituted	2 500 metric tons
— Denmark	90 metric tons
— Ireland	10 metric tons
— United Kingdom	650 metric tons.

Article 6

1. The minimum price provided for in Article 6 (2) of Annex I to the Agreement shall be calculated in the new Member States by reference to the incidence of the duties which these Member States apply at any given time to third countries.

2. The levy in respect of which the new Member States grant the reduction referred to in Article 9 of Annex I to the Agreement shall be the levy they apply at any given time to third countries.

Article 7

The arrangements which the new Member States apply in respect of the Arab Republic of Egypt, in application of Article 5 of Annex I to the Agreement, may under no circumstances be more favourable than those which they apply in respect of the Community as originally constituted.

Article 8

The Arab Republic of Egypt shall, in respect of the new Member States, reduce the difference between the customs duties and charges having equivalent effect which it applies in respect of third countries and those which it applies, under Article 1 of Annex II to the Agreement, in respect of the Community, in accordance with the following timetable:

— from the entry into force of the Agreement	20%
— from 1 January 1974	40%
— from 1 January 1975	100%.

Article 9

1. Until 1 January 1975 as regards the application of Article 1 (1) (b) of the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation, the condition as regards

sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3 thereof shall be waived only in respect of products originating, within the meaning of the abovementioned Protocol, in the Arab Republic of Egypt or in Member States which are given by the Arab Republic of Egypt a treatment not less favourable than that applying to products wholly obtained or produced in the Member State where the products were obtained or produced.

2. During the same period, as regards the application of Article 1 (2) (b) of the abovementioned Protocol, this condition shall be waived only in respect of products originating, within the meaning of that Protocol, in the Member State of destination or in the other Member States, which are given, in the Member State of destination, a treatment not less favourable than that applying to products wholly obtained or produced in the Arab Republic of Egypt.

3. The amendments to the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation are listed in the Annex to this Protocol.

4. Consultations may be held in the Joint Committee on the application of these provisions.

Title III

FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 10

This Protocol forms an integral part of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt.

Article 11

This Protocol shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Contracting Parties notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary to that end.

Article 12

This Protocol is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Arabic languages, each of these texts being authentic.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne protokol.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Protokoll gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Protocol.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent protocole.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente protocollo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder dit Protocol hebben gesteld.

واشباتا لذلك وقع المفوضون اسفل هذا
البروتوكول .

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den nittende december nitten hundrede tooghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am neunzehnten Dezember neunzehnhundertzweiundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on this nineteenth day of December in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-two.

Fait à Bruxelles, le dix-neuf décembre mil neuf cent soixante-douze.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì diciannove dicembre millenovecentosettantadue.

Gedaan te Brussel, de negentiende december negentienhonderdtweeënzeventig.

حرر في بروكسيل في التاسع عشر ديسمبر سنة الف وتسعمائة
واثنين وسبعين .

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber
Im Namen des Rates der Europäischen Gemeinschaften
For the Council of the European Communities
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee
Voor de Raad der Europese Gemeenschappen

عن مجلس المجموعات الأوروبية



Med det forbehold, at Det europæiske økonomiske Fællesskab først vil være endeligt forpligtet, efter at det er blevet meddelt den anden kontraherende part, at de fremgangsmåder, der er foreskrevet i traktaten om oprettelse af Det europæiske økonomiske Fællesskab er gennemført.

Mit dem Vorbehalt, daß für die Europäische Wirtschaftsgemeinschaft erst dann endgültig eine Verpflichtung besteht, wenn sie der anderen Vertragspartei notifiziert hat, daß die durch den Vertrag zur Gründung der Europäischen Wirtschaftsgemeinschaft vorgeschriebenen Verfahren abgeschlossen sind.

Provided that the European Economic Community will only be finally committed after notifying the other Contracting Party of the completion of the procedures required by the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community.

Sous réserve que la Communauté économique européenne ne sera définitivement engagée qu'après notification à l'autre partie contractante de l'accomplissement des procédures requises par le traité instituant la Communauté économique européenne.

Con la riserva che la Comunità economica europea sarà definitivamente impegnata solo dopo notifica all'altra parte contraente dell'espletamento delle procedure richieste dal trattato che istituisce la Comunità economica europea.

Onder voorbehoud dat de Europese Economische Gemeenschap slechts definitief zal zijn gebonden na kennisgeving aan de andere Partij bij de Overeenkomst van de voltooiing van de procedures die noodzakelijk zijn uit hoofde van het Verdrag tot oprichting van de Europese Economische Gemeenschap.

مع التحفظ بالألا يصبح المجلس الاقتصادي الأوربي ملتزماً نهائياً إلا بعد إخطاره الطرف المتعاقد

الأخر باتمام الاجراءات التنظيمية يقتضى المعاهدة المنشئة للمجموعة الاقتصادية

الأوروبية .

For regeringen for Den arabiske republik Ægypten
Im Namen der Regierung der Arabischen Republik Ägypten
For the Government of the Arab Republic of Egypt
Pour le gouvernement de la république arabe d'Égypte
Per il governo della Repubblica araba d'Egitto
Voor de Regering van de Arabische Republiek Egypte

عن حكومة جمهورية مصر العربية

محمد عبد الله مرزبان

ANNEX

concerning Article 9 (3)

The following text is added under the heading 'Goods for which a movement certificate A.ET.1 may be endorsed', appearing on the back of the certificate, and under the heading 'Goods for which a form A.ET.2 may be made out' appearing on the back of Panel 2 of the form:

'These provisions shall be valid subject to the transitional measures and adaptations in the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement.'

FINAL ACT

The Plenipotentiaries of
THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,
of the one part, and
THE GOVERNMENT OF THE ARAB REPUBLIC OF EGYPT,
of the other part,
meeting at Brussels on the nineteenth day of December one thousand
nine hundred and seventy-two,
on the occasion of the signature of the Protocol laying down certain
provisions relating to the Agreement between the European Economic
Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt consequent on the Acces-
sion of new Member States to the European Economic Community,
have, in signing this Protocol,
— adopted the Joint Declarations concerning Article 3,
— and taken note of the following declarations by the Community:

1. Declaration by the European Economic Community on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement.
2. Declaration by the European Economic Community on the overall approach to relations between the Community and the Medi-
terranean countries as a whole.

These Declarations are annexed to this Final Act.

The Plenipotentiaries have agreed that the Declarations annexed to this Final Act shall be subjected in the same manner as for the Protocol to any procedures that may be necessary to ensure their validity.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne slutakt.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter diese Schlußakte gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below the Final Act.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent acte final.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente atto finale.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder deze Slotakte hebben gesteld.

وأشباتا لذلك، وقع المفوضون اسفل هذه
الوثيقة الختامية.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den nittende december nitten hundrede tooghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am neunzehnten Dezember neunzehnhundertzweiundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on this nineteenth day of December in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-two.

Fait à Bruxelles, le dix-neuf décembre mil neuf cent soixante-douze.

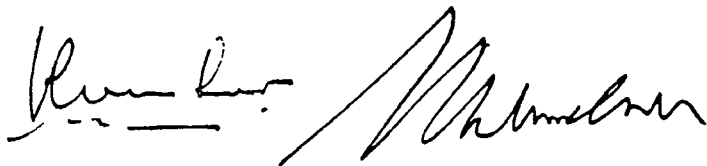
Fatto a Bruxelles, addì diciannove dicembre millenovecentosettantadue.

Gedaan te Brussel, de negentiende december negentienhonderdtweënzeventig.

هرر في بروكسيل في التاسع عشر ديسمبر سنة الف
وتسعمائة واثنين وسبعين.

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber
Im Namen des Rates der Europäischen Gemeinschaften
For the Council of the European Communities
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee
Voor de Raad der Europese Gemeenschappen

عن مجلس المجموعات الأوروبية



Med det forbehold, at Det europæiske økonomiske Fællesskab først vil være endeligt forpligtet, efter at det er blevet meddelt den anden kontraherende part, at de fremgangsmåder, der er foreskrevet i traktaten om oprettelse af Det Europæiske økonomiske Fællesskab er gennemført.

Mit dem Vorbehalt, daß für die Europäische Wirtschaftsgemeinschaft erst dann endgültig eine Verpflichtung besteht, wenn sie der anderen Vertragspartei notifiziert hat, daß die durch den Vertrag zur Gründung der Europäischen Wirtschaftsgemeinschaft vorgeschriebenen Verfahren abgeschlossen sind.

Provided that the European Economic Community will only be finally committed after notifying the other Contracting Party of the completion of the procedures required by the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community.

Sous réserve que la Communauté économique européenne ne sera définitivement engagée qu'après notification à l'autre parti contractante de l'accomplissement des procédures requises par le traité instituant la Communauté économique européenne.

Con la riserva che la Comunità economica europea sarà definitivamente impegnata solo dopo notifica all'altra parte contraente dell'espletamento delle procedure richieste dal trattato che istituisce la Comunità economica europea.

Onder voorbehoud dat de Europese Economische Gemeenschap slechts definitief zal zijn gebonden na kennisgeving aan de andere Partij bij de Overeenkomst van de voltooiing van de procedures die noodzakelijk zijn uit hoofde van het Verdrag tot oprichting van de Europese Economische Gemeenschap.

مع التحفظ بالأصح المجلس الاقتصادي الأوروبي ملتزماً نهائياً إلا بعد إخطاره الطرف المتعاقد الآخر بالتسليم الإحتمالي المتضمن المعاهدة المنشئة للمجموعة الاقتصادية الأوروبية .

For regeringen for Den arabiske republik Ægypten
Im Namen der Regierung der Arabischen Republik Ägypten
For the Government of the Arab Republic of Egypt
Pour le gouvernement de la république arabe d'Égypte
Per il governo della Repubblica araba d'Egitto
Voor de Regering van de Arabische Republiek Egypte

عن حكومة جمهورية مصر العربية

محمد عبد الله مرزبان

ANNEXES

Joint declaration concerning Article 3

1. The Contracting Parties agree that, as regards the subheadings of the United Kingdom Customs Tariff which are to be deleted on 1 January 1974 as a result of the application of the nomenclature of the Common Customs Tariff in which the duties are lower than the duties applied by the United Kingdom Tariff on the corresponding headings of the Common Customs Tariff nomenclature, the reductions by the United Kingdom under Article 3 (1) shall be made only in respect of the latter headings.
2. As regards the products referred to in Article 8 of Annex I of the Agreement, the amount of the difference, expressed as a percentage, between the duty laid down in the Common Customs Tariff and the reduced duty laid down in Article 8 of Annex I shall be taken as a basis for the reductions to be made in accordance with Article 3 (1).

Declaration by the European Economic Community on the regional application of certain provisions of the Agreement

The European Economic Community declares that application of the measures open to it under Article 10 of the Agreement may be limited by reason of Community rules which are peculiar to one of its regions.

Declaration by the European Economic Community on the overall approach to relations between the Community and the Mediterranean countries as a whole

The European Economic Community declares that its relations with the Arab Republic of Egypt come within the scope of the study it is making of an overall approach to relations between the Community and the Mediterranean countries as a whole, which will be framed with due consideration for the interests of those countries.

It is prepared to re-examine its relations with the Arab Republic of Egypt in the light of the results of this study.

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters concerning Article 6 of Annex I to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt⁽¹⁾

Brussels,

Your Excellency,

With reference to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt signed at Brussels on 18 December 1972 and the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to that Agreement consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community, the Contracting Parties have agreed as follows:

'From the date of entry into force of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt and until 31 December 1973, Article 6 of Annex I to that Agreement shall not apply to trade between Egypt on the one hand and Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom on the other.'

We should be obliged if you would kindly acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm your Government's agreement with its contents.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of our highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

His Excellency

Head of the Delegation of
the Arab Republic of Egypt
to the European Communities

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 251, 7.9.1973.

Brussels,

Sirs,

You were good enough to make the following communication to me in your letter of today's date:

'With reference to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt signed at Brussels on 18 December 1972 and the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to that Agreement consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community, the Contracting Parties have agreed as follows:

"From the date of entry into force of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt and until 31 December 1973, the provisions of Article 6 of Annex I to that Agreement shall not apply to trade between Egypt on the one hand and Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom on the other."

We should be obliged if you would kindly acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm your Government's agreement with its contents.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of this communication and to confirm that my Government is in agreement with its contents.

Please accept, Sirs, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government of the
Arab Republic of Egypt*

The Council of the European
Communities

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	--	--	--------------------------	----------

— the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt ⁽¹⁾

EEC	18.12.1972	n. 4.10.1973	1.11.1973 ⁽²⁾	5 years
EGYPT				

— the PROTOCOL laying down certain provisions relating to the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community⁽¹⁾

EEC	19.12.1972	n. 4.10.1973	1.11.1973 ⁽²⁾	5 years
EGYPT				

— the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters concerning Article 6 of Annex I to the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt⁽¹⁾

EEC	21.6.1973	n. 4.10.1973	1.11.1973 ⁽²⁾	5 years
EGYPT				

(1) OJ No L 251, 7.9.1973.

(2) OJ No L 284, 11.10.1973.

**Agreements between the EEC
and the Kingdom of Morocco**

AGREEMENT

ESTABLISHING AN ASSOCIATION BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY AND THE KINGDOM OF MOROCCO⁽¹⁾

REGULATION (EEC) No 1462/69 OF THE COUNCIL of 23 July 1969⁽²⁾

**on the conclusion of the Agreement establishing an
Association between the European Economic Community and
the Kingdom of Morocco and on measures and procedures
required for the implementation thereof**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 238 thereof;

Having regard to the Opinion of the European Parliament;⁽³⁾

Whereas an Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco, and a Final Act were signed at Rabat on 31 March 1969;

Whereas it is necessary to lay down the procedure determining the position to be taken by the Community in the Council of Association established by the Agreement,

HAD ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 197, 8.8.1969. English version appears in OJ No L 239, 27.8.1973.

⁽²⁾ English version has not been published in the Official Journal.

⁽³⁾ OJ No C 79, 21.6.1969.

Article 1

The Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco, its Annexes, the Protocol thereto and the Declarations annexed to the Final Act are concluded, approved and confirmed on behalf of the Community.

The texts of the Agreement and of the Final Act are annexed to this Regulation.

The Agreement shall, in accordance with Article 18 thereof, enter into force on the first day of the month following the day on which the Contracting Parties notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary to that end.

Article 2

The President of the Council of the European Communities shall, on behalf of the Community, issue the notification that the procedures necessary for entry into force of the Agreement have been completed, pursuant to Article 18 of the Agreement.

Article 3

The position which the Community is to take in the Council of Association shall be determined by the Council of the European Communities acting on a proposal from the Commission in accordance with the provisions of the Treaty.

Article 4

Where consultation is requested by the Community, in implementation of the provisions of the Agreement, the following procedure shall apply:

- (a) A request for consultation made by a Member State or by the Commission shall require discussion at a meeting of the Council of the European Communities so as to determine the common position of the Community;
- (b) The Community shall adopt the position of the requesting Member State or of the Commission, unless the Council of the European Communities decides otherwise by a qualified majority;

- (c) A request for consultation shall be forwarded to the Council of Association by the President of the Council of the European Communities acting on behalf of the European Economic Community.

Article 5

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 23 July 1969.

For the Council
The President
J. M. A. H. LUNS

AGREEMENT

establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco and annexed documents

CONTENTS

	Page
TEXT OF THE AGREEMENT	723
Annex 1 on the implementation of Article 2(1) of the Agreement	731
Annex 2 on the implementation of Article 2(1) of the Agreement	738
Annex 3 on the implementation of Article 2(2) of the Agreement	741
List 1 – Reduced duties applicable to the imports into Morocco referred to in Article 1	744
List 2 – Products qualifying, on importation into Morocco, for exemption from customs duties in accordance with Article 2	752
List 3 – Products liberalized (not subject to import authorization) in accordance with Article 3	754
List 4 – Annual quotas, provided for by Article 5, for importation into Morocco of products originating in the Community	763
List 5 – Annual quotas, provided for by Article 6, for importation into Morocco of products originating in the Community, expressed as a percentage of total Moroccan imports	766
List 6 – Annual quotas, provided for by Article 7, for importation into Morocco of products originating in the Community, expressed as a percentage of total Moroccan imports	767
Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation	769

List A – List of working or processing operations which result in a change of tariff heading without conferring the status of ‘originating product’ on the products undergoing such operations, or conferring this status only subject to certain conditions	780
List B – List of working or processing operations which do not result in a change of tariff heading, but which do confer the status of ‘originating product’ on the products undergoing such operations	814
List C – List of products temporarily excluded from the scope of this Protocol	819
Movement Certificate A. MA. 1	820
Form A. MA. 2	828
TEXT OF THE FINAL ACT	832
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Articles 3, 4, 5, 6 and 8 of Annex 1 to the Agreement	836
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the interpretation of Article 9 of Annex 1 to the Agreement	836
Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the treatment to be applied to imports into the Community of olive oil in immediate containers of a net content not exceeding 20 kilograms	837
Declaration by the Community delegation on the application of Article 4 of the Agreement	837
Declaration by the Community delegation on the relations between Morocco and the developing countries	838
Exchange of letters concerning the Protocol on the definition of the concept of ‘originating products’ and on methods of administrative cooperation, annexed to the Agreement (postal packets, certificate A. MA. 1 and form A. MA. 2)	838
Declaration by the Representative of the Government of the Kingdom of Morocco on Articles 1 and 2 of Annex 3 to the Agreement	838
	721

EXCHANGES OF LETTERS

Exchange of letters on goods originating in and coming from certain countries and enjoying special treatment when imported

into a Member State

841

Exchange of letters on bilateral trade agreements

843

AGREEMENT

**establishing an Association between the European Economic Community
and the Kingdom of Morocco⁽¹⁾**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF MOROCCO,

of the other part,

DESIRING to express their mutual determination to maintain and strengthen their friendly relations in observance of the principles of the United Nations Charter,

RESOLVED to eliminate obstacles to the main body of trade between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco,

ANXIOUS to contribute to the development of international economic relations,

REFERRING to the Declaration of Intent by the Member States of the European Economic Community on the Association of the independent countries of the Franc area with the European Economic Community,

DESIRING to take a first step towards the implementation of that Declaration,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude an Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Morocco in accordance with Article 238 of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Mr Gaston THORN,

President in Office of the Council of the European Communities,

Minister for Foreign Affairs of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Mr Jean REY,

President of the Commission of the European Communities

HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF MOROCCO,

Dr Ahmed LARAKI,

Minister for Foreign Affairs

⁽¹⁾ The Dutch, French, German and Italian versions of this Agreement were published in Annex to Regulation (EEC) No 1462/69 (OJ No L 197, 8.8.1969, p. 5).

WHO, having exchanged their Full Powers, found in good and due form,
HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

By this Agreement an Association is established between the European Economic Community and Morocco.

Title I

TRADE

Article 2

1. Products originating in Morocco shall, on importation into the Community, be governed by the provisions of Annexes 1 and 2.
2. Products originating in the Community shall, on importation into Morocco, be governed by the provisions of Annex 3.
3. The Contracting Parties shall take all appropriate measures, whether general or particular, to ensure fulfilment of the obligations arising from the Agreement.

They shall refrain from any measure liable to jeopardize the attainment of the objectives of the Agreement.

Article 3

Any internal fiscal measure or practice giving rise, directly or indirectly, to discrimination between the products of one Contracting Party and like products of the other Contracting Party shall be prohibited.

Article 4

1. Subject to special provisions relating to frontier-zone traffic, the treatment applied by Morocco to products originating in the Community

shall in no case be less favourable than that applied to products originating in the most-favoured third State.

2. Where duties are levied on products of one Contracting Party exported to the other Contracting Party, such duties may not exceed those applied to products exported to the most-favoured third State.

3. Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall not preclude the maintenance or establishment by Morocco of customs unions or free-trade areas, if these do not have the effect of modifying the trade arrangements laid down in this Agreement, and in particular the rules of origin.

In particular, these provisions shall not preclude the maintenance or conclusion of agreements aimed at the progressive economic integration of the Maghreb.

Article 5

The rules of origin applicable to products covered by this Agreement are laid down in the Protocol.

Article 6

Payments relating to trade and the transfer of such payments to the Member State in which the creditor resides, or to Morocco, shall be authorized where such trade is covered by the provisions of this Agreement.

Article 7

1. Where protective measures prove necessary for its industrialization and development, Morocco may withdraw concessions granted in respect of the products in question, other than those set out in List 6 of Annex 3, on condition that they are replaced by concessions which maintain the balance of the Agreement.

2. Such withdrawal and replacement shall take place after consultation in the Council of Association.

Article 8

1. If serious disturbances occur in a sector of the Moroccan economy or prejudice its external financial stability, or if difficulties arise which

adversely affect the economic situation in a region of Morocco, Morocco may take the necessary protective measures.

The Council of Association shall be notified immediately of such measures and of the rules for their application.

2. If serious disturbances occur in a sector of the economy of the Community or of one or more Member States, or prejudice the external financial stability of one or more Member States, or if difficulties arise which adversely affect the economic situation in a region of the Community, the Community may take, or authorize the Member State or States concerned to take, the necessary protective measures.

The Council of Association shall be notified immediately of such measures and of the rules for their application.

3. In the choice of measures to be taken in pursuance of paragraphs 1 and 2, preference shall be given to those which will least disturb the operation of the Agreement. These measures shall not exceed what is strictly necessary to remedy the difficulties that have arisen.

4. Consultations may take place in the Council of Association on the measures taken in pursuance of paragraphs 1 and 2.

Article 9

The provisions of this Agreement shall not preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security; the protection of the health and life of humans, animals or plants; the protection of national treasures possessing artistic, historic or archaeological value; or the protection of industrial and commercial property. Such prohibitions or restrictions shall not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade.

Title II

GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 10

1. A Council of Association is hereby established to administer this Agreement and to ensure its proper execution. To this end it may make recommendations. It shall take decisions as provided for in this Title.

2. The Contracting Parties agree to keep each other informed and, at the request of either of them, to consult together in the Council of Association to ensure that this Agreement is correctly implemented.
3. The Council of Association shall adopt its own rules of procedure by decision.

Article 11

1. The Council of Association shall consist of members of the Council and of members of the Commission of the European Communities on the one hand and of members of the Government of Morocco on the other.

Members of the Council of Association may arrange to be represented in accordance with its rules of procedure.

2. The Council of Association shall act by mutual agreement between the European Economic Community and Morocco.

Article 12

1. The office of President of the Council of Association shall be held alternately by a member of the Council of the European Communities and a member of the Moroccan Government.

2. The Council of Association shall meet once a year on the initiative of its President.

The Council of Association shall also meet whenever necessary in accordance with its rules of procedure.

Article 13

The Council of Association may decide to set up committees to assist in the performance of its tasks.

The Council of Association shall lay down in its rules of procedure, the composition, the terms of reference and methods of work of such committees.

Article 14

1. This Agreement is concluded for a period of five years from the date of its entry into force.

2. Not later than the end of the third year negotiations may be opened with a view to concluding a new Agreement on a wider basis.

Article 15

This Agreement may be denounced by either Contracting Party giving six months notice.

Article 16

1. This Agreement shall apply to the European territories where the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community applies, and to the Kingdom of Morocco.

2. This Agreement shall apply also to the French overseas departments so far as concerns those of the fields covered by it which correspond to those listed in the first subparagraph of Article 227 (2) of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community.

The conditions for applying, to those departments, the provisions of this Agreement relating to other fields shall be decided at a later date by agreement between the Contracting Parties.

Article 17

Annexes 1 to 3 and the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation, annexed to the Agreement, shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 18

This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the day on which the Contracting Parties notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary to that end.

Article 19

This Agreement is drawn up in two copies in the Dutch, French, German Italian and Arabic languages, each of these texts being authentic.

In witness whereof the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have signed this Agreement.

Done at Rabat this thirty-first day of March in the year one thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine.

For the Council of the European Communities,

Gaston THORN

Jean REY

Subject to the reservation that the European Economic Community shall not be finally bound until notification has been given to the other Contracting Party of completion of the procedures required by the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, in particular as regards consultation of the European Parliament.

For his Majesty the King of Morocco,

Dr Ahmed LARAKI

ANNEX I

on the implementation of Article 2 (1) of the Agreement

Article 1

Subject to the special provisions of Articles 2 and 3, imports of products, other than those listed in Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community and other than cork and articles of cork falling within headings Nos 45.02, 45.03 and 45.04 of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Morocco, shall be admitted into the Community without quantitative restrictions and free of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect.

Article 2

1. Crude petroleum oils and crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals, falling within heading No 27.09 and petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, falling within subheading No 27.11 B of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Morocco, shall be imported into the Community without quantitative restrictions and free of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect.
2. Imports of petroleum products falling within headings Nos 27.10, 27.11, 27.12, 27.14 and subheading No 27.13 B, of the Common Customs Tariff, refined in Morocco, shall be admitted into the Community free of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect.
3. (a) Where the importation into the Community, under the arrangements provided for in paragraph 2, of petroleum products referred to in that paragraph, refined in Morocco, causes serious difficulties on the market of one or more Member States, the Community shall be entitled to apply customs duties to such imports, to the extent and for the period necessary to remedy that situation. The rates of customs duty thus introduced shall not exceed those applicable to third States on the same products.
(b) The provisions of (a) may be applied whenever imports into the Community of these products, refined in Morocco, reach 100 000 metric tons per year.
4. If the Community decides to apply quantitative restrictions to imports, from all sources, of the petroleum products referred to in

paragraph 2, those restrictions may also be applied to imports of such products refined in Morocco. In such cases, Morocco shall be given preferential treatment in relation to third States.

5. The Community shall be entitled to modify the arrangements laid down in this Article:

- when a common definition of origin is adopted for petroleum products from third States and associated countries;
- when decisions are taken in the context of a common commercial policy;
- when a common energy policy is established.

In that event, the Community shall ensure that the imports referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 are accorded advantages equivalent to those laid down in this Article.

6. Consultations may take place in the Council of Association on the measures taken in pursuance of paragraphs 4 and 5.

Article 3

Without prejudice to the levying of a variable component determined in accordance with Article 12 of Regulation No 160/66/EEC establishing trade arrangements for certain goods processed from agricultural products, the Community shall take all appropriate measures to ensure that no fixed component is levied on imports into the Community of such goods originating in Morocco.

Article 4⁽¹⁾

1. Imports into the Community of the following products originating in Morocco:

ex 08.02 A: Fresh oranges

ex 08.02 B: Fresh mandarins and satsumas, fresh clementines, tangerines and other similar citrus hybrids

ex 08.02 C: Fresh lemons

⁽¹⁾ The provisions of Article 4 were not applicable during 1973 to trade between Morocco, on the one hand, and Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom, on the other hand (see exchange of letters on this subject, OJ No L 239, 27.8.1973, which appears on p. 877).

shall be subject to customs duties equal to 20% of the Common Customs Tariff import duties.

2. During the period of application of reference prices, paragraph 1 shall apply on condition that on the internal Community market the prices of citrus fruit imported from Morocco are, after customs clearance and allowance for the conversion factors operative for the various classes of citrus fruit and after deduction of transport costs and import charges other than customs duties, not less than the reference prices for the period in question, plus the incidence of the Common Customs Tariff on those reference prices and a fixed amount of 1.20 units of account per 100 kg.

3. The transport costs and import charges other than customs duties, referred to in paragraph 2, shall be those laid down for calculating the entry prices referred to in Regulation No 23 on the progressive establishment of a common organization of the market in fruit and vegetables.

However, the Community shall be entitled to calculate the amount to be deducted in respect of import charges other than customs duties, referred to in paragraph 2, in such a way as to avoid difficulties which may arise from the incidence of those charges on entry prices, depending on origin.

4. The provisions of Article 11 of Regulation No 23 shall continue to apply.

5. Where the advantages accruing from the provisions of paragraph 1 would or could be jeopardized by reason of abnormal conditions of competition, consultations may be held in the Council of Association on the problems arising from such situation.

Article 5

1. The Community shall take all measures necessary to ensure that the levy on imports into the Community of olive oil other than refined olive oil, falling within subheading No 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff, wholly produced in Morocco and transported direct from that country to the Community, is the import levy calculated in accordance with the provisions of Article 13 of Regulation No

136/66/EEC on the establishment of a common organization of the market in oils and fats, less 5 units of account per 100 kg.

2. Paragraph 1 shall apply on condition that the Moroccan offer prices for olive oil intended for the Community are, quality for quality, not less than the cif price for olive oil determined in accordance with Article 13 of the Regulation referred to in paragraph 1, plus the amount of the abatement provided for in paragraph 1.

3. However, the offer prices for the olive oil referred to in paragraph 1 may be less than the minimum offer price stipulated in paragraph 2 by an amount not exceeding 1 unit of account per 100 kg, where:

- the fall in Moroccan offer prices for olive oil is not greater than the fall in prices on the world market;
- offers of olive oil from Morocco are not the cause of the fall in prices on the world market.

4. Without prejudice to the provisions of paragraphs 1 to 3, the Community shall take all measures necessary to ensure that the amount of the levy on imports into the Community of olive oil other than refined olive oil, falling within subheading No 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff, wholly produced in Morocco and transported direct from that country to the Community, shall be reduced by a fixed amount of 0.5 unit of account per 100 kg.

5. Consultations on the operation of the arrangements provided for in paragraphs 1 to 3 may be held in the Council of Association.

Article 6

Without prejudice to the levying of the variable component of the levy determined in accordance with Article 14 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC, the Community shall take all measures necessary to ensure that the fixed component shall not be levied on imports into the Community of refined olive oil falling within subheading No 15.07 A I of the Common Customs Tariff, wholly produced in Morocco and transported direct from that country into the Community.

Article 7

1. Imports of the products in the following list, originating in Morocco, shall be admitted into the Community without quantitative restrictions and free of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect.

CCT heading No	Description
ex 02.01 A IV	Meat and edible offals of the animals falling within heading No 01.01, 01.02, 01.03 or 01.04, fresh, chilled or frozen: A. Meat ex IV. Other, excluding meat of domestic sheep
02.04	Other meat and edible meat offals, fresh, chilled or frozen
ex 07.05	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split, excluding those intended for sowing
ex 08.01 A	Dates in immediate containers of a net content not exceeding 35 kg
09.04 A II	Pimento of the genus 'Capsicum' or the genus 'Pimenta' neither crushed nor ground
09.04 B	Pepper of the genus 'Piper' and pimento of the genus 'Capsicum' or the genus 'Pimenta', crushed or ground
09.09	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper
09.10	Thyme, saffron and bay leaves; other spices
12.07	Plants and parts (including seeds and fruit) of trees, bushes, shrubs or other plants, being goods of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whole, cut, crushed, ground or powdered
12.08	Locust beans, fresh or dried, whether or not kibbled or ground, but not further prepared; fruit kernels and other vegetable products of a kind used primarily for human food, not falling within any other heading
ex 20.01 B	Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices, or mustard; other, excluding gherkins
20.02 F	Capers and olives, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid
23.01 A	Flours and meals of meat and offals; greaves

2. The Community shall be entitled to modify the arrangements laid down in paragraph 1 with respect to dates in immediate containers of a net content not exceeding 35 kg, falling within subheading No ex 08.01 A of the Common Customs Tariff, where exports to the Community of the same products originating in Iraq would be affected by those from Morocco.

3. Products in the following list, originating in Morocco, shall be admitted into the Community at 50% of the rates of import duty of the Common Customs Tariff.

CCT heading No	Description
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid: A. Mushrooms B. Truffles ex H. Other, excluding carrots and mixtures
20.05	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar: A. I. Other B. II. Other C. III. Not specified
ex 20.06 B II c) I aa) bb) c) 2	Apricot halves and peach halves (including nectarines), otherwise prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit, not containing added sugar

Article 8

The Community shall take all measures necessary to ensure that the levy on imports into the Community of durum wheat falling within subheading No 10.01 B, of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Morocco, is the levy calculated in accordance with the provisions of Article 13 of Regulation No 120/67/EEC on the common organization of the market in cereals, less 0.5 unit of account per metric ton.

Article 9

1. Should Community regulations be amended in respect of products covered by this Annex and coming under Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community and goods processed therefrom, the Community shall be entitled to modify the arrangements laid down in this Annex.

In the event of modification of these arrangements, the Community shall grant to imports originating in Morocco an advantage comparable to that provided for in this Annex.

2. The application of this Article may be the subject of consultations in the Council of Association.

Article 10

Products originating in Morocco listed in this Annex may not be given more favourable treatment than that accorded under the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community by the Member States to one another.

ANNEX 2

on the implementation of Article 2 (1) of the Agreement

Article 1

1. Subject to Article 2, fisheries products falling within Chapter 3 of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Morocco, shall be subject, on importation into a Member State, to the customs duties applicable to imports of those products from other Member States.
2. Subject to Articles 2 and 3, imports into the Community of the products referred to in paragraph 1, originating in Morocco, shall not be subject to quantitative restrictions.

Article 2

Fresh tunny (live or dead), chilled or frozen, falling within subheading No 03.01 B I b of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Morocco, may be imported into France within an annual quota of 420 metric tons. That quota shall be free of customs duties.

Article 3

Fresh eels (live or dead), chilled or frozen, falling within subheading No 03.01 A II of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Morocco, may be imported into the Benelux countries under the special Benelux annual quota available to third countries for that product.

Such imports shall qualify for the tariff arrangements laid down in Article 1 (1).

Article 4

1. Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes, falling within heading No 16.04, and crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved, falling within heading No 16.05 of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Morocco, shall, on importation into France or the Benelux countries, be subject to the customs duties applicable to imports of such products from other Member States, without quantitative restrictions.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, prepared or preserved tunny, falling within subheading No 16.04 E of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Morocco, may be imported into France within an annual quota of 1 275 metric tons. This quota shall be free of customs duties.

Article 5

1. For all the products referred to in Article 4 (1), originating in Morocco, tariff quotas shall be opened annually for Germany and Italy, in the quantities and at the rates of customs duty shown below:

Member State	Quantity	Duty
Germany	2 850 metric tons	50% of the CCT duty
Italy	900 metric tons ⁽¹⁾	50% of the CCT duty
	2 800 metric tons	75% of the CCT duty

(1) Excluding prepared or preserved tunny, falling within subheading No 16.04 E of the Common Customs Tariff.

2. The rates of Common Customs Tariff duties to be taken for calculation of the customs duties laid down in paragraph 1 shall be those applicable at the time of importation.

Article 6

Flours and meals of fish, crustaceans or molluscs, falling within subheading No 23.01 B of the Common Customs Tariff, originating in Morocco, shall, on importation into a Member State, be subject to the customs duties applicable to imports of such products from other Member States, without quantitative restrictions.

Article 7

Without prejudice to Article 1 to 6, France shall continue to apply the duty-free quotas which that State applies to Morocco on the date of

the entry into force of this Agreement, in respect of the products referred to in Articles 1, 4 (1) and 6.

Article 8

1. The quotas provided for in Articles 2, 4 (2) and 5 shall be open from 1 January to 31 December of each year.
2. If the Agreement does not enter into force at the beginning of a calendar year, the quotas shall be opened *pro rata temporis*:
 - beginning in the first year, on the first day of the month following the date of the entry into force of this Agreement, and
 - in the last year, ending on the last day of the month following the date of expiry of this Agreement.

Article 9

Subject to Articles 1 (2), 2, 4 and 7, the products originating in Morocco referred to in this Annex may not be given more favourable treatment than that accorded by the Member States to one another pursuant to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community.

Article 10

1. The provisions of Articles 1 to 8 shall apply until the entry into force in the Community of the common fisheries policy.
2. On the establishment of the common organization for fisheries products, the Community shall take into account the interests of Morocco.
3. The Community shall be entitled, in the event of modification of the Community rules referred to in paragraph 2 to modify the arrangements laid down for Morocco.
In that event, the Community shall grant favourable treatment, in respect of imports originating in Morocco, comparable to that granted under paragraph 2.
4. Consultations may be held in the Council of Association on the implementation of paragraphs 2 and 3,

ANNEX 3

on the implementation of Article 2 (2) of the Agreement

Article 1

The Moroccan customs duties applicable to the products included in List 1 shall be as stated in that List.

Article 2

Imports into Morocco of the products included in List 2 shall be exempt from customs duties.

Article 3

1. Imports into Morocco of the products included in List 3 shall be liberalized.

2. However, after informing the Community, Morocco shall be entitled to introduce quantitative restrictions on imports of the products referred to in paragraph 1.

On the introduction of such restrictions, Morocco shall liberalize one or more products representing an equivalent quantity of imports from the Community, calculated on the basis of the latest available relevant annual statistics.

Furthermore, in respect of the product or products withdrawn from the list of liberalized products, Morocco shall open to the Community quotas corresponding either to the average quantity imported from the Community over the years 1965 to 1967, or to the Community's share of Moroccan imports over the same period.

Article 4

Should Morocco find itself obliged to transfer products which are not subject to the concessions provided for in this Agreement from its list of products subject to import authorization to its list of products whose importation is subject to prohibition, it shall, in the event of imports being admitted, reserve for products originating in the Community a proportion of such imports calculated on the basis of the average Community share of Moroccan imports over the years 1965 to 1967.

Article 5

For products originating in the Community and included in List 4, Morocco shall open the quotas shown in the third column, which shall be increased from the entry into force of this Agreement and thereafter annually in relation to the previous period by the percentage shown in the fourth column.

Article 6

For products originating in the Community and included in List 5, Morocco shall open quotas equal to the percentage, shown in the third column, of total Moroccan imports during each year.

Article 7

1. Products originating in the Community and included in List 6 shall be subject to special arrangements on account of industrialization. For such products, Morocco shall open quotas equal to the percentage shown in the third column of total Moroccan imports during each year, increased as indicated in paragraph 2.

2. For the products referred to in paragraph 1, the percentage shown in the third column shall, from the entry into force of this Agreement, be adjusted as follows:

- where the percentage is less than 50%, the Community share shall be increased by 3 points per year up to 50%;
- where the percentage has reached 50%, the Community share shall be increased by 2 points per year up to 70%;
- where the percentage has reached 70%, the Community share shall be increased by 1 point per year up to 85%.

3. Notwithstanding paragraphs 1 and 2, for petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals originating in the Community, falling within heading Nos 27.10.21 to 27.10.41 of the Moroccan general nomenclature of products, an annual quota of 15 208 000 dirhems shall be opened by Morocco for as long as the latter has not developed the manufacture of those products.

4. The quotas opened to the Community for the products referred to in paragraph 1, may not, in any case, be less either than 10% of the average volume of Moroccan imports from the Community over the years 1965 to 1967, or than the volume of imports in the year 1967, if the latter is less than 10% of the average for the above years.

5. The products referred to in paragraph 1 may be the subject of consultations in the Council of Association.

In view of their purpose, which is to enable developments in the flow of trade to be studied by both sides together in the light of developments in Moroccan production of the products in question and of the import potential of the Moroccan market, such consultations shall take place at regular intervals.

Article 8

Morocco shall take all measures necessary to ensure that the objectives of this Annex are attained in the event of imports coming within the scope of a State monopoly of a commercial character or of a body by means of which imports are, in law or in fact, directly or indirectly, limited, controlled, directed or influenced.

Article 9

Morocco shall take all measures necessary to ensure that application of this Annex shall not give rise, directly or indirectly, in law or in fact, to any discrimination between Member States and, in particular, to ensure equal conditions of competition between Member States in the administration and disposal of the quotas opened by Morocco in favour of the Community.

LIST 1

Reduced duties applicable to the imports into Morocco referred to in Article 1

(to be substituted for the duties in column U of the Moroccan tariff)

Moroccan Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of <i>ad valorem</i> duty
17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa	80
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations, containing cocoa	80
22.03	Beer made from malt:	
A	— In bottles, flacons, pots, flasks and similar containers with a capacity of 5 l or less	90
B	— Other	30
37.01	Sensitized plates, unexposed, of any material:	
A	— Of a size of less than 9 × 12 cm	10
B	— Other	10
37.02	Film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, perforated or not:	
A	— Unperforated films:	
1	— Sensitized on one side only:	
a)	— For monochrome images: — Known as orthochromatic film, exclusively for use in radiographical cameras, 70 mm wide, in rolls either of 3 m for 40 exposures, 30-50 m for 350 exposures	10
b)	— Other	10
c)	— For polychrome images	10
2	— Sensitized on both sides	10
B	— Perforated films:	
1	— For monochrome images:	
a)	— Negatives	10
d)	— Reversible for direct photography	10
2	— For polychrome images:	
a)	— Negatives	10
d)	— Reversible for direct photography	10
37.03	Sensitized paper, paperboard and cloth, unexposed or exposed but not developed	10
37.08	Chemical products and flashlight materials, of a kind and in a form suitable for use in photography	10
39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in headings Nos 39.01 to 39.06	10

Moroccan Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of <i>ad valorem</i> duty
40.11	Rubber tyres, tyre cases, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds:	
C	— Tyre cases, including those not requiring inner tubes; tyre flaps and tubular tyres:	
II	— Other	
a)	— Retreads	36.5
b)	— Other, each weighing:	
2	— From over 15 kg to 70 kg inclusive	27.5
3	— 15 kg or less	37.5
44.15	Plywood, blockboard, laminboard, battenboard and similar laminated wood products (including veneered panels and sheets); inlaid wood and wood marquetry	20
44.19	Wooden beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	20
44.20	Wooden picture frames, photograph frames, mirror frames and the like	20
44.23	Builders' carpentry and joinery (including prefabricated and sectional buildings and assembled parquet flooring panels)	
44.24	Household utensils of wood	20
44.25	Wooden tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom and brush bodies and handles; boot and shoe lasts and trees, of wood	20
44.27	Standard lamps, table lamps and other lighting fittings, of wood; articles of furniture, of wood, not falling within Chapter 94; caskets, cigarette boxes, trays, fruit bowls, ornaments and other fancy articles, of wood; cases for cutlery, for drawing instruments or for violins, and similar receptacles, of wood; articles of wood for personal use or adornment, of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person; parts of the foregoing articles, of wood	40
44.28	Other articles of wood	20
48.03	Parchment or greaseproof paper and paperboard, and imitations thereof, and glazed transparent paper, in rolls or sheets:	
C	— Other	27.5
48.04	Composite paper or paperboard (made by sticking flat layers together with an adhesive), not surface- coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets:	
B	— Other	22.5
48.05	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets:	
B	— Other	32.5
48.06	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets	47.5

Moroccan Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of <i>ad valorem</i> duty
48.07	Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed (not being merely ruled, lined or squared and not constituting printed matter within Chapter 49) in rolls or sheets:	
A	— Tarred, bituminized, asphalted, reinforced or not, whether or not coated with sand or similar products	27.5
B	— Other:	
1	— Surface-coloured, not coated	32.5
2	— Coated in white or in colour, of a weight per m ² :	
a)	— Of less than 120 g	32.5
4	— Treated with paraffin, stearin or wax	32.5
7	— Printed:	
b)	— Other	47.5
48.10	Cigarette paper, cut to size, whether or not in the form of booklets or tubes	20
48.11	Wallpaper and linocrusta; window transparencies of paper	25
48.12	Floor coverings prepared on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size, with or without a coating of linoleum compound	25
48.13	Carbon and other copying papers (including duplicator stencils) and transfer papers, cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes	25
48.14	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain post-cards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery	45
48.15	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape	42.5
48.16	Boxes, bags, and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard:	
A	— packing containers of paper:	
I	— Bags, packets, cones, sacks, protective garment bags, and the like, the exterior of which is:	
a)	— Of kraft paper in one or more thicknesses:	
1	— Large capacity bags with a minimum size when flat of 50 cm wide by 65 cm long	27.5
2	— Other	37.5
b)	— Of other paper	37.5
II	— Other	37.5

Moroccan Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of <i>ad valorem</i> duty
B	— Packing containers of paperboard:	
1	— Folding cartons of corrugated or solid paperboard	27.5
2	— Other	37.5
48.17	Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, of a kind commonly used in offices, shops and the like	37.5
48.18	Registers, exercise books, note books, memorandum blocks, order books, receipt books, diaries, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), file covers and other stationery of paper or paperboard; sample and other albums and book covers, of paper or paperboard:	
A	— Registers, exercise books, note books, office memorandum blocks (whether or not with calendar) and the like	70
B	— Other	70
48.19	Paper or paperboard labels, whether or not printed or gummed	42.5
48.21	Other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding:	
A	— Cards printed for statistical machines	20
B	— Other	40
56.05	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale:	
A	— Of synthetic fibres:	
1	— Unbleached, washed or bleached	22.5
2	— Other	27.5
58.02	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not):	
A	— Other carpets, carpeting and rugs (other than those made by knotting or twisting), made up or not:	
I	— Of silk, of waste silk or noil silk	140
II	— Of metallized yarn, being textile yarn spun with metal or covered with metal by any process	140
III	— Of wool, fine animal hair, man-made fibres, cotton, flax or ramie:	
a)	— Moquettes and similar carpets; flat weave carpets (which have no loops or pile); carpets simulating moquette carpets other than those made by flocking	40
b)	— Other (chenille carpets; carpets simulating moquette carpets made by flocking, carpets and carpeting produced on knitting machines; bath mats, etc)	140

Moroccan Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of <i>ad valorem</i> duty
IV	— Of horsehair or other coarse animal hair; of other vegetable fibres or paper yarn coming under Chapter 57	140
B	— 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like, made up or not	140
60.01	Knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic nor rubberized:	
A	— Knitted fabrics (not warp knitted)	57.5
B	— Warp knitted fabrics	57.5
C	— Crocheted fabrics	57.5
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments:	
A	— Of silk or silk waste	77.5
B	— Other	77.5
62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles	77.5
69.11	Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, or porcelain or china (including biscuit porcelain and parian)	60
70.05	Unworked, drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass) in rectangles	22.5
70.06	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass), in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked	22.5
70.08	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not:	
A	— Safety glass, toughened: — Flat, the size of which does not exceed 180 x 110 cm	27.5
70.10	Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass:	
A	— Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers, and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods:	
II	— Containers of ordinary glass, not cut, sand-blasted, or decorated, except by moulding, of a capacity of less than 33 cl to be used exclusively for packaging pharmaceutical products, imported by professional persons concerned or, on their account, as the result of contracts previously entered into	47.5
IV	— Other:	
a)	— Not cut, sand-blasted, etched, engraved or decorated:	

Moroccan Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of <i>ad valorem</i> duty
1	— Colourless glass	75
2	— Coloured glass	75
b)	— Cut, sand-blasted, etched, engraved or decorated other than by moulding:	
1	— Of crystal glass	60
2	— Of other glass	75
B	— Stoppers and other closures, of glass:	
1	— Not cut, sand-blasted, etched, engraved or decorated:	
a)	— Colourless glass	75
b)	— Coloured glass	75
II	— Cut, sand-blasted, etched, engraved or decorated other than by moulding:	
a)	— Of crystal glass	60
b)	— Of other glass	75
70.13	Glassware (other than articles falling within heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses:	
A	— Of borosilicate glass	47.5
B	— Of crystal glass	110
C	— Of other glass:	
1	— Not cut, sand-blasted, etched, engraved or decorated:	
a)	— Glasses without stems (tumblers)	75
b)	— Other	75
2	— Cut, sand-blasted, etched, engraved or decorated other than by moulding	100
82.11	Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips); spare parts for safety razors:	
C	— Spare parts:	
1	— For safety razors	10
2	— For electric shavers	10
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other):	
A	— Furniture and appliances incorporating a refrigerating unit (cabinets, frozen food storage containers, refrigerated counters, show cases, water or beverage fountains, etc):	
1	— Of a weight of less than 500 kg, with a capacity:	
a)	— Not exceeding 125 l	55
b)	— Exceeding 125 l	55

Moroccan Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of <i>ad valorem</i> duty
B	— Furniture and appliances (cabinets, counters, etc) designed to be fitted with a refrigerating unit:	
1	— Clearly intended as industrial or commercial equipment with a capacity exceeding 300 l	27.5
2	— Other	70
ex 85.06	Parts of electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor	20
85.07	Shavers and hair-clippers, with self-contained electric motor:	
A	— Shavers:	
2	— Dismantled or not assembled:	
a)	— In the form of SKD components	35
b)	— In the form of CKD components	20
C	— Spare parts not included or specified elsewhere:	
1	— Of shavers	15
2	— Of hair clippers	15
85.12	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric soil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus; electric hair-dressing appliances (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and electric smoothing irons; electro-thermic domestic appliances; electric heating resistors, other than those of carbon:	
F	— Electric heating resistors	15
G (1)	— Other parts	15
85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers:	
A	— Audio-frequency electric amplifiers and sound amplifier sets	15
B	— Other	15
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including those incorporating gramophones) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus:	
A	— Radio-telegraphic and radio-telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, and television transmission and reception apparatus, including those incorporating gramophones, and television cameras:	
II	— Receivers, whether or not incorporating sound recorders or reproducers:	

(1) Tariff subheading to be designated.

Moroccan Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of <i>ad valorem</i> duty
b)	— Radio-broadcasting apparatus; television apparatus, whether or not incorporating a radio-broadcasting receiver:	
1	— Assembled, whether or not complete	47.5
2	— Dismantled or not assembled:	
m)	— In the form of SKD components (including assemblies of pieces making up equipment components)	42.5
C	— Parts not included or specified elsewhere:	
II	— Other:	
a)	— Assemblies of parts making up a radio-electric equipment component	25
b)	— Other	25
87.09	Motorcycles, autocycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without sidecars; sidecars of all kinds:	
A	— Motorcycles, autocycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, single cylinder:	
I	— Not exceeding 50 cc:	
a)	— Assembled, whether or not complete	25
b)	— Dismantled or not assembled:	
1	— In the form of SKD components	15
2	— In the form of CKD components	10
II	— Exceeding 50 cc	15
B	— Sidecars of all kinds	15
92.13	Other parts and accessories of apparatus falling within heading No 92.11	20
93.04	Other firearms, including very light pistols, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition only, line-throwing guns and the like:	
A	— Sporting and target shooting guns, rifles and carbines	35

LIST 2

Products qualifying, on importation into Morocco, for exemption from customs duties in accordance with Article 2

Moroccan Customs Tariff heading No	Description
07.01 A I	Vegetables, fresh or chilled: — Potatoes: — Seed potatoes
10.03 B I (1)	Barley: — Other: — For the brewing industry
31.01	Guano and other natural animal or vegetable fertilizers, whether or not mixed together, but not chemically treated
31.02	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous
31.03	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic
31.04	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic
31.05	Other fertilizers; goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges, and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg
48.01 A I D I	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), machine-made, in rolls or sheets: — Newsprint: — For printing newspapers or periodicals in accordance with the conditions laid down by the rules in force — Other: — For publishing or printing newspapers or periodicals in accordance with the conditions for use laid down by the rules in force
51.04 B	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil, strip or the like of heading No 51.01 or 51.02 — Plain weave, consisting of a warp made up of a sheet of threads or monofil of parallelized man-made fibres and a thin supporting weft consisting of at most 13 threads to the linear decimetre used for strengthening tyres (woven sheets for tyres)
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous)
56.03	Waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning

(1) Tariff subheading to be designated.

Moroccan Customs Tariff heading No	Description
56.04 A B	Man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning: — Synthetic fibres — Regenerated fibres
56.07 B	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste) — Plain weave, consisting of a warp made up of a sheet of threads or monofil of parallelized man-made fibres and a thin supporting weft consisting of at most 13 threads to the linear decimetre, used for strengthening tyres (woven sheets for tyres)

LIST 3

Products liberalized (not subject to import authorization) in accordance with Article 3

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description
01 01.03/13	Pure-bred horses and asses for breeding purposes
01.02.01	Pure-bred animals of the bovine species for breeding purposes
01.02.13	Bulls
01.03.01	Pure-bred swine for breeding purposes
01.04.01/11	Pure-bred sheep and goats for breeding purposes
01.05.01	Day-old chicks
01.06.12/22/32	Pigeons other than carrier pigeons, ground-game, camelidae
03.02	Fish, salted, in brine, dried or smoked
03.03	Crustaceans and molluscs
04.02	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened
04.03	Butter
04.04	Cheese
05.01/02/03	Unworked human hair, bristles, animal hair, horsehair and horsehair waste
05.07.11	Bed feathers; down
05.15.21	Silkworm eggs
06.01.00	Bulbs, etc, dormant
07.01.14 to 17	Spinach, sorrel, chicory, lettuce and various salad vegetables
07.01.45/46	Garlic and asparagus
07.01.61/62/71/75/76/81/82	Olives, capers, cucumbers, gherkins, mushrooms, and truffles, fresh or chilled
07.05.01/11/12/41/51/53/61	Leguminous seed vegetables
08.01.02 (except 08.01.01/12)	Fresh, bananas, pineapples, mangoes, coconuts, Brazil nuts, citrus fruit
08.04.11	Dried grapes
08.05/06 (except 08.06.01/11)	Almonds, hazelnuts, walnuts, chestnuts, apples and pears (except dessert apples and pears) and quinces
08.07.21	Cherries
08.12	Dried fruit (mixed, apples and pears, apricots, peaches, prunes and other)
09.01	Coffee
09.04 to 10	Pepper and spices
10.05.01 to 03	Seed maize
10.06.01	Seed rice
10.07.21	Seed sorghum

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description
12.01.51/57	Seed grains of groundnuts and mustard
12.03	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing
12.06	Hops
12.07	Vegetable products of a kind used in perfumery, in pharmacy, etc
12.08.03	Flakes, meal and flour of locust beans
13.01	Roots of turmeric and annatto and other vegetable materials of a kind used in dyeing, fruits used in tanning, sumach leaves, gall nuts, chestnut and quebracho wood
01/03/08/20/31/41/ 61/63	
13.02.01 to 11	Shellac, seed lac, stick lac, gums, incense
13.02.21 to 39	Natural resins and balsams
13.03 (except 13.03.32/34)	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectin, agar-agar
14.01.01/11/21/31/41	Osier, bamboos, rushes, reeds, unprepared rattans, raffia, rice straw
14.02	Vegetable materials for stuffing
14.03/11/19	Piassava and couch-grass
14.05.01	Esparto and diss
14.05/11/19	Raw algae
15.14	Spermaceti
15.15.02	Beeswax, artificially coloured or bleached
15.15.11	Lac wax, Chinese wax, etc
15.16	Vegetable waxes
15.17.01	Soap-stocks
Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish, of crustaceans or molluscs
17.01.41	Chemically pure sucrose
17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa
Chapter 18 (except 18.03)	Cocoa (except cocoa paste in bulk or in block) and cocoa preparations
19.01	Malt extract
19.02.01/11/12	Preparations of flour, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, sweetened
19.02.02	Unsweetened powders not containing cocoa for the manufacture of creams, desserts, etc
19.02.03 to 09	Flours, resulting from the evaporation of a finely crushed mixture of milk with sugar and flour, not containing cocoa
19.04	Tapioca
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (cornflakes, etc)
19.06	Communion wafers, sealing wafers, rice paper
19.08.52 to 54	Gingerbread (and the like), not containing cocoa or chocolate, containing fruit or sweetened, not iced
Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables or fruit

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description
Chapter 21 (except 21.06)	Miscellaneous edible preparations (except yeasts and baking powders)
22.07	Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry and mead)
23.07.11	Flavouring not containing molasses or sugar, for animals; compound feeding stuffs
Chapter 24	Tobacco
25.04/05/06	Graphite, sands, quartz
25.07.01/02	Kaolin
25.10	Natural calcium phosphates
25.11	Natural barium sulphate, barium carbonate
25.15.11	Marble, travertine and other calcareous stone, in blocks and rough cut or squared
25.17.01/11	Flint, shingle, granules, chippings and powder of stone
25.22.11	Non-hydraulic lime
25.24	Asbestos
25.26 to 32	Various mineral substances
26.01.03	Manganese dioxide
26.01.05	Aluminium ores
26.01.07/08	Lead and zinc ores
26.01 to 04	Slag and ash
Chapter 28 (except 28.01.01; 28.02.01; 28.06.11; 28.08.01; 28.09.01; 28.17.01/02; 28.23.01; 28.31.11/13; 28.44)	Inorganic chemicals
Chapter 29	Organic chemicals
30.02.00/22	Antisera, vaccines, ferments and similar products
Chapter 32 (except 32.09.52/61)	Tanning and dyeing substances; putty, fillers and stoppings; inks
33.01	Essential oils
33.03 to 06	Concentrates of essential oils; perfumery or toilet preparations and cosmetics
34.01	Soap
34.03 to 05	Lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, polishes and creams for footwear, metal polishes, scouring powders and pastes
34.07	Modelling pastes, including 'dental waxes'
Chapter 35 (except 35.05) ex 36.07	Albuminoidal substances; glues
Chapter 37	Lighter flints
Chapter 37	Photographic and cinematographic goods

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description
Chapter 38 (except 38.12)	Chemical products
39.01.01 to 42; 39.01.53 to 72; 39.02.03 to 31; 39.02.41 to 95; 39.03 to 06	Artificial resins and plastic materials; chemical derivatives of rubber
39.07	Articles of artificial plastic materials
40.01 to 06	Raw rubber and unvulcanized rubber
40.07	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord, impregnated or covered
40.10	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of rubber
40.12 to 14	Hygienic articles, clothing, gloves and accessories and other articles of unhardened vulcanized rubber
40.15/16	Hardened rubber and articles of hardened rubber
42.02	Travel goods, fancy leather goods, etc
42.04	Articles of composition leather of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes
42.05.12/21	Various cases and containers, leather wetting
42.06	Articles made from gut (other than silkworm gut)
43.01/02	Furskins, raw, tanned or dressed
43.04	Artificial fur
44.02	Wood charcoal
44.03.07	Gabon mahogany
44.05.01/02	Pine and silver fir, sawn, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm
44.09	Split wood, piles and pickets, of wood, chipwood, wood shavings for use in the manufacture of vinegar
44.10	Roughly trimmed wood for the manufacture of walking sticks, umbrellas, tool handles, etc
44.12.11	Wood flour
44.13.01	Hardwood, planed, tongued, grooved, etc
44.17.11	Lamellate 'improved' wood
44.19.11/12	Wooden beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards
44.20	Wooden picture frames, photograph frames, mirror frames and the like
44.25.11	Wooden handles for knives, forks and spoons
44.25.21	Brush bodies, of wood
44.25.31	Boot and shoe lasts, of wood
44.26	Spools, cops, bobbins
44.28.11	Capacity measures, of wood

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description
44.28.21/22	Articles of wood for use in industry
44.28.31	Oars, paddles and the like, of wood
44.28.42	Articles of natural wood manufactured by turning
45.04.14	Articles of agglomerated cork, other than stoppers and floats
46.01.02	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials
47.01	Pulp for paper-making
48.01.03 to 05	
48.07.21/22/24/28/29/32/ 33/35/36	
48.08 to 12	
48.13.11/21	
48.15.01/11/61	Paper, paperboard and various forms thereof
48.18.21/31	
48.19	
48.21.01/04/05/06/08/09/ 10/13/14/18	
Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
Chapter 50 (except 50.09/10)	Silk and waste silk (except fabric)
51.03	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous)
52.02	Woven fabrics of metal thread
53.10	Yarn of wool, horsehair or other animal hair
53.13	Woven fabrics of horsehair
Chapter 54	Flax and ramie
55.06	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale
56.06	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous), put up for retail sale
57.01.01/31	Hemp, raw or retted, tow and waste thereof
57.05	Yarn of true hemp
57.07.11	Yarn of coir
57.11	Woven fabrics of coir and the like
57.12	Woven fabrics of paper yarn
58.01 to 03	Carpets, carpeting, rugs and tapestries
58.05	Narrow woven fabrics and narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive
58.06	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered
58.07	Chenille yarn, gimped yarn, braids, fringed ribbons, other ornamental trimmings
59.01.11	Textile flock and dust and mill neps

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description
59.02	Felt and articles of felt
59.03	Bonded fibre fabrics, similar bonded yarn fabrics and articles of such fabrics
59.05/06/07/09	Nets, netting and other articles made from yarn, twine rope or cordage, fabric coated with gum, tracing cloths, prepared painting canvas, buckram, fabrics coated or impregnated with oil
59.10.01	Linoleums, not inlaid
59.11/12	Rubberized fabric and cloth, impregnated or coated fabric; painted canvas being theatrical scenery
59.14.01 to 59.17.31	Wicks of woven textile materials; hosepiping, incandescent gas mantles, conveyor and elevator belts and belting and other articles of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant, of textile materials
61.05 to 09	Various clothing accessories (handkerchiefs, scarves, ties, collars, corsets, brassières, garters, etc)
62.03.07	Sacks, of woven fabric of paper yarn
62.03.11/12	Sacks, full
62.05.01/11	Dress patterns, nets
Chapter 64 (except 64.01)	Footwear (except of rubber or plastic materials), garters and the like
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof
Chapter 66 (except 66.03.11)	Umbrellas, sunshades and walking sticks
67.02	Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit
67.03/04	Human hair for use in making wigs and the like
67.05	Fans and handscreens
68.02 to 08	Articles of monumental or building stone or of slate, millstones and the like, whetstones, oilstones, hones and abrasives; slag wool, vermiculite and similar mineral materials, articles of asphalt
68.10	Articles of plaster
68.11.11	Articles of cement (other than tiles 20 cm square)
68.12.04	Sheets and panels of asbestos-cement
68.13 to 16 (except 68.16.01)	Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof, friction materials with a basis of asbestos; worked mica and articles of mica, articles of stone or of other mineral substances (except of fused basalt)
69.01 to 03	Heat-insulating goods and refractory goods
69.06 to 13 (except 69.06.01)	Piping, conduits; tiles, flags and paving; laboratory or industrial wares; troughs, tubs and receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; pots, jars, sinks, wash basins, bidets, tableware, statuettes and ornaments, of pottery
69.14	Other articles, of pottery

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description
Chapter 70 (except 70.02; 70.03.11/13; 70.04/12; 70.05.01/11; 70.08; 70.10)	Glass and glassware
71.02.03	Diamonds, cut or otherwise worked, for industrial uses
71.03	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones
71.05.31	Silver and silver alloy powders
71.09.01/02	Platinum and platinum alloys, unwrought or in lumps, ingots, pellets, bars, rods, sections, plates or strips
71.13.11	Articles of silversmiths' wares, other than medals, of silver or silver alloys
71.15.12	Various articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, for industrial uses
71.16.11/21	Imitation jewellery, except medals
Chapter 73 (except 73.03.05; 73.27.11; 73.31.01; 73.32.01/11/31/33/34; 73.36.21/31; 73.38.14 to 18; 73.39; 73.59.75; 73.94.11 to 14; 73.94.16 to 19)	Iron and steel (except waste and scrap metal, powders, grills, nails, screws for wood, bolts and nuts, of iron or steel; heaters or burners burning gas or gas and liquid fuel; articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, of enamelled iron or steel sheets or plates; steel wool, tinplate, wire, whether or not plated, coated or clad)
74.01.01 to 23	Copper matte, unwrought copper, copper waste and scrap
74.02	Master alloys
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper or copper alloys
74.05 to 14	Copper foil, copper powders and flakes; tubes, pipes and piping, containers, gauze and cloth, netting, fencing, chain and nails, of copper
74.15.12	Bolts and screws for wood, of copper
74.16 and 17	Springs, cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, of copper
74.18	Articles of a kind used for domestic purposes and sanitary ware, of copper
74.19.11/41/42/51/52	Safety pins, cosmetic cases, fittings for power-transmission lines and overhead wires and other articles of copper
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof
Chapter 76 (except 76.04.04; 76.10.02; 76.12; 76.16.01; 76.16.41 to 62)	Aluminium and articles thereof
Chapter 77	Magnesium and beryllium and articles thereof
78.01.02	Unwrought lead alloys

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description
78.02 to 04	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire, lead foil, sheets and strip; lead powders and flakes
78.06	Various articles of lead
79.01.01/02	Unwrought zinc
79.02.01/11	Wrought bars, rods and angles of zinc
79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders
79.04.11	Tube and pipe fittings, of zinc
79.06.11/21	Tile hangers and various other zinc products
Chapter 80 (except 80.01.11; 80.03; 80.06.11/21)	Tin and articles thereof
Chapter 81	Various base metals: tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum
Chapter 82 (except 82.01.11; 82.09.01; 82.11.23)	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal
Chapter 83 (except 83.04/01/03; 83.06.16; 83.13.01/21; ex 83.15.11)	Miscellaneous articles of base metal; locks, padlocks, mountings, safes, strong-boxes, filing cabinets, letter corners, staples, lighting fittings, clasps, bells, etc (non-electric)
84.01.01/11	Locomotive and marine boilers
84.02 to 09	Auxiliary plant for construction work, gas generators, steam units, turbines, etc
84.10 to 12 (except 84.10.51 to 63)	Pumps, compressors, fans
84.13 to 15 (except 84.15.01/02/11)	Burners, non-electric furnaces and ovens, refrigerating equipment
84.17.01 to 21	Instantaneous water heaters, non-electrical; condensers and sterilizers
84.18.22/39	Air filters and gas filters
84.19 to 26 and 84.28 (except 84.24.12/31/32/ 33/89)	Machinery for bottling, packing, wrapping, weighing, spraying and lifting; earth levelling and extracting machinery; agricultural machinery
84.30 to 35 (except 84.31; 84.35.03)	Machinery for the food industry, for the manufacture of paper and paperboard and for printing
84.43 to 65 (except 84.57; 84.59.01 to 21; 84.59.41/43/44; 84.60.11; 84.61.43/44)	Machinery of a kind used in metallurgy, for working stone, wood, plastic materials, etc; vending machines, bearings, transmission equipment, gaskets and similar joints; typewriters, calculating machines, statistical machines, etc
85.01 to 14 (except 85.01.23/24/26; 85.03.11 to 13; 85.04.01; 85.05; 85.12.01)	Generators and transformers, electro-magnets, batteries and accumulators, various electro-mechanical appliances, electric lamps, equipment incorporating resistors, telephonic apparatus, microphones and amplifiers
85.15.11 to 51 (except 85.15.31)	Radio apparatus

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description
85.16 to 28 (except 85.19.71; 85.23.02/11/12)	Electric traffic control equipment, electric signalling apparatus, capacitors, electrical apparatus for making and breaking electrical circuits, and for the protection of electrical circuits; rheostats, regulators, lamps, wire, cable, conductors, carbons and insulators
Chapter 86 (except 86.07)	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)
87.03	Special purpose motor vehicles
87.07	Mechanically propelled handling trucks
87.09	Autocycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor
87.11	Invalid carriages, fitted with means of mechanical propulsion
87.13	Baby carriages and invalid carriages
87.14	Various vehicles, not mechanically propelled
Chapter 88	Aircraft
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures
Chapter 90 (except 90.26.11)	Optical, photographic, cinematographic apparatus, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; sound recorders and reproducers
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts thereof
94.02	Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary furniture
Chapter 95 (except 95.01.01)	Carving or moulding material
96.02.01/11	Tooth brushes and shaving brushes
96.03 to 06	Knots and tufts for broom and brush making, feather dusters, powder-puffs and the like, sieves and riddles
Chapter 97 (except 96.04.02)	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts thereof
98.02; 98.03.21; 98.04; 98.05.01/12/21; 98.06 to 10; 98.11.32; 98.12 to 16	Miscellaneous manufactured articles (slide fasteners, propelling pencils, pen nibs, lighters, combs, sprays, thermos flasks, etc)
Chapter 99	Works of art, collectors' pieces, and antiques

LIST 4

Annual quotas, provided for by Article 5, for importation into Morocco of products originating in the Community

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description	Basic quote (in 1 000's of Dirhams)	Annual increase (in %)
15.10.03	Fatty acids, other than oleic and stearic acids	571	5
15.12.01	Animal or vegetable oils and fats, hydrogenated, whether or not refined, but not further prepared, for the manufacture of edible fats, in packages containing more than 20 kg net of the product	56	5
17.01 (except 17.01.41)	Beet sugar and cane sugar, solid (whether or not in the form of powder) except chemically pure sucrose	37 577	5
19.07.12	Unleavened bread	96	5
22.03	Beer made from malt	854	4
Chapter 30 (except 30.02.00 to 22; 30.03.13/14)	Pharmaceutical products, except Antisera, microbial vaccines, toxins, microbial cultures (including ferments but excluding yeasts) and similar products, proprietary medicines, medicaments put up in forms such as cachets; medicaments on prescription and samples of medicaments (including veterinary medicaments) put up for retail sale	13 641	2
34.02 (except 34.02.23/24)	Organic surface-active agents; surface active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap, not put up for retail sale	1 561	1
40.11.01/02	Solid tyres, cushion tyres, reinforced tyres	76	5
44.11.11	Match splints	468	5
48.01.01/02	Paper for printing and publishing newspapers or periodicals and admitted free of customs duty	1 705	3
51.01	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous) not put up for retail sale	46 400	5

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description	Basic quota (in 1 000's of Dirhams)	Annual increase (in %)
56.01 to 04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning; continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous); waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous) not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning; man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed, or otherwise prepared for spinning	23 975	5
70.08	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not	300	1
84.15.02	Furniture and appliances incorporating a refrigerating unit, except refrigerating equipment of a weight of less than 500 kg	59	5
84.40	Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and drycleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials, and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor	8 054	5
ex 84.41	Sewing machines in the form of CKD components	932	5
ex 85.15.10	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus in the form of CKD components	13 014	5
ex 85.15.31	Television apparatus, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcasting apparatus or a gramophone or record-player, in the form of CKD components		
85.15.61 to 65	Parts		

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description	Basic quota (in 1 000's of Dirhams)	Annual increase (in %)
ex 87.02.11	Private motor vehicles (eg saloon cars, hackney carriages, sports cars) with spark ignition or internal combustion engines, of a cylinder capacity of less than 3 000 cc, in the form of CKD components	30 030	5
87.06 (except 87.06.21)	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles falling within heading No 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03, except radiators, assembled	12 068	5

LIST 5

Annual quotas, provided for by Article 6, for importation into Morocco of products originating in the Community, expressed as a percentage of total Moroccan imports

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description	EEC percen- tages
07.01.01	Seed potatoes	68
07.01.02	Potatoes other than seed potatoes	67
10.03.12	Barley for the brewing industry	100
15.07.03	Crude colza oil	80
44.03 (except 44.03.02/03; 44.03.07; 44.03.09/10/ 18/19; 44.03.14/22/ 23/24/25)	Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down	56
84.15 (except 84.15.02)	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) except the products in List 4 under 84.15.02	73
84.36	Machines for extruding man-made textiles; machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres; textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including weft-winding) machines	55
84.37	Weaving machines, knitting machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on such machines, including warping and warp sizing machines	57

LIST 6

Annual quotas, provided for by Article 7, for importation into Morocco of products originating in the Community, expressed as a percentage of total Moroccan imports

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description	EEC percentages
27.10	Petroleum oils or shale oils, other than crude, including preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or of shale oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations: 00 to 20 light and medium oils 21 to 41 heavy oils; other oils	37 77
ex Chapter 31	Fertilizers, except the products falling within heading No 31.05 of the Brussels Nomenclature	78
35.05	Dextrins; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues	94
39.02.01/02	Polyethylene in the form of plates, sheets or piping	68
39.02.32/33	Polyvinyl chloride in the form of plates or sheets or in other forms	
40.09	Piping and tubing of unhardened vulcanized rubber	83
48.01 (except 48.01.01/02)	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), machine-made, in rolls or sheets, except the products in List 4 under Nos 48.01.01/02	52
51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil, strip or the like of heading No 51.01 or 51.02	29
53.11.05 to 12	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair, not printed, containing less than 85% by weight of such textile and weighing not more than 300 g/m ²	71
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	72
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton	28
56.05	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste) not put up for retail sale	87
56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)	35
59.04	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, whether or not reinforced with metal	27

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description	EEC percen- tages
59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated or coated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or other artificial plastic materials	60
60.01	Knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic nor rubberized	96
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments	87
70.04	Unworked cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass), whether figured or not, in rectangles	43
70.05.0 to 11	Unworked drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), in rectangles, of a thickness exceeding 3.5 mm whether or not coloured, and of a thickness not exceeding 3.5 mm, not coloured	50
70.10	Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass	96
73.27.11	Grill, netting, fencing and similar materials, of iron or steel wire	93
ex 84.41	Sewing machines (for fabrics, leather, boots and shoes, etc); furniture specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles; except goods specified in List 4 under heading No ex 84.41	46
ex 85.15	Radio-telegraphic and radio-telephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including those incorporating gramophones) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus, except goods specified in List 3 under headings Nos 85.15.11 to 51 (except 85.15.31) and in List 4 under headings Nos ex 85.15.01, ex 85.15.31 and 85.15.61 to 65	79
ex 87.02	Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, goods or materials (including sports motor vehicles, other than those falling under heading No 87.09), except goods specified in List 4 under heading No ex 87.02.11	90

PROTOCOL

on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation

Title I

PROVISIONS ON THE DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF 'ORIGINATING PRODUCTS'

Article 1

For the purpose of the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco the following shall be considered as:

1. Products originating in the Community subject to their having been, within the meaning of Article 5, transported direct to Morocco:
 - (a) products wholly obtained or produced in the Member States;
 - (b) products obtained or produced in the Member States in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) have been used, if those products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition does not apply to products originating in Morocco within the meaning of this Protocol;
2. Products originating in Morocco subject to their having been, within the meaning of Article 5, transported direct to the importing Member State:
 - (a) products wholly obtained or produced in Morocco;
 - (b) products obtained or produced in Morocco in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) have been used, if those products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition does not apply to products originating in the Community within the meaning of this Protocol.

This Protocol shall for the time being not apply to the products specified in List C.

Article 2

For the purposes of Article 1 (1) (a) and (2) (a) the following shall be considered as 'wholly obtained or produced', either in the Member States or in Morocco:

- (a) mineral products extracted from the ground thereof;
- (b) vegetable products harvested therein;
- (c) live animals born and raised therein;
- (d) products derived from live animals raised therein;
- (e) products of hunting and fishing therein;
- (f) marine products taken from the sea by their ships;
- (g) waste and scrap derived from manufacturing processes and used articles, fit only for the recovery of raw materials, if they were collected therein;
- (h) goods derived exclusively from the animals or products referred to in subparagraphs (a) to (g) or from their derivatives.

Article 3

For the purposes of Article 1 (1) (b) and (2) (b), 'sufficiently worked or processed' means:

- (a) subjected to working or processing as a result of which the goods so manufactured are classified under a different tariff heading from that of any of the constituents, with the exception, however, of those goods specified in List A, to which the special provisions of that list apply;
- (b) subjected to the working or processing specified in List B.

'Tariff heading' means a heading of the Brussels Nomenclature for the Classification of Goods in Customs Tariffs.

Article 4

Where Lists A and B, referred to in Article 3, provide that goods manufactured in a Member State or in Morocco may be considered as originating therein only if the value of the products used in their manufacture does not exceed a given percentage of the value of the goods so manufactured, the values for determining this percentage shall be as follows:

— on the one hand,

for products the importation of which can be proved: their value for customs purposes at the time of importation;

for products of indeterminate origin: the first verifiable price paid for those products in the territory of the State where manufacture takes place;

— on the other hand,

the ex-factory price of the goods manufactured, less internal charges refunded or to be refunded on exportation.

Article 5

The following shall be considered as transported direct from the exporting Member State to Morocco, or from Morocco to the importing Member State:

- (a) products transported without passing through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties;
- (b) products transported through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties or with transshipment in such territories provided that passage through or transshipment in such territories is covered by a single transport document made out in a Member State or in Morocco;
- (c) products which, without being covered by a single transport document made out in a Member State or in Morocco, pass through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties, provided that passage through those territories is justified for geographical reasons and that the conditions laid down in Explanatory Note 6 are satisfied.

Transshipment in ports situated in territories other than those of the Contracting Parties, when this transshipment is attributable to *force majeure* or events at sea, shall not be considered as interruptions of direct transport.

Title II

PROVISIONS ON THE ORGANIZATION OF METHODS OF ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 6

Originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall be accepted, in the importing Member State or in Morocco, as coming under the Agreement, on production of a movement certificate A.MA.1 endorsed by the customs authorities of Morocco or the Member State. However, products sent by post (including parcel post), provided the packets contain only 'originating products', shall be accepted in Morocco or in the Member State as coming under the Agreement, on production of form A.MA.2.

Article 7

Movement certificate A.MA.1 shall be endorsed only upon written application by the exporter made out on the form prescribed for this purpose.

Article 8

Movement certificate A.MA.1 shall be endorsed by the customs authorities of the exporting State at the time of exportation of the goods to which it relates. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as exportation has been actually effected or ensured.

Exceptionally, movement certificate A.MA.1 may be endorsed after exportation of the goods to which it relates if, through error or inadvertent omission, it was not produced at the time of exportation. In that case a special note shall be added explaining the circumstances in which it was endorsed.

Movement certificate A.MA.1 may be endorsed only where it can constitute the proof required for the application of the preferential treatment provided for by the Agreement.

Article 9

Movement certificate A.MA.1 must be submitted within four months of the date of endorsement by the customs authorities of the exporting State to the customs office of the importing State where the goods are presented.

Article 10

Movement certificate A.MA.1 shall be made out in the form shown in the Annex to this Protocol. It shall be in one of the official languages of the European Economic Community and shall comply with the internal laws of the exporting country. It shall be typed or handwritten; if the latter, it shall be in ink in block letters.

The size of the certificate shall be 21 × 30 cm. The paper shall be free of mechanical pulp, dressed for writing purposes and shall weigh at least 64 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche-pattern background such as to reveal any falsification by mechanical or chemical means.

A band consisting of three blue stripes, each 3 mm wide, shall be printed diagonally across the front of each certificate from the lower left to the top right corner.

The Member States and Morocco may either themselves print the certificate forms or entrust the work to printers authorized by them. In the latter case, reference to that authorization must appear on each form. Each certificate must bear the distinguishing mark of the authorized printers and an identifying serial number.

Article 11

The movement certificate shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing State in accordance with the procedure laid down by that State. Those authorities shall have the right to require a translation of it. They may require the import declaration to be supplemented by a statement by the importer that the goods qualify under the Agreement.

Article 12

Form A.MA.2, a specimen of which is annexed to this Protocol, shall be completed by the exporter. It shall be in one of the official languages of the European Economic Community and shall comply with the internal laws of the exporting country. It shall be typed or handwritten; if the latter, it shall be in ink in block letters.

Form A.MA.2 shall consist of two parts, each measuring 21 × 14.8 cm. White paper shall be used, free of mechanical pulp, dressed for writing purposes and weighing at least 64 g/m². A band consisting of three blue stripes, each 3 mm wide, shall be printed diagonally across the front of each part from the lower left to the top right corner.

Form A.MA.2 may be perforated by machine so that the two parts may be detached, as also the label which is to be affixed to the consignment. The reverse of the label may be gummed.

The Member States and Morocco may either themselves print the forms or entrust the work to printers authorized by them. In the latter case, reference to that authorization must appear on each form. Each part must bear the distinguishing mark of the authorized printers and an identifying serial number.

Article 13

A form A.MA.2 shall be made out for each postal packet. After completing and signing both parts the exporter shall place his declaration (part 1) inside the packet and affix the label from part 2 of form A.MA.2 to the outer wrapping.

These provisions shall not exempt exporters from compliance with the other formalities laid down by customs or postal regulations.

Article 14

Unless improper use is suspected, the customs authorities of the Member State or of Morocco shall apply the provisions of the Agreement to the goods contained in a packet bearing a label A.MA.2.

In order to make a random check or where an irregularity is suspected, the customs authorities of the Member State or of Morocco may request verification by the customs authorities of Morocco or of the Member States, sending them for that purpose part 1 of form A.MA.2 which was enclosed in the packet, and they may await the results of that verification before applying the provisions of the Agreement. In such cases the goods may be released to the importer subject to such safeguards as may be considered necessary.

Article 15

1. The Member States and Morocco shall, without requiring the production of a movement certificate A.MA.1 or the completion of a form A.MA.2, apply the provisions of the Agreement to goods imported in small packets addressed to individuals or contained in the personal luggage of travellers, if these goods serve no commercial purpose and they are declared to comply with the conditions required for the application of these provisions and the accuracy of this declaration is not in doubt.

2. Imports shall be considered as serving no commercial purpose if they are occasional and consist exclusively of goods for the personal or family use of the addressees or travellers; the nature of quantity of such goods must not be such as might indicate they are being imported for commercial reasons. Furthermore, the total value of these goods must not exceed 60 units of account for small packets or 200 units of account for the contents of the personal luggage of travellers.

Article 16

The Member States and Morocco shall afford each other assistance through their respective customs authorities in verifying the authenticity and accuracy of movement certificates A.MA.1 and of the exporter's declaration on forms A.MA.2, in order to ensure that this Title is properly applied.

The Council of Association shall make such recommendations as are necessary for the application of this Protocol, and in particular of this Title, so that methods of administrative cooperation may be concerted in good time in the Member States and in Morocco.

Title III

FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 17

The Member States and Morocco shall take all necessary measures to ensure that movement certificates A.MA.1 may be produced, in accordance with Article 11, from the date of the entry into force of the Agreement.

Article 18

Morocco, the Member States and the Community shall, each for its part, take the measures necessary for the implementation of this Protocol.

Article 19

The Explanatory Notes, Lists A, B and C, the specimen movement certificate A.MA.1 and the specimen form A.MA.2 shall form an integral part of this Protocol.

Article 20

Goods which comply with the provisions of Title I and which, on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement, are either in transit, or are in a Member State or in Morocco in temporary storage, in bonded warehouses or in free zones, may benefit from the provisions of the Agreement, subject to the production, within four months from that date, to the customs authorities of the importing country of a certificate A.MA.1 issued retrospectively by the competent authorities of the exporting State, together with the supporting documents covering direct transportation.

Explanatory Notes

Note 1 — to Article 1:

The expression 'in the Member States' or 'in Morocco' shall also cover territorial waters and ships operating on the high seas, including 'factory ships' on board which fishery catches are processed or prepared, provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in Explanatory Note 4.

Note 2 — to Article 1:

For the purpose of determining whether goods originate in the Community or in Morocco, the question whether the fuel and power, equipment, machinery and tools used in manufacturing those goods originated in a third State shall be irrelevant.

Note 3 — to Article 1:

Packaging shall be considered as forming an integral part of the products which it contains. Nevertheless, this provisions shall not apply to packaging which is not of the usual type for the product packed and which has a lasting utility value of its own apart from its nature as packaging.

Note 4 — to Article 2 (f):

The expression 'their ships' shall apply only in respect of ships:

- which are registered or recorded in a Member State or in Morocco;
- which fly the flag of a Member State or of Morocco;
- which are owned at least as to half by nationals of the Member States or of Morocco or by a company or firm whose head office is situated in one of those States and of which the manager or managers, the chairman of the board of directors or of the supervisory board and the majority of the members of these boards are nationals of the Member State or of Morocco and of which, whether or not it is with limited liability, at least half the capital is owned by those States, by bodies governed by public law or by nationals of those States;
- whose officers are all nationals of the Member States or of Morocco;
- of which at least 75% of the crew is composed of nationals of the Member States or of Morocco.

Note 5 — to Article 4:

'Ex-factory price' means the price paid to the manufacturer by whom the goods have been sufficiently worked or processed. Where such working or processing has been done successively by two or more manufacturers, the price shall be that paid to the last manufacturer.

Note 6 — to Article 5 (c);

1. For the application of Article 5, the ports of loading for products originating in Morocco and destined for the Community shall be the following:

Al-Hoceima	El Jadida	Larache	Tanger
Agadir	Essaouira	Melilla	Tarfaya
Azilah	Ghazaouet	Mohammedia	
Casablanca	Ifni	Rabat	
Ceuta	Kenitra	Safi	

and any port which may subsequently be established in Moroccan territory.

2. While passing through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties, products originating in a Member State or in Morocco shall:

- remain under the supervision of the customs authorities of the country of transit and may not be put into free circulation there;
- undergo, while in transit, only such usual forms of handling as are needed to prevent their deterioration.

Proof that these conditions are satisfied shall be furnished by the production to the customs authorities of the country of destination of a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit and containing:

- an exact description of the goods;
- the date of loading or unloading of the goods and the names of the ships;
- a certified statement of the conditions under which transit took place;

failing that, any other document accepted as conclusive by the country of destination.

Note 7 — to Article 8:

A provisional movement certificate A.MA.1 may be issued for goods exported from Morocco under the terms of Article 5 (c) where the final destination is not known at the time they leave Morocco. This shall later be replaced by a final movement certificate A.MA.1 or, where consignments are divided up before loading, by several such certificates, where proof is furnished to the customs authorities which issued the first certificate that the goods have been dispatched to a Member State.

The provisional certificate must be made out on the form prescribed by Article 10. Under the heading 'remarks' the word 'PROVISIONAL' shall be entered in red ink, in block letters.

The sole purpose of provisional movement certificates is to enable the customs authorities which issue them to endorse the final movement certificates.

Note 8 — to Article 8:

Where a movement certificate A.MA.1 relates to products originally imported from a Member State or from Morocco and later re-exported in the same state, the new certificates issued by the re-exporting State must show the State in which the first movement certificate was issued.

Note 9 — to Article 13:

After having completed form A.MA.2, the exporter shall enter 'A.MA.2' followed by the serial number of the form used, either on the green C 1 label or on the C 2 or C 2 M declaration, or in the section 'Remarks' of customs declarations CP 3 or CP 3 M.

LIST A

List of working or processing operations which result in a change of tariff heading without conferring the status of 'originating product' on the products undergoing such operations, or conferring this status only subject to certain conditions

CCT heading No	Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
	Description			
All heading Nos of the Common Customs Tariff	All products		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Operations intended to prevent deterioration of goods during carriage and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in brine, in sulphur water or in other solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations) 2. Simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up 3. (a) Changes of packings, dividing up and assembling of parcels; (b) placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards, etc., and all other simple market preparation operations 4. Affixing of marks, labels and other like distinguishing signs on the products or their packings 	

		<p>5. Simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixture do not satisfy the conditions laid down by the Council of Association to be considered as originating either in the Community or in Morocco</p> <p>6. Simple assembly of parts of articles in order to constitute a complete article</p> <p>7. A combination of two or more operations referred to in items 1 to 6 above</p> <p>8. Slaughtering of animals</p>
02.06	Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked	Salting, placing in brine, drying or smoking of meat or smoking of meat and edible meat offals of heading Nos 02.01 and 02.04
03.02	Fish, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	Salting, placing in brine, drying or smoking of fish
04.02	Milk and cream, preserved, concentrated or sweetened	Preserving, concentrating, or adding sugar to milk or cream of heading No 04.01
04.03	Butter	Manufacture from milk or cream
04.04	Cheese and curd	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 04.01, 04.02 and 04.03
07.02	Vegetables (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing	Freezing of vegetables
07.03	Vegetables provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption	Placing in brine or in other solutions of vegetables of heading No 07.01

CCT heading No	Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
	Description			
07.04	Dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared		Drying, dehydration, evaporation, cutting, grinding, powdering of vegetables of heading Nos 07.01 to 07.03	
08.10	Fruit (whether or not cooked), preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar		Freezing of fruit	
08.11	Fruit provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption		Placing in brine or in other solutions of fruit of heading Nos 08.01 to 08.09	
08.12	Fruit, dried, other than that falling within heading No 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 or 08.05		Drying of fruit	
11.01	Cereal flours		Manufacture from cereals	
11.02	Cereal groats and cereal meal; other worked cereal grains (for example, rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled, but not further prepared), except husked, glazed, polished or broken rice; germ of cereals, whole, rolled flaked or ground		Manufacture from cereals	
11.03	Flours of the leguminous vegetables falling within heading No 07.05		Manufacture from dried leguminous vegetables	
11.04	Flours of the fruits falling within any heading in Chapter 8		Manufacture from fruits of Chapter 8	
11.05	Flour, meal and flakes of potato		Manufacture from potatoes	
11.06	Flour and meal of sago and of manioc, arrowroot, salep and other roots and tubers falling within heading No 07.06		Manufacture from products of heading No 07.06	

11.07	Malt, roasted or not	Manufacture from barley
11.08	Starches; inulin	Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10, or from potatoes or other products of Chapter 7
11.09	Gluten and gluten flour; roasted or not	Manufacture from cereals or cereal flours
15.01	Lard and other rendered pig fat; rendered poultry fat	Manufacture from products of heading No 02.05
15.02	Unrendered fats of bovine cattle, sheep or goats; tallow (including 'premier jus') produced from those fats	Manufacture from products of heading No 02.05
15.04	Fats and oils, of fish and marine mammals, whether or not refined	Manufacture from fish or marine mammals caught by fishing vessels of third countries
15.06	Other animal oils and fats (including neats-foot oil and fats from bones or waste)	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2
ex 15.07	Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, crude, refined or purified, but not including Chinawood oil, myrtle-wax, Japan wax or oil of tung nuts, oleococca seeds or oiticica seeds; also not including oils of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes other than the manufacture of edible products	Manufacture from products of Chapters 7 and 12
16.01	Sausages and the like, of meat, meat offal or animal blood	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2
16.02	Other prepared or preserved meat or meat offal	Manufacture from products of Chapter 2
16.04	Prepared or preserved fish, including caviar and caviar substitutes	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3
16.05	Crustaceans and molluscs, prepared or preserved	Manufacture from products of Chapter 3

CCT heading No	Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
	Description			
17.02	Other sugar; sugar syrups; artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey); caramel		Manufacture from any product	Manufacture from 'originating products' of Chapter 17
17.04	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa		Manufacture from other products of Chapter 17	
17.05	Flavoured or coloured sugars, syrups and molasses, but not including fruit juices containing added sugar in any proportion		Manufacture from any product	
18.06	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa			
19.02	Preparations of flour, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing less than 50% by weight of cocoa		Manufacture from cereals and derived products, meat, milk and sugars	
19.03	Macaroni, spaghetti and similar products		Manufacture from any product	
19.04	Tapioca and sago; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches		Manufacture from any product	
19.05	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (puffed rice, corn-flakes and similar products)		Manufacture from any product	
20.01	Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard		Preserving vegetables, fresh or frozen or preserved temporarily or preserved in vinegar	
20.02	Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without added salt, spices, mustard or sugar		Preserving vegetables fresh or frozen	

20.03	Fruit preserved by freezing, containing added sugar		Manufacture from 'originating fruit' of Chapter 8 and 'originating products' of Chapter 17
20.04	Fruit, fruit-peel and parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)		Manufacture from fruit and 'originating products' of Chapter 17
ex 20.05	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purées and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, containing added sugar		Manufacture from fruit and 'originating products' of Chapter 17
20.06	Fruit otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or spirit		Manufacture from 'originating products' of Chapters 8, 17 and 22
ex 20.07	Fruit juices (including grape must), whether or not containing added sugar, but unfermented and not containing spirit		Manufacture from 'originating products' of Chapters 8 and 17
ex 21.01	Roasted chicory; extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	Manufacture from chicory roots, fresh or dried	
ex 22.06	Vermouths	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.08	Ethyl alcohol or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80° or higher; denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.09	Spirits (other than those of heading No 22.08); liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations (known as 'concentrated extracts') for the manufacture of beverages	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
22.10	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar	Manufacture from products of heading No 08.04, 20.07, 22.04 or 22.05	
23.04	Oil-cake and other residues (except dregs) resulting from the extraction of vegetable oils	Manufacture from any products	

CCT heading No	Products manufactured Description	Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
23.07	Sweetened forage; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture from cereals and derived products, meat, milk, sugar and molasses	
ex 24.02	Cigarettes, cigars and cheroots, smoking tobacco		Manufacture in which at least 70% by quantity of the products of heading No 24.01 used are 'originating products'
ex 28.13	Hydrobromic acid	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.01	
ex 28.19	Zinc oxide	Any manufacture from products of heading No 79.01	
28.27	Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead	Any manufacture from products of heading No 78.01	
ex 28.28	Lithium hydroxide	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.42	
ex 28.29	Lithium fluoride	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.28 or 28.42	
ex 28.30	Lithium chloride	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.28 or 28.42	
ex 28.33	Bromides	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.01 or 28.13	
ex 28.38	Aluminium sulphate	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.20	
ex 28.42	Lithium carbonate	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.28	

ex 29.02	Organic bromides	Any manufacture from products of heading No 28.01 or 28.13	
ex 29.02	Trichlorodi-(chlorophenyl)-ethane		Processing of ethanol into chloral and condensation of chloral with monochlorobenzene
ex 29.35	Pyridine; alphapicoline; betapicoline; gammapicoline		Processing of acetylene into acetaldehyde and processing of acetaldehyde into pyridine or picoline
ex 29.35	Vinylpyridine		Processing of acetaldehyde into picoline and processing of picoline into vinylpyridine
ex 29.38	Nicotinic acid (Vitamin PP)		Processing of acetaldehyde into betapicoline and processing of betapicoline into nicotinic acid
ex 30.03	Medicaments (including veterinary medicaments) containing antibiotics	Any manufacture from antibiotics of heading No 29.44	
31.05	Other fertilizers; goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
32.06	Colour lakes	Any manufacture from products of heading No 32.04 or 32.05	
32.07	Other colouring matter; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	Mixing of oxides or salts of Chapter 28 with extenders such as barium sulphate, chalk, barium carbonate and satin white	
35.05	Dextrins and dextrin glues; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues	Manufacture from any products	

CCT heading No	Products manufactured Description	Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
38.11	Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weedkillers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products, put up in forms or packings for sale by retail or as preparations or as articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, fly-papers)		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
38.12	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
38.13	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding rods and electrodes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 38.14	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation-inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations, and similar prepared additives for mineral oils, excluding prepared additives for lubricants		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
38.15	Prepared rubber accelerators		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

38.17	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
38.18	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 38.19	<p>Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products) not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included, excluding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Fusel oil and Dippel's oil; — Naphthenic acids and their water-insoluble salts; esters of naphthenic acids; — Sulphonaphthenic acids and their water-insoluble salts; esters of sulphonaphthenic acids; — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanalamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts; — Mixed alkylenes; — Mixed alkylbenzenes or mixed alkylnaphthalenes; — Ion exchangers; — Catalysts; — Getters for vacuum tubes; 	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex 38.19 (cont'd)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Refractory cements, or mortars and similar preparations; — Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas; — Carbon (excluding artificial graphite of heading No ex 38.01) in metal-graphite or other compounds, in the form of small plates, bars or other semi-manufactures 		
ex 39.02	Polymers	Any manufacture from monomers of Chapter 29	
39.07	Articles of materials of the kinds described in heading Nos 39.01 to 39.06	Working of artificial plastic materials, cellulose ethers and esters, and artificial resins	
40.05	Plates, sheets and strip, of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, other than smoked sheets and crepe sheets of heading No 40.01 or 40.02; granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanization; unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber, compounded before or after coagulation either with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil), in any form, of a kind known as masterbatch		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

41.02	Bovine cattle leather (including buffalo leather) and equine leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08	Tanning of raw hides and skins of heading No 41.01	
41.03	Sheep and lamb skin leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08	Tanning of raw hides and skins of heading No 41.01	
41.04	Goat and kid skin leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08	Tanning of raw hides and skins of heading No 41.01	
41.05	Other kinds of leather, except leather falling within heading No 41.06, 41.07 or 41.08	Tanning of raw hides and skins of heading No 41.01	
41.08	Patent leather and imitation patent leather; metallized leather		Varnishing or metallizing of leather of heading Nos 41.02 to 41.07 (other than leather of Indian cross-bred sheep and of Indian goat or kid, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, or if otherwise prepared obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles), in which the value of the leather used does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
43.03	Articles of furskin	Making up of furskin in plates, crosses and similar forms (heading No ex 43.02)	
44.21	Complete wooden packing cases; boxes, crates, drums and similar packings		Manufacture from boards not cut to size
45.03	Articles of natural cork		Manufacture from products of heading No 45.01
48.06	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared, but not otherwise printed, in rolls or sheets		Manufacture from paper pulp

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
48.14	Writing blocks, envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
48.15	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape		Manufacture from paper pulp
48.16	Boxes, bags and other packing containers, of paper or paperboard		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
50.04	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from products of heading No 50.01
51.03	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil or strip of heading No 51.01 or 51.02		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
53.06	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from wool not carded or combed
53.07	Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn), not put up for retail sale		Manufacture from wool not carded or combed
53.08	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale		Manufactured from raw fine animal hair of heading No 53.02

53.09	Yarn of horsehair or of other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from raw coarse animal hair of heading No 53.02 or from raw horsehair of heading No 05.03, not prepared
53.10	Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool, of horsehair or of other animal hair (fine or coarse), put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 05.03 or 53.01 to 53.04
53.11	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 53.01 to 53.05
54.04	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
54.05	Woven fabrics of flax or of ramie	Manufacture from products of heading No 54.01 or 54.02
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.06	Cotton yarn, put up for retail sale	Manufacture from products of heading No 55.01 or 55.03
55.07	Cotton gauze	Manufacture from products of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.08	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton	Manufacture from products of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton	Manufacture from products of heading No 55.01, 55.03 or 55.04
56.01	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.02	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous)	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.04	Man-made fibres, (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.05	Yarn of man-made fibres discontinuous or waste), not put up for retail sale	Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
56.06	Yarn of man-made fibres discontinuous or waste), put up for retail sale		Manufacture from chemical products or textile pulp
56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03
57.09	Woven fabrics of true hemp		Manufacture from products of heading No 57.01
57.10	Woven fabrics of jute		Manufacture from: raw jute
57.11	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres		Manufacture from products of heading No 57.02 or 57.04
58.01	Carpets, carpeting and rugs, knotted (made up or not)		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
58.02	Other carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting, and 'Kelem', 'Schumacks' and 'Karamanie' rugs and the like (made up or not)		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
58.04	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58.05)		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04 or 56.01 to 56.03
58.05	Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than goods falling within heading No 58.06		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04
58.06	Woven labels, badges and the like, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04 or 56.01 to 56.03

58.08	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), plain	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04 or 56.01 to 56.03
58.09	Tulle and other net fabrics (but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics), figured; hand or mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04 or 56.01 to 56.03
59.04	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.05	Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope, and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.06	Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics and articles made from such fabrics	Manufacture either from natural fibres or from chemical products or textile pulp
59.07	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar fabrics for hat foundations and similar uses	Manufacture from yarn
59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated or coated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials	Manufacture from yarn
59.09	Textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with a basis of drying oil	Manufacture from yarn

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
59.10	Linoleum and materials prepared on a textile base in a similar manner to linoleum, whether or not cut to shape or of a kind used as floor coverings; floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a textile base, cut to shape or not		Manufacture from yarn
59.11	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than rubberized knitted or crocheted goods		Manufacture from yarn
59.12	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like		Manufacture from yarn
59.13	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads		Manufacture from single yarn
59.15	Textile hosepiping and similar tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials		Manufacture from single yarn
59.16	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not strengthened with metal or other material		Manufacture from single yarn
59.17	Textile fabrics and textile articles, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant		Manufacture from products of heading Nos 50.01 to 50.03, 51.01, 53.01 to 53.05, 54.01, 55.01 to 55.04, 56.01 to 56.03 or 57.01 to 57.04

Chapter 60	Knitted and crocheted goods: — Man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous) — Other	Manufacture from products of heading Nos 56.01 to 56.03, from chemical products or textile pulp Manufacture from carded or combed natural fibres
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments	Manufacture from yarn or unbleached textile fabrics
61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments	Manufacture from yarn or unbleached textile fabrics
61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs	Manufacture from yarn or unbleached textile fabrics
61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments	Manufacture from yarn or unbleached textile fabrics
61.05	Handkerchiefs	Manufacture from yarn
61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like	Manufacture from yarn
61.07	Ties, bow ties and cravats	Manufacture from yarn
61.08	Collars, tuckers, fallals, bodice-fronts, jabots, cuffs, flounces, yokes and similar accessories and trimmings for women's and girls' garments	Manufacture from yarn
61.09	Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters and the like (including such articles of knitted or crocheted fabric), whether or not elastic	Manufacture from yarn
61.10	Gloves, mittens, mitts, stockings, socks and sockettes, not being knitted or crocheted goods	Manufacture from yarn

CCT heading No	Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
	Description			
61.11	Made up accessories for articles of apparel (for example, dress shields, shoulder and other pads, belts, muffs, sleeve protectors, pockets)			Manufacture from yarn
ex 62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets other than electrically heated			Manufacture from unbleached yarn of Chapters 50 to 56
62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles			Manufacture from single unbleached yarn
62.03	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods			Manufacture from yarn
62.04	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sun-blinds, tents and camping goods			Manufacture from single unbleached yarn
62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns)			Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product
64.01	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or artificial plastic material		Manufacture from assemblies (eg uppers affixed to inner soles or to other bottom parts and without outer soles), of any material except metal	
ex 64.02	Footwear with leather uppers		Manufacture from assemblies (eg uppers affixed to inner soles or to other bottom parts and without outer soles), of any material except metal	

ex 64.02	Footwear other than with leather uppers	Manufacture from assemblies (eg uppers affixed to inner soles or to other bottom parts and without outer soles), of any material except metal	
64.03	Footwear with outer soles of wood or cork	Manufacture from assemblies (eg uppers affixed to inner soles or to other bottom parts and without outer soles), of any material except metal	
64.04	Footwear with outer soles of other materials	Manufacture from assemblies (eg uppers affixed to inner soles or to other bottom parts and without outer soles), of any material except metal	
65.03	Felt hats and other felt headgear, being headgear made from the felt hoods and plateaux falling within heading No 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture from fibre
65.05	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed		Manufacture from yarn
66.01	Umbrellas and sunshades (including walking-stick umbrellas, umbrella tents, and garden and similar umbrellas)		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 68.04 } ex 68.05 } ex 68.06 }	Articles of artificial abrasives with a basis of silicon carbide	Any manufacture from silicon carbide (heading No ex 28.56)	

CCT heading No	Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
	Description			
ex 70.07	Cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass		Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
70.08	Safety-glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not		Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
70.09	Glass mirrors (including rear-view mirrors), unframed, framed or backed		Manufacture from drawn, cast or rolled glass of heading Nos 70.04 to 70.06	
71.15	Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)			Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
73.12	Hoop and strip, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled		Cutting without rolling of iron or steel coils of heading No 73.08	
73.13	Sheets and plates, of iron or steel, hot-rolled or cold-rolled		Cutting without rolling of iron or steel coils of heading No 73.08	
74.03	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of copper; copper wire			Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.04	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of copper			Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

74.05	Copper foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.06	Copper powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.07	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of copper; hollow bars of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.08	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material, of copper, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.10	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of copper wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.11	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands), of copper wire	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.12	Expanded metal, of copper	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
74.13	Chain and parts, thereof, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.14	Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and drawing pins, of copper, or of iron or steel with heads of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.15	Bolts and nuts (including bolt ends and screw studs), whether or not threaded or tapped, and screws (including screw hooks and screw rings), of copper; rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and spring washers, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.16	Springs, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.17	Cooking and heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, not electrically operated, and parts thereof, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.18	Other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
74.19	Other articles of copper		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
75.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections of nickel; nickel wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

75.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of nickel; nickel foil; nickel powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
75.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of nickel; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of nickel	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
75.05	Electro-plating anodes, of nickel, wrought or unwrought, including those produced by electrolysis	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
75.06	Other articles of nickel	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of aluminium; aluminium wire	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.04	Aluminium foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.20 mm	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.05	Aluminium powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.06	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of aluminium; hollow bars of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.07	Tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

CCT heading No	Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
	Description			
76.08	Structures, parts of structures (for example, hangars and other buildings, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, balustrades, pillars and columns), of aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of aluminium			Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material, of aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment			Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.10	Casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid and collapsible tubular containers), of aluminium, of a description commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods			Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.11	Containers of aluminium, for compressed or liquified gas			Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.12	Stranded wire, cables, cordage, ropes, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium wire, but excluding insulated electric wires and cables			Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

76.13	Gauze, cloth, grill, netting, reinforcing fabric and similar materials, of aluminium wire	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.14	Expanded metal, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.15	Articles of a kind commonly used for domestic purposes, sanitary ware for indoor use, and parts of such articles and ware, of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
76.16	Other articles of aluminium	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
77.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of magnesium; magnesium wire; wrought plates, sheets and strip, of magnesium; magnesium foil; raspings and shavings of uniform size, powders and flakes, of magnesium; tubes and pipes, of magnesium; hollow bars of magnesium	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
77.03	Other articles of magnesium	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
78.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of lead; lead wire	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
78.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of lead	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
78.04	Lead foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 700 g/m ² ; lead powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
78.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of lead; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets, flanges and S-bends), of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
78.06	Other articles of lead		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
79.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of zinc; zinc wire		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
79.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of zinc; zinc foil; zinc powders and flakes		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
79.04	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of zinc; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges), of zinc		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
79.05	Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames, and other fabricated building components, of zinc		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

79.06	Other articles of zinc	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
80.02	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, of tin; tin wire	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
80.03	Wrought plates, sheets and strip, of tin of a weight exceeding 1 kg/m ²	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
80.04	Tin foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, coated, printed, or backed with paper or other reinforcing material), of a weight (excluding any backing) not exceeding 1 kg/m ² ; tin powders and flakes	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
80.05	Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor, of tin; hollow bars, and tube and pipe fittings (for example, joints, elbows, sockets and flanges) of tin	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
82.05	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, for machine tools or for power-operated hand tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, turning, dressing, morticing or screw-driving), including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits	Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product
82.06	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
ex Chapter 84	Boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof, excluding refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) of heading No 84.15 and excluding sewing machines and furniture specially designed for sewing machines, of heading No ex 84.41		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product
84.15	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other)		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'
ex 84.41	Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for sewing machines		Assembly in which the value of the the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ for the assembly of the head (motor excluded) are 'originating products', and — the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are 'originating products'
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof, excluding products of heading Nos 85.14 and 85.15		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product

85.14	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers	Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that:
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products', and — all the transistors are 'originating products'
85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that:
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products', and — all the transistors are 'originating products'
Chapter 86	Railway and tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)	Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof, excluding products of heading No 87.09	Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product

(1) In determining the value of components and parts, the following must be taken into account:

- (a) in respect of 'originating' components and parts, the first verifiable price which was paid for them, or which would be paid in case of sale, in the territory of the State where assembly is carried out;
- (b) in respect of other components and parts, the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol on:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
87.09	Motorcycles, autocycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without sidecars; sidecars of all kinds		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products'
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus and parts thereof, except products of headings Nos 90.05, 90.07, 90.08, 90.12 and 90.26		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product
90.05	Refracting telescopes (monocular and binocular), prismatic or not		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products'
90.07	Photographic cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products'

90.08	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers; any combination of these articles	Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'
90.12	Compound optical microscopes, whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image	Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'
90.26	Gas, liquid and electricity supply or production meters; calibrating meters therefor	Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof, excluding products of heading Nos 91.04 and 91.08	Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product
91.04	Other clocks	Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts ⁽¹⁾ are 'originating products'

- ⁽¹⁾ In determining the value of components and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- in respect of 'originating' components and parts, the first verifiable price which was paid for them, or which would be paid in case of sale, in the territory of the State where assembly is carried out;
 - in respect of other components and parts, the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol on:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products manufactured		Working or processing which does not confer the status of 'originating product'	Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product' when the following conditions are met
CCT heading No	Description		
91.08	Clock movements, assembled		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products'
ex Chapter 92	Musical instruments; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic; parts and accessories of such articles, excluding products of heading No 92.11		Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product
92.11	Gramophones, dictating machines and other sound recorders and reproducers, including record-players and tape decks, with or without sound-heads; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic		Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — at least 50% of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products', and — all the transistors are 'originating products'
ex 93.07	Lead shot prepared for sporting ammunition		Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product

96.02	Other brooms and brushes (including brushes of a kind used as parts of machines); paint rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees) and mops	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
97.03	Other toys; working models of a kind used for recreational purposes	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
98.01	Buttons and button moulds, studs, cuff-links, and press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press-studs; blanks and parts of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
98.08	Typewriter and similar ribbons, whether or not on spools; ink-pads, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which the value of the constituent products does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 98.15	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases	Manufacture from products of heading No 70.12

- (1) In determining the value of components and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- (a) in respect of 'originating' components and parts, the first verifiable price which was paid for them, or which would be paid in case of sale, in the territory of the State where assembly is carried out;
 - (b) in respect of other components and parts, the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol on:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

LIST B

List of working or processing operations which do not result in a change of tariff heading, but which do confer the status of 'originating products' on the products undergoing such operations

Products manufactured		Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product'
CCT heading No	Description	
		Incorporation of 'non-originating' components and parts in machinery, mechanical appliances, etc., of Chapters 84 to 92 does not make such products lose their status of 'originating product', provided that the value of these components and parts does not exceed 5% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 15.10	Fatty alcohols	Manufacture from fatty acids
ex 21.03	Prepared mustard	Manufacture from mustard flour
ex 25.09	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Crushing and calcination or powdering of earth colours
ex 25.15	Marble not further worked than squared by sawing, of a thickness of 25 cm or less	Sawing into slabs or sections, polishing, grinding and cleaning of marble, of a thickness greater than 25 cm including marble not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing
ex 25.16	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, of a thickness of 25 cm or less, not further worked than roughly squared by sawing	Sawing of granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, of a thickness greater than 25 cm, including such stone not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing
ex 25.18	Calcined dolomite, agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	Calcination of unworked dolomite
ex 33.01	Essential oils other than of citrus fruits, terpeneless	Deterpenation of essential oils other than of citrus fruits
ex 38.05	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil
ex 40.01	Plates of crepe rubber for soles	Lamination of crepe sheets of natural rubber

ex 40.07	Rubber thread and cord, textile-covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord
ex 41.01	Sheep and lamb skins without the wool	Removing of wool from sheep and lamb skins
ex 41.03	Retanned skin-leather of Indian cross-bred sheep	Retanning of Indian cross-bred sheep skin-leather not further prepared than tanned
ex 41.04	Retanned Indian goat or kid skin-leather	Retanning of Indian goat or kid skin-leather not further prepared than tanned
ex 50.09	Printed fabrics	Printing accompanied by finishing operations (bleaching, dressing, drying, steaming, burling, mending, impregnating, sanforizing, mercerizing) of fabrics the value of which does not exceed 47.5% of the value of the finished product
ex 50.10		
ex 51.04		
ex 53.11		
ex 53.12		
ex 53.13		
ex 54.05		
ex 55.07		
ex 55.08	Articles of slate, including articles of agglomerated slate	Manufacture of articles of slate
ex 56.07		
ex 68.03	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture of articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos, or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate
ex 68.13	Articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric	Manufacture of articles of mica
ex 68.15	Articles of mica, including bonded mica splittings on a support of paper or fabric	Manufacture of articles of mica
ex 70.10	Cut glass bottles	Cutting of bottles the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 70.13	Cut glassware (other than articles falling within heading No 70.19) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decoration, or for similar uses	Cutting of glassware the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 70.20	Articles made from glass fibre	Manufacture from unworked glass fibre
ex 71.02	Precious and semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones
ex 71.03	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, but not mounted, set or strung (except ungraded stones temporarily strung for convenience of transport)	Manufacture from unworked synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones
ex 71.05	Silver, including silver gilt and platinum-plated silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought silver and silver alloys

Products manufactured		Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product'
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 71.06	Rolled silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unworked rolled silver
ex 71.07	Gold, including platinum-plated gold, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, heating or grinding of unwrought gold, including platinum-plated gold
ex 71.08	Rolled gold on base metal or silver, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unworked rolled gold on base metal or silver
ex 71.09	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unwrought platinum and other metals of the platinum group
ex 71.10	Rolled platinum or other platinum group metals, on base metal or precious metal, semi-manufactured	Rolling, drawing, beating or grinding of unworked rolled platinum or other platinum group metals on base metal or precious metal
73.15	Alloy steel and high carbon steel in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.06 to 73.14	<p>Manufacture from alloy steel and high carbon steel in the forms mentioned in heading Nos 73.06 to 73.14 involving conversion from one of the undermentioned categories to another:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars 2. Roughly forged pieces 3. Coils for re-rolling; universal plates 4. Bars and rods (including wire rod and hollow mining drill steel) and angles, shapes and sections 5. Hoop and strip 6. Sheets and plates 7. Wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated
ex 74.01	Unrefined copper (blister copper and other)	Smelting of copper matte
ex 74.01	Refined copper	Fire-refining or electrolytic refining of unrefined copper (blister copper and other), copper waste or scrap
ex 74.01	Copper alloys	Fusion and thermal treatment of refined copper, copper waste or scrap
ex 75.01	Unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes falling within heading No 75.05)	Refining by electrolysis, by fusion or chemically, of nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy

ex 77.04	Beryllium, wrought, and articles of beryllium	Rolling, drawing or grinding of unwrought beryllium the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 81.01	Tungsten, wrought, and articles thereof	Manufacture from unwrought tungsten, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 81.02	Molybdenum, wrought, and articles thereof	Manufacture from unwrought molybdenum, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 81.03	Tantalum, wrought, and articles thereof	Manufacture from unwrought tantalum, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 81.04	Other base metals, wrought, and articles thereof	Manufacture from other base metals, unwrought, the value of which does not exceed 50% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 84.06	Internal combustion piston engines	Assembly in which the value of the components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product
ex 84.08	Other engines and motors, excluding reaction engines and gas turbines	Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) are 'originating products'
ex 84.41	Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for sewing machines	Assembly in which the value of the 'non-originating' components and parts does not exceed 40% of the value of the manufactured product, provided that: — at least 50% by value of the components and parts (1) used for assembly of the head (motor excluded) are 'originating products', and — the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms are 'originating products'
ex 95.01	Articles of tortoise-shell	Manufacture from worked tortoise-shell
ex 95.02	Articles of mother of pearl	Manufacture from worked mother of pearl

- (1) In determining the value of components and parts, the following must be taken into account:
- in respect of 'originating' components and parts, the first verifiable price which was paid for them, or which would be paid in case of sale, in the territory of the State where assembly is carried out;
 - in respect of other components and parts, the provisions of Article 4 of this Protocol on:
 - the value of imported products,
 - the value of products of undetermined origin.

Products manufactured		Working or processing which confers the status of 'originating product'
CCT heading No	Description	
ex 95.03	Articles of ivory	Manufacture from worked ivory
ex 95.04	Articles of bone	Manufacture from worked bone
ex 95.05	Articles of horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or of other animal carving material	Manufacture from worked horn, coral (natural or agglomerated) or other animal carving material
ex 95.06	Articles of vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)	Manufacture from worked vegetable carving material (for example, corozo)
ex 95.07	Articles of jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum	Manufacture from worked jet (and mineral substitutes for jet), amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum
ex 98.11	Smoking pipes, pipe bowls	Manufacture from rough blocks of wood or root

LIST C

List of products temporarily excluded from the scope of this Protocol

CCT heading No	Description
ex 27.07	Aromatic oils as defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27, of which more than 56% by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzol), intended for use as power or heating fuels
27.09 to 27.16	Mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes
ex 29.01	
	Hydrocarbons: — Acyclic — Cyclanes and cyclenes, excluding azulenes — Benzene, toluene, xylenes intended for use as power or heating fuels
ex 34.03	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, but not including preparations containing 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
ex 34.04	Waxes with a basis of paraffin wax, of petroleum waxes, of waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, of slack wax or of scale wax
ex 38.14	Prepared additives for lubricants
ex 38.19	Mixed alkylenes

Total number of packages (col 3)					} (in words)
and total quantities (col 5)					
Remarks					
declare that these goods situated in met the conditions required for the issue of this certificate ⁽¹⁾ Country of destination ⁽²⁾ (Place and date of signature) (Signature of exporter) (optional information)			CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT Declaration certified in accordance with supporting documents shown and with result of verification: Export document: Type No Date Customs office Date <div style="border: 1px dashed black; display: inline-block; padding: 5px; margin: 5px;"> Official Stamp </div> (Signature of customs officer)		
Consignment dated No					

(1) For goods in bulk, indicate the name of the ship or the number of the railway wagon or road vehicle.

(2) See the notes overleaf.

(3) Insert either the name of the Member State or Morocco.

REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION OF
THIS MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.MA.1

The undersigned customs officer requests verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate:

Official Stamp	(Place and date of signature)
	(Signature of customs officer)

RESULT OF VERIFICATION

Verification carried out by the undersigned customs officer shows that this movement certificate A.MA.1:

1. Was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate ⁽¹⁾;
2. Does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended) ⁽¹⁾.

Official Stamp	(Place and date of signature)
	(Signature of customs officer)

⁽¹⁾ Delete as necessary.

I. GOODS FOR WHICH A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.MA.1 MAY BE ENDORSED

Movement certificate A.MA.1 may be endorsed only for goods which, in the exporting country, fall within one of the following categories:

1. Goods wholly obtained or produced either in the Member States or in Morocco.

The following shall be considered as wholly obtained or produced in the Member States or in Morocco:

- (a) mineral products extracted from the ground thereof;
- (b) vegetable products harvested therein;
- (c) live animals born and raised therein;
- (d) products derived from live animals raised therein;
- (e) products of hunting and fishing carried on therein;
- (f) marine products taken from the sea by their ships;
- (g) waste and scrap derived from manufacturing processes and used articles, fit only for the recovery of raw materials, if they were collected therein;
- (h) goods derived exclusively from the animals or products referred to in subparagraphs (a) to (g) or from their derivatives.

2. Goods obtained or produced within the Member States or in Morocco and manufactured entirely from products originally imported from

Morocco or from the Member States and which on exportation met the conditions for the issue of an A.MA.1 certificate or, from a combination of such products and category 1 products.

3. Goods obtained or produced within the Member States or in Morocco, in the manufacture of which were used products other than those falling within categories 1 or 2, provided that the working or processing operations which these products (hereinafter called 'third country producers') have undergone:
 - (a) have had the effect of placing the resultant goods under a tariff heading ^(*) other than those in which any of the third country products fell, unless the working or processing operations in question appear in List A annexed to the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation; or
 - (b) if appearing in List A referred to under (a), meet the special conditions laid down with respect to them in List A; or
 - (c) have not had the effect of placing the resultant goods under a tariff heading other than those in which any of the third country products fell, but appear in List B annexed to the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation.

II. SCOPE OF THE MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.MA.1

Movement certificate A.MA.1 may be used only if the goods to which it relates are transported direct from the exporting country to the importing country.

The following shall be considered as transported direct from the exporting country to the importing country;

- (a) goods transported without passing through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties;
- (b) goods transported through territories other than those of the Contracting Parties or with transhipment in such territories provided that passage through such countries is covered by a single transport document made out in a Member State or in Morocco;

(c) goods transhipped in ports situated in territories other than those of the Contracting Parties when this transhipment is attributable to *force majeure* or events at sea.

The ports of loading for products originating in Morocco and destined for the Community are as follows:

AL-HOCEIMA	FSSAOUIRA	MOHAMMEDIA
AGADIR	GHAZAOUET	RABAT
ASILAH	IFNI	SAFI
CASABLANCA	KENITRA	TANGIER
CEUTA	LARACHE	TARFAYA
EL JADIDA	MELILLA	

and any other port which may subsequently be built in Moroccan territory.

III. RULES FOR COMPLETING MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.MA.1

1. Movement certificate A.MA.1 must be completed in one of the official languages of the European Economic Community and shall comply with the internal laws of the exporting country.
2. Movement certificate A.MA.1 must be typed or handwritten; if the latter, it must be completed in ink in block letters. It must not contain any erasure or superimposed correction. Any alteration must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and be endorsed by the customs authorities.
3. Each item listed in movement certificate A.MA.1 must be preceded by

a serial number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately after the last entry. Unused space must be struck through so as to make any later addition impossible.

4. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.
5. The exporter or the carrier may insert a reference to the transport document in the part of the certificate reserved for the declaration by the exporter. The exporter or the carrier is also advised to enter the serial number of the movement certificate A.MA.1 on the relevant transport document.

IV. EFFECT OF MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.MA.1

When correctly used, movement certificate A.MA.1 entitles the goods described therein to benefit in the importing country from the provisions of the Agreement of Association between the EEC and Morocco.

The customs authorities of the importing country may, if they consider it to be necessary, require submission of any other supporting documentary evidence and in particular the relevant transport documents under cover of which the goods were dispatched.

V. TIME LIMIT FOR SUBMISSION OF MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

Movement certificate A.MA.1 must be submitted at the customs office of the importing country where the goods are presented, within four

months from the date of endorsement.

(* Tariff headings shall be those of the Brussels Nomenclature.

Total number of packages (col 3)				} (in words)
and total quantities (col 5)				
Remarks				

(See continuation of declaration by the exporter overleaf)

(Continuation of the declaration by the exporter on the front page of this form)

DECLARE that these goods were obtained or produced in
and fall within category (!) in Note 1 on the back of movement certificate A.MA.1.

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have conferred the status of 'originating products' on these goods (?):

.....
.....
.....
.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (?):

.....
.....
.....
.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any additional supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing this certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities.

REQUEST the issue of a movement certificate A.MA.1 for these goods.

.....
(Place and date of signature)

.....
(Signature of exporter)

.....
(¹) Indicate the Category number, adding where appropriate the corresponding subparagraph letter, eg 1 (a), 3 (b) etc.

(²) To be completed in the case of goods in the manufacture of which were used products imported from a third country or products of undetermined origin. Indicate the products used, their tariff heading and their origin and, where appropriate, the manufacturing process qualifying the goods as originating in the country of manufacture (application of List B or of the conditions laid down in List A), the goods obtained and their tariff heading.

If, as a condition for conferring the status of 'originating products' on the goods obtained, the value of the products used may not exceed a certain percentage of the value of these goods, indicate:

— for the products used:

— the value for customs purposes, where these products originate in third countries;

— the earliest verifiable price paid for the said products in the territory of the State in which manufacture takes place, where the products in question are of undetermined origin;

— for the goods obtained: the 'ex-factory' price, ie the price paid to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing has been carried out, including the value of all products used in the manufacture.

(³) For example, import documents, invoices, etc, referring to the products used in manufacture.

REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION	RESULT OF VERIFICATION
<p>The undersigned customs officer requests that the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form A.MA.2 be verified (¹).</p> <p>----- (Place and date of signature)</p> <div style="border: 1px dashed black; width: 60px; height: 60px; margin-left: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <p>Official stamp</p> </div> <p>----- (Signature of customs officer)</p>	<p>The verification carried out by the undersigned customs officer shows that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the details and information given in this form are accurate (¹); 2. this A.MA.2 form does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see notes appended) (¹). <p>----- (Place and date of signature)</p> <div style="border: 1px dashed black; width: 60px; height: 60px; margin-left: 20px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <p>Official stamp</p> </div> <p>----- (Signature of customs officer)</p> <p>----- (¹) Delete as necessary.</p>

(²) Subsequent verification of form A.MA.2 is carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubt as to the true origin of the goods in question or of constituents thereof.

The customs authorities of the importing country must send the form A.MA.2 contained in the parcel to the authorities of the exporting country responsible for verification, specifying the reasons relating to fact or from which justify an inquiry. Wherever possible, they must attach to that form the invoice submitted to them or a copy thereof, and give any information which it has been possible to obtain and which suggests that the particulars given in the form A.MA.2 are inaccurate.

If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to await the results of the verification before applying the provisions of the Agreement, they shall offer the importer release of the goods subject to such safeguards as may be considered necessary.

Note:

- The label opposite is to be detached and affixed to the outer wrapping of the postal packet or parcel;
- The exporter must sign the label. Firms must also affix their stamp.

(PART 2)

LABEL A.MA.2	A 000000
Description of goods	
.....	
.....	
.....	
.....	
.....	
.....	
(Signature of exporter)	

GOODS FOR WHICH A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE A.MA.1 MAY BE ENDORSED OR A FORM A.MA.2 MADE OUT

A movement certificate A.MA.1 may be endorsed or a form A.MA.2 made out for goods which in the exporting country fall within one of the following categories:

Category 1

Goods wholly obtained or produced either in the Member States or in Morocco.

The following shall be considered as being wholly obtained or produced in the Member States or in Morocco:

- (a) mineral products extracted from the ground thereof;
- (b) vegetable products harvested therein;
- (c) live animals born and raised therein;
- (d) products derived from live animals raised therein;
- (e) products of hunting and fishing carried on therein;
- (f) marine products taken from the sea by their ships;
- (g) waste and scrap derived from manufacturing processes and used articles, fit only for the recovery of raw materials, if they were collected therein;
- (h) goods derived exclusively from the animals or products referred to in subparagraphs (a) to (g) or from their derivatives.

Category 2

Goods obtained or produced within the Member States or in Morocco and manufactured entirely from products originally imported from Morocco or from the Member States and which, on exportation, met the conditions for the issue of an A.MA.1 certificate or, where appropriate, from a combination of such products and Category 1 products.

Category 3

Goods obtained or produced within the Member States or in Morocco, in the manufacture of which were used products other than those falling within Categories 1 or 2, provided that the working or processing operations which these products (hereinafter called 'third country products') have undergone:

- (a) have had the effect of placing the resultant goods under a tariff heading (*) other than those in which any of the third country products fell, unless the working or processing operations in question appear in List A annexed to the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation; or
- (b) if appearing in List A referred to under (a) meet the special conditions laid down with respect to them in List A; or
- (c) have not had the effect of placing the resultant goods under a tariff heading other than those in which any of the third country products fell, but appear in List B annexed to the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation.

(*) Tariff headings shall be those of the Brussels Nomenclature.

FINAL ACT

The Plenipotentiaries of

the Council of the European Economic Community,

of the one part, and

His Majesty the King of Morocco,

of the other part,

meeting at Rabat on the thirty-first day of March in the year one thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine

for the signature of the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco,

have, in signing that Agreement,

— adopted the Joint Declarations by the Contracting Parties listed below:

1. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Articles 3, 4, 5, 6 and 8 of Annex 1 to the Agreement,
2. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the interpretation of Article 9 of Annex 1 to the Agreement,
3. Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the treatment to be applied to imports into the Community of olive oil in immediate containers of a net content not exceeding 20 kilograms,

— taken note of the Declarations by the Community delegation listed below:

1. Declaration by the Community delegation on the application of Article 4 of the Agreement,
2. Declaration by the Community delegation on relations between Morocco and the developing countries,

— taken note of the Declaration by the representative of the Government of the Kingdom of Morocco on Articles 1 and 2 of Annex 3 to the Agreement,

— and have recorded the Exchange of Letters concerning the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on

methods of administrative cooperation, annexed to the Agreement (postal packets, certificate A.MA.1 and form A.MA.2).

The abovementioned Declarations and the Exchange of Letters are annexed to this Final Act.

The Plenipotentiaries have agreed that these Declarations shall be subjected, in the same manner as for the Agreement, to the appropriate procedures that may be necessary to ensure their validity.

In witness whereof the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have signed this Final Act.

Done at Rabat this thirty-first day of March in the year one thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine.

For the Council of the European Communities,

Gaston THORN

Jean REY

Subject to the reservation that the European Economic Community shall not be finally bound until notification has been given to the other Contracting Party of the completion of the procedures required by the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, in particular as regards consultation of the European Parliament;

For His Majesty the King of Morocco,

Dr Ahmed LARAKI

ANNEX

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Articles 3, 4, 5, 6 and 8 of Annex 1 to the Agreement

The Contracting Parties agree that where in Annex 1 to the Agreement there is a reference to Article 12 of Regulation No 160/66/EEC, Article 11 of Regulation No 23, Articles 13 and 14 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC, and Article 13 of Regulation No 120/67/EEC, the Community is referring to the arrangements applicable to third States at the time of importation of the products in question.

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the interpretation of Article 9 of Annex 1 to the Agreement

The Contracting Parties agree that the undertaking to grant a comparable advantage if Community Regulations are amended shall not, in respect of those of the products listed in Article 7 of Annex 1 to the Agreement as are listed below, create any title to improvement of the preferences already granted to Morocco; these preferences shall, therefore, remain unchanged if such an amendment, affecting the said products of Moroccan origin, occurs in the process of standardizing the import regulations of Member States with regard to third States:

- | | |
|------------|--|
| ex 20.01 B | Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, whether or not containing salt, spices or mustard, without sugar, other, excluding gherkins |
| 20.02 | Vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid:

A. Mushrooms

B. Truffles

ex H. other, excluding carrots and mixtures |
| 20.02 F | Capers and olives, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid |

20.05 Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit purées and fruit pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar:

A. II — Other

B. III — Other

- ex 20.06 B IIc) 1 aa) Apricot halves and peach halves (including nectarines), otherwise prepared or preserved, not containing added spirit, not containing added sugar
bb)
c) 2

Joint Declaration by the Contracting Parties on the treatment to be applied to imports into the Community of olive oil in immediate containers of a net content not exceeding 20 kilograms

The Contracting Parties agree that, in respect of olive oil in immediate containers of a net content not exceeding 20 kilograms, any provisions which the Community adopts with respect to third States to prevent imports at abnormally low prices shall apply to Morocco.

Measures adopted for this purpose, including any which may be adopted in respect of Morocco, shall be applied without prejudice to the arrangements laid down in Articles 5 and 6 of Annex 1 to the Agreement.

The application to Morocco of provisions adopted by the Community to prevent imports at abnormally low prices will not constitute a modification, within the meaning of Article 9 of Annex 1 to the Agreement, of the arrangements laid down in the Agreement in respect of the products in question.

Declaration by the Community delegation on the application of Article 4 of the Agreement

The Community having taken cognizance of the Agreements concluded between the Kingdom of Morocco and Saudi Arabia and Senegal, renounces the right to invoke the most-favoured-nation clause referred to in Article 4 of the Agreement with regard to relations between Morocco and those countries.

Declaration by the Community delegation on the relations between Morocco and developing countries

The Community declares that it attaches great importance to the progress of the work of the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD) and to the results achieved thereby.

In particular, it declares its readiness to lend support to the efforts initiated by developing countries towards the strengthening of their economic cooperation, especially in the field of trade.

Declaration by the Representative of the Government of the Kingdom of Morocco on Articles 1 and 2 of Annex 3 to the Agreement

The Government of the Kingdom of Morocco declares on signing the Agreement establishing an Association between the Kingdom of Morocco and the European Economic Community, that the tariff reduction provided for in Articles 1 and 2 of Annex 3 to the Agreement will not be of a preferential nature.

Exchange of letters concerning the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation, annexed to the Agreement (postal packets, certificate A.MA.1 and form A.MA.2)

Brussels, 19 March 1969

Your Excellency,

I have the honour to confirm that the procedures laid down in Articles 13 and 14 of the Protocol on the definition of the concept 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation will apply to postal packets (including parcels) up to a value of one thousand units of account per packet.

It is understood, furthermore, that products originating in the Community will, on importation into Morocco, not be accompanied by movement certificate A.MA.1 or form A.MA.2 as provided for in

Article 6 of that Protocol where the production of these documents will not render a preferential system applicable to those products.

The Moroccan authorities will notify the Commission of cases where the production of certificate A.MA.1 or form A.MA.2 is necessary for the application of the Agreement.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Helmut SIGRIST
*Head of the Delegation
of the European Economic Community*

Brussels, 19 March 1969

Your Excellency,

You were good enough to make the following communication to me in your letter of today's date:

'Your Excellency,

I have the honour to confirm that the procedures laid down in Articles 13 and 14 of the Protocol on the definition of the concept "originating products" and on methods of administrative cooperation will apply to postal packets (including parcels) up to a value of one thousand units of account per packet.

It is understood, furthermore, that products originating in the Community will, on importation into Morocco, not be accompanied by a movement certificate A.MA.1 or form A.MA.2 as provided for in Article 6 of that Protocol where the production of these documents will not render a preferential system applicable to those products.

The Moroccan authorities will notify the Commission of cases where the production of certificates A.MA.1 or form A.MA.2 is necessary for the application of the Agreement. Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your communication and to confirm that my Government is in agreement with its contents.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Ben Salem GUESSOUS

*Ambassador Extraordinary
and Plenipotentiary*

*Head of the Delegation
of the Kingdom of Morocco*

EXCHANGES OF LETTERS

between the Heads of the two Delegations⁽¹⁾

Rabat, 31 March 1969

Exchange of letters on goods originating in and coming from certain countries and enjoying special treatment when imported into a Member State

Rabat, 31 March 1969

Your Excellency,

I have the honour to bring to your notice the following Declaration made by the representatives of the Governments of the Member States of the European Economic Community:

1. In respect of products originating in and coming from Morocco not listed in Annexes 1 and 2 to the Agreement establishing an Association between that country and the European Economic Community, the Protocol on goods originating in and coming from certain countries and enjoying special treatment when imported into a Member State, annexed to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, shall continue to apply.
2. In respect of the products listed in Annexes 1 and 2 to the Agreement, the application of the Protocol referred to in paragraph 1 shall be suspended for the period of the Agreement and shall again apply when that Agreement is no longer in force.'

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Helmut SIGRIST

*Head of the Delegation of the
European Economic Community*

⁽¹⁾ English version has not been published in the Official Journal.

Rabat, 31 March 1969

Sir,

You were good enough to make the following communication to me in your letter of today's date:

'Your Excellency,

I have the honour to bring to your notice the following Declaration made by the representatives of the Governments of the Member States of the European Economic Community:

- "1. In respect of products originating in and coming from Morocco not listed in Annexes 1 and 2 to the Agreement establishing an Association between that country and the European Economic Community, the Protocol on goods originating in and coming from certain countries and enjoying special treatment when imported into a Member State, annexed to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, shall continue to apply.
2. In respect of products listed in Annexes 1 and 2 to the Agreement, the application of the Protocol referred to in paragraph 1 shall be suspended for the period of the Agreement and shall again apply when that Agreement is no longer in force."

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your communication.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Ben Salem GUESSOUS

*Ambassador Extraordinary
and Plenipotentiary*

*Head of the Delegation
of the Kingdom of Morocco*

Exchange of letters on bilateral trade agreements

Rabat, 31 March 1969

Your Excellency,

I have the honour to bring to your notice the following Declaration made by the representatives of the Governments of the Member States of the European Economic Community:

1. For products not listed in the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco, and for the period of that Agreement, mutual trade advantages granted bilaterally shall be maintained on the conditions laid down in the trade agreements, without prejudice to any subsequent adjustments or improvements to those agreements.
2. This Declaration does not affect the arrangements arising out of the Protocol on goods originating in and coming from certain countries and enjoying special treatment when imported into a Member State, annexed to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community.'

I would be obliged if you will acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm the agreement of your Government with the first point raised in that Declaration.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Helmut SIGRIST

*Head of the Delegation of the
European Economic Community*

Rabat, 31 March 1969

Sir,

You were good enough to make the following communication to me in your letter of today's date:

'Your Excellency,

I have the honour to bring to your notice the following Declaration made by the representatives of the Governments of the Member States of the European Economic Community:

- “1. For products not listed in the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco, and for the period of that Agreement, mutual trade advantages granted bilaterally shall be maintained on the conditions laid down in the trade agreements, without prejudice to any subsequent adjustments or improvements to those agreements.
2. This Declaration does not affect the arrangements arising out of the Protocol on goods originating in and coming from certain countries and enjoying special treatment when imported into a Member State, annexed to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community.”

I would be obliged if you will acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm the agreement of your Government with the first point in that Declaration.

Please accept, your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your communication and to confirm that my Government is in agreement with the first point in the Declaration.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Ben Salem GUESSOUS
*Ambassador Extraordinary
and Plenipotentiary,
Head of the Delegation
of the Kingdom of Morocco*

AGREEMENT

IN THE FORM OF AN EXCHANGE OF LETTERS
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC
COMMUNITY AND THE KINGDOM OF
MOROCCO ON THE AMENDMENT OF ARTICLE
5 OF ANNEX 1 TO THE AGREEMENT
ESTABLISHING AN ASSOCIATION BETWEEN
THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY AND
THE KINGDOM OF MOROCCO⁽¹⁾

AGREEMENT

IN THE FORM OF AN EXCHANGE OF LETTERS
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC
COMMUNITY AND THE KINGDOM OF
MOROCCO ON CERTAIN CORRECTIONS OF
SUBSTANCE TO BE MADE TO LISTS 1 AND 6
OF ANNEX 3 TO THE AGREEMENT
ESTABLISHING AN ASSOCIATION BETWEEN
THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY
AND THE KINGDOM OF MOROCCO⁽¹⁾

REGULATION (EEC) No 462/71 OF THE COUNCIL

of 1 March 1971

on the conclusion of two Agreements in the form of exchanges of letters, one on the amendment of Article 5 of Annex 1 to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco, and the other on certain corrections of substance to be made to Lists 1 and 6 of Annex 3 to that Agreement

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

(1) OJ No L 53, 5.3.1971. English version has not been published in the Official Journal.

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 238 thereof;

Having regard to the Opinion of the European Parliament;⁽¹⁾

Whereas two Agreements in the form of exchanges of letters, one on the amendment of Article 5 of Annex 1 to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco⁽²⁾ and the other on certain corrections of substance to be made to Lists 1 and 6 of Annex 3 to that Agreement, were signed at Brussels on 15 December 1970, and on 30 September and 16 October 1969, respectively,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco on the amendment of Article 5 of Annex 1 to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco is hereby concluded on behalf of the Community.

The text of the exchange of letters appears in Annex I to this Regulation.

This Agreement shall enter into force, in accordance with the provisions of the exchange of letters, on the first day of the month following the day on which the Contracting Parties advise each other of the completion of the necessary procedures to that end.

Article 2

The President of the Council of the European Communities shall, on behalf of the Community, advise in accordance with the provisions of the exchange of letters, that the procedures necessary for the entry into force of the Agreement have been completed.

Article 3

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco on

(1) OJ No C 19, 1.3.1971.

(2) OJ No L 197, 8.8.1969. English version appears in OJ No L 239, 27.8.1973.

certain corrections of substance to be made to Lists 1 and 6 of Annex 3 to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco is also concluded on behalf of the Community.

The text of the exchange of letters appears in Annex II to this Regulation.

Article 4

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 1 March 1971.

For the Council
The President
M. SCHUMANN

ANNEX I

**AGREEMENT IN THE FORM OF AN EXCHANGE OF LETTERS
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY AND
THE KINGDOM OF MOROCCO**

**on the amendment of Article 5 of Annex 1 to the Agreement establishing
an Association between the European Economic Community and the
Kingdom of Morocco**

Brussels, 15 December 1970

Your Excellency,

At the negotiations on 2 October 1970 the parties to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco agreed to substitute the text set out in the Annex to this letter for Article 5 of Annex 1 to that Agreement.

It was agreed that the new Article 5 of Annex 1 to the Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the day on which the Contracting Parties advise each other of the completion of the procedures necessary to that end.

Kindly acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm the agreement of your Government with its content.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of our highest consideration.

*On behalf of the Council
of the European Communities*

Hans Georg SACHS
Helmut SIGRIST

Subject to the reservation that the European Economic Community shall not be finally bound until notification has been given to the other Contracting Party of completion of the procedures required by the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, in particular as regards consultation of the European Parliament.

Annex

NEW ARTICLE 5 OF ANNEX 1

to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco

'1. The Community shall take all measures necessary to ensure that the levy on imports into the Community of olive oil other than refined olive oil, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff, wholly produced in Morocco and transported direct from that country to the Community, shall be the import levy calculated in accordance with the provisions of Article 13 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC on the establishment of a common organization of the market in oils and fats, less 0.50 units of account per 100 kg.

2. Furthermore, provided that Morocco applies a special export charge and that this special charge is reflected in the import price, the Community shall reduce the amount of the levy resulting from the calculation referred to in paragraph 1 by an amount equal to that of the charge paid, up to a limit of 5 units of account per 100 kg.

Each Contracting Party shall take the measures necessary for the application of this paragraph.

3. Consultations on the operation of the arrangements laid down in this Article may be held in the Council of Association.'

Brussels, 15 December 1970

(Letter to the Ambassador and to the Director-General)

Your Excellencies,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of today's date in the following terms:

'Your Excellency,

At the negotiations on 2 October 1970 the parties to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco agreed to substitute the text set out in the Annex to this letter for Article 5 of Annex 1 to that Agreement.

It was agreed that the new Article 5 of Annex 1 to the Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the day on which the Contracting Parties advise each other of the completion of the procedures necessary to that end.

Kindly acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm the agreement of your Government with its content.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of our highest consideration.

Subject to the reservation that the European Economic Community shall not be finally bound until notification has been given to the other Contracting Party of completion of the procedures required by the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, in particular as regards consultation of the European Parliament.'

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of the Moroccan Government with the content of your letter.

Please accept, Your Excellencies, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*On behalf of His Majesty
The King of Morocco*
Ben Salem GUESSOUS

Annex

NEW ARTICLE 5 OF ANNEX I

to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco

‘1. The Community shall take all measures necessary to ensure that the levy on imports into the Community of olive oil other than refined olive oil, falling within subheading 15.07 A II of the Common Customs Tariff, wholly produced in Morocco and transported direct from that country to the Community, shall be the import levy calculated in accordance with the provisions of Article 13 of Regulation No 136/66/EEC on the establishment of a common organization of the market in oils and fats, less 0.50 units of account per 100 kg.

2. Furthermore, provided that Morocco applies a special export charge and that this special charge is reflected in the import price, the Community shall reduce the amount of the levy resulting from the calculation referred to in paragraph 1 by an amount equal to that of the charge paid, up to a limit of 5 units of account per 100 kg.

Each Contracting Party shall take the measures necessary for the application of this paragraph.

3. Consultations on the operation of the arrangements laid down in this Article may be held in the Council of Association.’

ANNEX II

COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES

Directorate-General
For External Relations

I B 3 11772

Brussels, 30 September 1969

Your Excellency,

I have the honour to request confirmation of your approval of the following corrections of substance which we have agreed to make to Lists 1 and 6 of Annex 3 to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco.

LIST 1

Moroccan Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of <i>ad valorem</i> duty
40.11 C	Rubber tyres, tyre cases, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds; Tyre cases, including those not requiring inner tubes, tyre flaps and tubular tyres:	
II a	Other: Retreads	instead of: 36.5 read 37.5

To: His Excellency Ben Salem GUESSOUS,

Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary,

Head of the Mission of the Kingdom of Morocco to the European Communities,

98, avenue F. D. Roosevelt,
BRUSSELS 5

LIST 6

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description	EEC percentages
Instead of:		
70.04	Unworked cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass), whether figured or not, in rectangles:	43
70.05.01 to 11	Unworked drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), in rectangles of a thickness exceeding 3.5 mm, whether or not coloured, and of a thickness not exceeding 3.5 mm, not coloured	50
Read:		
70.04.12	Cast glass: hammered (cathedral glass and the like), figured (diamond patterned, ribbed, fluted, etc), corrugated and the like, not coloured	37
70.05.01/11	Unworked drawn or blown glass, (including flashed glass), in rectangles, not coloured	50

Kindly acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm that your Government will take account of these corrections.

(Formal ending)

H. SIGRIST

MOROCCAN DELEGATION
TO THE
EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY

Your reference: I B 3 11772

Brussels, 16 October 1969

Sir,

In your letter under the above reference you requested me to confirm my approval of the following corrections of substance which we have agreed to make to Lists 1 and 6 of Annex 3 to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco.

LIST 1

Moroccan Customs Tariff heading No	Description	Rate of <i>ad valorem</i> duty
40.11	Rubber tyres, tyre cases, inner tubes and tyre flaps, for wheels of all kinds:	
C	Tyre cases, including those not requiring inner tubes, tyre flaps and tubular tyres:	
II	Other:	
a	Retreads	instead of: 36.5 read: 37.5

To: Mr H. SIGRIST,

Director-General for External Relations,
Commission of the European Communities,
BRUSSELS

LIST 6

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description	EEC percentages
Instead of:		
70.04	Unworked cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass), whether figured or not, in rectangles	43
70.05.01 to 11	Unworked drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), in rectangles, of a thickness exceeding 3.5 mm, whether or not coloured, and of a thickness not exceeding 3.5 mm, not coloured	50
Read:		
70.04.12	Cast glass: hammered (cathedral glass and the like), figured (diamond patterned, ribbed, fluted, etc.), corrugated and the like, not coloured	37
70.05.01/11	Unworked drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), in rectangles, not coloured	50

In reply, I have the honour to confirm that the Moroccan Government will take account of these corrections.

(Formal ending)

Ben Salem GUESSOUS

PROTOCOL
LAYING DOWN CERTAIN PROVISIONS RELATING
TO THE AGREEMENT ESTABLISHING AN
ASSOCIATION BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN
ECONOMIC COMMUNITY AND THE
KINGDOM OF MOROCCO CONSEQUENT ON
THE ACCESSION OF NEW MEMBER STATES
TO THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY⁽¹⁾

REGULATION (EEC) No 2285/73 OF THE COUNCIL
of 24 July 1973

on the conclusion of a Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 238 thereof;

Having regard to the Treaty ⁽²⁾ concerning the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community and the European Atomic Energy Community, and in particular Article 108 of the Act annexed thereto;

Having regard to the recommendation of the Commission;

Having regard to the Opinion of the European Parliament;

Whereas a Protocol should be concluded laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 239, 27.8.1973.

⁽²⁾ OJ No L 73, 27.3.1972. English version appears in Special Edition of 27 March 1972.

European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community;

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community, the Annexes thereto and the declaration and exchange of letters annexed to the Final Act, are concluded, approved and confirmed on behalf of the Community. The texts of the Protocol and the Final Act are annexed to this Regulation.

Article 2

The President of the Council of the European Communities shall, pursuant to the provisions of Article 9 of the Protocol, give notification that the procedures necessary for the entry into force of the Protocol have been completed in respect of the Community.

Article 3

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 24 July 1973.

For the Council

The President

I. NØRGAARD

PROTOCOL

laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF MOROCCO,

of the other part,

CONSIDERING that the Contracting Parties to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco, signed at Rabat on the thirty-first day of March one thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine, hereinafter called 'the Agreement of Association', have made it their aim to negotiate a new agreement on a broader basis and that the Community has envisaged that this new agreement would comprise, in addition to a preferential system for trade, other measures of cooperation,

HAVE DECIDED to determine in the meantime, by mutual agreement, the transitional measures and adjustments to the Agreement of Association which are necessary consequent on the Accession of the Kingdom of Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland to the European Economic Community, and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

Mr Joseph VAN DER MEULEN,

Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary,

Chairman of the Permanent Representatives Committee to the European Communities;

Mr Joseph LOEFF,

Director in the Directorate-General for External Relations of the Commission of the European Communities;

THE GOVERNMENT OF HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF MOROCCO:

Mr Abdelaziz JAMAÏ,

Minister Plenipotentiary and Chargé d'Affaires *ad interim* for the Mission of the Kingdom of Morocco to the European Communities;

WHO, having exchanged their Full Powers, found in good and due form,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The text of the Agreement of Association, including the protocols, declarations and exchanges of letters relating thereto, drawn up in the English and Danish languages and annexed to this Protocol, shall be authentic under the same conditions as the original texts.

Article 2

1. The volume of imports into the Community of petroleum products refined in Morocco, referred to in Article 2 (3) (b) of Annex 1 to the Agreement of Association, shall be raised to 150 000 metric tons.
2. The amounts or percentages to be adhered to by Morocco in opening quotas in favour of the Community in accordance with Articles 5, 6 and 7 of Annex 3 to the Agreement of Association and as shown in Lists 4, 5 and 6 thereto shall be replaced by the amounts or percentages set out in Lists 4, 5 and 6 of Annex I to this Protocol. However, the amount of the quota provided for in Article 7 (3) of Annex 3 to the Agreement of Association shall be raised to 15 276 000 dirhams.

Article 3

1. The new Member States shall apply in respect of the Kingdom of Morocco the reductions in customs duties and charges having equivalent effect provided for in the Agreement of Association at the rates shown therein, on the understanding, however, that the duties resulting from these reductions may in no case be lower than those applied by the new Member States to the Community as originally constituted.

2. The rates on the basis of which the new Member States apply to the Kingdom of Morocco the reductions provided for in paragraph 1 shall be those which they apply at the time in respect of third countries.

3. By way of derogation from paragraph 1, should the application of these provisions temporarily result in tariff movements away from alignment on the final duty, the new Member States may maintain their duties until the level of these duties has been reached on the occasion of a subsequent alignment, or they may apply the duty resulting from a subsequent alignment as soon as this alignment reaches or passes the said level.

4. Subject to the effect to be given by the Community to Article 39 (5) of the Act concerning the Conditions of Accession and the Adjustments to the Treaties annexed to the Treaty of Accession, as regards the specific duties or the specific part of mixed duties of the customs tariffs of Ireland and the United Kingdom, paragraph 1 shall be applied by rounding off to the fourth decimal place.

Article 4

Where, for the products listed in Annex 1 to the Agreement of Association, the new Member States apply duties comprising protective and fiscal elements, only the protective elements of these duties, within the meaning of Article 38 of the Act concerning the Conditions of Accession and the Adjustments to the Treaties, shall be aligned on the preferential duties set out in that Annex and reduced as provided in Article 3 (1) and (2).

Article 5

1. As regards the application of Article 1 (2) (b) of the Protocol on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and on methods of administrative cooperation, annexed to the Agreement of Association, the condition as regards sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3 thereof shall be waived only in respect of products originating, within the meaning of that Protocol, in the Member State of destination or in other Member States to which the Member State of destination applies a treatment not less favourable than that applied to products wholly obtained or produced in Morocco.

2. The following words shall be added to the heading of the specimen movement certificate A.MA.1 provided for in Article 19 of the Protocol referred to in paragraph 1:

‘Movement certificate’

‘Varecertifikat’

3. The following text shall be added to Section I ‘Goods for which a movement certificate A.MA.1 may be endorsed’ appearing on the back of the said certificate and on the back of Part 2 of the form A.MA.2:

‘These provisions shall be valid subject to the transitional measures and adjustments set out in the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community annexed to the Agreement.’

4. The footnote (*) appearing on the back of the movement certificate A.MA.1 and on the back of Part 2 of the form A.MA.2 shall be deleted.

5. Movement certificates A.MA.1 and forms A.MA.2 made out in the form shown in the Annex to the Protocol referred to in paragraph 1 may continue to be used until 31 August 1974.

Article 6

1. The quantitative restrictions in force in Ireland which are referred to in Protocols Nos 6 and 7 of the Act concerning the Conditions of Accession and the Adjustments to the Treaties shall be removed as regards Morocco in accordance with procedures to be determined, account being taken of the provisions of the abovementioned Protocols.

In this connection, consultations shall take place within the Association Council.

2. Imports into the United Kingdom of the products listed in Annex II to this Protocol and originating in Morocco may be limited to the following annual quotas:

— 1973: 100 metric tons,

— 1974: 125 metric tons.

Article 7

1. The minimum price referred to in Article 4 of Annex 1 of the Agreement of Association shall be calculated in the new Member States by reference to the incidence of the duties they apply at any given time to third countries.

2. The variable and fixed components of the levies referred to in Annex 1 of the Agreement of Association shall be calculated in the new Member States by reference to the duties they apply at any given time to third countries.

Article 8

This Protocol, including Annexes I and II thereto, shall form an integral part of the Agreement of Association.

Article 9

This Protocol shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Contracting Parties notify each other of the completion of the procedures necessary to that end.

Article 10

This Protocol is drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Arabic languages, each of these texts being authentic.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne protokol.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Protokoll gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Protocol.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent protocole.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente Protocollo.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder dit Protocol hebben gesteld.

واثباتا لذلك ، وقع المفوضون اسفل هذا البروتكول

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den anden marts nittenhundrede og treoghalvfjerds

Geschehen zu Brüssel am zweiten März neunzehnhundertdrieundsiebzig

Done at Brussels on this second day of March in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-three

Fait à Bruxelles, le deux mars mil neuf cent soixante-treize


Fatto a Bruxelles, addì due marzo millenovecentosettantatré

Gedaan te Brussel, twee maart negentienhonderd drieënzeventig

حرر بيريكسيل في الثاني من شهر مارس سنة الف وتسعمائة وثلاث وسبعين

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber
Im Namen des Rates der Europäischen Gemeinschaften
For the Council of the European Communities
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee
Voor de Raad der Europese Gemeenschappen

عن مجلس المجموعات الأوروبية

J. van der Meulen 

For Hans Majestæt Kongen af Marokkos regering
Im Namen der Regierung Seiner Majestät des Königs von Marokko
On behalf of the Government of His Majesty the King of Morocco
Au nom du gouvernement de sa Majesté le roi du Maroc
In nome del Governo di Sua Maestà il Re del Marocco
Namens de Regering van Zijne Majesteit de Koning van Marokko

عن حكومة صاحب الجلالة ملك المغرب



ANNEX I

List 4

Annual quotas provided for in Article 5 for imports into Morocco of products originating in the Community

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description	Basic quota (in 1 000's of Dirhams)	Annual increase (in percentage)
15.10.03	Fatty acids, other than oleic and stearic acids	800	5
15.12.01	Animal or vegetable oils and fats, hydrogenated, whether or not refined, but not further prepared, for the manufacture of edible fats, in packages containing more than 20 kg net of the product	56	5
17.01 (except 17.01.41)	Beet sugar and cane sugar, solid (whether or not in the form of powder, except chemically pure sucrose)	37 577	5
19.07.12	Unleavened bread	96	5
22.03	Beer made from malt	976	4
Chapter 30 (except 30.02.00 to 22; 30.03.13/14)	Pharmaceutical products, except antisera, microbial vaccines, toxins, microbial cultures, (including ferments but excluding yeasts) and similar products, proprietary medicines, medicaments put up in forms such as cachets, medicaments on prescription and samples of medicaments (including veterinary medicaments) put up for retail sale	14 176	2
34.02 (except 34.02.23/24)	Organic surface-active agents; surface-active preparations and washing preparations, whether or not containing soap, not put up for retail sale	1 809	1
40.11.01/02	Solid tyres, cushion tyres, reinforced tyres	76	5
44.11.11	Match splints	468	5
48.01.01/02	Paper for printing and publishing newspapers or periodicals and admitted free of customs duty	1 707	3

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description	Basic quota (in 1 000's of Dirhams)	Annual increase (in percentage)
51.01	Yarn of man-made fibres (continuous) not put up for retail sale	51 102	5
56.01 to 04	Man-made fibres (discontinuous), not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning; continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous); waste (including yarn waste and pulled or garnetted rags) of man-made fibres (continuous or discontinuous) not carded, combed or otherwise prepared for spinning; man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste), carded, combed, or otherwise prepared for spinning	25 575	5
70.08	Safety glass consisting of toughened or laminated glass, shaped or not	311	1
84.15.02	Furniture and appliances incorporating a refrigerating unit, except refrigerating equipment of a weight of less than 500 kg	59	5
84.40	Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery); fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines; machines of a kind used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support; machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words or overall colour on textiles, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum or other materials, and engraved or etched plates, blocks or rollers therefor	8 504	5
ex 84.41	Sewing machines in the form of CKD components	1 057	5

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description	Basic quota (in 1 000's of Dirhams)	Annual increase (in percentage)
ex 85.15.10	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus in the form of CKD components	14 038	5
ex 85.15.31	Television apparatus, whether or not incorporating radiobroadcasting apparatus or a gramophone or record player, in the form of CKD components		
85.15.61 to 65	Parts		
ex 87.02.11	Private motor vehicles (e.g. saloon cars, hackney carriages, sports cars) with spark ignition or internal combustion engines, of a cylinder capacity of less than 3 000 cc, in the form of CKD components	30 160	5
87.06 (except 87.06.21)	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles falling within heading No 87.01, 87.02 or 87.03, except radiators, assembled		
		20 581	5

LIST 5

Annual quotas provided for in Article 6 for imports into Morocco of products originating in the Community, expressed as a percentage of total Moroccan imports

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description	EEC percentages
07.01.01	Seed potatoes	81
07.01.02	Potatoes other than seed potatoes	67
10.03.12	Barley for the brewing industry	100
15.07.03	Crude colza oil	80
44.03 (except 44.03.02/03; 44.03.07; 44.03.09/10/ 18/19; 44.03.14/22/ 23/24/25)	Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down	56
84.15 (except 84.15.02)	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment (electrical and other) except the products in List 4 under 84.15.02	78
84.36	Machines for extruding man-made textiles; machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres; textile spinning and twisting machines; textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including weft-winding) machines	70
84.37	Weaving machines, knitting machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net; machines for preparing yarns for use on such machines, including warping and warp-sizing machines	60

LIST 6

Annual quotas provided for in Article 7 for imports into Morocco of products originating in the Community, expressed as a percentage of total Moroccan imports

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description	EEC percentages
27.10	Petroleum oils or shale oils, other than crude, including preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing not less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or of shale oils, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations: 00 to 20 Light and medium oils 21 to 41 Heavy oils; other oils	37 81
ex Chapter 31	Fertilizers, except the products falling within heading No 31.05 of the Brussels Nomenclature	78
35.05	Dextrins; soluble or roasted starches; starch glues	98
39.02.01/02	Polyethylene in the form of plates, sheets or piping	69
39.02.32/33	Polyvinyl chloride in the form of plates or sheets or in other forms	
40.09	Piping and tubing of unhardened vulcanized rubber	
48.01 (except 48.01.01/02)	Paper and paperboard (including cellulose wadding), machine-made, in rolls or sheets, except the products in List 4 under Nos 48.01.01/2	53
51.04	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (continuous), including woven fabrics of monofil, strip or the like of heading No 51.01 or 51.02	29
53.11.05 to 12	Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, not printed, containing less than 85% by weight of such textile; and fabrics containing at least 85% by weight of such textile and weighing not more than 300 g per m ²	92
55.05	Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	72
55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton	28
56.05	Yarn of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste) not put up for retail sale	87
56.07	Woven fabrics of man-made fibres (discontinuous or waste)	35
59.04	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, whether or not reinforced with metal	27

Heading No in Moroccan general nomenclature of products	Description	EEC percentages
59.08	Textile fabrics impregnated or coated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or other artificial plastic materials	61
60.01	Knitted or crocheted fabric, not elastic nor rubberized	96
61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments	91
70.04.12	Unworked cast or rolled glass (including flashed or wired glass), whether figured or not, in rectangles	37
70.05.01 and 11	Unworked drawn or blown glass (including flashed glass), in rectangles, of a thickness exceeding 3.5 mm whether or not coloured, and of a thickness not exceeding 3.5 mm, not coloured	50
70.10	Carboys, bottles, jars, pots, tubular containers and similar containers, of glass, of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers and other closures, of glass	96
73.27.11	Grill, netting, fencing and similar materials, of iron or steel wire	93
ex 84.41	Sewing machines (for fabrics, leather, boots and shoes, etc.); furniture specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles, except goods specified in List 4 under heading No ex 84.41	49
ex 85.15	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including those incorporating gramophones) and television cameras; radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus, except goods specified in List 3 under heading No 85.15.11 to 51 (except 85.15.31) and in List 4 under heading Nos ex 85.15.01, ex 85.15.31 and 85.15. 61 to 65	82
ex 87.02	Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, goods or materials (including sports motor vehicles and trolley-buses), except goods specified in List 4 under heading No ex 87.02.11	94

ANNEX II

List of products referred to in Article 6 (2)

CCT heading No	Description of goods
ex 55.08	Terry towelling and similar terry fabrics, of cotton, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 55.09	Other woven fabrics of cotton, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 58.04	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton falling within heading No 55.08 and fabrics falling within heading No 58.05), containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 59.13	Elastic fabrics and trimmings (other than knitted or crocheted goods) consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 61.03	Men's and boys' under garments, including collars, shirt fronts and cuffs, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 61.04	Women's, girls' and infants' under garments, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 61.05	Handkerchiefs, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles, containing more than 50% by weight of cotton
ex 62.05	Other made up textile articles (including dress patterns), containing more than 50% by weight of cotton

FINAL ACT

The Plenipotentiaries of

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part, and

THE GOVERNMENT OF HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF MOROCCO,

of the other part,

meeting at Brussels on the second day of March in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-three,

for the signature of the Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community,

have, in signing this Protocol,

- taken note of the Declaration by the European Economic Community relating to the conclusion of a new agreement on broader bases,
- and recorded the Exchange of Letters relating to Article 4 of Annex 1 to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco.

The Declaration and the Exchange of Letters are annexed to this Final Act.

The Plenipotentiaries have agreed that the Declaration and the Exchange of Letters shall be subjected in the same manner as for the Protocol to any procedures that may be necessary to ensure their validity.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne slutakt.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter diese Schlußakte gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below the Final Act.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent acte final.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente Atto finale.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder deze Slotakte hebben gesteld.

واثباتاً لذلك، وقع المفوضون أسفله هذا البروتوكول

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den anden marts nittenhundrede og treoghalvfjerds.

Geschehen zu Brüssel am zweiten März neunzehnhundertdreiundsiebzig.

Done at Brussels on this second day of March in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-three.

Fait à Bruxelles, le deux mars mil neuf cent soixante-treize.

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì due marzo millenovecentosettantatré.

Gedaan te Brussel, twee maart negentienhonderd drieënzeventig.

حرر بين كميل في الثاني من شهر مارس سنة الف وتسعمائة
وثلاث وسبعين

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber
Im Namen des Rates der Europäischen Gemeinschaften
For the Council of the European Communities
Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes
Per il Consiglio delle Comunità europee
Voor de Raad der Europese Gemeenschappen

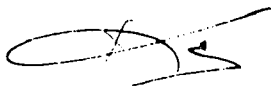
عن مجلس المجموعات الأوروبية

J. van der Meulen .



For Hans Majestet Kongen af Marokkos regering
Im Namen der Regierung Seiner Majestät des Königs von Marokko
On behalf of the Government of His Majesty the King of Morocco
Au nom du gouvernement de sa Majesté le roi du Maroc
In nome del Governo di Sua Maestà il Re del Marocco
Namens de Regering van Zijne Majesteit de Koning van Marokko

عن حكومة صاحب الجلالة ملك المغرب



Declaration by the European Economic Community relating to the conclusion of a new Agreement on broader bases

The European Economic Community's preparatory work for the negotiation of a new and more broadly based Agreement will be pursued with the aim of concluding the negotiations before the end of 1973, so that the necessary constitutional procedures may be completed in time for entry into force of the Agreement on 1 September 1974. With regard to the new trade arrangements to be worked out, the aim is to bring them into force beforehand and, if possible, as early as 1 January 1974.

**Exchange of letters concerning Article 4 of Annex 1 to the Agreement
establishing an Association between the European Economic Community
and the Kingdom of Morocco**

Brussels, 20 July 1973

Your Excellency,

During the negotiations which took place on 16 January 1973, the parties to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco have agreed as follows:

During 1973 Article 4 of Annex 1 to the Agreement of Association shall not apply to trade between Morocco, on the one hand, and Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom, on the other.

We shall be obliged if you will acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm the agreement of your Government with its contents.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of our highest consideration.

*For the Council of
the European Communities*
N. E. N. ERSBØLL
H. B. KROHN

Brussels, 20 July 1973

Your Excellencies,

You were good enough to make the following communication to me in your letter of today's date:

'During the negotiations which took place on 16 January 1973, the parties to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco have agreed as follows:

During 1973 Article 4 of Annex 1 to the Agreement of Association shall not apply to trade between Morocco, on the one hand, and Denmark, Ireland and the United Kingdom, on the other.

I shall be obliged if you will acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm the agreement of your Government with the contents of this letter.'

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your communication and to confirm that my Government is in agreement with its contents.

Please accept, Your Excellencies, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government of
His Majesty the King of Morocco*
Abdelaziz JAMAÏ

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	--	--	--------------------------	----------

— the AGREEMENT establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (¹)

EEC MOROCCO	31.3.1969	e. 1.8.1969	1.9.1969(¹)	5 years (²)
----------------	-----------	-------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

— the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco on the amendment of Article 5 of Annex 1 to the AGREEMENT establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (¹)

EEC MOROCCO	15.12.1970	e. 18.3.1971	1.4.1971(¹)	until 31.8.1974(²)
----------------	------------	--------------	--------------------------	---------------------------------

— the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco on certain corrections of substance to be made to Lists 1 and 6 of ANNEX 3 to the AGREEMENT establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco (¹)

EEC MOROCCO	30.9.1969 16.10.1969	—	16.10.1969	until 31.8.1974(²)
----------------	-------------------------	---	------------	---------------------------------

— the PROTOCOL laying down certain provisions relating to the AGREEMENT establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Morocco consequent on the Accession of new Member States to the European Economic Community ⁽⁵⁾

EEC MOROCCO	2.3.1973	e. 28.12.1973	1.1.1974 ⁽⁶⁾	until 31.8.1974 ⁽²⁾
----------------	----------	---------------	-------------------------	--------------------------------

(1) OJ No L 197, 8.8.1969. English version appears in OJ No L 239, 27.8.1973.

(2) The arrangements introduced by the Association Agreement, as amended by the Supplementary Protocol and by the Agreements in the form of exchanges of letters, including the amendments to Article 5 of Annex 1, the last of which was effected by Council Regulation No 302/74 of 4 February 1974 (OJ No L 34, 7.2.1974), were the subject of successive extensions until 1 July 1976, the date of entry into force of the Interim Agreement between the EEC and the Kingdom of Morocco. These extensions, jointly agreed, were ordered under unilateral regulations introduced by each of the Contracting Parties. The relevant acts adopted for this purpose by the European Economic Community were Council Regulations No 1987/74 (OJ No L 208, 30.7.1974), No 2108/75 (OJ No L 215, 13.8.1975) and No 3416/75 (OJ No L 337, 31.12.1975).

(3) OJ No L 53, 5.3.1971. English version has not been published in the Official Journal.

(4) OJ No L 70, 24.3.1971.

(5) OJ No L 239, 27.8.1973.

(6) OJ No L 12, 15.1.1974.

Agreements
on cane sugar between the EEC
and the ACP States

AGREEMENTS ON CANE SUGAR

in the form of exchanges of letters, between the Community and Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago, the Republic of Uganda, signed at Lomé on 28 February 1975⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL DECISION

of 25 February 1975

on the conclusion of Agreements on cane sugar, in the form of exchanges of letters, between the Community and Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago and the Republic of Uganda

(75/613/EEC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof;

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission;

Whereas the convention between the European Economic Community and the ACP States is to be signed on 28 February 1975 at Lomé; whereas a Protocol on cane sugar originating in the ACP States that produce and export cane sugar, that is to say Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the

(1) OJ No L 268, 17.10.1975.

Republic of Kenya, the Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago and the Republic of Uganda ⁽¹⁾ is an integral part of the aforementioned Convention;

Whereas it is desirable, pending the entry into force of the convention for the Community and the abovementioned States to agree, by means of Agreements in the form of exchanges of letters, to apply the arrangements laid down in this Protocol,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

Agreements on cane sugar in the form of exchanges of letters between the Community and Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago and the Republic of Uganda are concluded on behalf of the Community. The texts of these Agreements are annexed to this Decision.

Article 2

The President of the Council is authorized to designate the person empowered to sign the Agreements referred to in Article 1 and to confer on him the powers required in order to bind the Community.

Done at Brussels, 25 February 1975.

For the Council
The President
G. FITZGERALD

(1) See page 899.

AGREEMENTS ON CANE SUGAR

in the form of exchanges of letters, between the Community and Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago, the Republic of Uganda, signed at Lomé on 28 February 1975

Lomé, 28 February 1975

Sir,

On the occasion of the signing of the Convention of Lomé between the European Economic Community and the ACP States on 28 February 1975, the Community and Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago, the Republic of Uganda have agreed as follows: from 28 February 1975 until the date of the entry into force of the Convention of Lomé and at the latest until 30 June 1976, the provisions of the Protocol on sugar from the ACP States annexed to the said Convention shall be applied.

I should be obliged if you would kindly acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm that this letter, together with your reply, constitutes an Agreement between your Government and the Community.

Kindly accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council
of the European Communities*

Lomé, 28 February 1975

Your Excellency,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of this day which reads as follows:

'On the occasion of the signing of the Convention of Lomé between the European Economic Community and the ACP States on 28 February 1975, the Community and Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago, the Republic of Uganda have agreed as follows: from 28 February 1975 until the date of the entry into force of the Convention of Lomé and at the latest until 30 June 1976, the provisions of the Protocol on sugar from the ACP States annexed to the said Convention shall be applied.

I should be obliged if you would kindly acknowledge receipt of this letter and confirm that this letter, together with your reply, constitutes an Agreement between your Government and the Community.'

I have the honour to confirm the agreement of my Government with the foregoing.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government
of Barbados (1)*

(1) A similar exchange of letters took place between the Community and each of the following ACP States: The People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago, the Republic of Uganda.

PROTOCOL No 3

on ACP sugar

(annexed to the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé signed on 28 February 1975)

Article 1

1. The Community undertakes for an indefinite period to purchase and import, at guaranteed prices, specific quantities of cane sugar, raw or white, which originate in the ACP States and which these States undertake to deliver to it.
2. The safeguard clause in Article 10 of the convention shall not apply. The implementation of this Protocol is carried out within the framework of the management of the common organization of the sugar market which, however, shall in no way prejudice the commitment of the Community under paragraph 1.

Article 2

1. Without prejudice to Article 7, no change in this Protocol may enter into force until a period of five years has elapsed from the date on which the convention enters into force. Thereafter, such changes as may be agreed upon will come into force at a time to be agreed.
2. The conditions for implementing the guarantee referred to in Article 1 shall be re-examined before the end of the seventh year of their application.

Article 3

1. Quantities of cane sugar referred to in Article 1, expressed in metric tons of white sugar, hereinafter referred to as 'agreed quantities', for delivery in each 12-month period referred to in Article 4 (1), shall be as follows:

Barbados	49 300
Fiji	163 600
Guyana	157 700
Jamaica	118 300
Kenya	5 000
Madagascar	10 000

Malawi	20 000
Mauritius	487 200
People's Republic of the Congo	10 000
Swaziland	116 400
Tanzania	10 000
Trinidad and Tobago	69 000
Uganda	5 000

2. Subject to Article 7, these quantities cannot be reduced without the consent of the individual States concerned.

3. Nevertheless, in respect of the period up to 30 June 1975, the agreed quantities, expressed in metric tons of white sugar, shall be as follows:

Barbados	29 600
Fiji	25 600
Guyana	29 600
Jamaica	83 800
Madagascar	2 000
Mauritius	65 300
Swaziland	19 700
Trinidad and Tobago	54 200

Article 4

1. In each 12-month period from 1 July to 30 June inclusive, hereinafter referred to as the 'delivery period', the sugar-exporting ACP States undertake to deliver the quantities referred to in Article 3 (1), subject to any adjustments resulting from the application of Article 7. A similar undertaking shall apply equally to the quantities referred to in Article 3 (3) in respect of the period up to 30 June 1975, which shall also be regarded as a delivery period.

2. The quantities to be delivered up to 30 June 1975, referred to in Article 3 (3), shall include supply en route from port of shipment or, in the case of land-locked States, across frontier.

3. Deliveries of ACP cane sugar in the period up to 30 June 1975 shall benefit from the guaranteed prices applicable in the delivery period beginning 1 July 1975. Identical arrangements may be made for subsequent delivery periods.

Article 5

1. White or raw cane sugar shall be marketed on the Community market at prices freely negotiated between buyers and sellers.
2. The Community shall not intervene if and when a Member State allows selling prices within its borders to exceed the Community's threshold price.
3. The Community undertakes to purchase, at the guaranteed price, quantities of white or raw sugar, within agreed quantities, which cannot be marketed in the Community at a price equivalent to or in excess of the guaranteed price.
4. The guaranteed price, expressed in units of account, shall refer to unpacked sugar, cif European ports of the Community, and shall be fixed in respect of standard quality sugar. It shall be negotiated annually, within the price range obtaining in the Community, taking into account all relevant economic factors, and shall be decided at the latest by 1 May immediately preceding the delivery period to which it will apply.

Article 6

Purchase at the guaranteed price, referred to in Article 5 (3), shall be assured through the medium of the intervention agencies or of other agents appointed by the Community.

Article 7

1. If, during any delivery period, a sugar-exporting ACP State fails to deliver its agreed quantity in full for reasons of *force majeure* the Commission shall, at the request of the State concerned, allow the necessary additional period for delivery.
2. If a sugar-exporting ACP State informs the Commission during the course of a delivery period that it will be unable to deliver its agreed quantity in full and that it does not wish to have the additional period referred to in paragraph 1, the shortfall shall be re-allocated by the Commission for delivery during the delivery period in question. Such re-allocation shall be made by the Commission after consultation with the States concerned.

3. If, during any delivery period, a sugar-exporting ACP State fails to deliver its agreed quantity in full for reasons other than *force majeure*, that quantity shall be reduced in respect of each subsequent delivery period by the undelivered quantity.

4. It may be decided by the Commission that in respect of subsequent delivery periods, the undelivered quantity shall be re-allocated between the other States which are referred to in Article 3. Such re-allocation shall be made in consultation with the States concerned.

Article 8

1. At the request of one or more of the States supplying sugar under the terms of this Protocol, or of the Community, consultations relating to all measures necessary for the application of this Protocol shall take place within an appropriate institutional framework to be adopted by the Contracting Parties. For this purpose the Institutions established by the convention may be used during the period of application of the convention.

2. In the event of the convention ceasing to be operative, the sugar-supplying States referred to in paragraph 1 and the Community shall adopt the appropriate institutional provisions to ensure the continued application of the provisions of this Protocol.

3. The periodical reviews provided for under this Protocol shall take place within the agreed institutional framework.

Article 9

Special types of sugar traditionally delivered to Member States by certain sugar-exporting ACP States shall be included in, and treated on the same basis as, the quantities referred to in Article 3.

Article 10

The provisions of this Protocol shall remain in force after the date specified in Article 91 of the convention. After that date the Protocol may be denounced by the Community with respect to each ACP State and by each ACP State with respect to the Community, subject to two years' notice.

ANNEX

For the period from 1 February 1975 to 30 June 1976, and in respect of the quantities specified in Protocol No 3, the guaranteed prices referred to in Article 5 (4) of the Protocol shall be as follows:

- (a) for raw sugar, 25.53 units of account per 100 kilograms;
- (b) for white sugar, 31.72 units of account per 100 kilograms.

These prices shall refer to sugar of standard quality as defined in Community rules, unpacked cif European ports of the Community.

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the AGREEMENTS on cane sugar in the form of exchanges of letters between the Community and Barbados, the People's Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Republic of Guyana, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, Mauritius, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, Trinidad and Tobago and the Republic of Uganda, signed at Lomé on 28 February 1975⁽¹⁾

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
EEC and — Barbados — Congo, People's Republic of the — Fiji — Guyana — Jamaica — Kenya — Madagascar, Republic of — Malawi — Mauritius — Swaziland — Tanzania — Trinidad and Tobago — Uganda	28.2.1975	—	28.2.1975	until the entry into force of the Lomé Convention, and until 30.6.1976 at the latest ⁽²⁾

(1) OJ No L 268, 17.10.1975.

(2) The Lomé Convention entered into force on 1.4.1976.

CHAPTER IV

American countries

Agreement
between the EEC and the
United Mexican States

AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC
COMMUNITY AND THE UNITED MEXICAN
STATES⁽¹⁾

REGULATION (EEC) No 2411/75 OF THE COUNCIL
of 16 September 1975

on the conclusion of the Agreement between the European Economic
Community and the United Mexican States

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic
Community, and in particular Articles 113 and 114 thereof;

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission;

Whereas the Agreement negotiated between the European Economic
Community and the United Mexican States should be concluded,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Agreement between the European Economic Community and the
United Mexican States, the text of which is annexed to this Regulation,
is hereby concluded on behalf of the Community.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall notify the other Contracting Party
in accordance with Article 12 of the Agreement of the completion, as
regards the Community, of the procedures necessary for the entry into
force of this Agreement.

(1) OJ No L 247, 23.9.1975.

Article 3

The Community shall be represented on the Joint Committee provided for in Article 6 of the Agreement by the Commission of the European Communities, assisted by representatives of the Member States.

Article 4

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 16 September 1975.

For the Council
The President
M. RUMOR

AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the United Mexican States

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,
of the one part,

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED MEXICAN STATES,
of the other part,

HAVING REGARD to the friendly relations and traditional links between the Member States of the European Economic Community and Mexico and their common desire to develop and balance their reciprocal trade and to extend their commercial and economic cooperation;

INSPIRED by their determination to strengthen, deepen and diversify these relations for their mutual benefit;

ADHERING to the spirit of cooperation which inspires them;

CONVINCED that a trade policy based on cooperation is an ideal instrument for fostering the development of international economic relations;

AFFIRMING their common will to contribute to a new phase of international economic cooperation and to facilitate the development of their respective human and material resources on the basis of freedom, equality and justice;

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

Mr Mariano RUMOR,
Minister for Foreign Affairs,
President of the Council of the European Communities;

Mr François-Xavier ORTOLI,
President of the Commission of the European Communities;

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED MEXICAN STATES:

Mr Emilio O. RABASA,
Minister for Foreign Affairs;

WHO, having exchanged their full powers, found in good and due form,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Contracting Parties are resolved to develop their trade to their mutual benefit and, to this end, will establish and encourage commercial and economic cooperation in all sectors of interest to them so as to contribute to their economic and social progress and to the balance of their reciprocal trade at the highest possible level taking into account Mexico's special situation as a developing country.

Article 2

1. The Contracting Parties shall, in their trade relations, grant each other most-favoured-nation treatment in all matters relating to:

- customs duties and charges of all kinds on imports or exports, including the procedures for collecting such duties and charges;
- regulations concerning customs clearance, transit, warehousing or transshipment of imported or exported products;
- taxes and other internal charges directly or indirectly imposed on imported or exported goods or services;
- arrangements governing the quantity of imports and exports;
- regulations concerning payments in respect of trade in goods or services, including the allocation of foreign currency and the transfer of such payments;
- regulations affecting the sale, purchase, transport, distribution and use of goods and services on the internal market.

2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply to:

- (a) advantages granted by the Contracting Parties to neighbouring countries to facilitate frontier-zone traffic;
- (b) advantages granted by the Contracting Parties with the object of establishing a customs union or a free trade area or as required by such a customs union or free trade area;

- (c) advantages which the Contracting Parties grant to particular countries in conformity with the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade;
- (d) advantages which Mexico grants to certain countries in accordance with the Protocol on trade negotiations between developing countries in the context of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade;
- (e) other advantages granted or to be granted by Mexico to any Latin American or Caribbean country or group of countries.

Article 3

The Contracting Parties undertake to promote the development and diversification of their reciprocal trade to the highest possible level.

Article 4

The Contracting Parties will develop their economic cooperation, where linked with trade, in fields of mutual interest and in the light of developments in their economic policies.

Article 5

With a view to implementing Articles 3 and 4, the Contracting Parties agree to promote contacts and cooperation between their economic operators and institutions with a view to undertaking practical economic cooperation projects which are likely to contribute to the development and diversification of their trade.

Article 6

1. A Joint Committee shall be set up comprising representatives of the Community and of the United Mexican States. It shall meet once a year. Additional meetings may be convened by mutual agreement.
2. The Joint Committee shall ensure the proper functioning of this Agreement and may formulate recommendations to this end.

3. The Joint Committee shall adopt its own rules of procedure and programme of work.
4. The Joint Committee may set up specialized sub-committees to assist it in carrying out its tasks.

Article 7

The Joint Committee shall in particular:

- (a) examine the difficulties which might hinder the growth and diversification of trade between the Contracting Parties;
- (b) study and devise ways of overcoming trade barriers, in particular non-tariff and quasi-tariff barriers in various sectors of trade, taking into account the principles and commitments agreed to by the two Contracting Parties within international bodies and the relevant work undertaken in this field by the international organizations concerned with such problems;
- (c) seek the means necessary to foster, between the Contracting Parties, greater trade and economic cooperation such as to contribute to the development and diversification of their trade, and recommend the implementation of these means;
- (d) study and recommend trade promotion measures likely to encourage the development and diversification of imports and exports so as to foster balanced trade at the highest possible level;
- (e) study and recommend ways and means of facilitating contacts for cooperation between Community and Mexican firms with the aim of adapting existing trade patterns and marketing structures to the attainment of the Contracting Parties' long-term economic objectives;
- (f) identify, taking into account the specific interests of Mexico, the various sectors and products likely to contribute to an expansion of reciprocal trade flows and recommend measures to promote and encourage trade which would enable these flows to develop in the mutual interest and in accordance with the economic policies of the two Parties;

- (g) facilitate exchanges of information and encourage contacts on all subjects bearing upon the prospects for economic cooperation between the Contracting Parties on a mutually advantageous basis and the creation of favourable conditions for such cooperation.

Article 8

This Agreement shall not preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security; national defence or the maintenance of peace and international security; the protection of health and life of humans, animals or plants; the protection of national treasures of artistic, historical or archaeological value; the protection of industrial and commercial property; or rules relating to gold and silver or limiting the export, use or consumption of nuclear materials, radioactive products or any other material utilized in the development or use of nuclear energy. Such prohibitions or restrictions must not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade between the Contracting Parties.

Article 9

The provisions of this Agreement shall be substituted for provisions of Agreements concluded between Member States of the Community and the United Mexican States where the latter provisions are either incompatible with or identical to the former.

Article 10

This Agreement shall apply to the territories in which the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community applies, on the conditions established in that Treaty, and to the territory of the United Mexican States.

Article 11

The Annexes form an integral part of this Agreement.

Article 12

1. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Contracting Parties have notified each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for this purpose.
2. This Agreement is concluded for a period of five years and shall be extended from year to year if neither Contracting Party denounces it six months before it expires.
3. If both Contracting Parties agree, this Agreement may be amended to take account of emerging situations in the economic field and the evolution of economic policies on either side.

Article 13

This Agreement is drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Spanish languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Udfærdiget i Luxembourg, den 15 juli 1975.

Geschehen zu Luxemburg am 15 Juli 1975.

Done at Luxembourg, 15 July 1975.

Fait à Luxembourg, le 15 juillet 1975.

Fatto a Lussemburgo, addì 15 luglio 1975.

Gedaan te Luxemburg, 15 juli 1975.

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber

Im Namen des Rates der Europäischen Gemeinschaften

For the Council of the European Communities

Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes

Per il Consiglio delle Comunità Europee

Voor de Raad van de Europese Gemeenschappen

En nombre del Consejo de las Comunidades Europeas

Horst Riesen

Hörig

For regeringen for Mexicos forenede stater

Für die Regierung der Vereinigten Mexikanischen Staaten

For the Government of the United Mexican States

Pour le gouvernement des États-Unis du Mexique

Per il governo degli Stati Uniti del Messico

Voor de Regering van de Verenigde Mexicaanse Staten

En nombre del Gobierno de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos

E. O. Robson

ANNEX I

Joint Declaration on Article 6 of the Agreement

1. The representatives of the Contracting Parties in the Joint Committee will transmit any agreed recommendations to their respective authorities so that they may consider them and take appropriate action as speedily and effectively as possible. In the event of the representatives of the Contracting Parties within the Joint Committee being unable to evolve a recommendation on a matter considered by either Contracting Party to be urgent or important, they will submit the views of the two sides to their authorities.
2. When making proposals and recommendations the Joint Committee will have due regard to the United Mexican States' development plans and policies and to the progress of the Community's economic, industrial, social, scientific and environmental policies as well as to the level of economic development of the Contracting Parties.
3. The Joint Committee will examine possibilities of and make recommendations for the efficient utilization of all available instruments, in addition to the most-favoured-nation clause and the Generalized Scheme of Preferences, in order to promote trade in items of interest to the United Mexican States.
4. The Joint Committee will study opportunities for expanding economic cooperation as an additional factor furthering development of mutual trade.

ANNEX II

Declaration by the European Economic Community on Generalized Preferences

On 1 July 1971 the Community autonomously introduced a Generalized Scheme of Preferences on the basis of Resolution 21 (II) of the Second United Nations Conference on Trade and Development of 1968. The Community is prepared, in the course of its endeavours to improve this system, to take into account the interest of the United Mexican States in the inclusion of new products and in the improvement of terms relating to some of those already included with a view to broadening and strengthening its trade relations with the Community.

Exchange of letters concerning transport

Sir,

I have the honour to confirm the following:

In view of the interest shown during the negotiation of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the United Mexican States in the transport sector, particularly sea transport, the Contracting Parties have agreed to examine in the Joint Committee any problems which may arise in this sector in order to seek mutually satisfactory solutions.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council
of the European Communities
and the Member States
of the Community*

Sir,

I have the honour to confirm the following:

In view of the interest shown during the negotiation of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the United Mexican States in the transport sector, particularly sea transport, the Contracting Parties have agreed to examine in the Joint Committee any problems which may arise in this sector in order to seek mutually satisfactory solutions.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government
of the United Mexican States*

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the United Mexican States ⁽¹⁾

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
EEC	15.7.1975	n. 2.10.1975	1.11.1975 ⁽²⁾	5 years, thereafter tacit annual extension
MEXICO				

(1) OJ No L 247, 23.9.1975.

(2) OJ No L 262, 10.10.1975.

Agreement
between the EEC and the
Federal Republic of Brazil

TRADE AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC
COMMUNITY AND THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC
OF BRAZIL⁽¹⁾

REGULATION (EEC) No 841/74 OF THE COUNCIL

of 22 March 1974

on the conclusion of the Trade Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Federal Republic of Brazil and adopting provisions for its implementation

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Articles 113 and 114 thereof;

Having regard to the Recommendation of the Commission;

Whereas the Trade Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Federal Republic of Brazil should be concluded;

Whereas the above Agreement having instituted a Joint Committee, the representatives of that Community within that Committee should be appointed,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Trade Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Federal Republic of Brazil, the text of which is annexed to this Regulation, is hereby concluded on behalf of the Community.

⁽¹⁾ OJ No L 102, 11.4.1974.

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the persons empowered to sign the Agreement and to confer on them the powers required in order to bind the Community.

Article 3

The Community shall be represented on the Joint Committee provided for in Article 7 of the Agreement by the Commission of the European Communities, assisted by representatives of the Member States.

Article 4

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 22 March 1974.

For the Council
The President
J. ERTL

TRADE AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the Federal Republic of Brazil

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,
of the one part,

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF BRAZIL,
of the other part,

DETERMINED to consolidate and extend the traditional economic and trade relations between the European Economic Community and the Federal Republic of Brazil,

ADHERING to the spirit of cooperation which inspires them.

CONSCIOUS of the importance of the harmonious development of trade between the Contracting Parties,

DESIRING to contribute to the expansion of trade and the development of economic cooperation on a basis advantageous to both Contracting Parties,

HAVE DECIDED to conclude a Trade Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Federal Republic of Brazil and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

His Excellency Mr Niels ERSBØLL,
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary,
Chairman of the Permanent Representatives Committee;

Mr Wolfgang ERNST,
Director-General of the Directorate-General for External Trade of the Commission of the European Communities;

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF BRAZIL:

His Excellency Mr Antonio CORREA do LAGO,
Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary,
Head of the Mission of Brazil to the European Communities;

WHO, having exchanged their Full Powers, found in good and due form,
HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

1. The Community and Brazil shall, in their trade relations, grant each other most-favoured-nation treatment in all matters relating to:

- customs duties and charges of all kinds on imports or exports, including the procedures for collecting such duties and charges;
- regulations concerning customs clearance, transit, warehousing or transshipment of imported or exported products;
- taxes and other internal charges directly or indirectly imposed on imported or exported goods or services;
- regulations concerning payments in respect of trade or exchange of services, including the allocation of currency and the transfer of such payments;
- regulations affecting the sale, purchase, transport, distribution and use of goods and services on the internal market.

2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply to:

- (a) advantages granted by the Contracting Parties to neighbouring countries to facilitate frontier-zone traffic;
- (b) advantages granted by the Contracting Parties with the object of establishing a customs union or a free trade area;
- (c) Other advantages which the Contracting Parties grant to particular countries in conformity with the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

Article 2

The Community, in application of its common liberalization arrangements, and Brazil shall grant each other the highest degree of liberalization of imports and exports which they generally apply to third countries.

Article 3

1. The Community and Brazil shall establish mutual cooperation in agricultural matters.

To this end:

- (a) they shall regularly inform each other of developments in their markets and in their reciprocal trade;
- (b) they shall give sympathetic consideration to the availability of exports by which shortages may be alleviated;
- (c) they shall cooperate in the study of problems which might arise from the application of health protection or plant protection measures;
- (d) they shall cooperate at international level in the solution of problems of common interest.

The measures referred to in (a), (b) and (c) shall be implemented by the Joint Committee provided for in Article 7.

2. Taking into account the information referred to in paragraph 1 (a), the Community and Brazil shall endeavour to take steps to avoid situations calling for protective measures in their reciprocal trade in agricultural products.

If such a situation should arise or threaten to arise for an agricultural product in which either Party has a substantial interest, the Parties shall, in conformity with their international obligations, enter into consultations which should, so far as possible, precede the application of protective measures. Such measures must be consistent with the international obligations of the Parties.

Article 4

Within the framework of cooperation in agricultural matters between the Contracting Parties:

1. The provisions of Annex I shall apply to imports into the Community of certain beef and veal products.
2. Brazilian exports of beef and veal to the Community shall comply with the procedures set out in Annex I.

Article 5

The Community and Brazil agree to cooperate in the marketing of Brazilian cocoa butter and soluble coffee.

To this end:

- under the Community scheme of generalized preferences in favour of developing countries, the provisions set out in Annex II shall apply to imports into the Community of these two products;
- Brazilian exports to the Community of these two products shall be subject to the provisions set out in Annex II, whose purpose *inter alia* is to prevent any disturbance to the Community market or to the Community's traditional patterns of trade.

Article 6

The Contracting Parties agree to examine within the Joint Committee provided for in Article 7 measures which would make for an expansion of trade between them. In particular they will consider ways and means of eliminating tariff and non-tariff trade barriers.

Article 7

A Joint Committee shall be established consisting of representatives of the Community and of Brazil. The Joint Committee shall meet once a year at an agreed date and place. Extraordinary meetings may be convened by agreement.

The Joint Committee shall ensure the proper functioning of this Agreement and shall examine all matters which may arise in the course of its implementation.

The Joint Committee shall also endeavour to find ways and means of furthering economic and commercial cooperation between the Community and Brazil, to the extent that this promotes trade relations and benefits both Parties.

It may put forward any suggestions serving the objectives of this Agreement.

The Joint Committee may set up specialized subcommittees to assist it in the performance of its tasks.

Article 8

The provisions of this Agreement shall be substituted for those provisions of agreements concluded between Member States of the Community and Brazil which are incompatible or identical with them.

Article 9

The Agreement shall apply to the territories where the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community applies in accordance with the terms of that Treaty, and to the territory of the Federal Republic of Brazil.

Article 10

The Annexes shall form an integral part of the Agreement.

Article 11

1. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Parties have notified each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for this purpose. It is concluded for three years.
2. It shall be extended from year to year if neither Party denounces it at the latest three months before its expiry date.

Article 12

This Agreement is drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Portuguese languages, each of these texts being authentic.

Til bekræftelse heraf har undertegnede befuldmægtigede underskrevet denne handelsaftale.

Zu Urkund dessen haben die unterzeichneten Bevollmächtigten ihre Unterschriften unter dieses Handelsabkommen gesetzt.

In witness whereof, the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have affixed their signatures below this Trade Agreement.

En foi de quoi, les plénipotentiaires soussignés ont apposé leurs signatures au bas du présent Accord commercial.

In fede di che, i plenipotenziari sottoscritti hanno apposto le loro firme in calce al presente accordo commerciale.

Ten blijke waarvan de ondergetekende gevolmachtigden hun handtekening onder dit Handelsakkoord hebben gesteld.

Em fé do que, os plenipotenciários abaixo-assinados firmaram o presente Acordo comercial.

Udfærdiget i Bruxelles, den nittende december nitten hundrede treoghalvfjerds

Geschehen zu Brüssel am neunzehnten Dezember neunzehnhundertdreiundsiebzig

Done at Brussels on this nineteenth day of December in the year one thousand nine hundred and seventy-three

Fait à Bruxelles, le dix-neuf décembre mil neuf cent soixante-treize

Fatto a Bruxelles, addì diciannove dicembre millenovecentosettantatré

Gedaan te Brussel, de negentiende december negentienhonderddrieënzeventig

Feito em Bruxelas, em dezanove de dezembro de mil novecentos e setenta e três.

For Rådet for De europæiske Fællesskaber

Im Namen des Rates der Europäischen Gemeinschaften

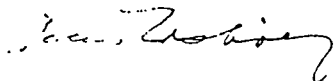
For the Council of the European Communities

Pour le Conseil des Communautés européennes

Per il Consiglio delle Comunità Europee

Voor de Raad der Europese Gemeenschappen

Pelo Conselho das Comunidades Europeias



For regeringen for Forbundsrepublikken Brasilien

Für die Regierung der Föderativen Republik Brasilien

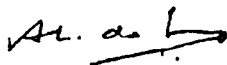
For the Government of the Federal Republic of Brazil

Pour le gouvernement de la République fédérative du Brésil

Per il governo della Repubblica Federale del Brasile

Voor de Regering van de Federatieve Republiek Brazilië

Pelo Governo da República Federativa do Brasil



ANNEX I

APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 4 OF THE AGREEMENT

A. Application of Article 4 (1)

Article 1

1. When implementing its market organization for beef and veal the Community shall endeavour to fix the suspension of the levy on imports of the products defined below at the highest possible level.

This suspension shall be so fixed that the levy on those products does not exceed 55% of the total levy.

CCT heading No	Description
02.01	<p>Meat and edible offals of the animals falling within heading No 01.01, 01.02, 01.03 or 01.04, fresh, chilled or frozen:</p> <p>A. Meat:</p> <p>II. Of bovine animals:</p> <p>(a) Of domestic bovine animals:</p> <p>2. Frozen:</p> <p>(bb) Forequarters</p> <p>(dd) Other:</p> <p>22. Boned or boneless:</p> <p>(aaa) Forequarters, Whole or cut into a maximum of five pieces, each quarter being a single block; compensated quarters in two blocks, one of which contains the forequarter, whole or cut into a maximum of five pieces, and the other, the hindquarters, excluding the tenderloin, in one piece</p> <p>(bbb) Crop, chuck and blade and brisket cuts⁽¹⁾</p> <p>(ccc) Other⁽¹⁾</p>

⁽¹⁾ Meat falling under this subheading may qualify for the suspension of the levy only if it is subject to customs or administrative control to ensure that it is processed.

2. The cooperation in agricultural matters between the Contracting Parties shall include the exchange of information on their trade in, and markets for, the products listed in paragraph 1.

3. If disturbances occur or threaten to occur on the Community market as a result of measures taken under paragraph 1, the Community may, after consultation with Brazil, suspend the application of that paragraph until the situation is restored. Such consultation must be concluded within 15 days from the date of the request for consultation.

Article 2

The Contracting Parties shall each year exchange information in the Joint Committee to enable the yearly estimate of the meat intended for the processing industry to be drawn up by the Community, as provided for in its market organization for beef and veal.

Article 3

For the purpose of charging against the annual tariff quota at the 20% rate of duty which the Community has bound, in respect of the other Contracting Parties, to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, quantities of the products listed below shall be calculated in terms of boneless meat.

CCT heading No	Description
02.01	Meat and edible offals of the animals falling within heading No 01.01, 01.02, 01.03 or 01.04, fresh, chilled or frozen: A. Meat: II. Of bovine animals: (a) Of domestic bovine animals: 2. Frozen

Article 4

1. In order to place Brazil in a position no less favourable than that of European supplying countries in respect of the levy, the Community shall, bearing in mind the length of the sea passage, take measures under its market organization for beef and veal to ensure that the levy on the products listed below may, on request, be fixed in advance.

CCT heading No	Description
02.01	Meat and edible offals of the animals falling within heading No 01.01, 01.02, 01.03 or 01.04, fresh, chilled or frozen: A. Meat: II. Of bovine animals: (a) Of domestic bovine animals: 1. Fresh or chilled

To that end the Community shall introduce a certificate of advance fixing of validity limited to 30 days and which fixes the levy on the basis of the amount applicable on the day on which the certificate is applied for. The issue of a certificate shall be conditional on the lodging, at the time of application, of a deposit equal to eight units of account per 100 kilograms net.

2. If disturbances occur or threaten to occur on the Community market as a result of measures taken under paragraph 1, the Community may, after consultation with Brazil, suspend the application of that paragraph until the situation is restored. Such consultations must be concluded within 10 days from the date of the request for consultation.

B. Application of Article 4 (2)

Article 5

In order to contribute to the stabilization of the internal Community market in beef and veal, Brazil shall maintain an appropriate rate of delivery and shall take all measures ensuring an orderly development of its exports to the Community.

In accordance with procedures laid down by administrative cooperation between their competent authorities, Brazil shall provide the Community with all relevant information on exports of beef and veal and on ruling prices.

ANNEX II

APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 5 OF THE AGREEMENT

1. As soon as the Agreement has been signed and at the earliest on 1 January 1974, the Community shall, in pursuance of its offer of generalized preferences as notified to UNCTAD and in accordance with arrangements based on the conclusions reached within that body, suspend the Common Customs Tariff duties on the following products, originating in developing countries, and substitute the rate shown against each one.

CCT heading No	Description	Rate of duty
ex 18.04	Cocoa butter (fat or oil): —cocoa butter	8%
21.02	Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee, tea or maté; preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates: ex A. Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee; preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates: — soluble coffee	9%

2. Preferential imports under point 1 shall be limited to Community tariff quotas amounting, for 1974, to 21 600 metric tons for cocoa butter falling within heading No ex 18.04 and 18 750 metric tons for soluble coffee falling within tariff subheading No 21.02 ex A.

After the first year of application of the Agreement, the above quotas shall be increased annually, under the Community system of generalized preferences, on the basis of the Community's needs and imports; they may be amended for any changes made in the list of countries to which that system applies.

3. If the Community finds that products to which the arrangements described in point 1 apply are imported into the Community in such quantities or at such prices that these imports are or are likely to be particularly harmful to the interests of Community producers of like products or of products in direct competition, or if they have adverse effects on the situation in the associated countries, the Common Customs

Tariff duties may be reimposed in part or in whole for the products in question in respect of the country or countries, or territory or territories, where such harmful effect originates. Such measures may also be taken in the event of serious harm, or its likelihood, to a single region of the Community.

4. Brazil shall take all appropriate steps to ensure that its policy regarding prices and other conditions for the marketing of cocoa butter and soluble coffee disturbs neither the internal market of the Community nor its traditional patterns of trade.

5. In the context of the trade cooperation provided for in Article 5 of the Agreement, Brazil is prepared, within the Joint Committee established by the Agreement, to undertake a periodic review of the effect on the Community market of its export price policy for cocoa butter and soluble coffee.

6. Should any difficulties arise in the implementation of the provisions of this Annex, the two parties will discuss them in the Joint Committee with a view to finding mutually satisfactory solutions.

ANNEX III

Joint Declaration No 1 on Article 2 of the Agreement

The Contracting Parties are prepared to examine, in the Joint Committee, the problem of the progressive elimination of quantitative or other restrictions which may hinder the imports of either Party.

Joint Declaration No 2 on Article 7 of the Agreement

The Community and Brazil agree to examine in the Joint Committee, with a view to making proposals, measures of cooperation which would promote trade relations and benefit both parties, including in particular measures relating to:

- (a) the promotion of reciprocal exports, and
- (b) steps which might be taken in the light of the desirability of improved coordination and having regard to the objectives of Brazil's development plan.

Declaration No 1 by the Community on Article 3 of Annex I to the Agreement

In response to a request by Brazil, the Community is prepared to examine each year, after exchanging information with Brazil in the Joint Committee, whether additional import openings should be provided, by an appropriate method, under the tariff quota referred to in Article 3 of Annex I to the Agreement.

The Community is prepared to carry out this annual examination by a date such that the additional import opportunities which it allows may be available from the beginning of the following year. For the year 1974, the examination may be made as soon as possible after the entry into force of the Agreement.

Declaration No 2 by the Community on tariff adjustments

The Community confirms that the system of generalized preferences which it introduced unilaterally from 1 July 1971, pursuant to Resolution 21 (II) of the second UNCTAD of 1968, covers a number of

products which have been included following the request for tariff concessions put forward by Brazil during the negotiations which led to the Agreement signed today.

The Community is prepared, during periodical reviews of the system of generalized preferences, to continue to take into account the interests of Brazil.

The Community is also ready to examine, in the Joint Committee, the question of further tariff adjustments in favour of Brazilian products.

The Community understands that Brazil is in a like spirit ready to examine, in the Joint Committee, the possibility of tariff adjustments in favour of Community products.

Declaration No 3 by the Community on cotton textiles

In response to Brazil's request to be included among the countries to which the Community's system of generalized preferences in cotton textiles applies, the Community declares that it is willing, as soon as the current negotiation for conclusion of a multifibre agreement is sufficiently advanced, to resume discussion of this problem with Brazil.

Declaration No 1 by Brazil on tariff adjustments

Having taken note of Declaration No 2 by the Community, Brazil declares that it is in a like spirit ready to examine in the Joint Committee, the possibility of tariff adjustments in favour of Community products.

Declaration No 2 by Brazil on values for customs purposes

Having noted the interest expressed by the Community as regards the fixing of values for customs purposes, and in order to meet the Community's request, Brazil will, with reference to Article 6 of the Trade Agreement signed this day:

1. communicate to the Community, at the latest 45 days after the entry into force of the said Agreement, the lists of products to which minimum prices or reference prices apply in Brazil;

2. give sympathetic consideration, in the Joint Committee, to cases of products included in the lists referred to in point 1, exports of which would, in the Community's opinion, be affected by the application of one or other of these measures;
3. be prepared to examine in the Joint Committee, at the request of the Community:
 - the inclusion in the lists referred to in point 1 of additional products of particular interest to Community operators;
 - cases where the application of the minimum prices or the reference prices to Community products would, in the Community's opinion, adversely affect a particular sector of Community exports, in particular where the Community considers the export prices to be at a normal level.

Declaration No 3 by Brazil on Article 5 of Annex I to the Agreement

Brazil undertakes to supply the competent authorities of the Community with all relevant information on its exports of beef and veal, and in particular on shipments made, such as dates of shipments and names of ships, and on the prices obtaining, such as prices on the representative market or markets, prices of the refrigerating firms, export prices and export charges. The representative market or markets of Brazil will be determined by common accord between the competent Brazilian authorities and the competent authorities of the Community.

Declaration No 4 by Brazil on calves, intended for breeding

Having noted the Community's interest in the importation of breeding calves from Brazil, Brazil declares that it is prepared to consider sympathetically the possibilities of acceding to the Community's request, in the light of trends in this sector of the Brazilian economy and of its internal supply requirements.

Declaration No 5 by Brazil on investments

1. Brazil has emphasized, with regard to the development of the Brazilian economy, that foreign participation, in the form of financial cooperation measures or private investment, offers increasing scope for transfers of technological expertise which in turn influence and stimulate trade; this applies particularly to the importation of modern capital goods.
2. Under conditions of free enterprise, of balance between the public and private sectors, between foreign and national undertakings, foreign capital plays and will continue to play an important role in the development of Brazil, a country in which all the essential conditions for attracting productive investment are today combined.
3. Brazilian law offers foreign property and capital the same guarantees including guarantees as regards expropriation, as those enjoyed by private property and capital of Brazilian origin.
4. In the context of mutually advantageous cooperation Brazil would therefore welcome an increase in investments by Community financial interests such as would contribute to the development of the Brazilian economy.

Exchange of letters on sea transport

Your Excellency,

I have the honour to confirm the following:

In view of the concern expressed by the European Economic Community and the Member States on the occasion of the negotiation of the Trade Agreement between the Community and Brazil, signed this day, as regards obstacles to trade resulting from sea transport conditions, it has been agreed that mutually satisfactory solutions will be sought as regards sea transport between Brazil and the Community and the Member States.

To this end, it has also been agreed that, at the first meeting of the Joint Committee, the problems mentioned in the first paragraph which could affect the development of reciprocal trade, will be examined with a view to ensuring the harmonious conduct of such trade.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council of the
European Communities and
the Member States of
the Community*

Your Excellency,

I have the honour to confirm the following:

'In view of the concern expressed by the European Economic Community and the Member States on the occasion of the negotiation of the Trade Agreement between the Community and Brazil, signed this day, as regards obstacles to trade resulting from sea transport conditions, it has been agreed that mutually satisfactory solutions will be sought as regards sea transport between Brazil and the Community and the Member States.

To this end, it has also been agreed that, at the first meeting of the Joint Committee, the problems mentioned in the first paragraph which could affect the development of reciprocal trade, will be examined with a view to ensuring the harmonious conduct of such trade.'

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government
of the Federal
Republic of Brazil*

INFORMATION CONCERNING

The Trade AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Federal Republic of Brazil ⁽¹⁾

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
EEC	19.12.1973	n. 11.7.1974	1.8.1974 ⁽²⁾	3 years, thereafter tacit annual extension
BRAZIL				

(1) OJ No L 102, 11.4.1974.

(2) OJ No L 190, 13.7.1974.

Agreements
between the EEC and the Argentine Republic

TRADE AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC
COMMUNITY AND THE ARGENTINE REPUBLIC⁽¹⁾

REGULATION (EEC) No 2387/71 OF THE COUNCIL

of 8 November 1971

on the conclusion of a Trade Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic and adopting provisions for its implementation

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Articles 113 and 114 thereof;

Having regard to the Recommendation of the Commission;

Whereas the Trade Agreement negotiated between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic should be concluded;

Whereas the Community representatives on the Joint Committee established by the Agreement should be designated,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Trade Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic, the text of which is annexed to this Regulation, is concluded on behalf of the Community.

(1) OJ No L 249, 10.11.1971, English version appears in OJ Special Edition, Second Series, I. External Relations (2).

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the persons empowered to sign the Agreement and to confer on them the powers required in order to bind the Community.

Article 3

The Community shall be represented on the Joint Committee provided for in Article 5 of the Agreement by the Commission, assisted by representatives of the Member States.

Article 4

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 8 November 1971.

For the Council
The President
A. MORO

TRADE AGREEMENT

between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,
of the one part,

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE ARGENTINE REPUBLIC,
of the other part,

DETERMINED to consolidate and extend the traditional economic and trade relations between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic;

ADHERING to the spirit of cooperation which inspires them;

RECOGNIZING the importance of the harmonious development of trade between the Contracting Parties;

DESIRING to contribute to the expansion of trade and the development of economic cooperation on a basis advantageous to both Contracting Parties;

HAVE DECIDED to conclude a Trade Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES:

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE ARGENTINE REPUBLIC:

WHO, having exchanged their Full Powers, found in good and due form,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

1. The Community and Argentina shall, in their trade relations, grant each other most-favoured-nation treatment in all matters relating to:
- customs duties and charges of all kinds on imports or exports, including the procedures for collecting such duties and charges;
 - regulations concerning customs clearance, transit, warehousing or transshipment of imported or exported products;

- taxes and other internal charges directly or indirectly imposed on imported or exported goods or services;
 - regulations concerning payment in respect of trade or exchange of services, including the allocation of currency and the transfer of such payments;
 - regulations affecting the sale, purchase, transport, distribution and use of goods and services on the internal market.
2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply as regards:
- (a) advantages granted by the Contracting Parties to neighbouring countries to facilitate frontier-zone traffic;
 - (b) advantages granted by the Contracting Parties with the object of establishing a customs union or a free trade area;
 - (c) other advantages which the Contracting Parties grant to particular countries in conformity with the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

Article 2

The Community in application of its common liberalization arrangements, and Argentina shall grant each other the highest degree of liberalization of imports and exports which they apply generally to third countries.

Article 3

1. The Community and Argentina shall establish mutual cooperation in agricultural matters.

To this end:

- (a) they shall regularly inform each other of developments in their markets and in their reciprocal trade;
- (b) they shall give sympathetic consideration to availability of exports by which shortages may be alleviated;
- (c) they shall cooperate in the study of problems which might arise from the application of health protection or plant protection measures;
- (d) they shall cooperate at international level in the solution of problems of common interest.

The measures referred to in (a), (b) and (c) shall be implemented by the Joint Committee provided for in Article 5.

2. Taking into account the information referred to in paragraph 1 (a), the Community and Argentina shall endeavour to take steps to avoid situations calling for protective measures in their reciprocal trade in agricultural products.

If such a situation should arise or threaten to arise for an agricultural product in which either Party has a substantial interest, the Parties shall, in conformity with their international obligations, enter into consultations which should, so far as possible, precede the application of protective measures. Such measures must be consistent with the international obligations of the Parties.

Article 4

Within the framework of cooperation in agricultural matters between the Contracting Parties:

1. The provisions of the Annex shall apply to imports into the Community of certain beef and veal products.

2. In order to contribute to the stabilization of the internal Community market in beef and veal, Argentina shall maintain an appropriate rate of delivery and shall take all measures designed to ensure an orderly development of its exports to the Community.

In accordance with procedures laid down by administrative cooperation between their competent authorities, Argentina shall provide the Community with all relevant information on exports of beef and veal and on ruling prices.

3. The Contracting Parties shall each year exchange information in the Joint Committee to enable the yearly estimate of the meat intended for the processing industry to be drawn up by the Community as provided for in its market organization for beef and veal.

Article 5

A Joint Committee shall be established consisting of representatives of the Community and of Argentina. The Joint Committee shall meet once a year on an agreed date. Extraordinary meetings may be convened by agreement.

The Joint Committee shall ensure the proper functioning of this Agreement and shall examine all matters which may arise in the course of its implementation.

The Joint Committee shall also endeavour to find ways and means of furthering economic and commercial cooperation between the Community and Argentina which promotes trade relations and benefits both Parties.

It may put forward any suggestions serving the objectives of this Agreement.

The Joint Committee may set up specialized subcommittees to assist it in the performance of its tasks.

Article 6

The provisions of this Agreement shall be substituted for those provisions of agreements concluded between Member States and Argentina which are incompatible with or identical with them.

Article 7

1. The Agreement shall apply to the European territories where the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community applies, and to the territory of the Argentine Republic.

2. The Agreement shall apply also to the French overseas departments so far as concerns those of the fields covered by it which correspond to those listed in the first subparagraph of Article 227 (2) of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community.

The conditions for applying to those departments the provisions of the Agreement relating to other fields shall be decided at a later date by agreement between the Contracting Parties.

Article 8

Annexes I and II shall form an integral part of the Agreement.

Article 9

1. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date of its signature. It is concluded for three years.

2. The Agreement may be extended for periods of one year by agreement between the two Contracting Parties.

Article 10

This Agreement is drawn up in two copies in the Dutch, French, German, Italian and Spanish languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

ANNEX I

Application of Article 4 (1) of the Agreement

Article 1

1. When implementing its market organization for beef and veal the Community shall endeavour to fix the suspension of the levy on imports of the products listed below at the highest possible level.

This suspension shall be so fixed that the levy on those products does not exceed 55% of the total levy.

CCT heading No	Description
02.01	Meat and edible offals of the animals falling within heading No 01.01, 01.02, 01.03 or 01.04, fresh, chilled or frozen: A. Meat: II. Of bovine animals: (a) Domestic: (2) Frozen: (bb) Forequarters (dd) Other: 22. Boned or boneless: (aaa) Forequarters whole or cut into a maximum of five pieces, each quarter being in a single block; 'compensated' quarters in two blocks, one of which contains the forequarter, whole or cut into a maximum of five pieces, and the other hindquarter, excluding the tenderloin, in one piece (bbb) Other ⁽¹⁾

(¹) Meat falling under this subheading may qualify for the suspension of the levy only if it is subject to customs or administrative control to ensure that it is processed.

2. The cooperation in agricultural matters between the Contracting Parties shall include the exchange of information on their trade in, and markets for, the products listed in paragraph 1.

3. If disturbances occur or threaten to occur on the Community market as a result of measures taken under paragraph 1, the Com-

munity may, after consultation with Argentina, suspend the application of that paragraph until the situation is restored. Such consultation must be concluded within fifteen days from the date of the request for consultation.

Article 2

Quantities of products listed below shall be calculated in terms of boneless meat for the purpose of deductions against the annual tariff quota at the 20% rate of duty by which the Community is bound under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

CCT heading No	Description
02.01	Meat and edible offals of the animals falling within heading No 01.01, 01.02, 01.03 or 01.04, fresh, chilled or frozen: A. Meat: II. Of bovine animals: (a) Domestic: 2. Frozen

Article 3

1. In order that Argentina shall not be in a position less favourable than that of European supply countries in respect of the levy, the Community shall, bearing in mind the length of the sea passage, take measures under its market organization for beef and veal to ensure that the levy on the products listed below may, on request, be fixed in advance.

To that end the Community shall introduce an advance fixing certificate whose validity shall be limited to thirty days and which fixes the levy on the basis of the amount applicable on the day on which the certificate is applied for. The issue of a certificate shall be conditional on the lodging, at the time of application, of a deposit equal to eight units of account per 100 kg net.

2. If disturbances occur or threaten to occur on the Community market as a result of measures taken under paragraph 1, the Community may, after consultation with Argentina, suspend the application of that paragraph until the situation is restored. Such consultation must be concluded within ten days from the date of the request for consultation.

CCT heading No	Description
02.01	Meat and edible offals of the animals falling within heading No 01.01, 01.02, 01.03 or 01.04, fresh, chilled or frozen: A. Meat: II. Of bovine animals: (a) Domestic: I. Fresh or chilled

ANNEX II

Joint Declaration on Article 2 of the Agreement

The Contracting Parties are prepared to examine, in the Joint Committee, the progressive elimination of quantitative or other restrictions which may impede the imports of either Party.

Declaration No 1 by the Community on Article 2 of the Annex to the Agreement

In response to a request by Argentina, the Community is prepared to examine each year in the Joint Committee, after exchanging information with Argentina, whether additional import opportunities should be provided by an appropriate method under the tariff quota mentioned in Article 2 of the Annex to the Agreement.

The Community is prepared to carry out this annual examination by a date such that the additional import opportunities which it allows may be available from the beginning of the succeeding year. For 1972, the examination may be made as soon as possible after the entry into force of the Agreement.

Declaration No 2 by the Community on the liberalization of particular products

The Community hereby informs Argentina that imports of the following products into the Community will be liberalized from 1 January to 30 June of each year.

CCT heading No	Description
02.01	Meat and edible offals of the animals falling within heading No 01.01, 01.02, 01.03 or 01.04, fresh, chilled or frozen: A. Meat: I. Of horses, asses, mules and hinnies
02.06	Meat and edible meat offals (except poultry liver), salted, in brine, dried or smoked: A. Horsemeat, salted, in brine or dried

Declaration No 3 by the Community on tariff adjustments

The Community confirms that the system of generalized preferences which it introduced unilaterally from 1 July 1971, pursuant to Resolution No 21 (II) of 1968 of the second conference of UNCTAD, covers a number of products which have been included following the requests for tariff concessions put forward by Argentina during the negotiations which led to the Agreement signed today.

The Community is prepared, during periodical reviews of the system of generalized preferences, to continue to take into account the interests of Argentina.

The Community is also ready to examine, in the Joint Committee, the question of further tariff adjustments in favour of Argentine products.

The Community understands that Argentina is ready, in a like spirit, to examine, in the Joint Committee, the possibility of tariff adjustments in favour of Community products.

Declaration No 1 by Argentina on tariff adjustments

Having taken note of Declaration No 3 by the Community, Argentina declares that it is ready, in a like spirit, to examine, in the Joint Committee, the possibility of tariff adjustments in favour of Community products.

Declaration No 2 by Argentina on the fixing of values for customs purposes

Argentina has noted the interest expressed by the Community that Argentina should apply the rules laid down by the Customs Cooperation Council with regard to the fixing of values for customs purposes. In this respect, Argentina declares its readiness to take into account the prices ruling on the Community market, and to enter into consultation with the Community in the event of differences of opinion on the value of products exported by the Community.

Declaration No 3 by Argentina on the lodging of deposits prior to importation

In response to a request by the Community, Argentina declares that it is ready to agree, in the Joint Committee, on a programme for the progressive abolition of the lodging of deposits prior to the importation of products of interest to the Community.

Argentina is also prepared to establish the first stage of that programme during the first meeting of the Joint Committee.

Declaration No 4 by Argentina on Article 3 (2) of the Agreement

Argentina declares that it attaches great importance to the application of Article 3 (2) of the Agreement to its exports of apples, pears, wines and oleaginous products, especially linseed oil.

Declaration No 5 by Argentina on Article 4 (2) of the Agreement

Argentina undertakes to supply the competent authorities of the Community with all relevant information on its exports of beef and veal, and in particular on shipments made, such as dates of shipments and names of ships, and on the prices obtaining, such as prices on the Liniers market, export prices and adjustments to 'aforos'.

Declaration No 6 by Argentina on calves for breeding

Since the Community has indicated its interest in the importation of breeding calves from Argentina, Argentina declares that it is prepared to consider sympathetically, at the appropriate time, the adoption of measures to facilitate the export of breeding calves to the Community.

Declaration No 7 by Argentina on questions relating to the importation of beef and veal

Argentina declares that it attaches great importance to the earliest possible discussion, in the Joint Committee, of questions relating to the coefficients applied to beef and veal and the fixed costs laid down for frozen meat.

Declaration No 8 by Argentina on sea transport

In response to the concern expressed by the Community delegation during negotiations, Argentina confirms that it is ready to assist in seeking mutually satisfactory solutions to problems of sea transport between the Parties.

Declaration No 9 by Argentina on investments in Argentina

Argentina confirms that, in the context of mutually advantageous cooperation, it would welcome an increase in investments by Community financial interests such as would contribute to the development of the Argentine economy.

Having regard to the wishes expressed by the Community, Argentina declares that it is ready to provide to this end satisfactory conditions for investment in Argentina by Community financial interests.

AGREEMENT

IN THE FORM OF AN EXCHANGE OF LETTERS EXTENDING THE TRADE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY AND THE ARGENTINE REPUBLIC⁽¹⁾

COUNCIL DECISION

of 17 December 1974

concluding the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters extending the Trade Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic

(75/37/EEC)

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Article 113 thereof;

Having regard to the recommendation from the Commission;

Whereas the Trade Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic ⁽²⁾ should be extended for one year as provided for in Article 9 (2) thereof,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters extending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic is hereby concluded on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Decision.

(1) OJ No L 14, 20.1.1975.

(2) OJ No L 249, 10.11.1971. English version appears in OJ Special Edition, Second Series, I, External Relations (2).

Article 2

The President of the Council is hereby authorized to designate the persons empowered to sign the Agreement and to confer on them the powers required in order to bind the Community.

Done at Brussels, 17 December 1974.

For the Council
The President
M. DURAFOUR

AGREEMENT

in the form of an exchange of letters extending the Trade Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic

A. Letter to the Argentine authorities:

Sir,

With reference to Article 9 (2) of the Trade Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic signed in Brussels on 8 November 1971, I am pleased to inform you that the European Economic Community agrees to the extension of the above Agreement for a period of one year from 1 January 1975.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council of the
European Communities*

B. Letter to the President of the Council of the European Communities:

Sir,

In your letter of, you informed me as follows:

'With reference to Article 9 (2) of the Trade Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic signed in Brussels on 8 November 1971, I am pleased to inform you that the European Economic Community agrees to the extension of the above Agreement for a period of one year from 1 January 1975.'

I am pleased to inform you, on behalf of the Government of the Argentine Republic, that my Government also agrees to the extension of the above Agreement for a period of one year from 1 January 1975.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

INFORMATION CONCERNING

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
---------------------	--	--	--------------------------	----------

— the Trade AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic ⁽¹⁾

EEC ARGENTINA	8.11.1971	—	1.1.1972	3 years, renewable annually
------------------	-----------	---	----------	--------------------------------

— the AGREEMENT in the form of an exchange of letters extending the Trade AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic⁽²⁾

EEC ARGENTINA	18.12.1974	—	1.1.1975	1 year
------------------	------------	---	----------	--------

(1) OJ No L 249, 10.11.1971. English version appears in OJ Special Edition, Second Series, I. External Relations (2).

(2) OJ No L 14, 20.1.1975.

Agreement
between the EEC and the
Eastern Republic of Uruguay

**TRADE AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC
COMMUNITY AND THE EASTERN REPUBLIC
OF URUGUAY⁽¹⁾**

REGULATION (EEC) No 3260/73 OF THE COUNCIL

of 6 November 1973

**on the conclusion of the Trade Agreement between the European Economic
Community and the Eastern Republic of Uruguay**

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Articles 113 and 114 thereof;

Having regard to the Recommendation of the Commission;

Whereas the Trade Agreement negotiated between the European Economic Community and the Eastern Republic of Uruguay should be concluded;

Whereas, the above Agreement having instituted a Joint Committee, the representatives of the Community within that Committee should be appointed,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

The Trade Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Eastern Republic of Uruguay signed on 2 April 1973, the text of which is annexed to this Regulation, is hereby concluded on behalf of the Community.

(1) OJ No L 333, 4.12.1973.

Article 2

So far as the Community is concerned, the President of the Council shall, in pursuance of Article 9 of the Agreement, give notice that the procedures required for the entry into force of the Agreement have been carried out.

Article 3

The Community shall be represented on the Joint Committee provided for in Article 5 of the Agreement by the Commission, assisted by representatives of the Member States.

Article 4

This Regulation shall enter into force on the third day following its publication in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*.

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

Done at Brussels, 6 November 1973.

For the Council
The President
I. NØRGAARD

TRADE AGREEMENT

Between the European Economic Community and the Eastern Republic of Uruguay

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

of the one part,

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE EASTERN REPUBLIC OF URUGUAY,

of the other part,

DETERMINED to consolidate and extend the traditional economic and trade relations between the European Economic Community and the Eastern Republic of Uruguay;

ADHERING to the spirit of cooperation which inspires them;

CONSCIOUS of the importance of the harmonious development of trade between the Contracting Parties;

DESIRING to contribute to the expansion of trade and the development of economic cooperation on a basis advantageous to both Contracting Parties;

HAVE DECIDED to conclude a Trade Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Eastern Republic of Uruguay and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Mr Renaat A. J. C. Van ELSLANDE,
President of the Council of the European Communities

Mr François-Xavier ORTOLI,
President of the Commission of the European Communities

THE GOVERNMENT OF THE EASTERN REPUBLIC OF URUGUAY,

Dr Juan Carlos BLANCO,
Minister of Foreign Affairs

WHO, having exchanged their Full Powers, found in good and due form,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

1. The Community and Uruguay shall, in their trade relations, grant each other most-favoured-nation treatment in all matters relating to:

- customs duties and charges of all kinds on imports or exports, including the procedures for collecting such duties and charges;
- regulations concerning customs clearance, transit, warehousing or transhipment of imported or exported products;
- taxes and other internal charges directly or indirectly imposed on imported or exported goods or services;
- regulations concerning payment in respect of trade or exchange of services, including the allocation of currency and the transfer of such payments;
- regulations affecting the sale, purchase, transport, distribution and use of goods and services on the internal market.

2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply to:

- (a) advantages granted by the Contracting Parties to neighbouring countries to facilitate frontier-zone traffic;
- (b) advantages granted by the Contracting Parties with the object of establishing a customs union or a free trade area;
- (c) other advantages which the Contracting Parties grant to particular countries in conformity with the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

Article 2

The Community, in application of its common liberalization arrangements, and Uruguay shall grant each other the highest degree of liberalization of imports and exports which they generally apply to third countries.

Article 3

1. The Community and Uruguay shall establish mutual cooperation in agricultural matters.

To this end:

- (a) they shall regularly inform each other of developments in their markets and in their reciprocal trade;
- (b) they shall give sympathetic consideration to the availability of exports by which shortages may be alleviated;
- (c) they shall cooperate in the study of problems which might arise from the application of health protection or plant protection measures;
- (d) they shall cooperate at international level in the solution of problems of common interest.

The measures referred to in (a), (b) and (c) shall be implemented by the Joint Committee provided for in Article 5.

2. Taking into account the information referred to in paragraph 1 (a), the Community and Uruguay shall endeavour to take steps to avoid situations calling for protective measures in their reciprocal trade in agricultural products.

If such a situation should arise or threaten to arise for an agricultural product in which either Party has a substantial interest, the Parties shall, in conformity with their international obligations, enter into consultations which should, so far as possible, precede the application of protective measures. Such measures must be consistent with the international obligations of the Parties.

Article 4

Within the framework of cooperation in agricultural matters between the Contracting Parties:

1. The provisions of Annex I shall apply to imports into the Community of certain beef and veal products.
2. Uruguayan exports of beef and veal to the Community shall comply with the procedures set out in Annex I.

Article 5

A Joint Committee shall be established consisting of representatives of the Community and of Uruguay. The Joint Committee shall meet once a year at an agreed date and place. Extraordinary meetings may be convened by agreement.

The Joint Committee shall ensure the proper functioning of this Agreement and shall examine all matters which may arise in the course of its implementation.

The Joint Committee shall also endeavour to find ways and means of furthering economic and commercial cooperation between the Community and Uruguay, to the extent that this promotes trade relations and benefits both Parties.

It may put forward any suggestions serving the objectives of this Agreement.

The Joint Committee may set up specialized subcommittees to assist it in the performance of its tasks.

Article 6

The provisions of this Agreement shall be substituted for those provisions of agreements concluded between Member States of the Community and Uruguay which are incompatible with or identical with them.

Article 7

1. The Agreement shall apply to the European territories where the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community applies, and to the territory of the Eastern Republic of Uruguay.

2. The Agreement shall apply also to the French overseas departments so far as concerns those of the fields covered by it which correspond to those listed in the first subparagraph of Article 227 (2) of the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community.

The conditions for applying to those departments the provisions of the Agreement relating to other fields shall be decided at a later date by agreement between the Contracting Parties.

Article 8

The Annexes shall form an integral part of the Agreement.

Article 9

1. This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the month following the date on which the Parties have notified each other of the completion of the procedures necessary for this purpose. It is concluded for three years.

2. It shall be extended from year to year if neither Party denounces it three months before its expiry date.

Article 10

This Agreement is drawn up in two copies in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian and Spanish languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

ANNEX I

APPLICATION OF ARTICLE 4 OF THE AGREEMENT

A. Application of Article 4 (1)

Article 1

1. When implementing its market organization for beef and veal the Community shall endeavour to fix the suspension of the levy on imports of the products defined below at the highest possible level.

This suspension shall be so fixed that the levy on those products does not exceed 55% of the total levy.

CCT heading No	Description
02.01	<p>Meat and edible offals of the animals falling within heading No 01.01, 01.02, 01.03 or 01.04, fresh, chilled or frozen:</p> <p>A. Meat:</p> <p>II. of bovine animals:</p> <p>(a) domestic:</p> <p>2. frozen:</p> <p>(bb) forequarters</p> <p>(dd) other:</p> <p>22. Boned or boneless:</p> <p>(aaa) forequarters whole or cut into a maximum of five pieces, each quarter being in a single block; 'compensated' quarters in two blocks, one of which contains the forequarter, whole or cut into a maximum of five pieces, and the other the hindquarter, excluding the tenderloin, in one piece</p> <p>(bbb) other (1)</p>

(1) Meat falling under this subheading may qualify for the suspension of the levy only if it is subject to customs or administrative control to ensure that it is processed.

2. The cooperation in agricultural matters between the Contracting Parties shall include the exchange of information on their trade in, and markets for, the products listed in paragraph 1.

3. If disturbances occur or threaten to occur on the Community market as a result of measures taken under paragraph 1, the Community may, after consultation with Uruguay, suspend the application of that paragraph until the situation is restored. Such consultation must be concluded within fifteen days from the date of the request for consultation.

Article 2

The Contracting Parties shall each year exchange information in the Joint Committee to enable the yearly estimate of the meat intended for the processing industry to be drawn up by the Community, as provided for in its market organization for beef and veal.

Article 3

For the purpose of charging against the annual tariff quota at the 20% rate of duty which the Community has bound, in respect of the other Contracting Parties, to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, quantities of the products listed below shall be calculated in terms of boneless meat.

CCT heading No	Description
02.01	Meat and edible offals of the animals falling within heading No 01.01, 01.02, 01.03 or 01.04, fresh, chilled or frozen: A. Meat: II. of bovine animals: (a) domestic: 2. frozen

Article 4

1. In order to place Uruguay in a position no less favourable than that of European supplying countries in respect of the levy, the Community shall, bearing in mind the length of the sea passage, take measures under its market organization for beef and veal to ensure that the levy on the products listed below may, on request, be fixed in advance.

To that end the Community shall introduce a certificate of advance fixing of validity limited to thirty days and which fixes the levy on the basis of the amount applicable on the day on which the certificate is applied for. The issue of a certificate shall be conditional on the lodging, at the time of application, of a deposit equal to eight units of account per 100 kilograms net.

2. If disturbances occur or threaten to occur on the Community market as a result of measures taken under paragraph 1, the Community may, after consultation with Uruguay, suspend the application of that paragraph until the situation is restored. Such consultation must be concluded within ten days from the date of the request for consultation.

CCT heading No	Description
02.01	Meat and edible offals of the animals falling within heading No 01.01, 01.02, 01.03 or 01.04, fresh, chilled or frozen: A. Meat: II. of bovine animals: (a) domestic: 1. fresh or chilled

B. Application of Article 4 (2)

Article 5

In order to contribute to the stabilization of the internal Community market in beef and veal, Uruguay shall maintain an appropriate rate of delivery and shall take all measures ensuring an orderly development of its exports to the Community.

In accordance with procedures laid down by administrative cooperation between their competent authorities, Uruguay shall provide the Community with all relevant information on exports of beef and veal and on ruling prices.

ANNEX II

Joint Declaration No 1 on Article 1 of the Agreement

The Contracting Parties agree that the provisions of subparagraph (a) of Article 1 (2) shall also apply to the advantages which Uruguay grants to Bolivia and Paraguay in order to facilitate frontier-zone traffic.

Joint Declaration No 2 on Article 2 of the Agreement

The Contracting Parties are prepared to examine, in the Joint Committee, the problem of the progressive elimination of quantitative or other restrictions which may hinder the imports of either Party.

Joint Declaration No 3 on Article 5 of the Agreement

The Community and Uruguay agree to examine in the Joint Committee, with a view to making proposals, measures of cooperation which would promote trade relations and benefit both parties, including in particular measures relating to:

- (a) the promotion of reciprocal exports, and
- (b) steps which might be taken in the light of the desirability of improved coordination and having regard to the objectives of Uruguay's development plan.

Declaration No 1 by the Community on Article 3 of Annex I to the Agreement

In response to a request by Uruguay, the Community is prepared to examine each year in the Joint Committee, after exchanging information with Uruguay, whether additional import openings should be provided, by an appropriate method, under the tariff quota referred to in Article 3 of the Annex to the Agreement.

The Community is prepared to carry out this annual examination by a date such that the additional import opportunities which it allows may be available from the beginning of the following year. For the year 1973, the examination may be made as soon as possible after the entry into force of the Agreement.

Declaration No 2 by the Community on tariff adjustments

The Community confirms that the system of generalized preferences which it introduced unilaterally from 1 July 1971, pursuant to Resolution No 21 (II) of 1968 of the second conference of UNCTAD, covers a number of products which have been included following the requests for tariff concessions put forward by Uruguay during the negotiations which led to the Agreement signed today.

The Community is prepared, during periodical reviews of the system of generalized preferences, to continue to take into account the interests of Uruguay.

The Community is also ready to examine, in the Joint Committee, the question of further tariff adjustments in favour of Uruguayan products.

The Community understands that Uruguay is in a like spirit ready to examine, in the Joint Committee, the possibility of tariff adjustments in favour of Community products and of simplifying and relaxing consular formalities.

Declaration No 3 by the Community on certain products of the Uruguayan craft industry

In response to a request by Uruguay, the Community declares that it is prepared to include in the schedule of handicraft products covered by the Community tariff quota which it opens unilaterally each year free of customs duty, the following handicraft articles if accompanied by a certificate issued by the Uruguayan authorities and recognized by the competent authorities of the Community, stating that the goods in question are hand made.

CCT heading No	Description
ex 61.01	Men's and boys' outer garments: — woollen ponchos
61.02	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments: ex B. other: — capes, skirts, and cuts for skirts, all of wool
ex 61.06	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like: — of wool
62.01	Travelling rugs and blankets: B. other: ex II. of other textile materials: — woollen blankets
62.02	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen; curtains and other furnishing articles: ex B. other: — double curtains of wool
ex 65.05	Hats and other headgear (including hair nets), knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric in the piece (but not from strips), whether or not lined or trimmed: — woollen berets

Declaration No 1 by Uruguay on tariff adjustments and consular formalities

Having taken note of Declaration No 2 by the Community, Uruguay declares that it is in a like spirit ready to examine, in the Joint Committee, the possibility of tariff adjustments, applying also to import surcharges, in favour of products of particular interest to the Community, account being taken of Uruguay's balance of payments situation.

Uruguay is in a like spirit ready to examine the possibility of simplifying and relaxing consular formalities, including consular fees, in such a way as to foster trade. Nevertheless, in view of the tax revenue which they produce, consular fees can be reduced only to the extent that alternative tax revenue can be found.

Declaration No 2 by Uruguay on the fixing of values for customs purposes

Uruguay has noted the Community's concern that Uruguay should apply the rules laid down by the Customs Cooperation Council with regard to the fixing of values for customs purposes.

In this respect, Uruguay:

- declares that it has set in motion the procedures required by its Constitution in order to accede to the Customs Cooperation Council;
- declares that with regard to all goods imported from the Community it applies *de facto* the norms of the Brussels Definition as incorporated in the Convention on the valuation of goods for customs purposes, signed at Brussels on 15 December 1950;
- declares that it is prepared to enter into consultation with the Community in the event of differences of opinion on the value of products exported by the Community.

Declaration No 3 by Uruguay on the lodging of deposits prior to importation

In response to a request by the Community for the progressive abolition of the lodging of deposits prior to importation, Uruguay declares that it is ready to agree, in the Joint Committee, on adjustments to these deposits for products of particular interest to the Community. It is also ready to enter upon the examination of such adjustments at the first meeting of the Joint Committee.

Uruguay is also prepared to agree at a later date on a programme which would meet the Community's request, as soon as an improvement has been recorded in its general economic situation, and in particular in its balance of payments.

Declaration No 4 by Uruguay on Article 3 of the Agreement

Uruguay emphasizes that it attaches great importance to the application of Article 3 of the Agreement to its exports of citrus fruits, rice, linseed oil and barley malt.

Declaration No 5 by Uruguay on industrial wool

To meet the concern expressed by the Community for preserving the stability of the Community market in the production of industrial wool and under the terms of cooperation provided in Article 5 of the Agreement, Uruguay, while stressing its concern to continue to increase its exports of industrial wool to the Community, declares that it is prepared at the request of the Community and in a spirit of cooperation, to examine any difficulties which might arise or threaten to arise as a result of Uruguayan exports.

Likewise, Uruguay reserves the right to bring to the attention of the Community any difficulties which its industrial wool exports might encounter on the Community market.

Declaration No 6 by Uruguay on Article 5 of Annex I to the Agreement

Uruguay undertakes to supply the competent authorities of the Community with all relevant information on its exports of beef and veal, and particularly information on shipments made, such as dates of shipments and names of ships, and the prices obtaining, such as prices on the Tablada national market, prices of the refrigerating firms, export prices and export charges.

Declaration No 7 by Uruguay on calves intended for breeding

Since the Community has indicated its interest in the importation of breeding calves from Uruguay, Uruguay declares that it is prepared, at the appropriate time, to consider sympathetically the adoption of measures to facilitate the export of breeding calves to the Community.

Declaration No 8 by Uruguay on problems relating to the importation of beef and veal

Uruguay declares that it attaches great importance to the earliest possible discussion, in the Joint Committee, of problems relating to the coefficients applied to beef and veal and the fixed costs laid down for frozen meat.

Declaration No 9 by Uruguay on investments in Uruguay

Uruguay confirms that, in the context of mutually advantageous co-operation, it would welcome an increase in investments by Community financial interests such as would contribute to the development of Uruguay's economy.

Having regard to the wish expressed by the Community to obtain satisfactory conditions in respect of its investments, Uruguay declares that its Constitution makes no distinction between national and foreign financial interests and that consequently its law applies in the same way to both. It also declares that under Article 32 of its Constitution no person can be deprived of the right of ownership except in cases of public necessity or public interest laid down by enacted law, whereby a fair prior compensation is always paid.

Uruguay also declares its intention to encourage investments by Community financial interests, especially such investments as would serve the objectives of its National Development Plan.

Declaration No 10 by Uruguay on fisheries

With reference to the Joint Declaration No 3 on Article 5 of the Agreement, Uruguay declares particular interest in measures to promote the development of fishing and related industries in Uruguay and to ensure satisfactory operating conditions for Community nationals.

Exchange of letters on sea transport

Your Excellency,

With regard to the Trade Agreement between the European Economic Community and Uruguay, signed today, I have the honour to refer to the concern which the Community and the Member States expressed to you, in the course of the negotiations, as regards the obstacles to trade resulting from sea transport conditions.

I should be obliged if you would confirm that these problems will be examined at the first meeting of the Joint Committee, and that mutually satisfactory solutions will be sought to eliminate difficulties affecting the development of reciprocal trade and to ensure the harmonious operation of such trade, on the basis of an equality of treatment which would take account of the legitimate interest and the right of Community operators to participate freely in the sea transport of products traded.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Council of the European
Communities and the Member States
of the Community*

Your Excellency,

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your letter of this day on the question of sea transport.

I thank you for your communication, and can state that the Government of Uruguay is ready, in a spirit of mutual cooperation, to assist in seeking solutions satisfactory to both parties to eliminate sea transport difficulties affecting the development of reciprocal trade and to ensure the harmonious operation of such trade on the basis of an equality of treatment which would take account of the legitimate interest and the right of Uruguay to develop its merchant marine.

I hereby confirm that Uruguay is ready to examine solutions to these questions at the first meeting of the Joint Committee.

Please accept, Your Excellency, the assurance of my highest consideration.

*For the Government
of the Eastern Republic of Uruguay*

INFORMATION CONCERNING

the Trade AGREEMENT between the European Economic Community and the Eastern Republic of Uruguay (1)

Contracting Parties	Date of signature by the Contracting Parties	Date of exchange, deposit or notification of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval, etc.	Date of entry into force	Duration
EEC	2.4.1973	n. 25.7.1974	1.8.1974 ⁽²⁾	3 years, thereafter tacit annual extension
URUGUAY				

(1) OJ No L 333, 4.12.1973.

(2) OJ No L 209, 31.7.1974.

CHAPTER V

**Agreements with international
organizations**

For the record ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ See comment on page xxi.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF COUNTRIES

Argentina	937
Bangladesh	113
Barbados	883
Brazil	913
Congo, People's Republic of the	883
Egypt	583
Fiji	883
Guyana	883
India	3
Indonesia	xxi
Iran	xxi
Israel	159
Jamaica	883
Kenya	883
Laos	xxi
Lebanon	127
Madagascar (Malagasy Republic)	883
Malawi	883
Mauritius	883
Mexico	897
Morocco	715
Pakistan	91
Philippines	xxi
Sri Lanka	73
Swaziland	883
Tanzania	883
Thailand	xxi
Trinidad and Tobago	883
Tunisia	397
Uganda	883
Uruguay	957

European Communities — Council/Commission

**Collection of the Agreements concluded by the European Communities —
Vol. 1-5**

*Volume 4: Bilateral agreements EEC-Asia, EEC-Africa, EEC-America
(1958-1975)*

Luxembourg: Office for Official Publications of the European
Communities

1977 — 1008 p. — 11·5 × 17·0 cm

DA, DE, EN, FR, IT, NL

ISBN 92-824-0002-6
92-825-0002-0

Catalogue number: RX-23-77-607-EN-C

Price (5 volumes):

FB 10 000	DKr 1 695	DM 645	FF 1 350
Lit 240 000	Fl 680	£ 157	US \$ 276

This collection of agreements provides national and Community authorities and the private sector with a handy work of reference. The collection brings together agreements concluded by the European Communities with non-member States or with other bodies governed by international law, particularly international organizations.

The collection gives the full texts of the agreements and of the Community acts concluding them.

The collection comprises five basic volumes containing the texts of all the agreements in force on 31 December 1975. Supplements to these volumes will be published each year. Basic information concerning each of the agreements is given in a summary table at the end of each section. There will be a subject index covering all five volumes.

The annual supplements will be designed along the same lines. Each supplement will include a list of the agreements which have expired and a list of those which have been extended during the preceding year.

OFFICE FOR OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS
OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES

Boite postale 1003 — Luxembourg

Catalogue number: RX-23-77-607-EN-C

